

**AGENDA  
JANUARY 13, 2026  
6:30 P.M.**



**SLIDELL CITY COUNCIL  
2045 SECOND STREET  
SLIDELL, LA 70458**

---

The Slidell City Council shall have their regularly scheduled meeting on January 13, 2026. The meeting will begin at 6:30 p.m. in the Council Chambers, 2045 Second Street, Suite 319, Slidell, LA. A live broadcast of the meeting can be found on the official "City of Slidell, Louisiana" Facebook page. The meeting will go live at 6:30 p.m.

**1. Meeting Called to Order**

**2. Prayer**

**3. Pledge of Allegiance**

**4. Roll Call**

**5. Consent Calendar:**

**A. Approval of the Minutes of the December 9, 2025 meeting. (pp. 4-13)**

**B. Approval of the Minutes of the December 16, 2025 meeting (pp. 14-16)**

**C. Proposed Ordinances:**

**1. Item No. 26-01-3622:** An ordinance authorizing the issuance by the City of Slidell, State of Louisiana, of its Taxable Utilities Revenue Bonds (DEQ) in an amount not to exceed Five Million One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$5,100,000), and providing for other matters in connection therewith, (DiSanti/Brownfield, by request of Administration). **(pp. 17-46)**

**2. Item No. 26-01-3623:** An ordinance removing Jodi Stamps from the Olde Towne Preservation District Commission, (DiSanti/Brownfield, by request of Administration). **(pp. 47-48)**

**Note: A Public Hearing will be held on the above listed ordinances on Tuesday, January 27, 2026, at 6:30 p.m. in the Council Chambers, 2045 Second Street, Suite 319.**

**D. Proposed Resolution:**

**1. R26-01:** A resolution authorizing the Mayor of the City of Slidell to execute a memorandum of understanding with the East St. Tammany Business Alliance, (DiSanti/Brownfield, by request of Administration). **(pp. 49-51)**

**AGENDA  
SLIDELL CITY COUNCIL  
JANUARY 13, 2026  
PAGE 2**

**E. Reallocation of Funds:**

1. To reallocated for roadway striping maintenance (p. 52)

Coding	Account Description	Type of Account	Increase	Decrease
93002-08601	27 SOD FEMA infrastructure	Expenditure		1,425
93002-04699	Undesignated	Expenditure		3,558
93002-07610	Street Striping	Expenditure	4,983	

*Change on fund balance* \$ -

**F. Bids and Request to Purchase:**

1. 2026 Roadway Striping Maintenance, Pavement Markings, LLC, \$280,742.50. (p. 53)

**G. Project Acceptances:**

1. I-10 Utility Line Crossing at Lindberg, Job #300-118 (p. 54)  
2. Security Gates at Heritage Park Marina, Job #1800-78 (p. 55)

**H. Monthly Financial Report (November 2025) (pp.56-66)**

**6. Regular Agenda:**

**A. Items Removed from Consent Calendar**

**B. Notice of Intent (p. 67)**

**C. Annual Report:**

1. Children's Advocacy Center/Hope House, Thomas Mitchell, Executive Director.

**D. Postponed Public Hearing:**

1. **Item No. 25-08-3607** – An ordinance amending, consolidating, and replacing portions of the Municipal Code in Chapters 2, 7, 8 and 22, and Appendices A, B, B1, and F, into the Unified Development Code per Exhibit A; and

**AGENDA  
SLIDELL CITY COUNCIL  
JANUARY 13, 2026  
PAGE 3**

updating the official zoning map per Exhibit B, (DiSanti/Brownfield, by request of Administration). **(pp. 68-72)**

**AMENDMENT A:** Amended at Exhibit A. **(pp. 73-80)**

**AMENDMENT B:** Amends and restates the item. **(pp. 81-291)**

**E. Public Hearings:**

1. **Item No. 25-11-3619:** An ordinance authorizing the Mayor of the City of Slidell, on behalf of the City, to enter into a Cooperative Endeavor and Lease Agreement for vacant space at the Slidell Train Depot, 1827 Front St., Slidell, LA, with Save the St. Tammany Chahta Tribe, (DiSanti/Brownfield, by request of Administration). **(pp. 292-302)**
2. **Item No. 25-12-3620** - An ordinance changing certain staffing levels within the City of Slidell's Purchasing Department, (DiSanti/Brownfield, by request of Administration). **(pp. 303-304)**
3. **Item No. 25-12-3621** - An ordinance amending Ordinance No. 4229, revising the Revenue, Expense and Capital Budget for fiscal year 2025-2026, by providing for supplemental appropriations, additional revenues, reallocations, and matters in connection therewith (first supplemental budget), (DiSanti/Brownfield, by request of Administration). **(pp. 305-345)**

**7. Comments and Reports:**

**A. Legislative Comments and Reports**

**B. Administrative Comments and Reports:**

1. **Mayor**
2. **Chief of Police**

**8. Executive Session:**

- A.** *Kim Ericksen and Jarvis Orellana v. City of Slidell and Joshua D. Turner*, No. 2025-12320, Div. D, 22nd Judicial District Court, Parish of St. Tammany, State of Louisiana. **(p.346)**

**9. Adjournment**

**MINUTES**  
**December 9, 2025**  
**6:30 P.M.**



**SLIDELL CITY COUNCIL**  
**2045 SECOND STREET**  
**SLIDELL, LA 70458**

Council President DiSanti called the regular meeting of the Slidell City Council to order in the Council Chambers. A quorum was present.

**PRESENT:** Council Members Bill Borchert, Jeff Burgoyne, Leslie Denham, David Dunham, Megan Haggerty, Nick DiSanti, Kenny Tamborella and Cindi King.

**ABSENT:** Council Member Trey Brownfield

**ALSO PRESENT:** Mayor Randy Fandal, Acting Police Chief Daniel Seuzeneau, Council Administrator Thomas Reeves, Chief of Staff Mike Noto, and City Attorney Thomas Schneidau

The Council President opened with a Motion to Suspend the Rules to Move Item C-2 to be heard as the first item on the Regular Agenda.

Councilman Burgoyne, seconded by Councilwoman Dehnam, made the Motion to Suspend the Rules to Move Regular Agenda Item C-2, Condemnation and Demolition Hearing for 3275-3293 Pontchartrain Dr. and 550 Kostmayer Ave. before Regular Agenda Item A.

<b>ROLL CALL</b>	<b>8 Yeas</b>	<b>0 Nays</b>	<b>1 Absent</b> (Brownfield)	<b>CARRIED</b>
------------------	---------------	---------------	---------------------------------	----------------

The Council President then opened the Consent Calendar for a public hearing. No one from the public appeared to speak. The Council President closed the public hearing on the Consent Calendar.

Councilman Dunham requested that Item D-2 To Reallocate funding for Coroner Expenditures, be pulled from the Consent Calendar and Councilman Borchert, seconded by Councilman Tamborella, made a motion to adopt the Consent Calendar as amended.

<b>ROLL CALL</b>	<b>8 Yeas</b>	<b>0 Nays</b>	<b>1 Absent</b> (Brownfield)	<b>CARRIED</b>
------------------	---------------	---------------	---------------------------------	----------------

Councilman Dunham was given the floor to address Item D-2 To Reallocate funding for Coroner Expenditures, who stated that more time was needed for further explanation as to why this reallocation is necessary and after further explanation is received from the administration, it could be reintroduced onto a future agenda. Attorney Schneidau



MINUTES  
SLIDELL CITY COUNCIL  
December 9, 2025  
PAGE 2

explained that if the intention is to take no action, then the item will die on the floor. Therefore, no action by the council was taken and Item D-2 died on the floor.

**CONSENT CALENDAR**

**A. Approval of the Minutes of the November 25, 2025 meeting.**

**B. Proposed Ordinance:**

- 1. Item No. 25-12-3620** - An ordinance changing certain staffing levels within the City of Slidell's Purchasing Department, (DiSanti/Brownfield, by request of Administration).

**Note: A Public Hearing will be held on the above listed ordinance on Tuesday, January 13, 2026, at 6:30 p.m. in the Council Chambers, 2045 Second Street, Suite 319.**

**C. Proposed Resolution:**

- 1. R25-32:** A resolution declaring the intention of the City of Slidell, State of Louisiana, to issue Taxable Utilities Revenue Bonds (DEQ) in an amount not to exceed Five Million One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$5,100,000) and providing for other matters in connection therewith, (DiSanti/Brownfield, by request of Administration).

**D. Reallocation of Funds:**

- 1. To reallocate funding for vacation payout.**

Coding	Account Description	Type of Account	Increase	Decrease
10001-31921	Interest Revenues	Revenues	55,000	
109992-95050	Transfer to Self Insurance	Expenditure	55,000	
509992-45010	Transfer in from General Fund	Revenues	55,000	
50080-61009	VPO	Expenditure	55,000	

**Change on fund balance** \$ -

**MINUTES**  
**SLIDELL CITY COUNCIL**  
**December 9, 2025**  
**PAGE 3**

**2. To reallocate funding for Buyer III Position.**

Coding	Account Description	Type of Account	Increase	Decrease
10010-61012	Pension	Expenditure		15,375
10070-61004	Salaries – classified	Expenditure	12,000	
10070-61012	Pension	Expenditure	3,200	
10070-61018	Medicare	Expenditure	175	
<b>Change on fund balance</b>			<b>\$ -</b>	

**3. To reallocate for lights on the taxiway and hanger 13 repairs.**

Coding	Account Description	Type of Account	Increase	Decrease
31319-85999	Undesignated	Expenditure		17,400
31319-New	Airport Lighting Repairs	Expenditure	37,000	
31319-New	Hangar 13 Repairs	Expenditure	30,000	
31999-45092	Transfer from City Cap	Revenue	49,600	
92310-62059-0173	Spill Prevention Control Plan	Expenditure		6,500
92310-85002-0239	Airport Upgrades	Expenditure		13,100
929995-95031	Transfer to Airport	Expenditure	49,600	
92550-62059-0229	Hangar 13 demo	Expenditure		30,000
<b>Change on fund balance</b>			<b>\$ -</b>	

**E. Monthly Financial Report: (October)**

**REGULAR AGENDA:**

**Items Removed from Consent Calendar**

**1. To reallocate funding for coroner expenditures. – Died on the floor.**

Coding	Account Description	Type of Account	Increase	Decrease
10001-31921	Interest revenues	Revenues	30,000	
10020-62111	Coroner expenditures	Expenditure	30,000	
<b>Change on fund balance</b>			<b>\$ -</b>	

MINUTES

SLIDELL CITY COUNCIL

December 9, 2025

PAGE 4

CONDEMNATION AND DEMOLITION HEARING:

**3275-3293 PONTCHARTRAIN DR. AND 550 KOSTMAYER AVE.:**

The condemnation and demolition hearing of 3275-3293 Pontchartrain Dr. and 550 Kostmayer Ave. was brought before the Council. City Attorney Thomas Schneidau reviewed the original and supplemental packets containing regularly maintained business records of the City of Slidell pertaining to 3275-3293 Pontchartrain Dr. and 550 Kostmayer Ave.. He advised that all proper service returns have been received for the notice of this hearing although, the current owner did not appear for the hearing. The attorney for the interested Third Party mortgage holder, Fairport Asset Management II, LLC, Wayne Maiorana, Jr. was in attendance after receiving proper service and speaking with City Attorney Thomas Schneidau regarding their intentions with the property.

Mr. Schneidau then swore in Joe France, the city's Chief Building Official. Mr. France stated that he oversees inspections, permitting and code enforcement matters. He holds 35 individual ICC certifications, including building, electrical, plumbing and code enforcement. Mr. France testified that he inspected the property as recent as today and that nothing has been done to improve the property and that it was in a more deteriorated condition due to April, 2025 tornado and recent rainstorms. Mr. France stated that he found it to be mostly unoccupied except for one tenant, unsanitary, unsecured and testifies that due to the electrical and structural deficiencies, including the heavily damaged roof with leaking water being collected in buckets, it is unfit to occupy, unsafe and poses a danger to the neighborhood. No permits have been applied for or obtained. His department made multiple attempts to make contact via certified mail to the listed owner as per the tax rolls but no service returns were received.

Based on the testimony of Mr. France and review of the record, Mr. Schneidau recommended that the building at 3275-3293 Pontchartrain Dr. and 550 Kostmayer Ave be condemned and then demolished. Mr. Schneidau then confirmed on the record with Council President DiSanti that all of items offered into evidence has been received for the purpose of this hearing.

Councilwoman King asked whether Mr. France whether the building was unsafe to the current tenant and he responded that the walkway in front is severely rotten, the facia is rotten, the structure holding the walkway shows rot and indicates severe rot in structure. The front parapet was leaking prior to the tornado and someone painted over the rot and has continued to deteriorate over time. It was also pointed out by Mr. France that as per FEMA guidelines if the cost of repair of the building exceeds 45%, according to

**MINUTES**

**SLIDELL CITY COUNCIL**

**December 9, 2025**

**PAGE 5**

the flood plan guidelines it would have to be elevated three to four feet, whether it was repaired or demolished first, as he would recommend.

Mr. Maiorana was called before the council and questioned regarding the current foreclosure case against the property pending under Case No. 25-16966. Writ has been issued and they are awaiting service on the secondary owner, Tara Bremond, as representative for AIX Enterprises, LLC. The amount of the outstanding mortgage is \$450,000. Immediately upon notice of this proceeding, they filed for foreclosure in anticipation of purchasing the property in a sheriff's sale and putting it back into commerce, although they have not had it appraised, nor inspected yet.

In the meantime, Fairport Asset Management II, LLC, is requesting the council to postpone the condemnation and demolition hearing on this property in order to give time for it to go through sheriff's sale to allow for their company to be the successful bidder and purchase the property and put back into commerce.

Councilwoman Denham made a motion to condemn and allow sixty days for Fairport Asset Management II, LLC to show good faith and follow through with their intended plan of action once they receive the deed and start repairs on the building or demolish if permits have not been filed for at the end of those sixty days.

It was explained by Mr. Schneidau and Inspector Joe France that if the council was to vote to condemn, but not demolish, his office does not issue building permits when a property is condemned and asked if the council would rather defer or postpone this matter for sixty days. Councilwoman Denham agreed that she would like to have the hearing moved to the March 10, 2026 council meeting.

Mr. France addressed Mr. Maiorana detailing the FEMA flood zone guild lines and their determination of "substantially damaged". If the percentage of damage to the building, as is, plus the amount that it will cost to make the building up to code, exceeds 45%, his office cannot issue a permit.

Councilman Dunham asked Mr. Schneidau that if the foreclosure process does not go as anticipated after sixty days, whether the entire process of sending correspondence and then putting the parties on notice could take another year of this eyesore still sitting there, and if so, he felt they should vote to condemn and demolish now. Mr. Schneidau stated that now that they know who the parties are, it should not take as long. Councilman Dunham then asked if it went to Sheriff's sale and a unknown new owner purchased the property, he was hesitant to see the property sit as they went through the process. Mr. Schneidau stated he was confident that if they set a date now

**MINUTES**

**SLIDELL CITY COUNCIL**

**December 9, 2025**

**PAGE 6**

and notice goes out to the current owners and filed into the public record, it would be evident to any new purchaser of the property.

Councilwoman Denham made a Motion to Postpone to March 10, 2026, with no second, and the Motion died on the floor with no action.

Councilwoman Haggerty made a Motion to Condemn, seconded by Councilman Dunham. Councilwoman Haggerty stated that financially it did not make sense to allow any more delays, nor did she like having more commercial property look like this around town. Councilwoman King was concerned about the added expense of demolition, if the property was purchased at Sheriff's sale and how a \$450,000 loan could have been made of such a piece of property. Councilwoman Denham agreed that this is at the entrance of the city and it is an eyesore. She expressed her frustration with the empty lots already lining Pontchartrain, as well as the fact that when property is left to "go back to nature", it attracts vermin and stray animals, which is the only reason she would rather have the building be brought back into commerce.

A vote was called on Councilwoman Haggerty's Motion to Condemn 3275-3293 Pontchartrain Dr. and 550 Kostmayer Ave, seconded by Councilman Dunham.

**ROLL CALL**

**7 Yeas**

**1 Nays**  
(Denham)

**1 Absent**  
(Brownfield)

**CARRIED**

Councilwoman Haggerty, seconded by Councilman Dunham, made a Motion to Demolish. Mr. Schneidau advised that it is customary to issue an Order of Demolition stating that after 60 days, if the property is not demolished by the current owner, the City will be allowed demolish the property and avail itself of any lien rights and any other rights under the law.

A discussion was held regarding the one tenant still doing business in the building and Councilman Borchert recommended ninety days in view of it being Christmas time and two months seems like a short time to give them to find a new place. Councilwoman thanked Councilman Borchert for the ninety days suggestion. She pointed out after demolition of the building behind Southsides, it became a parking lot of eighteen wheelers, that there is an eighteen wheeler parked at where the old Subway was on Pontchartrain and if demolished and put "back to nature" she anticipates another eighteen wheeler parking lot at the corner of Kostmayer and Pontchartrain Dr.

Councilman DiSanti asked to clarify Councilman Borchert's recommendation for a ninety day period for demolition, or until the March 24, 2026 council meeting date. A

**MINUTES**

**SLIDELL CITY COUNCIL**

**December 9, 2025**

**PAGE 7**

vote on Councilwoman Haggerty's Motion to Demolish no earlier than the March 24, 2026, seconded by Councilman Dunham.

**ROLL CALL**

**7 Yeas**

**1 Nays**  
(Denham)

**1 Absent**  
(Brownfield)

**CARRIED**

**At 7:28 p.m., Councilwoman Denham exited the council meeting.**

**SPECIAL PRESENTATION**

Ms. Terri McCrea appeared before the council as the representative for The Blood Center and gave a presentation and information on the importance of giving blood, especially donating platelets. She used the outpouring of support for the Slidell High student who needed up to four daily platelet transfusions, and although still in treatment does not need further transfusions.

Mayor Fandal and Council President Nick DiSanti presented a Proclamation recognizing the importance of blood donations and proclaiming the month of January as Blood Doner Awareness Month.

Mayor Fandal and Councilwoman Megan Haggerty presented Certificates of Appreciation to the members of the Slidell High Volleyball Team for achieving LHSA Division I State Championship.

**CONDEMNATION AND DEMOLITION HEARING:**

**3174-3176 City Drive**

The condemnation and demolition hearing of 3174-3176 City Drive was brought before the Council. City Attorney Thomas Schneidau then swore in Joe France, the city's Chief Building Official. Mr. France testified that he inspected the property as recent as today and that at one point there were blue tarps on the roof, but now the blue tarps have been blown off. Mr. France stated that he found it to be unoccupied, abandoned, unsanitary, unsecured and testifies that due to the electrical and structural deficiencies is unfit to occupy, unsafe and poses a danger to the neighborhood. On the date of his report the property was unsecured, but as of the date of the council meeting, the property was secured. It was his recommendation that the property be condemned and demolished. No permits have been applied for or obtained. His department made multiple attempts to make contact via certified mail to the listed owner, AIX Enterprises, LLC, as per the tax rolls but no service returns were received. Mr. Schneidau confirmed that there has been no response from the owner of the property to their email, but there was a signed

1 **MINUTES**

2 **SLIDELL CITY COUNCIL**

3 **December 9, 2025**

4 **PAGE 8**

5 service return for the notice of this hearing by the principal and registered agent for AIX  
6 Enterprises, LLC.

7 Based on the testimony of Mr. France and review of the record, Mr.  
8 Schneidau recommended that 3174-3176 City Drive be condemned and to issue an Order  
9 of Demolition. There was no one from the public to speak on this matter.

10 Councilman Dunham, seconded by Councilwoman Haggerty, made a Motion to  
11 Condemn.

12 **ROLL CALL**                      **7 Yeas**                      **0 Nays**                      **2 Absent**                      **CARRIED**  
13 (Brownfield)  
14 (Denham)

15 Councilman Dunham, seconded by Councilman Burgoyne, made a Motion to  
16 Demolish within 30 days with the understanding that after 30 days passes, if the property  
17 is not demolished, the City will be allowed demolish the property and avail itself of any lien  
18 rights and any other rights under the law.

19  
20 **ROLL CALL**                      **7 Yeas**                      **0 Nays**                      **2 Absent**                      **CARRIED**  
21 (Brownfield)  
22 (Denham)

23 **POSTPONED PUBLIC HEARING:**

24 As advertised, a public hearing was held on Item No. 25-08-3607 – An ordinance  
25 amending, consolidating, and replacing portions of the Municipal Code in Chapters 2, 7, 8  
26 and 22, and Appendices A, B, B1, and F, into the Unified Development Code per Exhibit A;  
27 and updating the official zoning map per Exhibit B, (DiSanti/Brownfield, by request of  
28 Administration). Mr. Buddy Lloyd, came forward from the public to address the council.  
29 He was disappointed that at the last Zoning & Planning meeting there was not a quorum to  
30 discuss this item. He did not feel that a consulting firm from Metairie and a planning  
31 director that lives in New Orleans define the future of Slidell. He encouraged all residents  
32 to attend the upcoming Zoning & Planning meeting and make sure their opinions are  
33 heard.

34 Councilman Tamborella made a Motion to Postpone this Item to the January 13, 2026  
35 council meeting, seconded by Councilman Dunham.

36 Councilman Tamborella and Councilwoman Haggerty addressed Mr. Lloyd's  
37 comments and conversations that they have had privately with other Slidell residents and  
38  
39

PAGE 9

<b>ROLL CALL</b>	<b>7 Yeas</b>	<b>0 Nays</b>	<b>2 Absent</b> (Brownfield) (Denham)	<b>CARRIED</b>
------------------	---------------	---------------	---	----------------



MINUTES  
SLIDELL CITY COUNCIL  
December 9, 2025  
PAGE 10

EXECUTIVE SESSION

The Council President opened the Executive Session in the matter of *Lais Fernanda Cheva Yanosky v. Emily Rebecca Spohrer, et al*, No. 2025-12557, Div. I, 22nd Judicial District Court, Parish of St. Tammany, State of Louisiana. No one appeared to speak. The Council President closed the public hearing.

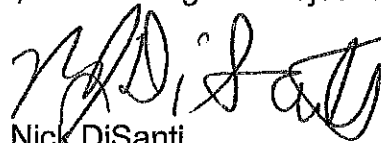
Councilwoman King, seconded by Councilman Tamborella, made a Motion to enter Executive Session.


<b>ROLL CALL</b>	<b>7 Yeas</b>	<b>0 Nays</b>	<b>2 Absent</b> (Brownfield) (Denham)	<b>CARRIED</b>
------------------	---------------	---------------	---	----------------

The Council reconvened at 8:05 p.m. A Motion by Councilman Tamborella, seconded by Councilman Dunham, was made to accept the recommendation of the City Attorney in the matter of *Lais Fernanda Cheva Yanosky v. Emily Rebecca Spohrer, et al*,

<b>ROLL CALL</b>	<b>7 Yeas</b>	<b>0 Nays</b>	<b>2 Absent</b> (Brownfield) (Denham)	<b>CARRIED</b>
------------------	---------------	---------------	---	----------------

As there was no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 8:06 p.m.

  
Nick DiSanti  
President of the Council  
Councilman, District D

  
Thomas P. Reeves  
Council Administrator

**COUNCIL ACTION:**    **DATE APPROVED** \_\_\_\_\_    **DATE AMENDED** \_\_\_\_\_

**MINUTES  
DECEMBER 16, 2025  
6:30 P.M.**



**SLIDELL CITY COUNCIL  
2045 SECOND STREET  
SLIDELL, LA 70458**

Council President DiSanti called the regular meeting of the Slidell City Council to order in the Council Chambers. A quorum was present.

**PRESENT:** Council Members Bill Borchert, Jeff Burgoyne, David Dunham, Megan Haggerty, Nick DiSanti, Kenny Tamborella, Trey Brownfield and Cindi King

**ABSENT:** Council Member Leslie Denham

**ALSO PRESENT:** Mayor Randy Fandal, Acting Police Chief Daniel Seuzeneau, Council Administrator Thomas Reeves, Chief of Staff Mike Noto, and City Attorney Thomas Schneidau

The Council President opened the Consent Calendar for a public hearing. No one from the public appeared to speak. The Council President closed the public hearing on the Consent Calendar.

Councilman Brownfield seconded by Councilman Burgoyne made a motion to adopt the Consent Calendar.

<b>ROLL CALL</b>	<b>8 Yeas</b>	<b>0 Nays</b>	<b>1 Absent</b>	<b>CARRIED</b>
------------------	---------------	---------------	-----------------	----------------

**CONSENT CALENDAR**

**A. Proposed Ordinance:**

1. **Item No. 25-12-3621** - An ordinance amending Ordinance No. 4229, revising the Revenue, Expense and Capital Budget for fiscal year 2025-2026, by providing for supplemental appropriations, additional revenues, reallocations, and matters in connection therewith (first supplemental budget), (DiSanti/Brownfield, by request of Administration).

**Note: A Public Hearing will be held on the above listed ordinance on Tuesday, January 13, 2026, at 6:30 p.m. in the Council Chambers, 2045 Second Street, Suite 319.**

1 **MINUTES**  
2 **SLIDELL CITY COUNCIL**  
3 **DECEMBER 16, 2025**  
4 **PAGE 2**

5 **REGULAR AGENDA**

6 **AUDIT PRESENTATION**

7  
8 Mr. Ford duQuesnay of Ericksen Krentel presented the annual audit for fiscal  
9 year ending June 30, 2025. Mr. duQuesnay gave a brief overview of the audit report and  
10 highlights of the financial statements. He further stated that the City should once again  
11 receive the GFOA Certificate of Achievement for its reporting and stated that the audit  
showed good clean financial results.

12 Councilman Tamborella thanked the Finance Director, Blair Ellinwood and her  
13 team for a job well done.

14  
15 **POSTPONED CONDEMNATION AND DEMOLITION HEARING**

16 **1626 Seventh Street**

17  
18 The condemnation and demolition of 1626 Seventh Street was brought before  
19 the City Council. City Attorney Thomas Schneidau stated that he spoke in person to the  
20 owner/contractor who told him that he will be ready for final inspection next month. As the  
21 project is about 90% completed, Mr. Schneidau recommended that the council postpone  
22 this matter until the first meeting in February.

23 Councilwoman Haggerty seconded by Councilman Dunham made a motion  
24 to postpone the hearing on the condemnation and demolition of 1626 Seventh Street until  
25 February 10, 2026.

26 **ROLL CALL                      8 Yeas                      0 Nays                      1 Absent                      CARRIED**

27  
28 **LEGISLATIVE COMMENTS AND REPORTS**

29  
30 Councilwoman Haggerty wished everyone a Merry Christmas and a Happy  
31 New Year.

32 **ADMINISTRATIVE COMMENTS AND REPORTS**

33  
34 Mayor Fandal stated that Christmas Under the Stars in Heritage Park was a  
35 success last weekend and invited everyone to come out this weekend to experience the  
36 fun, as there will be live entertainment on Friday and Saturday evenings.

MINUTES

SLIDELL CITY COUNCIL

DECEMBER 16, 2025

PAGE 3

POLICE CHIEF COMMENTS AND REPORTS

Acting Chief Seuzeneau stated that the Planning Commission has reviewed the plans for the new police station and jail, with final approval on January 12, 2026. Also Shop with a Cop will be held this Saturday at 8:30 a.m. at the Walmart on Natchez.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS

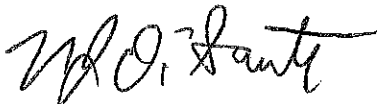
Councilman Dunham nominated Councilman Brownfield for Vice-President of the Council for the term of January 1, through June 30, 2026.


ROLL CALL	7 Yeas	1 Nay (Borchert)	1 Absent	CARRIED
-----------	--------	---------------------	----------	---------

Councilman Tamborella nominated Councilman DiSanti to serve as Council President for the term of January 1, through June 30, 2026.

ROLL CALL	8 Yeas	0 Nays	1 Absent	CARRIED
-----------	--------	--------	----------	---------

As there was no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 6:45 p.m.

  
Nick DiSanti  
President of the Council  
Councilman, District D

  
Thomas P. Reeves  
Council Administrator

COUNCIL ACTION:    DATE APPROVED \_\_\_\_\_    DATE AMENDED \_\_\_\_\_

Introduced January 13, 2026, by Councilman  
DiSanti, seconded by Councilman Brownfield,  
(by request of Administration)

Item No. 26-01-3622

**ORDINANCE NO.**

An ordinance authorizing the issuance by the City of Slidell, State of Louisiana, of its Taxable Utilities Revenue Bonds (DEQ) in an amount not to exceed Five Million One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$5,100,000), and providing for other matters in connection therewith.

**WHEREAS**, the City of Slidell, State of Louisiana (the "**City**"), now owns and operates a combined waterworks system and sewer system (the "**Utilities System**") as a revenue-producing work of public improvement, and proposes to make improvements, extensions, renewals, replacements and repairs to the sewer portion of the combined Utilities System (the "**Project**"); and

**WHEREAS**, the City proposes to finance the cost of the Project through the issuance of its Taxable Utilities Revenue Bonds, payable as to principal, interest and Administrative Fee solely from the income and revenues to be derived by the City from the operation of the Utilities System, after provision has been made for the payment therefrom of the reasonable and necessary expenses of administering, operating and maintaining the Utilities System, pursuant to the provisions of Part II of Chapter 4 of Subtitle II of Title 39 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950, as amended, and other constitutional and statutory authority (the "**Act**"); and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the authority of the Act, this Slidell City Council (the "**Governing Authority**"), acting as the governing authority of the City, by a resolution adopted on December 9, 2025, gave notice of its intention to issue Taxable Utilities Revenue Bonds of the City in an amount not exceeding \$5,100,000 without the necessity of the holding of an election thereon, which notice of intention was published on December 17, 24, 31, 2025 and January 7, 2026, and thereafter this Governing Authority held a public hearing on January 27, 2026 at which no objections were made to the issuance of such bonds and no petitions were filed requesting an election thereon; and

**WHEREAS**, it is now the desire of this City to authorize the issuance of its Taxable Utilities Revenue Bonds (DEQ), Series 2026, in an amount not to exceed Five Million One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$5,100,000) (the "**Bonds**") in accordance with the terms and provisions of the Act and for the purposes set forth above, the Bonds being issued pursuant to the aforesaid notice of intention; and

**WHEREAS**, at this time, the City has no outstanding indebtedness that is payable from a pledge and dedication of the Net Revenues (hereinafter defined) EXCEPT its outstanding (i) Taxable Utilities Revenue Bonds (DEQ), Series 2018, and (ii) Taxable Utilities Revenue Bonds (LDH), Series 2022 (collectively, the "**Outstanding Parity Bonds**"); and

1 **ORDINANCE NO.**  
2 **ITEM NO. 26-01-3622**  
3 **PAGE 2**

4       **WHEREAS**, the United States of America, pursuant to the Clean Water Act of 1972,  
5 as amended by the Water Quality Act of 1987, specifically Subchapter VI, Chapter 26 of  
6 Title 33 of the United States Code (the "**Federal Act**"), is authorized to make capitalization  
7 grants to states to be used for the purpose of establishing a water pollution control  
8 revolving fund for providing assistance (i) for construction of treatment works (as defined in  
9 Section 1292 of the Federal Act) which are publicly owned, (ii) for implementing a  
10 management program under Section 1329 of the Federal Act and (iii) for developing and  
11 implementing a conservation and management plan under Section 1330 of the Federal  
Act; and

12       **WHEREAS**, the State of Louisiana (the "**State**"), pursuant to Subtitle II, Chapter 14  
13 of Title 30 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950, as amended, specifically La. R.S.  
14 30:2301, *et seq.* (the "**State Act**"), has established a Clean Water State Revolving Fund  
15 (the "**State Revolving Fund**") in the custody of the Louisiana Department of  
16 Environmental Quality (the "**Department**") to be used for the purpose of providing financial  
17 assistance for the improvement of wastewater treatment facilities in the State, as more  
18 fully described in Section 2302 of the State Act, and has authorized the Department to  
19 administer the State Revolving Fund in accordance with applicable federal and state law;  
and

20       **WHEREAS**, the City has made application to the Department for a loan from the  
21 State Revolving Fund to finance a portion of the costs of the Project, and the Department  
22 has approved the City's application for such loan; and

23       **WHEREAS**, the Bonds will be issued to represent the City's obligation to repay the  
24 loan from the State Revolving Fund; and

25       **WHEREAS**, the State Bond Commission approved the issuance of the Bonds at its  
26 meeting on January 15, 2026; and

27       **WHEREAS**, the City desires to fix the details necessary with respect to the  
28 issuance, sale and delivery of the Bonds and to provide for the authorization and issuance  
thereof, as hereinafter provided.

29       **NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED** by the Slidell City Council, acting as the  
30 governing authority of the City, that:

31       **SECTION 1. Definitions.** As used herein, the following terms shall have the  
32 following meanings, unless the context otherwise requires:

33       **"Act"** means Part II of Chapter 4 of Subtitle II of Title 39 of the Louisiana Revised  
34 Statutes of 1950, as amended, and other constitutional and statutory authority.

35       **"Additional Parity Bonds"** means any *pari passu* additional bonds that may  
36 hereafter be issued pursuant to Section 17 hereof on a parity with the Bonds.

37       **"Administrative Fee"** means the annual fee equal to one-half of one percent  
38 (0.50%) per annum of the outstanding principal amount of the Bonds, or such lesser  
39

1 **ORDINANCE NO.**  
2 **ITEM NO. 26-01-3622**  
3 **PAGE 3**

4 amount as the Department may approve from time to time, which shall be payable each  
5 year in semi-annual installments on each Interest Payment Date.

6 **"Bond"** or **"Bonds"** means the City's Taxable Utilities Revenue Bonds (DEQ),  
7 authorized to be issued pursuant to this Bond Ordinance in the total principal amount of  
8 not exceeding Five Million One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$5,100,000), and any Bond of  
9 said issue, whether initially delivered or issued in exchange for, upon transfer of, or *in lieu*  
10 of any previously issued.

11 **"Bond Ordinance"** means this Ordinance authorizing the issuance of the Bonds.

12 **"Bond Register"** means the registration books of the Paying Agent in which  
13 registration of the Bonds and transfers of the Bonds shall be made as provided herein.

14 **"Bond Year"** means the one year period ending on each Principal Payment Date.

15 **"Business Day"** means a day of the year on which banks located in the City of  
16 New Orleans are not required or authorized to remain closed and on which the New York  
17 Stock Exchange is not closed.

18 **"City"** means the City of Slidell, State of Louisiana, a political and governmental  
19 subdivision of the State, and its successors or assigns.

20 **"Completion Date"** means the earlier of (i) the date of the final disbursement of the  
21 purchase price of the Bonds to the City, or (ii) the date the operation of the Project is  
22 initiated or capable of being initiated, as certified by an Executive Officer in accordance  
23 with the Loan Agreement.

24 **"Consulting Engineer"** means a regionally known consulting engineer or firm of  
25 consulting engineers with skill and experience in the construction and operation of publicly  
26 owned drinking water and wastewater disposal systems.

27 **"Department"** means the Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality, an  
28 executive department and agency of the State, and any successor to the duties and  
29 functions thereof.

30 **"Executive Officers"** means the Mayor of the City and the President, Vice  
31 President and/or Council Administrator of the Governing Authority.

32 **"Fiscal Year"** means the City's one-year accounting period determined from time to  
33 time by the Governing Authority as the fiscal year of the City, currently being the year  
34 ending each June 30.

35 **"Governing Authority"** means the Slidell City Council.

36 **"Interest Payment Date"** means each April 1 and October 1, commencing on the  
37 first such date to occur following the delivery of the Bonds.  
38  
39

1 **ORDINANCE NO.**  
2 **ITEM NO. 26-01-3622**  
3 **PAGE 4**

4 **"Loan"** means the loan made by the Department from the Clean Water State  
5 Revolving Fund to the City pursuant to the Loan Agreement, the obligation to repay which  
6 Loan is evidenced by the Bonds.

7 **"Loan Agreement"** means the Loan and Pledge Agreement to be entered into by  
8 and between the Department and the City prior to the delivery of the Bonds, in  
9 substantially the form presented at this meeting, which will contain certain additional  
10 agreements relating to the Bonds and the Project, as it may be supplemented or amended  
11 from time to time in accordance with the provisions thereof.

12 **"Net Revenues"** means the income and revenues derived or to be derived from the  
13 operation of the Utilities System, after provision has been made for the payment therefrom  
14 of the reasonable and necessary expenses of administering, operating and maintaining the  
15 Utilities System (excluding depreciation).

16 **"Outstanding"** when used with respect to Bonds means, as of the date of  
17 determination, all Bonds or portions thereof theretofore issued and delivered under this  
18 Bond Ordinance, except:

- 19 (a) Bonds theretofore canceled by the Paying Agent or delivered to the Paying  
20 Agent for cancellation;
- 21 (b) Bonds for whose payment or prepayment sufficient funds have been  
22 theretofore deposited in trust for the Owners of such Bonds as provided in  
23 Section 25 herein provided that, if such Bonds are to be prepaid, irrevocable  
24 notice of such prepayment has been duly given or provided for pursuant to  
25 this Bond Ordinance, to the satisfaction of the Paying Agent, or waived;
- 26 (c) Bonds in exchange for or *in lieu* of which other Bonds have been registered  
27 and delivered pursuant to this Bond Ordinance; and
- 28 (d) Bonds alleged to have been mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen which have  
29 been paid as provided in this Bond Ordinance.

30 **"Outstanding Parity Bond Ordinance"** means Ordinance No. 3885, adopted by  
31 the Governing Authority on April 24, 2018 and Ordinance No.3312, adopted on March 10,  
32 2020, which authorized the issuance of the Outstanding Parity Bonds.

33 **"Outstanding Parity Bonds"** means the City's outstanding (i) Taxable Utilities  
34 Revenue Bonds (DEQ), Series 2018, and (ii) Taxable Utilities Revenue Bonds (LDH),  
35 Series 2022.

36 **"Owner" or "Owners"** when used with respect to any Bond means the Person in  
37 whose name such Bond is registered in the Bond Register.

38 **"Paying Agent"** means the Council Administrator of the Governing Authority,  
39 unless and until a successor Paying Agent shall have assumed such responsibilities  
pursuant to this Bond Ordinance.



1 **ORDINANCE NO.**  
2 **ITEM NO. 26-01-3622**  
3 **PAGE 5**

4 **"Person"** means any individual, corporation, partnership, joint venture, association,  
5 joint stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, or government or any agency or  
6 political subdivision thereof.

7 **"Principal Payment Date"** means each April 1, commencing not later than one  
8 year after the Completion Date, provided that in no event shall the final maturity of the  
9 Bonds be more than twenty-two (22) years from the date of the Bonds.

10 **"Project"** means making improvements, extensions, renewals, replacements and  
11 repairs to the sewer portion of the combined Utilities System, as further described in the  
12 Loan Agreement.

13 **"Qualified Investments"** means those investments permitted under State Law,  
14 including but not limited to La. R.S. §33:2955.

15 **"Record Date"** means the 15th calendar day of the month next preceding such  
16 Interest Payment Date, whether or not such day is a Business Day.

17 **"Reserve Fund"** and **"Reserve Account"** have the meanings given such terms in  
18 Section 14 hereof.

19 **"Series 2026 Bonds Reserve Account"** means the account in the Reserve Fund  
20 established in such name and maintained pursuant to Section 14 of this Bond Ordinance.

21 **"Series 2026 Bonds Reserve Requirement"** means as of any date of calculation,  
22 a sum equal to one-half of the maximum principal, interest, and Administrative Fee  
23 requirements for any succeeding Bond Year on the Bonds.

24 **"State"** means the State of Louisiana.

25 **"Utilities System"** means the revenue producing public utility comprised of the  
26 combined waterworks system and sewer system of the City, presently servicing  
27 substantially all of the potable water and sewerage users in the City, and any future  
28 additions thereto, as said systems now exist and as the same may be improved, extended  
29 or supplemented from any source while any of the Bonds remain outstanding, including all  
30 real estate, personal and intangible properties, contracts, franchises, leases and choices in  
31 action, and including specifically all properties now or hereafter operated by the City under  
32 lease or agreement with any other individual, partnership or corporation, public or private,  
33 as a part of the Utilities System, whether lying within or without the boundaries of the City.

34 **"Utilities System Fund"** means the fund of such name described in Section 14  
35 hereof.

36 **SECTION 2. Authorization of Bonds.** In compliance with and under the authority  
37 of the Act, and other constitutional and statutory authority, there is hereby authorized the  
38 incurring of an indebtedness of not exceeding Five Million One Hundred Thousand Dollars  
39 (\$5,100,000) for, on behalf of and in the name of the City, for the purpose of financing the  
Project and for paying costs of issuance of the Bonds. To represent said indebtedness, the

1 **ORDINANCE NO.**  
2 **ITEM NO. 26-01-3622**  
3 **PAGE 6**

4 City does hereby authorize the issuance of its "*Taxable Utilities Revenue Bonds (DEQ),*  
5 *Series 2026*," in an amount not to exceed Five Million One Hundred Thousand Dollars  
6 (\$5,100,000). The Bonds shall be initially issued in the form of a single, fully registered  
7 Bond numbered R-1, shall be dated the date of delivery thereof and shall be in  
8 substantially the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A**. It is expressly provided that if the  
9 Bonds are delivered in a calendar year other than the 2026, the series designation shall  
change accordingly on the Bonds and throughout this Bond Ordinance.

10 The Bonds shall mature in twenty (20) installments of principal, payable annually on  
11 each Principal Payment Date, and each annual installment shall be due as set forth in the  
12 Loan Agreement and the Bond.

13 The unpaid principal of the Bonds shall bear interest from the date thereof, or the  
14 most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, at  
15 the rate of forty-five hundredths of one percent (0.45%) per annum, said interest to be  
16 calculated on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30-day months and payable  
17 on each Interest Payment Date. Interest on the Bonds on any Interest Payment Date shall  
18 be payable only on the aggregate amount of the purchase price which shall have been  
19 paid theretofore to the City and is outstanding and shall accrue with respect to each  
purchase price installment only from the date of payment of such installment.

20 In addition to interest at the rate set forth above, at any time that the Department  
21 owns the Bonds the City will pay the Administrative Fee to the Department on each  
22 Interest Payment Date. In the event (i) the Department owns any Bonds or the Department  
23 has pledged or assigned any Bonds in connection with its Clean Water State Revolving  
24 Fund and (ii) the Administrative Fee payable by the City to the Department under the terms  
25 of the Loan Agreement is declared illegal or unenforceable by a court or an administrative  
26 body of competent jurisdiction, the interest rate borne by the Bonds shall be increased by  
27 one-half of one percent (0.50%) per annum, effective as of the date declared to be the  
28 date from which the Administrative Fee is no longer owed because of such illegality or  
unenforceability. The Administrative Fee shall be calculated in the same manner as  
interest on the Bonds.

29 **SECTION 3. Prepayment.** The principal installments of the Bonds are subject to  
30 prepayment at the option of the City at any time, in whole or in part, at a prepayment price  
31 of par plus accrued interest and accrued Administrative Fee, if any, to the prepayment date  
32 and in such case the remaining principal of the Bonds shall continue to mature in  
33 installments calculated using the percentages shown in Section 2 above. Official notice of  
34 such call for prepayment shall be given by means of first class mail, postage prepaid by  
35 notice deposited in the United States Mail or via accepted means of electronic  
36 communication not less than twenty (20) days prior to the prepayment date addressed to  
37 the Owner of each Bond to be prepaid at his address as shown on the registration records  
38 of the Paying Agent. In the event a portion of the Bonds is to be prepaid, such Bonds shall  
39

1 **ORDINANCE NO.**  
2 **ITEM NO. 26-01-3622**  
3 **PAGE 7**

4 be surrendered to the Paying Agent, who shall note the date and amount of such  
5 prepayment in the space provided therefor on the Bonds.

6 **SECTION 4. Security for Payment of Bonds.** The Bonds shall be secured and  
7 payable in principal, interest, and Administrative Fee exclusively by a pledge of the Net  
8 Revenues. The Net Revenues are hereby irrevocably and irrepealably pledged in an  
9 amount sufficient for the payment of the Bonds and the Outstanding Parity Bonds in  
10 principal, interest, and Administrative Fee as the installments thereof fall due, and the  
11 income and revenues thus pledged shall remain so pledged for the security of the Bonds  
12 and the Outstanding Parity Bonds in principal, interest, and Administrative Fee until they  
shall have been fully paid and discharged.

13 In providing for the issuance of the Bonds, the City does hereby covenant and  
14 warrant that it is lawfully seized and possessed of the Utilities System, that it has a legal  
15 right to pledge the Net Revenues therefrom as herein provided, that the Bonds will have a  
16 lien and privilege on the Net Revenues on a parity with the Outstanding Parity Bonds, and  
17 that the City will at all times maintain the Utilities System in first-class repair and working  
order and condition.

18 **SECTION 5. Bond Ordinance a Contract.** The provisions of this Bond Ordinance  
19 shall constitute a contract between the City and the Owner from time to time of the Bonds,  
20 and any Owner may either at law or in equity, by suit, action, mandamus or other  
21 proceedings, enforce and compel the performance of all duties required to be performed  
22 by the City as a result of issuing the Bonds.

23 **SECTION 6. Sale and Delivery of Bonds.** The Bonds are hereby awarded to and  
24 sold to the Department at a price of par under the terms and conditions set forth in the  
25 Loan Agreement, and after their execution the Bonds shall be delivered to the Department  
26 or its agents or assigns, upon receipt by the City of the agreed first advance of the  
27 purchase price of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Act, the City has determined to sell the  
28 Bonds at a private sale without necessity of publication of a notice of sale. It is understood  
29 that the purchase price of the Bonds will be paid by the Department to the City in  
30 installments, and a portion of the principal amount advanced by the Department may be  
forgiven by the Department, each in the manner and under the terms and conditions set  
forth in the Loan Agreement.

31 **SECTION 7. Manner of Payment.** The principal of and interest and Administrative  
32 Fee on the Bonds will be payable by check mailed to the Owner (determined as of the  
33 Record Date) at the address shown on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent for  
34 such purpose, provided that payment of the final installment of principal on the Bonds shall  
35 be made only upon presentation and surrender of the Bonds to the Paying Agent.

36 **SECTION 8. Execution of Bonds and Documents.** The Executive Officers are  
37 each hereby empowered, authorized and directed to do any and all things necessary and  
38 incidental to carry out all of the provisions of this Bond Ordinance, to execute and deliver  
39

1 **ORDINANCE NO.**  
2 **ITEM NO. 26-01-3622**  
3 **PAGE 8**

4 the Loan Agreement, and to cause the Bonds to be prepared and/or printed, to issue,  
5 execute and seal the Bonds and to effect delivery thereof as hereinafter provided. If  
6 facsimile signatures are used on the Bonds, then such signatures shall be registered with  
7 the Louisiana Secretary of State in the manner required by La. R.S. 39:244, provided that  
8 at least one signature on each Bond shall be a manual signature.

9 In connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds, the Executive Officers are  
10 each authorized, empowered and directed to execute on behalf of the City such additional  
11 documents, certificates and instruments as they may deem necessary, upon the advice of  
12 counsel, to effect the transactions contemplated by this Bond Ordinance, including a  
13 Commitment Agreement with the Department. The signatures of said officers on such  
14 documents, certificates and instruments shall be conclusive evidence of the due exercise  
15 of the authority granted hereunder.

16 **SECTION 9. Registration.** The City shall cause the Bond Register to be kept at  
17 the principal office of the Paying Agent in which registration of the Bonds and transfers of  
18 the Bonds shall be made as provided herein. The Bonds may be transferred, registered  
19 and assigned only on the Bond Register, and such registration shall be at the expense of  
20 the City. The Bonds may be assigned by the execution of an assignment form on the  
21 Bonds or by other instruments of transfer and assignment acceptable to the Paying Agent.  
22 A new Bond will be delivered by the Paying Agent to the last assignee (the new Owner) in  
23 exchange for such transferred and assigned Bond after receipt of the Bond to be  
24 transferred in proper form.

25 **SECTION 10. Effect of Registration.** The City, the Paying Agent, and any agent of  
26 either of them may treat the Owner in whose name any Bond is registered as the Owner of  
27 such Bond for the purpose of receiving payment of the principal of and interest and  
28 Administrative Fee on such Bond and for all other purposes whatsoever, and to the extent  
29 permitted by law, neither the City, the Paying Agent, nor any agent of either of them shall  
30 be affected by notice to the contrary.

31 **SECTION 11. Recital of Regularity.** This Governing Authority, having investigated  
32 the regularity of the proceedings had in connection with this issue of Bonds, and having  
33 determined the same to be regular, the Bonds shall contain the following recital authorized  
34 by and having the effect set forth in R.S. 39:507, to wit:

35 *"It is certified that this Bond is authorized by and is issued in*  
36 *conformity with the requirements of the Constitution and statutes of*  
37 *this State."*

38 **SECTION 12. Deposit of Bond Proceeds.** The proceeds derived from the sale of  
39 the Bonds shall constitute a trust fund to be used exclusively for the purposes for which the  
Bonds are issued. All of the proceeds derived from the sale of the Bonds, which shall be  
paid in installments by the Department in the manner set forth in the Loan Agreement,  
shall be deposited by the City in a Construction Fund (the "**Construction Fund**"). The

1 **ORDINANCE NO.**  
2 **ITEM NO. 26-01-3622**  
3 **PAGE 9**

4 funds in the Construction Fund shall be used solely for the purpose of paying costs of the  
5 Project, in the manner set forth in the Loan Agreement, and costs of issuance of the  
6 Bonds.

7 **SECTION 13. Davis-Bacon Wage Rate Requirements.** The City agrees that all  
8 laborers and mechanics employed by contractors and subcontractors on the portion of the  
9 project that is funded in whole or in part with the Bonds purchased by the Department shall  
10 be paid wages at rates not less than those prevailing on projects of a character similar in  
11 the locality of the City as determined by the Clerk of the United States Department of  
12 Labor ("**DOL**") in accordance with Subchapter IV of Chapter 31 of Title 40, United States  
13 Code. DOL provides all pertinent information related to compliance with the foregoing  
14 requirements, including prevailing wage rates and instructions for reporting. The City will  
15 ensure that all construction contracts relating to the portion of the Project that is funded in  
16 whole or in part with Bonds purchased by the Department will require that the contractor  
17 comply with the aforesaid wage and reporting requirements. This Section shall not apply to  
18 situations where the City may perform construction work using its own employees rather  
19 than any contractor or subcontractor.

20 **SECTION 14. Flow of Funds.** In order that the principal of, premium, if any, and  
21 the interest and Administrative Fee, if any, on the Bonds, the Outstanding Parity Bonds  
22 and any Additional Parity Bonds will be paid in accordance with the terms and for the other  
23 objects and purposes hereinafter provided, the City further covenants that all income and  
24 revenues of every nature derived from the operation of the Utilities System shall be  
25 deposited daily as the same may be collected in the Utilities System Fund, previously  
26 created, and maintained pursuant to the Outstanding Parity Bond Ordinances, and said  
27 Utilities System Fund shall continue to be maintained and administered in the following  
28 order of priority and for the following express purposes:

- 29 (a) The payment of all reasonable and necessary expenses of administering,  
30 operating and maintaining the Utilities System not paid from other revenues,  
31 including, specifically, ad valorem or sales and use taxes;
- 32 (b) The maintenance of the Utility Revenue Refunding Bond Sinking Fund  
33 previously established (the "**Sinking Fund**") in which shall be deposited  
34 periodically an amount sufficient to pay promptly and fully the principal of and  
35 the interest and Administrative Fee on the Bonds, the Outstanding Parity  
36 Bonds, and any Additional Parity Bonds issued hereafter in the manner  
37 provided by this Bond Ordinance, as they severally become due and  
38 payable, by transferring from the Utilities System Fund to the Sinking Fund  
39 monthly in advance on or before the twentieth (20<sup>th</sup>) day of each month of  
each year, a fractional amount of the interest and Administrative Fee, if any,  
on the Bonds, the Outstanding Parity Bonds, and any Additional Parity Bonds  
falling due on the next Interest Payment Date and a fractional amount of the  
principal of the Bonds and the Outstanding Parity Bonds and any Additional

1 ORDINANCE NO.  
2 ITEM NO. 26-01-3622  
3 PAGE 10

4 Parity Bonds falling due on the next Principal Payment Date, such fractions  
5 being equal to the number one (1) divided by the number of months  
6 preceding such Interest Payment Date or Principal Payment Date, as the  
7 case may be, since the last Interest Payment Date or Principal Payment  
8 Date, as the case may be, so that by making equal monthly payments the  
9 City will always provide the necessary sums required to be on hand at each  
10 Interest Payment Date and Principal Payment Date, together with such  
11 additional proportionate sum as may be required so that sufficient moneys  
12 will be available in the Sinking Fund to pay said principal, interest, and  
13 Administrative Fee, if any, as the same respectively become due. The City  
14 shall cause the depository bank for the Sinking Fund to transfer from the  
15 Sinking Fund to the Paying Agent, at least three (3) days in advance of the  
16 date on which each payment of principal, interest, and Administrative Fee  
falls due, funds sufficient to pay promptly the principal, interest, and  
Administrative Fee so falling due on such date; and

- 17 (c) The maintenance of the "*Utilities Revenue Bond Reserve Fund*" previously  
18 established (the "**Reserve Fund**"), which shall contain a separate account  
19 therein for the exclusive benefit of the Bonds (the "**Series 2026 Bonds**  
20 **Reserve Account**") and in which other accounts may be established at the  
21 option of the City in connection with any Additional Parity Bonds in the future  
22 (each account established within the Reserve Fund being a "**Reserve**  
23 **Account**"). The money in each Reserve Account shall be retained solely for  
24 the purpose of paying the principal of and interest and Administrative Fee, if  
25 any, on the bonds secured by such Reserve Account as to which there would  
26 otherwise be default and shall be managed pursuant to the ordinance  
27 authorizing such bonds. All deposits required to be made in the Reserve  
28 Fund shall be transferred into each Reserve Account as needed on a pro  
rata basis; provided, however, that no transfers shall be made from the  
Revenue Fund into the Reserve Fund until after the payments required under  
paragraphs (a) and (b) above.

29 There is hereby established the Series 2026 Bonds Reserve Account, which  
30 shall be maintained with any designated fiscal agent bank of the City and  
31 which will be used to satisfy the Series 2026 Bonds Reserve Requirement for  
32 the Bonds. The Series 2026 Bonds Reserve Account shall be funded to the  
33 Series 2026 Bonds Reserve Requirement on or before the fifth anniversary  
34 of the dated date of the Bonds.

35 If at any time it shall be necessary to use moneys in a Reserve Account for  
36 the purpose of paying the principal of and interest and Administrative Fee, if  
37 any, on the bonds secured by such Reserve Account as to which there would  
38 otherwise be default, then funds shall be withdrawn from such Reserve  
39 Account and transferred to the paying agent for the bonds secured thereby.

1 **ORDINANCE NO.**  
2 **ITEM NO. 26-01-3622**  
3 **PAGE 11**

4 Any moneys so used shall be replaced from the revenues of the Utilities  
5 System first thereafter received and not hereinabove required for the  
6 purposes described in (a) and (b) of this Section 10, it being the intention  
7 hereof that there shall as nearly as possible be at all times on deposit in each  
8 Reserve Account an amount equal to the reserve requirement applicable to  
9 such Reserve Account. If more than one Reserve Account is required to be  
10 replenished, then such replenishment shall be made ratably to each such  
11 Reserve Account in proportion to the remaining amount that is required to be  
so replenished.

12 A Reserve Account may be funded with a surety bond, debt service reserve  
13 insurance policy, letter of credit, or any other credit enhancement device, and  
14 the replenishment of any draws made thereon shall be treated as a  
withdrawal from such Reserve Account for the purposes of this Section.

15 All or any part of the moneys in the Utilities System Fund, Sinking Fund, and  
16 Reserve Fund, at the written request of the issuer, may be invested in Qualified  
17 Investments and such investments shall, to the extent at any time necessary, be liquidated  
18 and the proceedings thereof applied to the purposes for which such funds are created. All  
19 income or earnings from such investments shall be deposited in the Utilities System Fund  
20 as income and revenues for the Utilities System.

21 Any moneys in remaining the Utilities System Fund after making the above  
22 required monthly payments may be used by the City for such other lawful corporate  
23 purposes as this Governing Authority may determine, without regard to whether such  
24 purposes are related to the Utilities System.

25 In the case of issues involving term bonds, all principal maturity calculations will be  
26 based on mandatory sinking fund payment installments rather than term bond maturities.

27 In computing the amount in any fund provided for in this Section, Qualified  
28 Investments shall be valued at the lower of the cost or the market price, exclusive of  
29 accrued interest. With respect to all funds and accounts (except the Reserve Fund),  
30 valuation shall occur annually. Each Reserve Account in the Reserve Fund shall be valued  
31 semi-annually, except in the event of a withdrawal from a Reserve Account, whereupon it  
shall be valued immediately after such withdrawal.

32 **SECTION 15. Notification of Deficiencies.** As required by the Act, the City will  
33 notify the State Bond Commission, in writing, whenever (i) transfers to any fund required to  
34 be established by this Bond Ordinance or any resolution or ordinance authorizing the  
35 issuance of indebtedness of the City have not been made timely or (ii) principal, interest, or  
36 other payments due on the Bonds or any other outstanding indebtedness of the City have  
37 not been made timely. The City shall copy the Department on any such notice given  
38 pursuant to this Section.  
39

1 **ORDINANCE NO.**  
2 **ITEM NO. 26-01-3622**  
3 **PAGE 12**

4       **SECTION 16. Rate Covenant.** The City, through the Governing Authority, hereby  
5 covenants to fix, establish and maintain such rates and collect such fees, rents or other  
6 charges for the services and facilities of the Utilities System and all parts thereof, and to  
7 revise the same from time to time whenever necessary, as will always provide revenues in  
8 each Fiscal Year at least sufficient to pay (i) the reasonable and necessary expenses of  
9 administering, operating and maintaining the Utilities System in such year, (ii) the principal,  
10 interest, and Administrative Fee, if any, maturing on the Bonds, the Outstanding Parity  
11 Bonds and any Additional Parity Bonds in such year, (iii) all Reserve or Sinking Fund or  
12 other payments required for such year by this Bond Ordinance and the ordinances  
13 governing the Outstanding Parity Bonds and any Additional Parity Bonds, and (iv) all other  
14 obligations and indebtedness payable out of the income and revenues of the Utilities  
15 System during such year, and which will in any event provide Net Revenues at least equal  
16 to 120% of the largest amount of principal, interest, and Administrative Fee maturing on  
17 the Bonds, the Outstanding Parity Bonds and any Additional Parity Bonds in any future  
18 Fiscal Year, and that such rates, fees, rents and other charges shall not at any time be  
19 reduced so as to be insufficient to provide adequate revenues for such purposes.

20       In the event and to the extent that the revenues of the Utilities System are  
21 insufficient to satisfy the obligations payable from the funds and accounts described in  
22 Section 14 above, or the rate covenant contained in this Section, the City may take into  
23 account other lawfully available sources of funding, provided that the amount of such  
24 funding shall be actually budgeted for such purposes at the beginning of each Fiscal Year.

25       **SECTION 17. Issuance of Additional Parity Bonds.** All of the Bonds shall enjoy  
26 complete parity of lien along with the Outstanding Parity Bonds on the Net Revenues  
27 despite the fact that any of the Bonds may be delivered at an earlier date than any other of  
28 the Bonds. The City shall issue no Additional Parity Bonds having priority over or parity  
29 with the Bonds or the Outstanding Parity Bonds, provided, however, that Additional Parity  
30 Bonds may hereafter be issued on a parity with the Bonds and the Outstanding Parity  
31 Bonds under the following conditions:

- 32       (a) The Net Revenues must in each of the two (2) completed Fiscal Years  
33 immediately preceding the issuance of the additional bonds have been not  
34 less than one and three-tenths (1.3) times the highest combined principal,  
35 interest, and Administrative Fee requirements for any succeeding Fiscal Year  
36 period on the Bonds, the Outstanding Parity Bonds and any Additional Parity  
37 Bonds theretofore issued and then outstanding (but not including bonds  
38 which have been refunded or provision otherwise made their full and  
39 complete payment and redemption) and the bonds so proposed to be issued;  
and
- (b) There must be no delinquencies in payments required to be made into the  
various funds maintained pursuant to Section 14 hereof; and



1 **ORDINANCE NO.**  
2 **ITEM NO. 26-01-3622**  
3 **PAGE 13**

- 4 (c) The existence of the facts required by paragraph (a) and (b) above must be  
5 determined and certified to by the Director of Finance of the City; and  
6 (d) The proceeds of the additional bonds must be used solely for the making of  
7 improvements, extensions, renewals, replacements or repairs to the Utilities  
8 System.

9 For the purpose of this Section, (i) debt service calculations shall include mandatory  
10 sinking fund redemptions or principal installments, if any, and (ii) so long as the  
11 Outstanding Parity Bonds are no longer outstanding pursuant to the terms of the  
12 Outstanding Parity Bond Ordinance, if a rate increase has been effected or a new  
13 dedicated millage or sales tax will be effective prior to the issuance of the Additional Parity  
14 Bonds or the project to be funded with the proceeds of the proposed Additional Parity  
15 Bonds will result in additional customers of the Utilities System, and a recognized engineer  
16 or firm of engineers employed by the City certifies as to the amount of additional Net  
17 Revenue that would have been realized by the City in the preceding two (2) Fiscal Years if  
18 such rate increase, new tax or additional customers had been in effect during such time,  
19 then the coverage calculations for the preceding two Fiscal Years immediately preceding  
the issuance of the Bonds may be made as if such additional Net Revenue had been in  
effect during such period.

20 Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Bonds, the Outstanding Parity Bonds or any  
21 Additional Parity Bonds hereafter issued may be refunded in accordance with the terms  
22 thereof and such refunding bonds or other obligations issued for such purpose shall enjoy  
23 complete equality of lien with the portion of the Bonds, Outstanding Parity Bonds or  
24 Additional Parity Bonds, as applicable, which is not refunded, if there be any, and shall  
25 continue to enjoy whatever priority of lien over subsequent issues as may have been  
26 enjoyed by the Bonds, Outstanding Parity Bonds or Additional Parity Bonds, as applicable,  
27 refunded, provided, however, that if the refunding bonds or other obligations require total  
28 principal and interest payments during any year in excess of the principal and interest  
29 which would have been required in such year to pay the Bonds, Outstanding Parity Bonds  
30 or Additional Parity Bonds, as applicable, refunded thereby, then such refunding bonds or  
other obligations shall not enjoy the lien priority established by this paragraph unless the  
City shall satisfy the foregoing conditions of this Section.

31 **SECTION 18. Schedule of Rates and Charges.** Except as otherwise provided,  
32 nothing in this Bond Ordinance or in the Bonds shall be construed to prevent the City from  
33 altering, amending or repealing from time to time as may be necessary any ordinances  
34 setting up and establishing a schedule or schedules of rates and charges for the services  
35 and facilities to be rendered by the Utilities System, said alterations, amendments or  
36 repeals to be conditioned upon the continued preservation of the rights of the Owners with  
37 respect to the income and revenues of the Utilities System, not alone for the payment of  
38 the principal, interest, and Administrative Fee on the Bonds, but to give assurance and to  
39 insure that the income and revenues of the Utilities System shall be sufficient at all times to

1 **ORDINANCE NO.**  
2 **ITEM NO. 26-01-3622**  
3 **PAGE 14**

4 meet and fulfill the other provisions stated and specified in this Bond Ordinance. It is  
5 understood and agreed, however, that the City shall fix, establish and maintain such rates  
6 and collect such fees, rents or other charges for the services and facilities of the Utilities  
7 System, irrespective of the user thereof, that no free services or facilities shall be furnished  
8 to any person, association or persons or corporation, public or private, except the City  
9 itself, and that, except for those existing unmetered accounts permitted by the Outstanding  
10 Parity Ordinance, all services shall be metered, and that no discrimination shall be made  
11 as to rates and charges for the services and facilities of the Utilities System as between  
12 users of the same type or class, provided, however, the City shall not be required to meter  
13 water used for firefighting purposes through its fire hydrants, but the City hereby agrees to  
14 pay from its general revenues a minimum annual rental of Twenty-Five Dollars (\$25.00)  
15 per year for each fire hydrant connected to the Utilities System and available for  
16 firefighting. The City agrees that all charges owed by any individual, partnership or  
17 corporation for water and sewer rendered by the Utilities System shall be billed and  
18 collected as a unit; that failure of any individual, partnership or corporation to pay said  
19 combined charge within twenty (20) days of the date on which it is billed shall cause such  
20 charge to become delinquent; that if such delinquent charge, with penalties accrued  
21 thereon, is not paid within thirty (30) days from the date on which it became delinquent, the  
22 City will shut off water service to the affected premises, provided, however, that the City  
23 maintains the discretion to make reasonable decisions as to the timing of disconnections;  
24 and that the City and its officials, agents and employees will do all things necessary and  
25 will take advantage of all remedies afforded by law to collect and enforce the prompt  
26 payment of all charges made for utilities services rendered by the Utilities System. All  
27 delinquent charges for such services shall on the date of the delinquency have added  
28 thereto a penalty of ten percent (10%) of the amount of the charge. If service shall be  
29 discontinued as above provided, the customer shall in addition to paying the delinquent  
30 charges and penalties, pay as a conditions precedent to the resumption of service, a  
31 reasonable re-connection charge of not less than Fifteen Dollars (\$15.00) for each service  
32 resumed. It is further understood and agreed that the schedule of rates, fees, rents and  
33 other charges being charged as of the date of the adoption of this Bond Ordinance for  
34 services and facilities rendered by the Utilities System shall remain in effect and neither  
35 said existing schedule nor any subsequent schedule shall be reduced at any time unless  
36 all payments required for all funds by this Bond Ordinance, including any deficiencies for  
37 prior payments, have been fully made, and unless such schedule as so reduced will in  
38 each year thereafter produce sufficient revenues to meet and fulfill the other provisions  
39 stated and specified in this Bond Ordinance.

34 **SECTION 19. Rights of Owners; Appointment of Receiver in Event of Default.**

35 The Owners from time to time shall be entitled to exercise all rights and powers for which  
36 provision is made in the laws of the State. Any Owners or any trustee acting for such  
37 Owners in the manner hereinafter provided, may, either at law or in equity, by suit, action,  
38 mandamus or other proceeding in any court of competent jurisdiction, protect and enforce  
39 any and all rights under the laws of the State, or granted and contained in this Bond

1 **ORDINANCE NO.**  
2 **ITEM NO. 26-01-3622**  
3 **PAGE 15**

4 Ordinance, and may enforce and compel the performance of all duties required by this  
5 Bond Ordinance, or by any applicable statutes to be performed by the City or by any  
6 agency, board or officer thereof, including the fixing, charging and collecting of rentals,  
7 fees or other changes for the use of the Utilities System and in general to take any action  
8 necessary to most effectively protect the right of the Owners.

9 In the event that default shall be made in the payment of the interest or  
10 Administrative Fee on or the principal of any of the Bonds as the same shall become due,  
11 or in the making of the payments into any of the funds or accounts described in Section 14  
12 above, or any other payments required to be made by this Bond Ordinance, or in the event  
13 that the City or any agency, board, officer, agent or employee thereof shall fail or refuse to  
14 comply with the provisions of this Bond Ordinance or shall default in any covenant made  
15 herein, and in the further event that any such default shall continue for a period of thirty  
16 (30) days after written notice, any Owner of such Bonds or any trustee appointed to  
17 represent such Owners as hereinafter provided, shall be entitled to the appointment of a  
18 receiver of the Utilities System in an appropriate judicial proceeding in a court of  
19 competent jurisdiction.

20 The receiver so appointed shall forthwith directly or by his agents and attorneys,  
21 enter into and upon and take possession of the Utilities System, and each and every part  
22 thereof, and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control the Utilities System, and  
23 each and every part thereof, and in the name of the City shall exercise all the rights and  
24 powers of the City with respect to the Utilities System as the City itself might do. Such  
25 receiver shall collect and receive all rates, fees, rentals and other revenues, shall maintain  
26 and operate the Utilities System in the manner provided in this Bond Ordinance, and shall  
27 comply under the jurisdiction of the court appointing such receiver, with all of the  
28 provisions of this Bond Ordinance.

29 Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest and Administrative Fee  
30 thereon, and under any covenants of this Bond Ordinance for reserve, sinking or other  
31 funds, and upon any other obligations and interest thereon, having a charge, lien or  
32 encumbrance upon the fees, rentals or other revenues of the Utilities System, shall have  
33 been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Ordinance  
34 shall have been cured and made good, possession of the Utilities System shall be  
35 surrendered to the City upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any  
36 subsequent default, any Owner of Bonds, or any trustee appointed for Owners as  
37 hereinafter provided, shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a  
38 receiver upon any such subsequent default.

39 Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him  
by and under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at  
all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby  
and a successor receiver appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein  
contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further

1 **ORDINANCE NO.**  
2 **ITEM NO. 26-01-3622**  
3 **PAGE 16**

4 orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by  
5 the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

6 Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the Utilities  
7 System in the name of the City and for the joint protection and benefit of the City and the  
8 Owners. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose  
9 of any property of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the Utilities System but  
10 the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and  
11 maintenance of the Utilities System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the City  
12 and the Owners and the curing and making good of any default under the provisions of this  
13 Bond Ordinance, and the title to and the ownership of the Utilities System shall remain in  
14 the City, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or  
15 requiring such receiver to sell, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any property of the  
16 Utilities System except with the consent of the City and in such manner as the court shall  
17 direct.

18 The Owner or Owners in an aggregate principal amount of not less than twenty-five  
19 percent (25%) of the Bonds then outstanding may by a duly executed certificate appoint a  
20 trustee for the Owners with authority to represent such Owners in any legal proceedings  
21 for the enforcement and protection of the rights of such Owners. Such certificate shall be  
22 executed by such Owners, or by their duly authorized attorneys or representatives, and  
23 shall be filed in the office of the Council Administrator of the City.

24 UNTIL AN EVENT OF DEFAULT SHALL HAVE OCCURRED, THE CITY SHALL  
25 RETAIN FULL POSSESSION AND CONTROL OF THE UTILITIES SYSTEM WITH FULL  
26 RIGHT TO MANAGE, OPERATE AND USE THE SAME AND EVERY PART THEREOF  
27 WITH THE RIGHTS APPERTAINING THERETO, AND TO COLLECT AND RECEIVE  
28 AND, SUBJECT TO THE PROVISIONS OF THIS BOND ORDINANCE, TO TAKE, USE  
29 AND ENJOY AND DISTRIBUTE THE EARNINGS, INCOME, RENT, ISSUE AND  
30 PROFITS ACCRUING ON OR DERIVABLE FROM THE UTILITIES SYSTEM.

31 SECTION 20. **Specific Covenants.** The City does hereby covenant and warrant  
32 so long as any of the Bonds are outstanding and unpaid in principal, interest, and  
33 Administrative Fee:

- 34 (a) That it is or will be lawfully seized and possessed of the Utilities System, that  
35 it has a legal right to pledge the income and revenues of the Utilities System  
36 as herein provided, and that the Bond will have a lien and privilege on said  
37 income and revenues, subject only to the prior payment of all reasonable and  
38 necessary expenses of operating and maintaining the Utilities System.
- 39 (b) That it will at all times maintain the Utilities System in first-class repair and  
working order and condition.
- (c) That it will carry full coverage of insurance on the Utilities System at all times  
against those risks and in those amounts normally carried by privately owned

1 **ORDINANCE NO.**  
2 **ITEM NO. 26-01-3622**  
3 **PAGE 17**

4 public utility companies engaged in the operation of utilities similar to the  
5 Utilities System. Said policies of insurance shall be issued by a responsible  
6 insurance company or companies duly licensed to do business under the  
7 laws of the State; provided, however, that the City may self-insure to the  
8 extent allowed by the laws of the State. In case of loss, any insurance money  
9 received by the City shall be used for the purpose of promptly repairing or  
replacing the property damaged or destroyed.

- 10 (d) That it will not sell, lease or in any manner dispose of the Utilities System or  
11 any substantial part thereof, provided that the City may dispose of property  
12 which in its judgment is worn-out, unserviceable, unsuitable, or unnecessary  
13 in the operation of the Utilities System, when other property of equal value is  
14 substituted therefor, or the proceeds derived from the disposal of such  
15 property are used for constructing and acquiring extensions and  
improvements to the Utilities System or repairing the Utilities System.
- 16 (e) That except as provided in Section 17 hereof, it will not voluntarily create or  
17 cause to be created any debt, lien, pledge, mortgage, assignment,  
18 encumbrance, or any other charges having priority over or parity with the lien  
19 of the Bonds upon the income and revenues of the Utilities System pledged  
20 as security therefor.
- 21 (f) That to the extent permitted by law, it will not grant a franchise to any other  
22 company or organization for operation within the boundaries of the City which  
23 would render services or facilities in competition with the Utilities System,  
24 and will oppose the granting of such franchise by any other public body  
having jurisdiction over such matters.

25 **SECTION 21. Audit Requirements.** The City will establish and maintain adequate  
26 financial records as required by the laws of the State governing financial record-keeping by  
27 political subdivisions and in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles  
28 ("**GAAP**") and will make these and the following records and reports available to the  
29 Owners or their authorized representatives upon request.

30 The City will cause an audit of its financial statements to be made by an  
31 independent firm of certified public accountants in accordance with the requirements of  
32 Chapter 8 of Title 24 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950, as amended, and for so  
33 long as the Department owns the Bonds, or any part thereof, in accordance with the  
34 requirements of the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 and OMB's Uniform  
35 Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards  
36 (2 CFR 200, Subpart F), and Section 66.458 of the Catalog of Federal Domestic  
37 Assistance (CFDA #66.458 - Capitalization Grants for State Revolving Funds), if  
38 applicable. Upon completion, the City shall file a copy of such audited financial statements  
39 with any Owner requesting same.

1 **ORDINANCE NO.**  
2 **ITEM NO. 26-01-3622**  
3 **PAGE 18**

4       **SECTION 22. Fidelity Bonds for Officers and Employees.** So long as any of the  
5 Bonds are outstanding and unpaid, the City shall require all of its officers and employees  
6 who may be in a position of authority or in possession of money derived from the collection  
7 of revenues of the Utilities System, to obtain or be covered by a blanket fidelity or faithful  
8 performance bond, or independent fidelity bonds written by a responsible indemnity  
9 company in amounts adequate to protect the City from loss.

10       **SECTION 23. Retention and Duties of Consulting Engineer in Event of Failure**  
11 **to Make Required Payments.** **THE PROVISIONS OF THIS SECTION SHALL APPLY**  
12 **ONLY DURING ANY PERIOD WHEN THE ISSUER MAY BE IN DEFAULT IN MAKING**  
13 **REQUIRED PAYMENTS INTO THE FUNDS REQUIRED BY SECTION 14 OF THIS**  
14 **BOND ORDINANCE.** The City covenants and agrees that in the event it should fail to  
15 derive sufficient income from the operation of the Utilities System to make the required  
16 monthly payments into the funds and accounts established and maintained in accordance  
17 with Section 14 hereof, it will retain a Consulting Engineer on a continuous basis until all  
18 defaults are cured, for the purpose of providing for the City continuous engineering counsel  
19 in the operation of its Utilities System. Such Consulting Engineer shall be retained under  
20 contract at such reasonable compensation as may be fixed by this Governing Authority,  
21 and the payment of such compensation shall be considered to be one of the costs of  
22 administering, maintaining and operating the Utilities System. Any Consulting Engineer  
23 appointed under the provisions of this Section may be replaced at any time by another  
24 Consulting Engineer appointed or retained by the City, with the consent and approval of  
25 the Owners.

26       The Consulting Engineer shall prepare within ninety (90) days after the close of  
27 each Fiscal Year a comprehensive operating report, which report shall contain therein or  
28 be accompanied by a certified copy of an audit of the preceding Fiscal Year prepared by  
29 the City's certified public accountants, and in addition thereto, shall report upon the  
30 operations of the Utilities System during the preceding Fiscal Year, the maintenance of the  
31 properties, the efficiency of the management of the Utilities System; the property and  
32 adequate keeping of books of record and account, the adherence to budget and budgetary  
33 control provisions, the adherence to the provisions of this Bond Ordinance and all other  
34 things having a bearing upon the efficient and profitable operation of the Utilities System,  
35 and shall include whatever criticism of any phase of the operation of the Utilities System  
36 the Consulting Engineer may deem proper, and such recommendations as to changes in  
37 operations and the making of repairs, renewals, replacements, extensions, betterments  
38 and improvements as the Consulting Engineer may deem proper. Copies of such report  
39 shall be placed on file with the Council Administrator of the City and sent to the Owner,  
and shall be open to inspection by any Owner. It shall be the duty of the Consulting  
Engineer to pass upon the economic soundness or feasibility of any extensions,  
betterments, improvements, expenditures or purchases of equipment and materials or  
supplies, which will involve the expenditure of more than Twenty Thousand Dollars  
(\$20,000), whether in one or more than one order, and whether authorized by a budget or

1 **ORDINANCE NO.**  
2 **ITEM NO. 26-01-3622**  
3 **PAGE 19**

4 not, and the Consulting Engineer shall devise and prescribe form or forms wherein shall be  
5 set forth his or its approval in certificate form, copies of which shall be filed with the Council  
6 Administrator of the City.

7 Sixty (60) days before the close of each Fiscal Year, the Consulting Engineer shall  
8 submit to this Governing Authority a suggested budget for the ensuing year's operation of  
9 the Utilities System and shall submit recommendations as to the schedule of rates and  
10 charges for services supplied by the Utilities System, taking into account any other lawfully  
11 available funds of the City that may be available of such purposes. A copy of said  
12 suggested budget and recommendations shall also be furnished by said Consulting  
13 Engineer directly to the Owner. Such recommendations as to rates and charges consistent  
14 with the requirements relating thereto contained herein, shall be followed by this Governing  
15 Authority insofar as practicable and all other recommendations shall be given careful  
16 consideration by this Governing Authority and shall be substantially followed, except for  
17 good and reasonable cause. No expenditures for the operation, maintenance and repair of  
18 the Utilities System in excess of the amounts stated in said budget shall be made in any  
19 year, except upon the certificate of the Consulting Engineer that such expenditures are  
20 necessary and essential to the continued operation of the Utilities System.

21 It shall be the duty of the Consulting Engineer to prescribe a system of budgetary  
22 control along with forms for exercising of such control which shall be utilized by the  
23 manager or superintendent of the Utilities System and his staff and the manager or  
24 superintendent shall cause to prepare monthly reports not later than the twentieth (20<sup>th</sup>)  
25 day of each month, for the preceding month's business and operation of the Utilities  
26 System, which reports shall be submitted to the Consulting Engineer, who shall prepare an  
27 analysis of each such report, which analysis shall be filed monthly as expeditiously as  
28 possible with the chief financial officer of the City, the Mayor and with the Owner or  
29 Owners.

30 In the event this Governing Authority shall fail to select and retain a Consulting  
31 Engineer in accordance with the first paragraph of this Section within thirty (30) days after  
32 the occurrence of the conditions prescribed thereby, then upon the petition of the Owners  
33 of the twenty-five percent (25%) of the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds then  
34 outstanding, this Governing Authority shall select and retain such Consulting Engineer as  
35 is named in the petition of said Owners unless a Receiver had been appointed pursuant to  
36 Section 19 hereof.

37 **SECTION 24. Discharge of Bond Ordinance.** If the City shall pay or cause to be  
38 paid, or there shall be paid to the Owners, the principal of and interest (including the  
39 Administrative Fee) on the Bonds, at the times and in the manner stipulated in this Bond  
Ordinance are paid in full for all amounts due and owing, then the pledge of the Net  
Revenues or any other money, securities, and funds pledged under this Bond Ordinance  
and all covenants, agreements, and other obligations of the City to the Owners shall  
thereupon cease, terminate, and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

1 **ORDINANCE NO.**  
2 **ITEM NO. 26-01-3622**  
3 **PAGE 20**

4       SECTION 25. **Defeasance.** Bonds or interest installments (including the  
5 Administrative Fee) for the payment or prepayment of which money shall have been set  
6 aside and shall be held in trust (through deposit by the City of funds for such payment or  
7 prepayment or otherwise) at the maturity or prepayment date thereof shall be deemed to  
8 have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed above in this Section, if  
9 they have been defeased pursuant to Chapter 14 of Title 39 of the Louisiana Revised  
Statutes of 1950, as amended, or any successor provisions thereto.

10       SECTION 26. **Cancellation of Bonds.** All Bonds paid or prepaid either at or before  
11 maturity, together with all Bonds purchased by the City, shall thereupon be promptly  
12 cancelled by the Paying Agent. The Paying Agent shall thereupon promptly furnish to the  
13 Council Administrator of the City an appropriate certificate of cancellation.

14       SECTION 27. **Lost, Destroyed or Improperly Cancelled Bonds.** Lost, destroyed  
15 or improperly cancelled Bonds may be replaced in the manner set forth in the Act. In case  
16 any such lost, destroyed or improperly cancelled Bond has become or is about to become  
17 due and payable, the City in its discretion may, instead of issuing a new Bond, pay such  
Bond.

18       Upon the issuance of any replacement Bond under this Section, the City may  
19 require the payment by the Owner of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other  
20 governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses  
21 (including the fees and expenses of the Paying Agent) connected therewith. Every new  
22 Bond issued pursuant to this section in lieu of any lost, destroyed or improperly cancelled  
23 Bond shall constitute a replacement of the prior obligation of the City, whether or not the  
24 lost, destroyed or improperly cancelled Bond shall be at any time enforceable by anyone.  
25 The obligation of the City on any replacement bonds shall be identical as its obligation  
26 upon the original Bonds, and the rights of the registered owner shall be the same as those  
conferred by the original Bonds.

27       SECTION 28. **Successor Paying Agent; Paying Agent Agreement.** The City will  
28 at all times maintain a Paying Agent for the performance of the duties hereunder for the  
29 Bonds. The designation of the initial Paying Agent in this Bond Ordinance is hereby  
30 confirmed and approved. The City reserves the right to appoint a successor Paying Agent  
31 by (a) filing with the Person then performing such function a certified copy of a resolution of  
32 ordinance giving notice of the termination and appointing a successor and (b) causing  
33 notice to be given to each Owner. Every successor Paying Agent appointed hereunder  
34 shall at all times be an officer of the City or a bank or trust company organized and doing  
35 business under the laws of the United States of America or of any state, authorized under  
36 such laws to exercise trust powers, and subject to supervision or examination by Federal  
37 or State authority. If required, the Executive Officers are hereby authorized and directed to  
38 execute an appropriate agreement with the Paying Agent for and on behalf of the City in  
39 such form as may be satisfactory to said officers, the signatures of said officers on such  
agreement to be conclusive evidence of the due exercise of the authority granted



1 **ORDINANCE NO.**  
2 **ITEM NO. 26-01-3622**  
3 **PAGE 21**

4 hereunder. No resignation or removal of the Paying Agent shall become effective until a  
5 successor has been appointed and has accepted the duties of Paying Agent.

6 **SECTION 29. Notice to Owners.** Wherever this Bond Ordinance provides for  
7 notice to Owners of any event, such notice shall be sufficiently given (unless otherwise  
8 herein expressly provided) if in writing and sent via accepted means of electronic  
9 communication or mailed, first class postage prepaid, to each Owner, at the address of  
10 such Owner as it appears in the Bond Register. In any case where notice to Owners is  
11 given by mail, neither the failure to mail such notice to any particular Owner, nor any defect  
12 in any notice so mailed, shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to all other  
13 Bonds. Where this Bond Ordinance provides for notice in any manner, such notice may be  
14 waived in writing by the Owner entitled to receive such notice, either before or after the  
15 event, and such waiver shall be the equivalent of such notice. Waivers of notice by  
16 Owners shall be filed with the Paying Agent, but such filing shall not be a condition  
17 precedent to the validity of any action taken in reliance upon such waiver.

18 **SECTION 30. Publication; Peremption.** This Bond Ordinance shall be published  
19 one time in the official journal of the City. It shall not be necessary to publish the exhibits to  
20 this Bond Ordinance but such exhibits shall be made available for public inspection at the  
21 offices of the Governing Authority at reasonable times and such fact must be stated in the  
22 publication within the official journal.

23 **SECTION 31. Disclosure Under SEC Rule 15c2-12.** The City is not required at  
24 this time to comply with the continuing disclosure requirements described in the Rule 15c2-  
25 12(b) of the Securities and Exchange Commission [17CFR '240.15c2-12(b)].

26 **SECTION 32. Severability.** In case any one or more of the provisions of this Bond  
27 Ordinance or of the Bonds shall for any reason be held to be illegal or invalid, such  
28 illegality or invalidity shall not affect any other provision of this Bond Ordinance or of the  
29 Bonds, but this Bond Ordinance and the Bonds shall be construed and enforced as if such  
30 illegal or invalid provisions had not been contained therein. Any constitutional or statutory  
31 provision enacted after the date of this Bond Ordinance which validates or makes legal any  
32 provision of this Bond Ordinance or the Bonds which would not otherwise be valid or legal  
33 shall be deemed to apply to this Bond Ordinance and to the Bonds.

34 **SECTION 33. Section Headings.** The headings of the various sections hereof are  
35 inserted for convenience of reference only and shall not control or affect the meaning or  
36 construction of any of the provisions hereof.

37 The foregoing Ordinance having been submitted to a vote, the vote thereon was as  
38 follows:  
39

ORDINANCE NO.  
ITEM NO. 26-01-3622  
PAGE 22

MEMBERS:	YEAS:	NAYS:	ABSENT:	ABSTAINING:
Bill Borchert	_____	_____	_____	_____
Jeff Burgoyne	_____	_____	_____	_____
Leslie Denham	_____	_____	_____	_____
David Dunham	_____	_____	_____	_____
Megan Haggerty	_____	_____	_____	_____
Nick DiSanti	_____	_____	_____	_____
Kenny Tamborella	_____	_____	_____	_____
Trey Brownfield	_____	_____	_____	_____
Cindi King	_____	_____	_____	_____

And the ordinance was declared adopted on this the    day of    , 2026.

Nick DiSanti  
President of the Council  
Councilman, District D

Randy Fandal  
Mayor

Thomas P. Reeves  
Council Administrator

DELIVERED	
	<i>to the Mayor</i>
RECEIVED	
	<i>from the Mayor</i>

ORDINANCE NO.  
ITEM NO. 26-01-3622  
PAGE 23

EXHIBIT A

INTEREST ON THIS BOND WILL BE INCLUDED IN GROSS INCOME  
FOR FEDERAL INCOME TAX PURPOSES AND IS NOT  
EXEMPT FROM FEDERAL INCOME TAXATION.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF LOUISIANA  
PARISH OF ST. TAMMANY

TAXABLE UTILITIES REVENUE BOND (DEQ), SERIES 2026  
OF THE  
CITY OF SLIDELL, STATE OF LOUISIANA

<u>Bond Number</u>	<u>Bond Date</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>
R-1	_____, 2026	0.45%	\$5,100,000

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the City of Slidell, State of Louisiana (the "**City**"), hereby promises to pay (but only from the sources hereinafter described) to:

REGISTERED OWNER: Department of Environmental Quality  
Attn: Financial Services Division, Accounts Receivable  
P.O. Box 4311  
Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70821-4311

or registered assigns noted on the registration record attached hereto, the Principal Amount set forth above (unless a lower Principal Amount applies, as set forth below), together with interest hereon from the Bond Date set forth above or the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, unless this Bond shall have been previously called for prepayment and payment shall have been duly made or provided for.

This Bond shall bear interest, payable semi-annually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing [April 1, 2026] (each an "**Interest Payment Date**"), at the Interest Rate shown above, said interest to be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year consisting of twelve 30 day months. Interest on this Bond on any Interest Payment Date shall be payable only on the aggregate outstanding amount of the purchase price which shall have

1 **ORDINANCE NO.**  
2 **ITEM NO. 26-01-3622**  
3 **PAGE 24**

4 been paid theretofore and not forgiven by the Department, as noted on Schedule A hereto,  
5 and shall accrue with respect to each purchase price installment only from the date of  
6 payment of such installment.

7  
8 If the Department is the registered owner of this Bond, the City will additionally pay  
9 an Administrative Fee to the Department at the annual rate of one-half of one percent  
10 (0.50%) on the outstanding principal amount of the Bond, payable on each Interest  
11 Payment Date. In the event (i) the Department owns this Bond or the Department has  
12 pledged or assigned this Bond in connection with its Clean Water State Revolving Fund  
13 Program and (ii) the Administrative Fee payable to the Department is declared illegal or  
14 unenforceable by a court or an administrative body of competent jurisdiction, then the  
15 "Interest Rate" shown above and borne by this Bond shall be increased by one-half of one  
16 percent (0.50%) per annum, effective as of the date declared to be the date from which the  
17 Administrative Fee is no longer owed because of such illegality or unenforceability.

18 This Bond shall mature in twenty (20) installments of principal, payable annually on  
19 each April 1, and each annual installment shall be the applicable percentage shown in the  
20 following table, rounded to the nearest One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000), of the outstanding  
21 principal amount of the Bonds on the day before the applicable Principal Payment Date:

<u>Date</u>	<u>Percentage</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
<u>(April 1)</u>	<u>of Principal</u>	<u>(April 1)</u>	<u>of Principal</u>

22  
23  
24 In the event that the Completion Date of the Project is on or after the first Principal  
25 Payment Date stated above, the principal payment schedule set forth above may be  
26 adjusted so that each payment shall be due on the Principal Payment Date that is one year  
27 later than shown above, provided that in no event shall the final principal payment be more  
28 than twenty-two (22) years from the Delivery Date. To exercise the option to defer the  
29 principal repayment schedule, the City must so notify the Department in writing prior to  
30 December 1, 20\_\_, and certify that the Completion Date will not have occurred prior to  
31 April 1, 20\_\_.

32 The principal, interest and Administrative Fee on this Bond shall be payable by  
33 check mailed to the registered owner of this Bond (determined as of the Interest Payment  
34 Date) at the address shown on the registration books kept by the Paying Agent  
35 (hereinafter defined) for such purpose, provided that payment of the final installment of  
36 principal on this Bond shall be made only upon presentation and surrender of this Bond to  
37 the Paying Agent.

38 The principal installments of this Bond are subject to prepayment at the option of  
39 the City at any time, in whole or in part, at a prepayment price of par plus accrued interest

1 **ORDINANCE NO.**  
2 **ITEM NO. 26-01-3622**  
3 **PAGE 25**

4 and accrued Administrative Fee, if any, to the prepayment date. In such case, the  
5 remaining principal shall continue to mature in annual installments calculated using the  
6 percentages shown above.

7  
8 In the event a portion of this Bond is to be prepaid, this Bond shall be surrendered  
9 to the Council Administrator of the Governing Authority, as initial Paying Agent for the  
10 Bonds (the "**Paying Agent**"), who shall note the amount of such prepayment in the space  
11 provided therefor on the schedule attached to this Bond. Official notice of such call of this  
12 Bond for prepayment shall be given by means of first class mail, postage prepaid by notice  
13 deposited in the United States Mail or via accepted means of electronic communication not  
14 less than twenty (20) days prior to the prepayment date addressed to the registered owner  
15 of this Bond to be prepaid at his address as shown on the registration books of the Paying  
16 Agent, which notice may be waived by any registered owner. The City shall cause to be  
17 kept at the office of the Paying Agent a register in which registration of this Bond and of  
18 transfer of this Bond shall be made as provided herein and in the Bond Ordinance  
19 (hereinafter defined). This Bond may be transferred, registered and assigned only on such  
20 registration records of the Paying Agent, and such registration shall be at the expense of  
21 the City.

22  
23 This Bond represents the entire issue of bonds of the City designated "*Taxable*  
24 *Utilities Revenue Bond (DEQ), Series 2026*" aggregating in principal the sum of Five  
25 Million One Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$5,100,000) (the "**Bonds**"), having been issued by  
26 the City pursuant to an ordinance adopted by its governing authority on [January 27, 2026]  
27 (the "**Bond Ordinance**"), for the purpose of making improvements, extensions, renewals,  
28 replacements, and repairs to the sewer portion of the Utilities System (the "**Project**"), and  
29 for paying costs of issuance, under the authority conferred by Part II of Chapter 4 of  
30 Subtitle II of Title 39 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950, as amended, and other  
31 constitutional and statutory authority, pursuant to all requirements therein specified.

32  
33 This Bond is payable as to principal and interest solely from and secured, equally  
34 with the City's outstanding (i) Taxable Utilities Revenue Bonds (DEQ), Series 2018, and (ii)  
35 Taxable Utilities Revenue Bonds (LDH), Series 2022 (the "**Outstanding Parity Bonds**"),  
36 by the income and revenues derived or to be derived from the operation of the combined  
37 waterworks system and sewer system of the City (the "**Utilities System**"), after provision  
38 has been made for payment therefrom of the reasonable and necessary expenses of  
39 administering, operating and maintaining the Utilities System. Neither this Bond nor the  
40 debt it represents constitutes an indebtedness or pledge of the general credit of the City  
41 within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory limitation of indebtedness.

42  
43 The City has obligated itself pursuant to the Bond Ordinance and by this Bond  
44 declares that all of the income and revenues to be derived from the operation of the  
45 Utilities System shall be deposited promptly as the same may be collected in a separate

1 **ORDINANCE NO.**  
2 **ITEM NO. 26-01-3622**  
3 **PAGE 26**

4 and special bank account known and designated as the "*Utilities System Fund*". The City  
5 has duly covenanted and obligated itself pursuant to the Bond Ordinance and by this Bond  
6 declares that it will fix and maintain rates and collect charges for all services and facilities  
7 to be rendered by the Utilities System sufficient to provide for the payment of the  
8 reasonable and necessary expenses of administering, operating and maintaining the  
9 Utilities System and the payments as the same fall due on the Bonds, the Outstanding  
10 Parity Bonds, and any Additional Parity Bonds hereafter issued and to make any other  
11 payments required under the Bond Ordinance.

12 For a complete statement of the manner in which said Utilities System Fund shall be  
13 maintained and administered, the provisions for payment of this Bond and the general  
14 covenants and provisions governing the issuance of this Bond, reference is hereby made  
15 to the Bond Ordinance. Capitalized terms used herein which are not otherwise defined  
16 have the meanings given them in the Bond Ordinance.

17 It is certified that this Bond is authorized by and is issued in conformity with the  
18 requirements of the Constitution and statutes of the State of Louisiana. It is further  
19 certified, recited and declared that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, to  
20 happen and to be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond necessary to  
21 constitute the same a legal, binding and valid obligation of the City have existed, have  
22 happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and  
23 that the indebtedness of the City, including this Bond, does not exceed any limitation  
24 prescribed by the Constitution and statutes of the State of Louisiana, and that this Bond  
25 shall not be invalid for any irregularity or defect in the proceedings for the issuance and  
26 sale thereof.

27 IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Slidell City Council, acting as the governing authority  
28 of the City, has caused this Bond to be executed in the name of the City by the manual  
29 signatures of the Mayor and Council Administrator of the City, and the corporate seal of  
30 the City to be hereon impressed hereon.

31 **CITY OF SLIDELL, STATE OF LOUISIANA**

32  
33 \_\_\_\_\_  
34 MAYOR

35 \_\_\_\_\_  
36 COUNCIL ADMINISTRATOR

37 [SEAL]  
38  
39

1 **ORDINANCE NO.**  
2 **ITEM NO. 26-01-3622**  
3 **PAGE 27**

4 \* \* \* \* \*

REGISTRATION RECORD		
TAXABLE UTILITIES REVENUE BOND (DEQ), SERIES 2026 OF THE CITY OF SLIDELL, STATE OF LOUISIANA		
Name and Address Of Registered Owner	Date of Registration	Signature of Council Administrator of the City As Paying Agent
Department of Environmental Quality Clean Water State Revolving Fund P.O. Box 4311, Baton Rouge, La. 70821-4311		

**ORDINANCE NO.**  
**ITEM NO. 26-01-3622**  
**PAGE 28**

## SCHEDULE OF PREPAYMENTS

**TAXABLE UTILITIES REVENUE BOND (DEQ), SERIES 2026  
OF THE  
CITY OF SLIDELL, STATE OF LOUISIANA**

[illegible]



ORDINANCE NO.  
ITEM NO. 26-01-3622  
PAGE 29

SCHEDULE A

SCHEDULE OF PRINCIPAL DRAWS AND PRINCIPAL BALANCE

TAXABLE UTILITIES REVENUE BOND (DEQ), SERIES 2026  
OF THE  
CITY OF SLIDELL, STATE OF LOUISIANA

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Draw Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
Principal Draw Paid to District this Date: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Amount of Principal Forgiveness this Date: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Cumulative Amount of Principal Draws Paid to Date: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Cumulative Amount of Principal Forgiveness to Date: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Outstanding Balance of Principal \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Officer of Department: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Draw Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
Principal Draw Paid to District this Date: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Amount of Principal Forgiveness this Date: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Cumulative Amount of Principal Draws Paid to Date: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Cumulative Amount of Principal Forgiveness to Date: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Outstanding Balance of Principal \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Officer of Department: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Draw Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
Principal Draw Paid to District this Date: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Amount of Principal Forgiveness this Date: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Cumulative Amount of Principal Draws Paid to Date: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Cumulative Amount of Principal Forgiveness to Date: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Outstanding Balance of Principal \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Officer of Department: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Draw Number: \_\_\_\_\_  
Principal Draw Paid to District this Date: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Amount of Principal Forgiveness this Date: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Cumulative Amount of Principal Draws Paid to Date: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Cumulative Amount of Principal Forgiveness to Date: \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Outstanding Balance of Principal \$ \_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Authorized Officer of Department: \_\_\_\_\_

1 **ORDINANCE NO.**  
2 **ITEM NO. 26-01-3622**  
3 **PAGE 30**  
4

5  
6 STATE OF LOUISIANA  
7 PARISH OF ST. TAMMANY  
8

9 I, the undersigned Council Administrator of the City of Slidell, State of Louisiana (the  
10 "**City**"), do hereby certify that the foregoing pages constitute a true and correct copy of an  
11  
12 Ordinance adopted by the Slidell City Council, acting as the governing authority of the City  
13  
14 on January 27, 2026, authorizing the issuance by the City of Slidell, State of Louisiana, of  
15 its Taxable Utilities Revenue Bonds (DEQ) in an amount not to exceed Five Million One  
16  
17 Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$5,100,000), and providing for other matters in connection  
18  
19 therewith.

20 IN FAITH WHEREOF, witness my official signature on this, the 27<sup>th</sup> day of January,  
21 2026.  
22  
23  
24

25 \_\_\_\_\_  
26 Council Administrator  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39

1 Introduced January 13, 2026, by Councilman  
2 DiSanti, seconded by Councilman Brownfield,  
3 (by request of Administration)

4  
5 **Item No. 26-01-3623**

6 **ORDINANCE NO.**

7  
8 An ordinance removing Jodi Stamps from the Olde Towne Preservation District  
9 Commission.

10 WHEREAS, Jodi Stamps volunteered and was appointed to the Olde Towne  
11 Preservation District Commission by Mayor Greg Cromer and confirmed by City Council  
12 for a four-year term of service from 28 March 2024 through 28 March 2028; and  
13

14 WHEREAS, since her appointment, the Olde Towne Preservation District  
15 Commission has held 13 meetings to conduct business, as of December 2025, of which  
16 Jodi Stamps has only attended three of those meetings and with only one instance of  
17 correspondence to confirm her inability to attend a particular meeting; and  
18

19 WHEREAS, her lack of attendance and study neglect has resulted in the  
20 business of the Olde Towne Preservation District Commission being jeopardized and  
21 delayed due to a lack of a majority of members being present to conduct business with a  
22 regular quorum; and

23 WHEREAS, Municipal Code Chapter 2 Article IV Division 4 Section 2-216  
24 allows that any member of the Olde Towne Preservation District Commission may be  
25 removed at any time by a majority vote of the city council for gross inefficiency, fraud, or  
26 study neglect, but only after an open hearing and upon notice specifying the reason for  
27 removal.  
28

29 WHEREAS, as required per Section 2-126, Jodi Stamps has been notified at  
30 least seven days prior to the open hearing of her proposed removal with notification  
31 delivered, in writing, to the commissioner via United States Certified Mail, Return Receipt  
32 Requested; and  
33

34 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City of Slidell City Council that  
35 it hereby removes Jodi Stamps as a commissioner on the Olde Towne Preservation  
36 District Commission, with her unexpired term to be appointed by the Mayor to another  
37  
38  
39

1 **ORDINANCE NO.**  
2 **ITEM NO. 26-01-3623**  
3 **PAGE 2**

4 qualified volunteer for the benefit of the Olde Towne Preservation District Commission and  
5 the City of Slidell.  
6

7 **ADOPTED** this day of , 2026.  
8  
9

10 Nick DiSanti  
11 President of the Council  
12 Councilman, District D  
13

14 Randy Fandal  
15 Mayor  
16

17 Thomas P. Reeves  
18 Council Administrator  
19

DELIVERED

*to the Mayor*

RECEIVED

*from the Mayor*

1 Introduced January 13, 2026, by Councilman  
2 DiSanti, seconded by Councilman Brownfield,  
3 (by request of Administration)

4 **RESOLUTION R26-01**

5  
6 A resolution authorizing the Mayor of the City of Slidell to execute a  
7 memorandum of understanding with the East St. Tammany Business Alliance.

8 WHEREAS, the East St. Tammany Business Alliance is a non-profit  
9 corporation dedicated to serving East St. Tammany businesses through the provision of  
10 innovate resources and the fostering of collaborative partnerships, with a vision to uplift the  
11 community, create lasting, positive change for area businesses, and strengthen the local  
12 economy; and  
13  
14  
15

16 WHEREAS, the City of Slidell desires to enter into a memorandum of  
17 understanding with the East St. Tammany Business Alliance so as to allow one (1) annual  
18 ESTBA event at the Slidell Auditorium in exchange for a Large Business Membership for  
19 the City.  
20  
21  
22

23 NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Slidell City Council that the  
24 Mayor of the City of Slidell is hereby authorized to enter into a Memorandum of  
25 Understanding with the East St. Tammany Business Alliance consistent with those terms  
26 in the draft attached hereto as Exhibit A.  
27  
28  
29

30 **ADOPTED** this day of , 2026.

31  
32 Nick Disanti  
33 President of the Council  
34 Councilman, District D  
35

36 Thomas P. Reeves  
37 Council Administrator  
38  
39

# EXHIBIT A

## MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

By and Between

**CITY OF SLIDELL**

and

**EAST ST. TAMMANY BUSINESS ALLIANCE**

This Memorandum of Understanding ("MOU") is agreed upon by and between the City of Slidell (the "City") and the East St. Tammany Business Alliance (the "ESTBA").

WHEREAS, the ESTBA is a non-profit corporation dedicated to serving East St. Tammany businesses through the provision of innovative resources and the fostering of collaborative partnerships, with a vision to uplift the community, create lasting, positive change for area businesses, and strengthen the local economy; and

WHEREAS, the ESTBA is governed by a board of directors comprised of area business leaders who serve to support local companies large and small, whether those businesses are for profit or nonprofit; and

WHEREAS, the City and the ESTBA recognize that their efforts and purposes related to business development and innovation, economic development, and community enhancement are interrelated; and

WHEREAS, the ESTBA is fully funded by its member businesses, as well as by non-dues income. Having the largest municipality in St. Tammany Parish as a supporter and collaborator will allow area businesses further opportunities to thrive through connection with public resources and support; and

WHEREAS, the ESTBA provides additional benefits to the City by fostering an atmosphere for commerce to grow, which adds to the quality of life of all citizens.

NOW THEREFORE, premises considered, the parties agree as follows:

The City will allow the ESTBA use of the Slidell Auditorium once per year to host events (appx. \$800 value) in exchange for a Large Business membership (\$500 value). The ESTBA will be responsible for providing event insurance as per City requirements, and the ESTBA will pay any fees to rent table linens for events. The cost of the City of Slidell for cleaning event linens will be passed to the ESTBA. Other rental obligations may be required as per City ordinances. The ESTBA membership will provide the City of Slidell with its full scope of membership benefits for a large business. The parties acknowledge and agree that they are each receiving commensurate benefits under this MOU, including substantial non-monetary benefits to the City in the form of increased direct connection to area businesses leaders so as to facilitate collaborative growth within the City over multiple industries and sectors.

**The term of this agreement shall begin on January 15, 2026 (the "Effective Date") and run through January 14, 2027. Thereafter, the agreement shall automatically renew for additional one**

(1) year periods, unless any party provides written notice of termination at least (30) days in advance of the then-current term.

Either party shall otherwise have the right to terminate this agreement providing 60 days' notice via electronic mail or U.S. postal service, subject to fulfilling any reciprocal obligation already accrued. Should acts of God impact a party's ability to perform under this Agreement, the parties shall work in good faith to agree upon commensurate alternative performance or they shall otherwise agree to terminate this Agreement without further obligation.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement on the dates set forth below, effective as of the Effective Date.

**City of Slidell**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Randy Fandal, Mayor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**East St. Tammany Business Alliance**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**City of Slidell**  
**Fiscal Year 2025 - 2026**  
**Recommendation for Reallocation**

**TO:** Michael Noto, Chief Administrative Officer

**FROM:** Blair Ellinwood, Director of Finance

**DATE:** 1/6/2025

**SUBJECT:** To reallocate for roadway striping maintenance

**JUSTIFICATION:** *The City placed the roadway striping maintenance contract out for bid, and the bids received exceeded the original budgeted amount. As a result, the City is requesting to reallocate funding from closed projects to cover the cost overage and proceed with the maintenance work.*

*Street Striping = \$275,760*  
*undesignated = \$20,966*

*The following is recommended:*


<u>Coding</u>	<u>Account Description</u>	<u>Type of Account</u>	<u>Increase</u>	<u>Decrease</u>
93002-08601	27 SOD FEMA infrastructure	expenditures		1,425
93002-04699	Undesignated	expenditures		3,558
93002-07610	Street Striping	expenditures	4,983	
<b>Change on fund balance</b>				<u>\$ -</u>

**Notes:**

The above items will be incorporated into the FY 2026 2nd supplemental budget

If you concur, please sign below and forward this to the council for their review.

Approved





BID AND REQUEST TO PURCHASE  
ACCEPTANCE PROCEDURE

1. NATURE OF BID/REQUEST TO PURCHASE:

a. Department: Engineering

b. Slidell Job Number and Bid Number: Job # 500-35 Bid # 26-B013

c. Slidell Job Title: 2026 Roadway Striping Maintenance

2. NAME OF BIDDERS/VENDORS AND AMOUNTS BID/QUOTED:

See attached memo.

3. BID/QUOTATION RECOMMENDED BY MAYOR:

a. Name of Low Bidder/vendor: Pavement Markings, LLC

b. Date Bid/Quote Received: December 11, 2025

c. Amount of Bid/Quotation: \$280,742.50

d. Present at Bid Opening: Mike Wolfram, Katie Gaglio, Kathy Taylor

4. PURCHASING AGENT REVIEW: X YES        NO Approved: [Signature]

5. FUNDING SOURCE: Sales Tax

a. TOTAL AMOUNT BUDGETED: 280,743 (after budget amendment)

b. Certification of Funds by Finance Department: BE

6. CHIEF OF STAFF APPROVAL:

Signature: Michael Noto Date: 1-6-26

7. MAYOR APPROVAL:

Signature: Randy Dandall Date: 1-6-26

8. IF BID IS PART OF CONSULTANT PROGRAM(S) A LETTER SHALL BE ATTACHED WITH THE RECOMMENDATION FROM THAT FIRM.

X Letter Attached        Letter Not Attached        N/A

9. ITEM ADVERTISED IN OFFICIAL LEGAL JOURNAL: X YES        NO  
(COPY ATTACHED)

All appears to be in order with the bid or request to purchase. The Mayor's recommendation may be approved by the Slidell City Council.

Thomas Reeves  
Thomas Reeves  
Clerk of the Council

COUNCIL:        APPROVED:         
revised: 11/30/2016

REJECTED:       

DATE:

Interoffice

## MEMORANDUM

---

Date: December 10, 2025

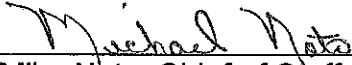
To: Mike Noto, Chief of Staff

From: Blaine Clancy, P.E., City Engineer *BC*

RE: I-10 Utility Line Crossing at Lindberg  
McDonald Construction Inc. of Slidell  
Slidell Job # 300-118 / Bid # 24-B007

The above-referenced project is complete. The Engineering Department recommends acceptance by the City Council.

If you concur, please sign below and forward this to the council to be placed on the agenda.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Mike Noto, Chief of Staff

cc: Thomas Schneidau, City Attorney

BC/kc


Interoffice

## MEMORANDUM

---

Date: December 9, 2025

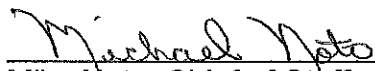
To: Mike Noto, Chief of Staff

From: Blaine Clancy, P.E., City Engineer 

RE: Security Gates at Heritage Park Marina  
Cobalt Construction, Inc  
Slidell Job No. 1800-78

The above-referenced project is complete. The Engineering Department recommends acceptance by the City Council.

If you concur, please sign below and forward this to the council to be placed on the agenda.

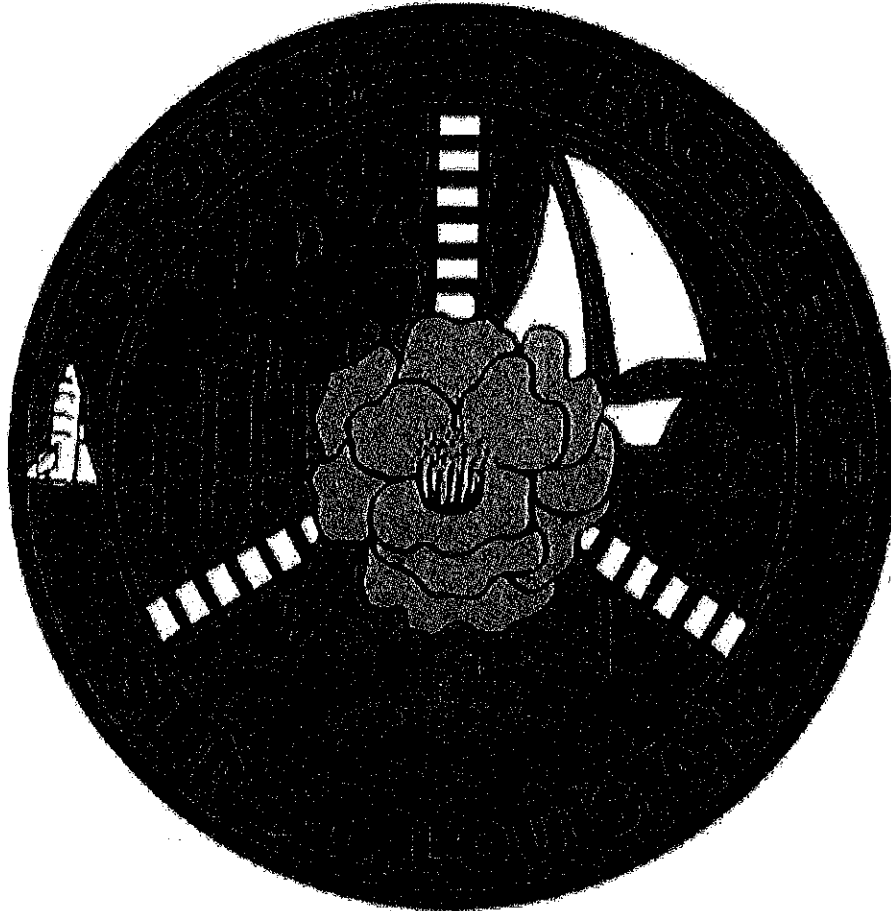


Mike Noto, Chief of Staff

cc: Thomas Schneidau, City Attorney

BC/kc

**City of Slidell  
Budget to Actual Report  
November 2025**



Prepared by:  
Finance Department

**City of Slidell**  
**Table of Contents**  
**November 2025**

	<u>Page</u>		<u>Page</u>
Letter to Users	2	Slidell Business Campus:	
Summary of Activities	3	Capital Projects	57
Revenues Budget to Actual Report	5	Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)	
Expenditure Budget to Actual Report	6	Revenues	59
Sales Tax by Month	9	Expenditures	59
Public Safety Sales Tax by Month	10	Capital Projects	59
Year to Date Budget Reports:		American Rescue Plan:	
General Fund:		Revenues	62
Revenues	11	Capital Projects	62
Administration	13	City Capital Fund:	
Finance	14	Capital Projects	64
Legal	15	Public Works Capital Fund:	
Data Processing	16	Capital Projects	74
Purchasing	17	GOB 2010 Capital Fund:	
Human Resources	18	Revenues	76
Permits	19	Capital Projects	76
Cultural Arts	20	GOB 2016 Capital Fund:	
Civil Service	22	Revenues	78
City Marshal	23	Capital Projects	78
City Prosecutor	24	Police Safety Capital Fund:	
Planning	25	Revenues	81
City Court	26	Capital Projects	81
City Council	26	Governmental Debt Service Fund:	
Sales Tax Fund:		Revenues	83
Revenues	30	Debt Payments	83
Sales Tax Admin	31	Police Safety Debt Service Fund:	
Vehicle Maintenance	32	Revenues	86
Streets, Bridges & Drainage	33	Debt Payments	86
Recreation	35	Water & Sewer Fund:	
General Maintenance	37	Revenues	88
Engineering	39	Capital Projects	88
Electrical	40	W&S Admin	91
Capital Projects	41	Treatment Plant	93
Public Safety Fund:		Sewer	94
Revenues	45	Water	96
Capital Projects	45	Airport Fund:	
Police	47	Revenues	100
Corrections	49	Airport	101
Training Facility	50	Capital Projects	102
Animal Control	51	Self Insurance Fund:	
Slidell Business Campus:		Revenues	105
Revenues	55	Risk Management	105
Slidell Business Campus	55	Over Time by Department	109

**City of Slidell  
Letter to User  
November 2025**

---

***Governmental Funds***

As of November 30, 2025, the budget should be at 41.67% of its total allocation.

**Revenues:**

Revenues in the General Fund are trending slightly below budget at this time. This is expected, as the City does not record ad valorem tax revenues until collected, which are due December 31st, or occupational license revenues, which are due January 1st. On a positive note, interest revenues are trending higher than anticipated, with over 100% of the budget already collected in the first five months of the fiscal year.

Sales Tax Fund and Public Safety Fund are trending slightly above budget due to sales tax coming in higher than budgeted. For the first four months of the fiscal year, sales tax revenue for the Sales Tax Fund is \$9,462,114 which is up 6.82% when compared to the same time last fiscal year at \$8,857,991. The Public Safety sale tax generated \$2,063,624 in the first four months. Since the tax began on January 1, 2025, no prior-year comparison is available. It should be noted that the July breakdown between City sales tax and Police sales tax was estimated and will be updated once final allocation figures are received. Historically, sales tax revenues have consistently outperformed budget projections.

Revenues for the Slidell Business Campus are currently tracking 0.80% above budgeted levels.

The City will continuously monitor the budget in an effort to maximize revenues while also finding ways to become more efficient.

**Expenditures:**

The City is operating well within authorized budget parameters. As of November, expenditures across all major funds remain below the 41.67% threshold, with spending trends consistent with prior years. As of November actual expenditures as a percentage of the budget are as follows:

General Fund: 38.75%  
Sales Tax Fund: 38.08%  
Public Safety Fund: 38.19%  
Slidell Business Campus: 30.35%

Overall, the City's spending is well controlled and aligned with budget expectations. The City will continue to closely monitor expenditures to ensure resources are used effectively, maximizing public benefit while identifying opportunities to enhance efficiency.

**City of Slidell**  
**Summary of Activities**  
**As of November 30, 2025**

<i>General Fund</i>						
Fund	Total Revenues	Total Operating Expenditures	Total Capital Expenditures	Net, Transfers	Change in Fund Balance	Beginning Fund Balance (Per Budget)
General Fund	\$ 2,611,698	\$ (2,929,050)	\$ -	\$ 325,040	\$ 7,688	\$ 7,396,148
						\$ 7,403,836
<i>Special Revenue Funds</i>						
Fund	Total Revenues	Total Expenditures	Total Capital Expenditures	Net, Transfers	Change in Fund Balance	Beginning Fund Balance (Per Budget)
Sales Tax Fund	\$ 11,899,578	\$ (4,617,362)	\$ (18,839)	\$ (5,717,095)	\$ 1,546,282	\$ 14,882,535
Public Safety Fund	3,069,426	(6,630,955)	(938,606)	4,697,446	197,311	4,461,284
Slidell Business Campus	315,320	(427,063)	(54,171)	115,738	(50,176)	1,541,618
CDBG	90,385	(13,078)	(1,924,008)	-	(1,846,701)	(10,158)
ARP	8,475	-	-	-	8,475	21,240
Total Special Revenue Funds	\$ 15,383,184	\$ (11,688,458)	\$ (2,935,624)	\$ (903,911)	\$ (144,809)	\$ 20,896,519
						\$ 20,751,710
<i>Capital Project Funds</i>						
Fund	Total Revenues	Total Expenditures	Total Capital Expenditures	Net, Transfers	Change in Fund Balance	Beginning Fund Balance (Per Budget)
City Capital	\$ -	\$ (140,678)	\$ (1,528,398)	\$ 379,174	\$ (1,289,902)	\$ 9,544,280
Public Works Capital	-	-	(45,459)	-	(45,459)	1,676,344
GOB 2010	2,972	-	(3,314)	-	(342)	275,601
GOB 2016	57,681	(126,000)	(160,644)	-	(228,963)	5,693,344
Public Safety Capital	292,359	-	(365,386)	-	(73,027)	17,500,000
Total Capital Project Funds	\$ 353,012	\$ (266,678)	\$ (2,103,201)	\$ 379,174	\$ (1,637,693)	\$ 34,689,569
						\$ 33,051,876
Total Governmental Activities:	\$ 18,347,894	\$ (14,884,186)	\$ (5,038,825)	\$ (199,697)	\$ (1,774,814)	\$ 62,982,236
						\$ 61,207,422

**City of Slidell**  
**Summary of Activities (continued)**  
**As of November 30, 2025**

<i>Debt Service Funds</i>						
Fund	Total Revenues	Total Expenditures	Total Capital Expenditures	Net, Transfers	Change in Fund Balance	Beginning Fund Balance (Per Budget)
Government Debt Service	\$ 10,145	\$ (173,347)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (163,202)	\$ 3,051,507
Public Safety Debt Service	23,807	-	-	454,167	477,974	757,930
Total Debt Service Funds	\$ 33,952	\$ (173,347)	\$ -	\$ 454,167	\$ 314,772	\$ 3,809,437
<i>Enterprise Funds</i>						
Fund	Total Revenues	Total Expenditures	Total Capital Expenditures	Net, Transfers	Change in Fund Balance	Beginning Fund Balance (Per Budget)
Water & Sewer	\$ 5,975,223	\$ (4,533,153)	\$ (1,064,619)	\$ (558,888)	\$ (181,437)	\$ 53,932,465
Airport	444,032	(441,884)	(44,781)	43,535	902	3,495,643
Total Enterprise Funds	\$ 6,419,255	\$ (4,975,037)	\$ (1,109,400)	\$ (515,353)	\$ (180,535)	\$ 57,428,108
<i>Self Insurance Fund</i>						
Fund	Total Revenues	Total Expenditures	Total Capital Expenditures	Net, Transfers	Change in Fund Balance	Beginning Fund Balance (Per Budget)
Risk Management	\$ 214,879	\$ (807,607)	\$ -	\$ 260,883	\$ (331,845)	\$ 2,321,202
Total Business Activities:	\$ 6,634,134	\$ (5,782,644)	\$ (1,109,400)	\$ (254,470)	\$ (512,380)	\$ 59,749,310
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$ 25,015,980</b>	<b>\$ (20,840,177)</b>	<b>\$ (6,148,225)</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ (1,972,422)</b>	<b>\$ 126,540,983</b>
						<b>\$ 124,568,561</b>



**City of Slidell**  
**Revenue Budget to Actual Report**  
**As of November 30, 2025**

Fund	2026 Budget	Actual Revenues	Remaining Budget to Collect	% of Budget Collected
General Fund	7,295,800	2,611,698	4,684,102	35.80%
Sales Tax Fund	26,880,040	11,899,578	14,980,462	44.27%
Public Safety Fund	7,168,971	3,069,426	4,099,545	42.82%
Slidell Business Campus	742,500	315,320	427,180	42.47%
CDBG	10,416,730	90,385	10,326,345	0.87%
American Rescue Plan	-	8,475	-	-
City Capital	-	-	-	-
Public Works Capital	-	-	-	-
GOB 2010 Capital	-	2,972	-	-
GOB 2016 Capital	-	57,681	-	-
Public Safety Capital	-	292,359	-	-
Government Debt Service	1,615,000	10,145	1,604,855	0.63%
Public Safety Debt Service	-	23,807	-	-
Water & Sewer Fund	15,725,500	5,975,223	9,750,277	38.00%
Airport Fund	1,071,025	444,032	626,993	41.46%
Risk Management	777,740	214,879	562,861	27.63%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 71,693,306</b>	<b>\$ 25,015,980</b>	<b>\$ 47,062,620</b>	<b>34.89%</b>

41.67%

**City of Slidell**  
**Expenditure Budget to Actual Report**  
**As of November 30, 2025**

<i>General Fund</i>							41.67%
Department	2026 Budget	Actual		Available		Budget Used	% of Budget Used
		Expenditures	Encumbrances	Expenditures	Budget		
Administration	\$ 937,064	\$ 324,053	\$ 1,078	\$ 611,933	\$ (325,131)		34.70%
Finance	998,219	399,623	4,074	594,522	(403,697)		40.44%
Legal	600,927	172,495	1,223	427,209	(173,718)		28.91%
Data Processing	713,641	306,157	122,288	285,196	(428,445)		60.04%
Purchasing	355,159	132,202	-	222,957	(132,202)		37.22%
Human Resources	473,889	188,909	316	284,664	(189,225)		39.93%
Permits	1,012,081	355,823	574	655,684	(356,397)		35.21%
Cultural Arts	558,187	190,679	69,479	298,029	(260,158)		46.61%
Civil Service	108,152	31,391	12	76,749	(31,403)		29.04%
City Marshall's Office	226,097	77,076	-	149,021	(77,076)		34.09%
City Prosecutor	352,647	139,035	847	212,765	(139,882)		39.67%
Planning	462,129	175,066	505	286,558	(175,571)		37.99%
City Court	364,850	60,705	-	304,145	(60,705)		16.64%
City Council	912,853	375,836	195	536,822	(376,031)		41.19%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 8,075,895</b>	<b>\$ 2,929,050</b>	<b>\$ 200,591</b>	<b>\$ 4,946,254</b>	<b>\$ (3,129,641)</b>		<b>38.75%</b>
<i>Sales Tax Fund</i>							41.67%
Department	2026 Budget	Actual		Available		Budget Used	% of Budget Used
		Expenditures	Encumbrances	Expenditures	Budget		
Sales Tax Administration	\$ 4,432,160	\$ 1,480,672	\$ 60,005	\$ 2,891,483	\$ (1,540,677)		34.76%
Vehicle Maintenance	819,167	253,937	9,507	555,723	(263,444)		32.16%
Streets, Bridges & Drainage	3,146,211	1,153,768	209,633	1,782,810	(1,363,401)		43.33%
Recreation	2,703,945	929,729	108,678	1,665,538	(1,038,407)		38.40%
General Maintenance	1,124,099	401,601	25,542	696,956	(427,143)		38.00%
Engineering	808,114	304,220	40,000	463,894	(344,220)		42.60%
Electrical	284,107	93,435	826	189,846	(94,261)		33.18%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 13,317,803</b>	<b>\$ 4,617,362</b>	<b>\$ 454,191</b>	<b>\$ 8,246,250</b>	<b>\$ (5,071,553)</b>		<b>38.08%</b>

**City of Slidell**  
**Expenditure Budget to Actual Report (continued)**  
**As of November 30, 2025**

<i>Public Safety Fund</i>					
Department	2026 Budget	Actual Expenditures	Encumbrances	Available Budget	Budget Used
Police Department	\$ 15,192,757	\$ 5,734,616	\$ 50,852	\$ 9,407,289	\$ (5,785,468)
Corrections	1,360,728	511,828	24,713	824,187	(536,541)
Regional Training Facility	405,275	144,720	2,071	258,484	(146,791)
Animal Control	608,982	239,791	461	368,730	(240,252)
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 17,567,742</b>	<b>\$ 6,630,955</b>	<b>\$ 78,097</b>	<b>\$ 10,858,690</b>	<b>\$ (6,709,052)</b>
					<b>41.67%</b> <b>% of Budget</b> <b>Used</b>
					38.08%
					39.43%
					36.22%
					39.45%
					<b>38.19%</b>
<i>Special Revenue Funds</i>					
Department	2026 Budget	Actual Expenditures	Encumbrances	Available Budget	Budget Used
Slidell Business Campus	\$ 1,444,272	\$ 427,063	\$ 11,267	\$ 1,005,942	\$ (438,330)
CDBG	17,783,125	1,937,086	5,952,734	9,893,305	(7,889,820)
ARP	651,877	-	601,877	50,000	(601,877)
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 19,879,274</b>	<b>\$ 2,364,149</b>	<b>\$ 6,565,878</b>	<b>\$ 10,949,247</b>	<b>\$ (8,930,027)</b>
					<b>41.67%</b> <b>% of Budget</b> <b>Used</b>
					30.35%
					44.37%
					92.33%
					<b>44.92%</b>
<i>Capital Project Funds</i>					
Department	2026 Budget	Actual Expenditures	Encumbrances	Available Budget	Budget Used
City Capital	\$ 15,589,634	\$ 1,669,076	\$ 1,148,460	\$ 12,772,098	\$ (2,817,536)
Public Works Capital	1,368,015	45,459	323,106	999,450	(368,565)
GOB 2010 Capital	245,342	3,314	96,327	145,701	(99,641)
GOB 2016 Capital	5,029,763	286,644	669,447	4,073,672	(956,091)
Public Safety Capital	17,150,336	365,386	518,000	16,266,950	(883,386)
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 39,383,090</b>	<b>\$ 2,369,879</b>	<b>\$ 2,755,340</b>	<b>\$ 34,257,871</b>	<b>\$ (5,125,219)</b>
					<b>41.67%</b> <b>% of Budget</b> <b>Used</b>
					18.07%
					26.94%
					40.61%
					19.01%
					5.15%
					<b>13.01%</b>

**City of Slidell**  
**Expenditure Budget to Actual Report (continued)**  
**As of November 30, 2025**

<i>Debt Service Funds</i>						
Department	2026 Budget	Actual		Available		41.67% % of Budget Used
		Expenditures	Encumbrances	Budget	Budget Used	
Government Debt Service	\$ 1,615,000	\$ 173,347	\$ -	\$ 1,441,653	\$ (173,347)	10.73%
Public Safety Debt Service	1,090,000	-	-	1,090,000	-	0.00%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 2,705,000</b>	<b>\$ 173,347</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,531,653</b>	<b>\$ (173,347)</b>	<b>6.41%</b>
<i>Water &amp; Sewer Fund</i>						
Department	2026 Budget	Actual		Available		41.67% % of Budget Used
		Expenditures	Encumbrances	Budget	Budget Used	
Water & Sewer Administration	\$ 6,360,707	\$ 2,558,601	\$ 206,154	\$ 3,595,952	\$ (2,764,755)	43.47%
Treatment Plant	2,062,903	631,205	96,005	1,335,693	(727,210)	35.25%
Sewer	1,579,683	508,783	65,778	1,005,122	(574,561)	36.37%
Water	2,600,485	834,564	124,134	1,641,787	(958,698)	36.87%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 12,603,778</b>	<b>\$ 4,533,153</b>	<b>\$ 492,071</b>	<b>\$ 7,578,554</b>	<b>\$ (5,025,224)</b>	<b>39.87%</b>
<i>Airport Fund</i>						
Department	2026 Budget	Actual		Available		41.67% % of Budget Used
		Expenditures	Encumbrances	Budget	Budget Used	
Airport	\$ 1,175,509	\$ 441,884	\$ 20,557	\$ 713,068	\$ (462,441)	39.34%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,175,509</b>	<b>\$ 441,884</b>	<b>\$ 20,557</b>	<b>\$ 713,068</b>	<b>\$ (462,441)</b>	<b>39.34%</b>
<i>Self Insurance Fund</i>						
Department	2026 Budget	Actual		Available		41.67% % of Budget Used
		Expenditures	Encumbrances	Budget	Budget Used	
Risk Management	\$ 1,403,860	\$ 807,607	\$ 8,433	\$ 587,820	\$ (816,040)	58.13%
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 1,403,860</b>	<b>\$ 807,607</b>	<b>\$ 8,433</b>	<b>\$ 587,820</b>	<b>\$ (816,040)</b>	<b>58.13%</b>

**City of Shidell**  
**Sales Tax by Month**  
**As of October 31, 2025**

	Grossed Up w/ Sheriff Fees								% Increase (Decrease) Compared to PY
	2018 - 2019	2019 - 2020	2020 - 2021	2021-2022	2022-2023	2023-2024	2024-2025	2025-2026	
JULY	1,631,064.42	\$ 1,688,565	\$ 1,959,813	\$ 2,153,870	\$ 2,245,268	\$ 2,266,439	\$ 2,195,300	\$ 2,329,548	A 6.12%
AUG	1,726,589.46	1,843,892	1,916,731	2,113,652	2,252,559	2,176,488	2,218,536	2,405,336	8.42%
SEPT	1,658,635.37	1,763,971	2,095,328	2,266,671	2,380,235	2,273,951	2,203,867	2,404,104	9.09%
OCT	1,675,010.25	1,837,585	2,010,791	2,256,548	2,263,715	2,421,972	2,240,289	2,323,125	3.70%
NOV	1,729,909.80	1,789,972	2,170,604	2,442,955	2,219,498	2,289,207	2,216,570		
DEC	2,230,483.74	2,163,161	2,565,345	2,921,047	2,746,204	2,681,254	2,719,145		
JAN	1,538,085.00	1,646,283	1,973,746	2,186,267	2,144,148	2,132,101	2,138,590		
FEB	1,556,335.57	1,556,612	1,831,216	2,125,087	2,245,315	2,073,173	2,195,504		
MAR	1,904,989.69	1,798,285	2,480,761	2,468,401	2,385,033	2,388,631	2,442,232		
APRIL	1,639,397.50	1,589,323	2,296,387	2,395,419	2,217,057	2,243,827	2,258,213		
MAY	1,726,789.28	1,836,513	2,203,656	2,288,218	2,162,008	2,309,631	2,242,390		
JUNE	1,673,768.35	2,029,815	2,363,603	2,517,694	2,276,652	2,348,471	2,542,166		
	\$ 20,691,058	\$ 21,543,977	\$ 25,867,981	\$ 28,135,829	\$ 27,537,691	\$ 27,605,144	\$ 27,612,800	\$ 9,462,114	-65.73%

Annual Percentage

Increase 5.54%

4.12%

A: Estimated breakdown between City and Police Sales Tax

20.07%

8.77%

-2.13%

0.24%

0.03%

**City of Slidell**  
**Public Safety Sales Tax by Month**  
**As of October 31, 2025**

---

	<u>2024-2025</u>	<u>2025-2026</u>
JULY		\$ 531,265 A
AUG		499,795
SEPT		526,160
OCT		506,405
NOV		
DEC		
JAN	\$ 478,849	
FEB	502,408	
MAR	580,118	
APRIL	539,108	
MAY	535,015	
JUNE	587,741	
	<u>\$ 3,223,239</u>	<u>\$ 2,063,624</u>

**Annual Percentage Increase** -

*A: Estimated breakdown between City and Police Sales Tax*

## PUBLIC NOTICE

### NOTICE OF INTENT TO CALL AN ELECTION

Notice is hereby given in accordance with Section 19.1 of Title 42 of the Louisiana Revised Statutes of 1950, as amended, that the City Council acting as the governing authority of the City of Slidell, State of Louisiana, (the "City") at its regularly scheduled meeting on February 10, 2026 at its regular meeting place, 2045 Second Street, 3<sup>rd</sup> Floor, Slidell, Louisiana, at 6:30 p.m., will discuss and consider adopting a resolution ordering and calling an election to authorize the continuation of certain ad valorem taxes on all property subject to taxation within the City for the purposes of maintaining and operating sewerage works and facilities within and for the City, and constructing and maintaining garbage disposal works and refuse and garbage collection and disposal systems within and for the City.

By CITY OF SLIDELL, STATE OF LOUISIANA

FOR ANNOUNCEMENT AND PUBLICATION IN THE OFFICIAL JOURNAL

1 Introduced August 12, 2025, by Councilman  
2 DiSanti, seconded by Councilman Brownfield,  
3 (by request of Administration)

4  
5 **Item No. 25-08-3607**

6 **ORDINANCE NO.**

7  
8 An ordinance amending, consolidating, and replacing portions of the Municipal  
9 Code in Chapters 2, 7, 8 and 22, and Appendices A, B, B1, and F, into the Unified  
10 Development Code per Exhibit A; and updating the official zoning map per Exhibit B.

11  
12 WHEREAS, the Code of Ordinances is intended to be a living document to be  
13 updated and amended as community needs and values evolve and procedural  
14 improvements become practical; and

15  
16 WHEREAS, the current provisions regulating development, construction, and  
17 zoning have resulted in an overly complicated zoning map and regulatory code, confusion  
18 for property owners and staff, less effective code administration, and have a limiting impact  
19 in achieving the City's Slidell 2040 Comprehensive Plan goals and vision; and

20  
21 WHEREAS, the Unified Development Code provides a streamlined approach  
22 to land management, improves user experience, and enhances code understanding and  
23 compliance with the intention of improving the application and land development process  
24 for all by guiding residents and businesses to one place to find applicable requirements for  
25 their proposed development projects in the Code of Ordinances; and

26  
27 WHEREAS, the Planning Commission and City Council have already  
28 completed significant progress towards the Unified Development Code by updating the  
29 sign code (adopted 1/23/24 via Ord. 4154), consolidating fees into Appendix F (adopted  
30 1/23/24 via Ord. No. 4155), clarifying the tree and landscaping code (adopted 4/23/24 via  
31 Ord. No. 4162), updating the design guidelines for multifamily structures (adopted 5/28/24



1 **ORDINANCE NO.**  
2 **ITEM NO. 25-08-3607**  
3 **PAGE 2**

4 via Ord. No. 4175), and updating the Chapter 15 flood ordinance (adopted 1/23/24 via Ord.  
5 No. 4153), all of which are incorporated into the revised Unified Development Code  
6 organizational structure; and  
7

8  
9 WHEREAS, the general outline of this reorganization and update include:  
10  
11 Consolidating all regulations for the Planning Commission and Board of Adjustment in  
12 existing Chapter 2 (administration) of the Code and streamline the appeals process;  
13  
14 clarifying the Olde Towne Preservation District Commission and moving all enabling  
15 language into one Division of the UDC; addressing Building Code adoption specifics in  
16 Chapter 7; adding language clarifying the UDC's relationship to the City's Comprehensive  
17 Plan; consolidating most definitions into a single Article, except where more useful in a  
18 particular Section; consolidating all procedures into a single Article, except where more  
19 useful in a particular Section; adding language specific to nonconforming lots, uses, sites,  
20 buildings, and signs, clarifying that compliance with the Code and UDC is required when  
21 improvements or damage exceeds 45% of the structures market value; adding  
22 performance standards for lighting and glare and heat to apply to all commercial,  
23 innovation, and technology uses; removing the PUD district when development  
24 agreements were not part of the site approval, and not adding a replacement district;  
25 clarifying conditional use procedures; embedding the priority amendments undertaken  
26 prior to the UDC organization within the new UDC format; eliminating redundant or  
27 repetitive language, using consistent formatting and references, and clarifying standards  
28 where they required significant interpretation by staff; and  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39

1 **ORDINANCE NO.**  
2 **ITEM NO. 25-08-3607**  
3 **PAGE 3**

4 WHEREAS, to improve code administration, user understanding, and continue  
5 the effort to implement the Slidell 2040 Comprehensive Plan, the zoning map should  
6 address five general categories of development, including: residential neighborhoods,  
7 mixed-use corridors, commercial, innovation and technology, and, special and  
8 government-operated sites; and, including parks, conservation areas, and wildlife  
9 preserves; and  
10  
11  
12  
13

14 WHEREAS, the City acknowledges this amendment to the Code of  
15 Ordinances is not the final opportunity to amend existing City regulations, but represents  
16 the critical step in the ongoing process to align the Code of Ordinances with the Slidell  
17 2040 Comprehensive Plan; and  
18  
19

20 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City of Slidell City Council that  
21 it hereby amends, consolidates, and replaces those portions of the City of Slidell Code of  
22 Ordinances, Chapters 2, 7, 8 and 22, and Appendices A, B, B1, and F, into the Unified  
23 Development Code as stated in the specific provisions recited per Exhibit A; and updating  
24 the official zoning map per Exhibit B.  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39

1 **ORDINANCE NO.**  
2 **ITEM NO. 25-08-3607**  
3 **PAGE 4**  
4  
5

6 **ADOPTED** this day of , 2025.  
7

8 Nick DiSanti  
9 President of the Council  
10 Councilman, District D  
11

12 Randy Fandal  
13 Mayor  
14

15 Thomas P. Reeves  
16 Council Administrator  
17

DELIVERED

*to the Mayor*

RECEIVED

*from the Mayor*

See Amendment B attached hereto

Introduced January 13, 2026, by Councilman  
Disanti, seconded by Councilman Brownfield,  
(by request of Administration)

**Item No. 25-08-3607**

**AMENDMENT A**

Item No. 25-08-3607 is amended at Exhibit A with the following revised provisions:

\* \* \*

**UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE**

\* \* \*

**ARTICLE 6 - ZONING DISTRICTS**

**Division 1 - Zoning Districts and Map**

**Section 6.1 Zoning districts and map.**

**Section 6.1.1 Establishment of zoning districts.**

\* \* \*

B. Base zoning districts established. The district types are further divided into the following specific base districts with the goal of distinguishing unique properties and land uses; ensuring compatibility and appropriate land use transitions; considering floodplains and natural features; and avoiding unnecessary duplication of base zoning district regulations:

RSF Residential Single Family

R1 Low Intensity Residential

R2 Medium Intensity Residential

R3 High Intensity Residential

MU1 Neighborhood Mixed-Use

MU2 District Mixed-Use

MU3 Community Mixed-Use

CC Corridor Commercial

CR Regional Commercial

IT1 Light Innovation & Technology

IT2 Heavy Innovation & Technology

SCI Civic & Institutional

1 **AMENDMENT A**  
2 **ITEM NO. 25-08-3607**  
3 **PAGE 2**

4 SPR Park & Recreation  
5 SCD Conservation  
6 HOD Height Overlay District  
7 OPD Olde Towne Preservation Overlay District  
8 WOD Waterfront Overlay District  
9 AOD Airport Overlay District  
10 FOD Federal Overlay District  
11 ITO Innovation and Technology Overlay District  
12  
13

14 \* \* \*

15 **Division 2 - Residential Zoning Districts**

16 **Section 6.2 Residential zoning district requirements.**

17 **Section 6.2.1 Purpose and land development patterns.**

- 18  
19 A. Purpose. The "R" residential zoning district type indicates the main land use  
20 pattern within the district is residential.  
21 B. Land development patterns. Variations of the "R" residential zoning district  
22 type reflect changes in land use densities allowed within the base zoning.  
23 The residential zoning districts in the City include:  
24 RSF Residential Single Family  
25 R1 Low Density Residential  
26 R2 Medium Density Residential  
27 R3 High Density Residential  
28  
29

30 **Section 6.2.2 Allowed uses.**

- 31 A. Table 6.2.1. – 1. Allowed Uses in Residential Districts lists uses in residential  
32 zoning districts, where:  
33 1. "A" indicates uses that are allowed  
34 2. "C" indicates conditional uses. Conditional uses must be reviewed by  
35 the Zoning Commission and approved by the City Council in  
36 accordance with the standards and procedures set forth in this Code.  
37  
38  
39

1 **AMENDMENT A**  
2 **ITEM NO. 25-08-3607**  
3 **PAGE 3**

4 3. "—" indicates a prohibited use.

5 B. When a land use is not specifically listed, the Director of Planning may, in  
6 accordance with best planning practice, utilize the rules and standards  
7 associated with a land use that is listed, provided the land uses are  
8 demonstrably similar in their land use activity and impacts.

9 C. Articles 7-9 apply to all uses allowed in this district, unless specifically noted  
10 otherwise in this Section.

11 Table 6.2.2 – 1. Allowed Uses in Residential Districts.

LAND USE	ZONING DISTRICTS				USE STANDARDS
	RSF	R1	R2	R3	
<b>RESIDENTIAL USES</b>					
Single-family residential	A	A	A	A	
Two-family residential	—	A	A	A	
Small multifamily residential (3-16 units) including townhouses	—	—	A	A	
Large multifamily residential (17+ units)	—	—	—	C	
Community homes	—	—	C	C	See Article 7 for use standards including certification and staffing.
Manufactured housing and trailers	—	—	—	—	See Article 7 for replacement of listed units.
Modular housing structures meeting IRC / IBC	A	A	A	A	If allowed or conditionally approved for the use type.

1 **AMENDMENT A**  
2 **ITEM NO. 25-08-3607**  
3 **PAGE 4**

4	Short-term rental / bed and	—	—	—	—	
5	breakfast					
6	Commercial lodging; hotel / motel	—	—	—	—	
7	Forestry, fishing, and hunting	A	A	A	A	
8	Community garden	A	A	A	A	
9	<b>CIVIC USES</b>					
10	Minor utilities including lift	A	A	A	A	
11	stations and transformers					
12	Major public and private utilities					See Conditional Use requirements.
13	including power generation /					
14	distribution, natural gas, water,	—	—	—	—	
15	stormwater, and sewer system					
16	components					
17	Government facilities and service	—	—	—	—	
18	Public safety services	—	—	—	A	
19	Airports and related facilities	—	—	—	—	
20	Cemeteries and related;	—	—	—	—	
21	excluding crematoria					
22	Active recreation facilities such					
23	as recreational centers,					
24	gymnasiums, athletic centers;	—	—	—	—	
25	sports fields, outdoor courts,					
26	active public parks					
27	Passive recreation facilities such					
28	as nature trails, nature refuges,	A	A	A	A	
29	passive public parks, and bird					
30	preserves					
31	Farmers markets	—	—	—	—	
32	Day care or preschool	—	—	—	—	
33	Schools and educational facilities	—	—	—	—	
34	Hospitals	—	—	—	—	
35	Standalone parking lots and	—	—	—	—	
36	garage structures					
37						
38						
39						



1 **AMENDMENT A**  
2 **ITEM NO. 25-08-3607**  
3 **PAGE 5**

4	Religious assembly	—	—	—	—	
5	Lodges and civic organizations	—	—	—	—	
6	Bus or railway stations	—	—	—	—	
7	<b>ACCESSORY USES</b>					
8	Home occupations as per Sec. 7.2.1 of this UDC	A	A	A	A	See Article 7 for use standards
9	Accessory dwelling units	Allowed on lots with 15,000 square feet or more	A	A	A	See Article 7 for use standards and design requirements.
10	Other accessory uses regulated as per Sec. 7.2 of this UDC	A	A	A	A	See Article 7 for use standards and design requirements.
11	<b>COMMERCIAL USES</b>					
12	Aestheticians or personal services salons, limited to 3 chairs or stations	—	—	—	—	
13	Artist and photographic studios with no retail sales on site	*	*	*	*	* Home occupation standards shall apply. See Article 7 for home occupation standards.
14	Building and repair of boats in excess of 90 feet in length	—	—	—	—	

4 **Section 6.2.3 RSF Residential Single Family District.**

- 5 A. Purpose. The Residential Single Family District is intended to accommodate  
6 neighborhoods designed and occupied solely by single family dwellings.  
7
- 8 B. Allowed uses. Refer to Table 6.2.2 – 1. Allowed Uses in Residential Districts.  
9 The only use allowed in the RSF district is one single-family dwelling per lot.  
10 An accessory dwelling may be allowed on a lot of record of 15000 square  
11 feet or greater with a primary single family dwelling unit already on site. No  
12 two-family dwellings are allowed in the RSF district. Existing two-family  
13 dwellings existing as of January 1, 2026, may remain in the RSF district and  
14 may be repaired or rebuilt if destroyed or damaged, however no new two-  
15 family dwellings may be constructed in the RSF on sites that did not contain  
16 a two-family dwelling as of January 1, 2026.  
17
- 18 C. Building requirements.  
19
- 20 1. Maximum building height: 35 feet above adjacent grade.
  - 21 2. Minimum front yard setback: 25 feet or the average building lines in a  
22 developed block.
  - 23 3. Minimum side yard setback: 5 feet.
  - 24 4. Minimum corner yard setback: 10 feet.
  - 25 5. Minimum rear yard setback: 20 feet.
- 26
- 27 D. Lot requirements.  
28
- 29 1. Minimum lot width: 100 feet or existing lot of record.
  - 30 2. Minimum lot area: 10,000 square feet; with accessory dwelling unit,  
31 15,000 square feet.
- 32
- 33 E. Site development standards.  
34
- 35 1. Tree preservation and tree planting requirements for new construction  
36 must be met in accordance with Article 9 of this UDC.
  - 37 2. Signs and parking requirements must be met in accordance with  
38 Article 8 of this UDC.  
39

1 **AMENDMENT A**  
2 **ITEM NO. 25-08-3607**  
3 **PAGE 7**

4 3. No mechanical equipment or structural protrusions may be located  
5 within a required front or side yard setback.

6 4. One accessory dwelling unit per lot may be allowed in the RSF,  
7 provided the subject lot has a minimum area of 15,000 square feet.  
8

9 F. Reference to applicable procedures.

10 1. Application procedures in Article 4 of this UDC.

11 2. Subdivision procedures in Article 10 of this UDC.  
12

13 \* \* \*

14 Further, Exhibit B to Item No. 25-08-3607 is replaced with the attached updated Zoning  
15 Map.

16 **ADOPTED** this day of , 2026.  
17

18  
19  
20 Nick DiSanti  
21 President of the Council  
22 Councilman, District D  
23

24  
25 Thomas P. Reeves  
26 Council Administrator  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39

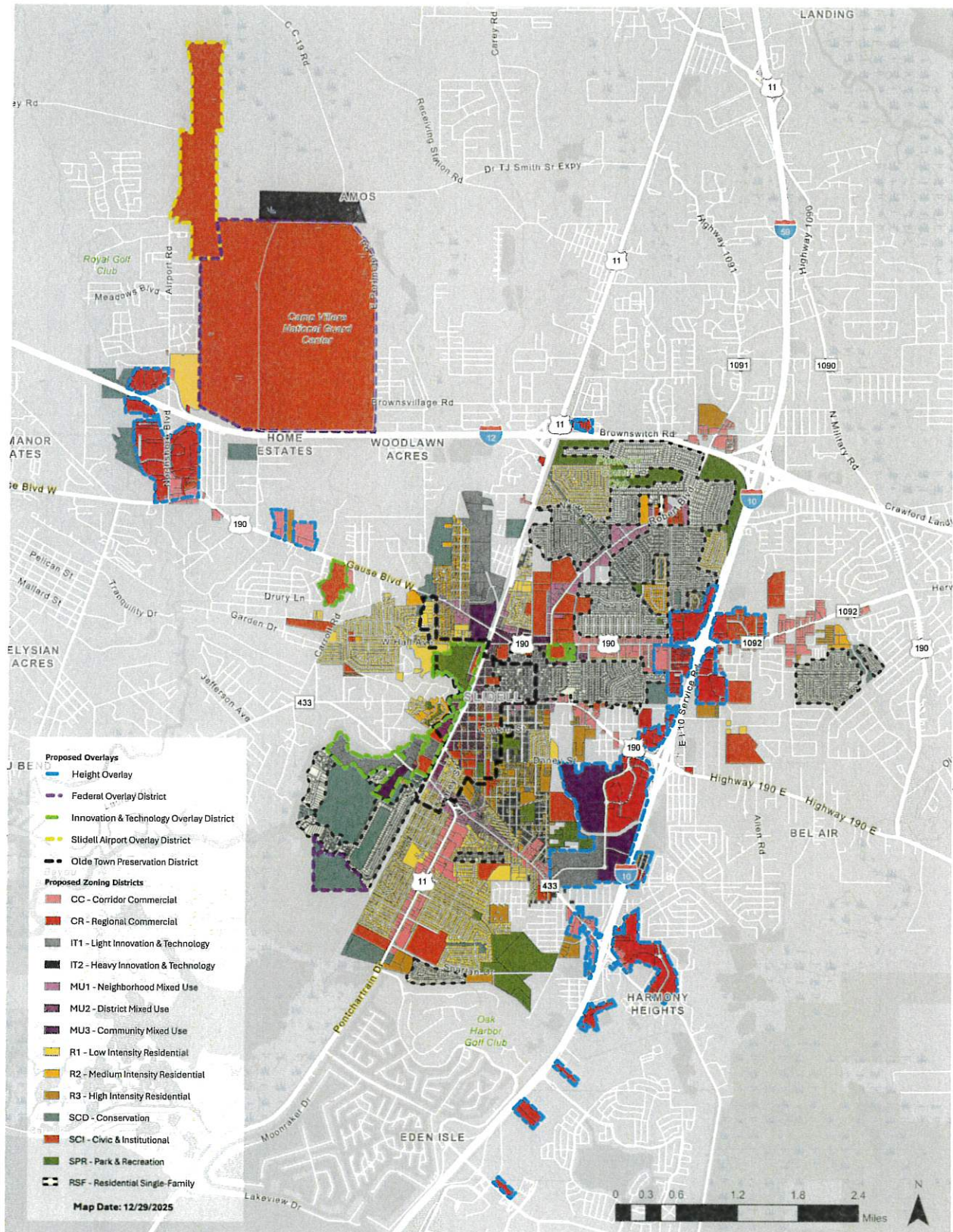


# Proposed Zoning Map

## Amendment A, With Overlays

EXHIBIT B  
**SLIDELL 2040**  
UDC & ZONING MAP UPDATE

To reflect feedback from residents who desire to establish a single-family residential district where duplexes are not allowed, Councilmembers requested updated proposed zoning maps that include a strictly Single-Family District that does not allow duplexes. The map shown below reflects the proposed zoning map with the addition of a Residential Single-Family or RSF district included for consideration, which would not allow duplexes. This option has been created per Council request to larger areas in Districts E and F to encompass a greater number of smaller sized lots. The Council is expected to consider this and other proposed zoning district maps at an upcoming Council meeting, where any or none at all could be adopted as the Official Zoning Map of the City.



Introduced January 13, 2026, by Councilman  
Disanti, seconded by Councilman Brownfield,  
(by request of Administration)

**Item No. 25-08-3607**

**AMENDMENT B**

**Item No. 25-08-3607 is amended and restated to read as follows:**

An ordinance amending, consolidating, and replacing portions of the Municipal Code in Chapters 2, 7, 8, and 22, and Appendices A, B, B1, and F, into the Unified Development Code per Exhibit A; and updating the official zoning map per Exhibit B.

WHEREAS, the Code of Ordinances is intended to be a living document to be updated and amended as community needs and values evolve and procedural improvements become practical; and

WHEREAS, the current provisions regulating development, construction, and zoning have resulted in an overly complicated zoning map and regulatory code, confusion for property owners and staff, less effective code administration, and have a limiting impact in achieving the City's Slidell 2040 Comprehensive Plan goals and vision; and

WHEREAS, the Unified Development Code provides a streamlined approach to land management, improves user experience, and enhances code understanding and compliance with the intention of improving the application and land development process for all by guiding residents and businesses to one place to find applicable requirements for their proposed development projects in the Code of Ordinances; and

WHEREAS, the Planning Commission and City Council have already completed significant progress toward the Unified Development Code by updating the sign code (adopted 1/23/24 via Ord. No. 4154), consolidating fees into Appendix F (adopted 1/23/24 via Ord. No. 4155), clarifying the tree and landscaping code (adopted 4/23/24 via Ord. No. 4162), updating the design guidelines for multifamily structures (adopted 5/28/24 via Ord. No. 4175), and updating the Chapter 15 flood ordinance (adopted 1/23/24 via Ord. No. 4153), all of which are incorporated into the revised Unified Development Code organizational structure; and

WHEREAS, the general outline of this reorganization and update include:  
Consolidating all regulations for the Planning Commission and Board of Adjustment in



1 **AMENDMENT B**  
2 **ITEM NO. 25-08-3607**  
3 **PAGE 2**

4 existing Chapter 2 (administration) of the Code and streamline the appeals process;  
5 clarifying the Olde Towne Preservation District Commission and moving all enabling  
6 language into one Division of the UDC; addressing Building Code adoption specifics in  
7 Chapter 7; adding language clarifying the UDC's relationship to the City's Comprehensive  
8 Plan; consolidating most definitions into a single Article, except where more useful in a  
9 particular Section; adding language specific to nonconforming lots, uses, sites, buildings,  
10 and signs, clarifying that compliance with the Code and UDC is required when  
11 improvements or damage exceeds 45% of the structures market value; adding  
12 performance standards for lighting and glare and heat to apply to all commercial,  
13 innovation, and technology uses; removing the PUD district when development  
14 agreements were not part of the site approval, and not adding a replacement district;  
15 clarifying conditional use procedures; embedding the priority amendments undertaken  
16 prior to the UDC organization within the new UDC format; eliminating redundant or  
17 repetitive language, using consistent formatting and references, and clarifying standards  
18 where they required significant interpretation by staff; and

19  
20  
21  
22  
23 WHEREAS, to improve code administration, user understanding, and continue the  
24 effort to implement the Slidell 2040 Comprehensive Plan, the zoning map should address  
25 five general categories of development, including: residential neighborhoods, mixed-use  
26 corridors, commercial, innovation and technology, and those special and government-  
27 operated sites which include parks, conservation areas, and wildlife preserves; and

28  
29 WHEREAS, the City acknowledges this amendment to the Code of Ordinances is  
30 not the final opportunity to amend existing City regulations, but represents the critical step  
31 in the ongoing process to align the Code of Ordinances with the Slidell 2040  
32 Comprehensive Plan and to utilize the Code of Ordinances as a living document; and

33  
34 WHEREAS, the City of Slidell Zoning Commission held a final public hearing on  
35 December 15, 2026, at which time they took public comments and unanimously forwarded  
36 their favorable recommendation of Amendment B to City Council.  
37  
38  
39

1 **AMENDMENT B**  
2 **ITEM NO. 25-08-3607**  
3 **PAGE 3**

4 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the City of Slidell City Council that it  
5 hereby amends, consolidates, and replaces those portions of the City of Slidell Code of  
6 Ordinances, Chapters 2, 7, 8 and 22, and Appendices A, B, B1, and F, into the Unified  
7 Development Code as stated in the specific provisions recited per Exhibit A; and updating  
8 the official zoning map per Exhibit B.  
9

10 This ordinance shall be effective February 1, 2026; however, from February 1,  
11 2026, to April 30, 2026, the Planning Department may utilize the following updated codes  
12 and updated zoning map, or may utilize the version of the codes and zoning map in effect  
13 immediately before adoption to the best advantage of the owner/developer and City. After  
14 April 30, 2026, these codes and the updated zoning map are fully in effect as amended  
15 and without further use of prior codes and maps.  
16  
17  
18  
19

20 **ADOPTED** this            day of            , 2026.

21  
22  
23 Nick DiSanti  
24 President of the Council  
25 Councilman, District D  
26  
27

28 Thomas P. Reeves  
29 Council Administrator  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39

## EXHIBIT A – UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE

### CODE – AMENDED SECTIONS

Part II – Code of Ordinances .....	2
Chapter 2 – Administration .....	2
Article IV. – Boards and Commissions .....	2
Chapter 7 – Buildings and Building Regulations .....	8
Article II. – Building Code .....	8
Article III. – Mechanical Code .....	11
Article IV. – Electricity .....	12
Article V. – Plumbing and Gasfitting .....	12
Chapter 8 – Businesses .....	12
Article II. – Licenses Generally .....	13
Division 1. - Generally .....	13
Chapter 22 – Reserved .....	13
UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE .....	14
ARTICLE 1 - INTRODUCTORY PROVISIONS .....	14
ARTICLE 2 – DEFINITIONS .....	15
ARTICLE 3 – ADMINISTRATION .....	32
ARTICLE 4 – PROCEDURES .....	33
ARTICLE 5 – NONCONFORMITIES .....	51
ARTICLE 6 - ZONING DISTRICTS .....	54
Division 1 - Zoning Districts and Map .....	54
Division 2 - Residential Zoning Districts .....	55
Division 3 - Commercial Zoning Districts .....	61
Division 4 - Mixed-Use Zoning Districts .....	70
Division 5 - Innovation and Technology Zoning Districts .....	82
Division 6 - Special Zoning Districts .....	94
Division 7 - Overlay Zoning Districts .....	100
ARTICLE 7 – USE STANDARDS .....	109
ARTICLE 8 – ON-SITE DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS .....	126
ARTICLE 9 – TREE PRESERVATION AND LANDSCAPE REQUIREMENTS .....	166
ARTICLE 10 SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS .....	178
APPENDIX F – FEES .....	212



## EXHIBIT A – UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE

### Part II – Code of Ordinances

#### Chapter 2 – Administration

#### Article IV. – Boards and Commissions

#### Division 2. – Planning Commission

##### **Sec. 2-201. Created; appointment; removal.**

The City of Slidell Municipal Planning Commission shall consist of 7 members, all to be appointed by the Mayor, with the advice and consent of the City Council, who may remove any member of the Commission, after public hearing, for inefficiency, neglect of duty or malfeasance in office. As terms expire, the Council shall appoint members to provide one representative from each council district.

##### **Sec. 2-202. Compensation; holding other offices; terms; filling vacancies.**

All members of the Planning Commission shall serve without compensation and shall hold no other public office, except they may also serve as members of any duly constituted Regional Commission of which the City forms a part. Commission members shall be appointed for 7-year staggered terms from and after the expiration of the term of their predecessors in office. If a vacancy occurs otherwise than by an expiration of a term, it shall be filled by appointment for the unexpired term.

##### **Sec. 2-203. Chairman and officers.**

The Planning Commission shall elect a chairman from its members and create and fill such other of its offices as it may determine. The term of the chairman shall be one year, with eligibility for reelection.

##### **Sec. 2-204. Regular meetings.**

The Planning Commission shall hold at least one regular meeting in each month.

##### **Sec. 2-205. Rules and records.**

The Planning Commission shall adopt rules for business transactions and shall keep a record of its resolutions, transactions, findings and determinations, which record shall be a public record.

##### **Sec. 2-206. Employees; contracts with consultants.**

The Planning Commission may appoint employees as it deemed necessary for its work, whose appointment, promotion, demotion and removal shall be subject to the same provisions of law, including civil service regulations, as may govern other corresponding civil employees of the City. The Commission may also contract with planning experts, engineers, architects and other consultants for such services as they may require.

State law reference(s)—Similar provisions, R.S. 33:105.

##### **Sec. 2-207. Expenditures.**

The expenditures of the Planning Commission, excluding those made from funds received by gift, shall be within the amounts appropriated for that purpose by the City Council, which shall provide the funds, equipment and accommodations necessary for the Commission's work.

##### **Sec. 2-208. Statutory powers and duties.**

The Planning Commission shall exercise all powers and duties conferred by R.S. 33:101—33:119, inclusive.

## EXHIBIT A – UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE

### **Sec. 2-209. To act as Zoning Commission; powers and duties.**

The Planning Commission established in this Division shall serve as a Municipal Zoning Commission, and when acting as such, shall hold separate meetings with separate minutes and records. When acting as the Municipal Zoning Commission, it shall exercise all powers and duties conferred by R.S. 33:4721—33:4729.

### **Sec. 2-210 through 2-211. Reserved.**

## **Division 3. - Board of Adjustment**

### **Sec. 2-212. Requirements; manner of appointment.**

All appointments to the Board of Adjustment shall be made in accordance with the following provisions:

- A. All members appointed shall reside and be legally domiciled within the City limits.
- B. All members appointed shall be legally registered voters of the City.
- C. All members shall be appointed by the City Council. The City Council shall appoint members to provide, as far as possible, for representation from all 7 council districts.
- D. Any of the following circumstances shall be grounds for the Board of Adjustment Chairman to remove a member via notification to the City Council within 10 days of the circumstance occurrence:
  1. Absence by any regular member, as opposed to an alternate member, for 2 consecutive regular meetings.
  2. Absence by any regular member, as opposed to an alternate member, for 3 consecutive meetings, provided that at least 1 of these meetings is due to illness and reported to the Chairman by call or letter within 7 days before, or 7 days after absence.
  3. By reading and signing a copy of this Section, a member shall authorize the Chairman to proceed with replacement as outlined in this Section. An original copy shall be entered and become a part of this Board of Adjustment's minutes.

### **Sec. 2-213. Creation of board; powers; meetings; variances; appeals.**

- A. *Creation of board.* There shall be a Board of Adjustment, the membership, terms of office, and rights and duties of which shall be as provided in R.S. 33:4727, as amended. The Board shall adopt rules in accordance with the provisions of this Code. Meetings of the Board shall be held at the call of the Chairman and at such times as the Board may determine. All meetings shall be open to the public and preceded by due advertisement.
- B. *Staff.* The Department of Planning shall serve as the staff for the Board.
- C. *Majority vote required.* A majority vote of the Board members present is necessary to reverse any order, requirement, decision or determination of any administrative official or to affect any variation of the Code of Ordinances.
- D. *Purview.*
  1. The Board is authorized to hear and decide upon:
    - a. An appeal of any Code Administrator's decision-making;
    - b. Interpretation of the provisions of the Code of Ordinances; or
    - c. Requests for a variance where exceptional and peculiar hardship would be caused by enforcement of the regulations in this Code and where such variance would not substantially deviate from the intent of this Code.

## EXHIBIT A – UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE

2. The Board shall not grant variances in the use of land or changes in zoning district boundaries.
  3. *Standards for variances.* The Board shall not permit a variance to this Code, unless each of the following standards is complied with:
    - a. Because of the particular physical surroundings, shape or topographical conditions of the specific property involved, a particular hardship to the owner would result, as distinguished from a mere inconvenience, if a strict letter of regulations were not carried out.
    - b. The conditions upon which the petition for a variance is based are unique to the property and are not applicable, generally, to other property within the same zoning classification.
    - c. The alleged difficulty or hardship is caused by the Code and has not been created by any person presently having an interest in the property.
    - d. The granting of the variance will not be detrimental to the public welfare or injurious to other property or improvements in the neighborhood in which the property is located.
    - e. The proposed variance will not impair an adequate supply of light and air to adjacent property, substantially increase the congestion in the public streets, increase the danger of fire, endanger the public safety, or substantially diminish or impair property value within the neighborhood.
    - f. The variance will not serve as a precedent which, in effect, will rewrite a provision of this Code.
  4. The Board may impose such conditions and restrictions upon the premises benefitted by a variance as may be necessary, to reduce or minimize the effect of such variances upon other property in the neighborhood and to better carry out the general intent of the Code.
  5. The Board Secretary shall be a staff member of the Department of Planning. It shall be the duty of the Secretary to keep a true and correct record of all proceedings at such meetings, both general and special of said Board. Certified copies of such proceedings shall be furnished to the Chairman of the Zoning Commission.
- E. *Procedures.* For the purpose of this Section, the word "appeal" includes requests for variances and Code interpretations. Appeals to the Board may be taken by any person aggrieved or by any officer, department, board, or bureau of the City affected by any decision of the Code Administrator.
1. *Submittal.* Appeals shall be submitted to the Department of Planning within 10 days of the action or decision that prompted the appeal. The appeal must include all documentation that supports grounds for the appeal. The Code Administrator named in the appeal must work with the Department of Planning to supply all records relating to the appeal.
  2. *Rehearing.* Requests for rehearing of an appeal shall not be granted by the Board unless the applicant has additional relevant evidence to present which was not presented at the first hearing. Only one request for a rehearing shall be allowed.
  3. *Stay of proceedings.* An appeal stays all proceedings in furtherance of the action appealed from, unless such a stay, in the opinion of a Code Administrator, could cause imminent peril of life or property.
  4. *"After-the-fact" requests and violations.* Any person requesting an appeal for a condition that is in violation at the time of filing of the appeal or that would become in violation during the pendency of the appeal, is subject to a \$500.00 after-the-fact variance application fee, which shall not be refundable based on the Board's decision-making on the appellant's request.

## EXHIBIT A – UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE

5. Any person requesting an appeal for a condition which is in violation at the time of filing of the appeal or which would become in violation during the pendency of the appeal if the appeal had not been filed, must deposit with the permit office the application fee per Appendix. F. If the Board rules against the applicant, the deposit shall be forfeited. The deposit shall also be forfeited if the Board specifically finds that the appeal was for a matter over which the Board has no authority to act.
  6. If, in the opinion of the Department of Planning, Department of Permits, or City Attorney, the Board has no authority to act on the matter requested, the applicant shall be so notified in writing at the time of the application on a form to be provided by the Planning Officer and signed by the applicant. If the deposit is not forfeited, it shall be returned to the applicant within 10 days after the Board's decision on the matter.
- F. *Appeals of Board decisions to court system.* Any person, or persons, jointly or severally aggrieved by any decision of the Board, of any officer, department, board or bureau of the City, may seek review by a court of record of such decision in the manner provided by the laws of the State of Louisiana.

### Sec. 2-214. Reserved.

\* \* \*

## Division 4. - Landmark Commission

### Sec. 2-215. Creation and authority.

- A. The Olde Towne Preservation Commission is hereby given the authority to act as the City Landmark Commission to:
1. Designate a site, location, structure or monument as a historic landmark.
  2. Maintain a landmark list.
  3. Ensure the State Historical Preservation Officer has a current list of all City designated landmarks.
- B. No private land will be designated a landmark without the voluntary consent of the property owner. When designating a historic resource a landmark, the Commission, after reaching an agreement with the property owner, will provide:
1. The geographic limits of the proposed landmark described in a manner sufficient to locate the site upon the ground.
  2. A statement to clarify that landowner consent for a site to become a landmark does not constitute a forfeiture of all control over the land upon which the site is located.
  3. A statement to acknowledge that landowner consent for a site to become a landmark does represent a pledge on the part of the landowner, or landowners, to preserve and protect the site as a nonrenewable cultural resource.
  4. A statement specifying the precise degree of jurisdiction transferred to the Commission with respect to determining who shall be allowed to enter upon the landmark for the purpose of removing artifacts and specimens of all types or for the purpose of violating the site by any form of excavation for whatever reason.
  5. A statement containing language encouraging the landowner to remove the landmark from cultivation or stipulating those plaza or village areas that may be subjected to continued normal cultivation under the agreement.

## EXHIBIT A – UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE

6. A statement of recognition that all contractors authorized by the Commission must respect the rights of the landowner and will be held liable for damage to all access routes, property, and lands adjacent to the landmark.
7. A statement stipulating who shall retain the title to all artifacts and other physical remains recovered from the landmark under the provisions of a contract for survey and salvage.
8. A statement setting out the exact limits and degree of public access to the landmark, if any, that are acceptable to the landowner and to the Commission once the landmark has been investigated, properly restored, and stabilized.
9. A statement containing any special conditions and restrictions which will be described fully in a manner acceptable to both the Commission and the landowner or landowners.

If any provision of this Division shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other provisions herein which can be given effect without the invalid provision and to this end the provisions of the Division are hereby declared to be severable.

### Division 5. Olde Towne Preservation District Commission

#### Sec. 2-216. Creation and authority.

- A. *Commission established.* There is hereby created a Commission to be known as the "Olde Towne Preservation District Commission of the City of Slidell" (hereinafter referred to as the "Commission" or "OTPDC").
- B. *Purpose.*
  1. *Generally.* The purpose of the City of Slidell's OTPDC is to promote, preserve and protect those resources that have architectural and/or historical value and that should be preserved for the benefit of the people of the City and State.
  2. *Goals of the Olde Towne Preservation District Commission.*
    - a. Protect, enhance and perpetuate historic resources which represent distinctive and significant elements of the City's historical, cultural, social, economic, political, archaeological and architectural identity;
    - b. Ensure the harmonious, orderly and efficient growth and development of the City consistent with preservation of the City's historic resources;
    - c. Strengthen civic pride and cultural stability through neighborhood conservation;
    - d. Strengthen the economy of the City through the continued use, preservation and revitalization of its historic resources;
    - e. Protect and enhance the City's attraction to tourists, visitors and the citizens of Slidell;
    - f. Provide a review process for the preservation and appropriate development of the City's historic resources.
- C. *Authority.*
  1. *Certificate of appropriateness.* The primary responsibility of the Commission is to issue Certificates of Appropriateness in compliance with the regulations and guidelines set forth in Article 6 of the UDC, specifically Sec. 6.7.3 – Olde Towne Preservation Overlay District regulations.
  2. *Demolition permit.* The Commission shall review requests before a demolition permit is granted, in accordance with Article 6 of the UDC.
  3. *Landmark Commission.* Members of the Olde Towne Preservation District Commission shall also act as the Landmark Commission in accordance with Sec. 2-215.

## EXHIBIT A – UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE

4. *Role as advisor.* The Director of Planning may occasionally request guidance from the Commission in matters relating to Olde Towne but are outside of the general authority of the Commission.
  5. *Role as liaison.* The Commission shall act as a liaison to partner organizations, including but not limited to Olde Towne Main Street.
- D. *Members.* The Commission shall consist of 5 electors residing within the City of Slidell. Each Commission member appointment, including vacancy appointments, and each reappointment shall be made by the Mayor, subject to approval by a majority vote of the City Council. In making appointments, preference may be given as far as possible to individuals with a demonstrated knowledge or interest, competence, or expertise in historic, cultural, educational, archaeological, architectural, artistic or preservation matters.
- E. *Term; vacancies, removal.* The members of the Commission shall serve 4-year staggered terms. The members may serve consecutive terms. Any member may be removed at any time by a majority vote of the City Council for gross inefficiency, fraud or study neglect, but only after an open hearing and upon notice specifying the reason for removal. Any notice of proposed removal shall be delivered, in writing, to the Commissioner via hand delivery or United States Certified Mail, Return Receipt Requested, such that it is received by the Commissioner at least 7 days prior to the open hearing.
- F. *Administration and committees.* The Director of Planning, or their designee, will serve as the City's Historic Preservation Officer (CHPO) and provide staff support to the Commission. The Commission may seek the advice of other professionals to aid them in making decisions and recommendations. Expenses necessary to carry out the duties of the Commission will be budgeted through the Department of Planning. The Recording Secretary for the Commission will be designated by the Director of Planning and all files, records, and minutes of the Commission will be maintained by the Department of Planning. The City Attorney shall be the ex officio attorney for the Commission. The Commission may designate and appoint, from among its members, various committees with such powers and duties as the Commission may have and prescribe.
- G. *Rules, regulations and guidelines; meetings; reports and recommendations.* The Commission shall make such rules and regulations as it may deem advisable and necessary for the conduct of its affairs not inconsistent with the laws of the City and State. The Commission shall meet monthly, but meetings may be held at any time by the Commission on the written request of any of the members or on the call of the Chairperson of the Commission or of the Mayor. The Commission shall make reports to the Mayor and Council containing a statement of its activities. Copies of the rules, regulations and guidelines will be retained by the Department of Planning and will be made available upon request.
- H. *Schedule.* Members of the Commission shall establish a regular schedule for the hearings of the Commission. One hearing shall be scheduled for each month, or as needed, unless no application for a certificate of appropriateness or other business, as determined by the Commission Chairperson, has been submitted or identified. However, the Commission must meet at least once every 3 months, even if no applications for a certificate of appropriateness have been submitted.

**Secs. 2-217 - 2-220. Reserved.**

\* \* \*

## EXHIBIT A – UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE

### Chapter 7 – Buildings and Building Regulations

#### Article II. – Building Code

##### Sec. 7-21. Adoption and administration of building code.

A. The City hereby adopts the regulations of the most recent edition of the International Building Code ("IBC"), the International Residential Code ("IRC") incorporated by reference in the IBC and the International Existing Building Code ("IEBC"), as of the date of adoption and amendment by the Louisiana State Uniform Construction Code Council ("LSUCCC") and as amended and published by the International Code Council, Inc. This adoption includes future amendments of the building code and excludes those sections and appendices not adopted by the LSUCCC and includes the following amendments by the City of Slidell:

1. The City of Slidell hereby adopts Chapter 1 of the 2021 IBC with the following amendments:
  - a. Eliminate Sections 105.1.1 and 105.1.2.
  - b. Adopt Section 105.2 with the following amendments:

The only scopes of work not requiring a permit are:

    - i. Painting, papering, tiling, carpeting, and similar finish work.
    - ii. Installation of swings, playground equipment, and other related accessories to single family residential sites.
    - iii. Nonfixed and movable fixtures, cases, racks, shelving, and counters under 5 foot, 9 inches.
  - c. Amend Section 107.3.1 to reflect that the City issues a permit rather than stamping a plan set.
  - d. Amend Sections 109.4 and 109.6 to reflect that the Finance Department determines these fees.
  - e. Amend Section 110.3.3 to require submittal to the City of Slidell, rather than the Certified Building Official.
  - f. Delete Sections 110.3.6 and 110.3.7.
  - g. Delete Section 111.2, Subsections 3, 7, 9, 10, and 11 and amend Subsection 6 to specify the Certified Building Official or their designee may sign and issue the Certificate of Occupancy.

B. *Duties and powers of Building Official.*

1. *General.* The Building Official is hereby authorized and directed to enforce the provisions of this Article. The Building Official shall have the authority to render interpretations of this Article and to adopt policies and procedures to clarify the application of its provisions. Such interpretations, policies, and procedures shall be in conformance with the intent and purpose of this Article. Such policies and procedures shall not have the effect of waiving requirements specifically provided for in this Article.
2. *Notices and orders.* The Building Official or their designee shall issue all necessary notices or orders to ensure compliance with this Article.
3. *Inspections.* The Building Official or their designee shall have the authority to make all required inspections and/or accept reports of inspection by approved agencies or individuals. Reports of such inspections shall be in writing and certified by a responsible officer of such approved agency or by the responsible individual. The Building Official or their designee is authorized to engage such expert opinion as deemed necessary to

## EXHIBIT A – UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE

report upon unusual technical issues that arise, subject to the approval of the Director of Building, Safety, and Permits.

4. *Identification.* The Building Official and their designees shall carry proper identification when inspecting structures or premises in the performance of duties under this Article.
5. *Right of entry.* Where it is necessary to make an inspection to enforce the provisions of this Article, or where the Building Official or designee has reasonable cause to believe that there exists in a structure or upon a premise a condition that is contrary to or in violation of this Article that makes the structure or premises unsafe, dangerous, or hazardous, the Building Official or designee is authorized to enter the structure or premises at reasonable times to inspect or to perform the duties imposed by this Article, provided that if such structure or premises be occupied, that credentials be presented to the occupant and entry requested. If such structure or premises is unoccupied, the Building Official or designee shall first make a reasonable effort to locate the owner or other person having charge or control of the structure or premises and request entry. If entry is refused, the Building Official shall have recourse to the remedies provided by law to secure entry.
6. *Department records.* The Department of Building, Safety, and Permits shall keep records of applications received, permits and certificates issued, fees collected, reports of inspections, and notices and orders issued. Such records shall be retained in the official records for at least the period required for the retention of public records.
7. *Liability.* The Building Official, member of City boards or commissions, or employee charged with the enforcement of this Article, while acting for the City in good faith and without malice in the discharge of the duties required by this Article or other pertinent law or ordinance, shall not thereby be rendered liable personally and is hereby relieved from personal liability for any damage accruing to persons or property as a result of any act or by reason of an act or omission in the discharge of official duties. Any suit instituted against an officer or employee because of an act performed by that officer or employee in the lawful charge of duties and under the provisions of this Article shall be defended by a legal representative of the jurisdiction until the final termination of the proceedings. The Building Official or any subordinate shall not be liable for cost in any action, suit, or proceeding that is instituted in pursuance of the provisions of this Article.
8. *Approved materials and equipment.* Materials, equipment and devices approved by the Building Official shall be constructed and installed in accordance with such approval.
9. *Modifications.* Wherever there are practical difficulties involved in carrying out the provisions of this Article, the Building Official shall have the authority to grant modifications for individual cases, upon application of the owner or owner's representative, provided the Building Official shall first find that special circumstance makes the strict letter of this Article impractical, and the modification does not lessen health, accessibility, life and fire safety requirements. The details of action granting modifications shall be recorded and entered in the files of the City.
10. *Alternative materials, design, and methods of construction and equipment.* The provisions of this Article are not intended to prevent the installation of any material or to prohibit any design or method of construction not specifically prescribed by this Article, provided that any such alternative has been approved. An alternative material, design or method of construction shall be approved where the Building Official finds that the proposed design is satisfactory and complies with the intent of the provisions of this Article, and that the material, method or work offered is, for the purpose intended, at least the equivalent of that prescribed in this Article in quality, strength, effectiveness, fire resistance, durability and safety. Compliance with the specific performance-based provisions of the International Codes in lieu of specific requirements of this Article shall also be permitted as an alternate.



## EXHIBIT A – UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE

11. *Research reports.* Supporting data, where necessary to assist in the approval of materials or assemblies not specifically provided for in this Article, shall consist of valid research reports from approved sources.
12. *Tests.* Whenever there is insufficient evidence of compliance with the provisions of this Article, or evidence that a material or method does not conform to the requirements of this Article, or in order to substantiate claims for alternative materials or methods, the Building Official shall have the authority to require tests as evidence of compliance to be made at no expense to the City. Test methods shall be as specified in this Article or by other recognized test standards. In the absence of recognized and accepted test methods, the Building Official shall approve the testing procedures. Tests shall be performed by an approved agency. Reports of such tests shall be retained by the Building Official and City for the period required for retention of public records.

### Sec. 7-22. Permits required.

- A. *Required.* Any owner or authorized agent who intends to construct, place, enlarge, alter, repair, move, demolish or change the occupancy of a building or structure, or to erect, install, enlarge, alter, repair, remove, convert or replace any electrical, gas, mechanical or plumbing system, of which the construction or installation is regulated by this Article, or to cause any such work to be done, shall first submit an application to the Building Official and obtain the required permit from the Department of Building, Safety, and Permits.
- B. *Public service agencies.* A permit shall not be required for the installation, alteration or repair of generation, transmission, distribution, metering or other related equipment that is under the ownership and control of public service agencies by established rights.
- C. *Application for permit.* To obtain a permit, the applicant shall first file an application in writing (hardcopy or electronic submittal) on a form furnished by the Department of Building, Safety, and Permits for that purpose. Such application shall:
  1. Identify and describe the work to be covered by the permit for which application is made.
  2. An act of sale or deed to the property must be supplied.
  3. Indicate the use and occupancy for which the proposed work is intended.
  4. Be accompanied by detailed construction documents and other information as required.
  5. State the valuation of the proposed work.
  6. Be signed by the applicant or the applicant's authorized agent.
  7. Give such other data and information as may be required to determine compliance with building codes, zoning codes, and the Code of Ordinances for the City.
- D. *Action on application.* Applications for permits and amendments thereto shall be examined within a reasonable time after filing. If the application or the construction documents do not conform to the requirements of pertinent laws, the Department of Building, Safety, and Permits shall reject the application in writing, stating the reasons therefore. If the proposed work conforms to the requirements of this Article and laws and ordinances applicable thereto, the Department of Building, Safety, and Permits shall issue a permit therefore as soon as practicable.
- E. *Validity of permit.* The issuance or granting of a permit shall not be construed to be a permit for, or an approval of, any violation of any of the provisions of this Code. Permits presuming to give authority to violate or cancel the provisions of this Code shall not be valid. The issuance of a permit based on construction documents and other data shall not prevent the Department of Building, Safety, and Permits from requiring the correction of errors in the construction documents and other data. The Department of Building, Safety, and Permits is also authorized to prevent occupancy or use of a structure when in violation of this Article or this Code.

## EXHIBIT A – UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE

- F. *Expiration.* Permits shall become invalid unless the work on the site authorized by such permit commences within 180 days after its issuance, or if the work authorized on the site by such permit is suspended or abandoned for a period exceeding 180 days after the time the work commenced. The Department of Building, Safety, and Permits is authorized to grant, in writing, one or more extensions of time, for periods not more than 180 days each. The extension shall be requested in writing and justifiable cause demonstrated.
- G. *Suspension or revocation.* The Department of Building, Safety, and Permits is authorized to suspend or revoke a permit issued under the provisions of this Article whenever the permit is issued in error or on the basis of incorrect, inaccurate or incomplete information, or in violation of any ordinance or regulation or any of the provisions of this Code.
- H. *Placement of permit.* The building permit placard and a copy of the approved set of construction plans shall be kept on the site of work. The building permit placard shall remain visible from the road or nearest public property until the completion of the project.
- I. *Responsibility.* It shall be the duty of every person who performs work, for which this Article is applicable, to comply with this Article.
- J. *Demolition completion.* A permit is required to demolish a structure in the City. No new construction permit may be issued if a demolition is unfinished. Demolition must comply with the following standards:
1. Demolition must be completed within 30 days of the issuance of the demolition permit.
  2. Any existing slab must be demolished on the site, and all pipes and projections from the site must be removed.
  3. A demolition site must be "grass-cut ready," before the demolition permit may be closed, which means that the site must be cleared of all structures and debris, and planted with sod or seed.
  4. All utilities must be capped – any sewer, water, or gas lines must be sealed by a licensed plumber.
  5. Existing commercial parking lots in good condition or shared parking lots may be retained subject to Planning Director's approval.

\* \* \*

### **Sec. 7-24. Certificate of occupancy issuance.**

No certificate of occupancy shall be issued to any establishment unless such establishment has current approval from the State Department of Health and Hospitals when required by law to have such approval.

In the event any establishment fails to have such current approval from the State Department of Health and Hospitals, its certificate of occupancy shall not be valid until approval is attained.

### **Secs. 7-25 - 7-45. - Reserved.**

## **Article III. – Mechanical Code**

### **Sec. 7-46. Adopted.**

- A. *Codes.* The International Mechanical Code published in cooperation with Building Officials and Code Administrators International, Inc., International Conference of Building Officials, and Southern Building Code Congress International, Inc. 2000 Edition and any subsequent amendments and revisions is hereby adopted as the Mechanical Code for the City.
- B. *Scope.* The purpose of this code is to provide minimum standards to safeguard life or limb, health, property and public welfare by regulating and controlling the design, installation, quality of materials, use and maintenance of all air conditioning, heating, mechanical, refrigeration and

## EXHIBIT A – UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE

ventilating systems. No provision of this code shall be held to deprive any federal or state agency of any power of authority which it had on the effective date of this code or of any remedy there existing for the enforcement of its orders. Where in any specific case different Sections of this Code specify different materials, methods of installation or other requirements, the most restrictive shall govern.

- C. *Notification.* Two inspections are required: rough-in and final completion. Upon each phase of completion of the installation of ACHMRV system, the alteration or extension of such a system, or the connection of such a system of any appliance, it shall be the duty of the license holder or his designated representative to notify by phone, in person, or in writing the ACHMRV inspector who shall inspect the same within 48 hours of the time such notice shall have been given, Saturday, Sunday and holidays not included.
- D. *Referred reinspection.* When any part of, or all of, a mechanical installation is condemned by the inspector, the owner, within 5 days after receiving written notice thereof, may file a petition in writing, for a review of such action, with the inspector. Upon receipt of such petition, the inspector shall proceed at once to reinspect the installation and determine whether the mechanical installation conforms with this Code.
- E. *General reinspection.* If, upon inspection, any dangerous installations are discovered, a written notice shall be served on the owner or occupant to have same corrected in accordance with the requirements of this Code. On failure of the owner or occupant to comply with such notice, the inspector shall have the authority to give written notice to the utility company to cut off or disconnect utility services, or otherwise cause the operation to be discontinued, until the defects are corrected.
- F. *Certificate of approval.* If such installation, alteration, extension or connection shall be found to be fully in compliance with the provisions of this Code, and all electrically controlled appliances have been inspected and approved, the City shall issue to such person a Certificate of Inspection and approval. This certificate shall be taken as evidence that the work has been done and completed in accordance with the provisions of this Code.

**Secs. 7-47 - 7-70. Reserved.**

\* \* \*

### Article IV. – Electricity

\* \* \*

**Sec. 7-78. – 7-82. Reserved.**

\* \* \*

### Article V. – Plumbing and Gasfitting

\* \* \*

**Sec. 7-114. – 7-118. Reserved.**

\* \* \*

### Chapter 8 – Businesses.

\* \* \*

## Article II. – Licenses Generally

### Division 1. - Generally

\* \* \*

#### Sec. 8-29. Massage therapists and establishments.

- A. An establishment that provides massage therapy, even if it is only a portion of the services provided, must possess a city occupation license for massage therapy. Prior to renewing an occupational license, massage establishments must show proof of an annual renewal of the required state licenses for services offered.
- B. All massage therapists and establishments must comply with all City Ordinances and R.S. 37:3551 et seq.
- C. *Inspection of licenses.*
  - 1. Any employee of the Department of Planning and Building, Safety, and Permits and/or Slidell Police Department are authorized to enter any massage establishment whenever the business is operating for the purpose of confirming that all persons providing massage therapy and the establishment have current state licenses and a city occupation license for massage therapy. "Operating" is defined as anytime non-employees are allowed into the establishment for the purpose of receiving personal care services.
  - 2. This chapter shall be enforced by the Department of Planning and Building, Safety, and Permits and Slidell Police Department.
- D. Any individual who is found to be providing massage therapy in violation of city ordinance and/or state law shall be immediately ordered to cease and desist providing massage therapy and be issued a notice of violation.
- E. *Penalty.* Violation of the provisions of this Chapter shall be considered a misdemeanor and any person, including the owner or operator of a massage establishment, upon conviction, shall be fined not less than \$500.00 nor more than \$1,000.00 or imprisoned for not more than 6 months, or both.
- F. *Revocation.*
  - 1. An establishment that is found to be providing massage therapy without a state license or city occupation license or is found to have an employee providing massage therapy without a state license or city occupation license more than once in a calendar year shall have their occupational license revoked.
  - 2. *Revoked license.* No license that has been revoked will be reinstated without the written authorization of the Mayor.

\* \* \*

#### Secs. 8-31—8-40. - Reserved.

\* \* \*

### Chapter 22 – Reserved.

\* \* \*

# UDC DOCUMENT

## UNIFIED DEVELOPMENT CODE

### ARTICLE 1 - INTRODUCTORY PROVISIONS

#### Section 1.1 Title and authority.

- A. This part of the City of Slidell Code of Ordinances is titled the "Unified Development Code of the City of Slidell, Louisiana." It may also be cited as the "Unified Development Code," or the "UDC," or the "City UDC", and the Code of Ordinances may also be referred to as "the Code," or "this Code." The Code of Ordinances includes the UDC. The UDC shall have the same force of law as the Code of Ordinances for the City.
- B. The UDC is enacted under the authority of Article VI, Section 17 of the Louisiana Constitution of 1974, LA R.S. 33:101 through 33:119, LA R.S. 33:4780.40 through 33:4780.50, all other constitutional and statutory authorities which may be applicable hereto, and the City of Slidell's Home Rule Charter.

#### Section 1.2 Purpose.

- A. This Unified Development Code is necessary to promote the health, safety, and general welfare of the City and its residents.
- B. The Zoning Commission and City Council have divided the City into districts and prepared regulations pertaining to such districts in accordance with the Comprehensive Plan. The establishment of these districts is designed to:
  - 1. Lessen congestion in the streets;
  - 2. Prevent overcrowding of land;
  - 3. Secure safety from fire, panic, and provide adequate light and air;
  - 4. Avoid undue concentration of population;
  - 5. Support future sustainable land development patterns; and
  - 6. Facilitate the adequate provisions of transportation, water, sewerage, schools, parks, and other public requirements.
- C. The Zoning Commission and City Council have given reasonable consideration, among other things, to the character of the districts and their peculiar suitability for particular uses, with a view to conserving the value of, and reinvestment in, existing buildings and encouraging the most appropriate use of land throughout the City.

#### Section 1.3 Applicability.

- A. *Generally.* No building, structure, or land can be used or occupied; or erected, constructed, reconstructed, moved, or structurally altered unless such activity complies with all of the requirements of this City UDC, including, but not limited to: height, density, infrastructure (road, sewer, water, utilities) lot area, yard, open space, parking, landscaping, tree preservation, building construction, or land use requirements.
- B. *Regulations of land underwater.* All City lands under water and not located within a zoning district are subject to all the regulations of this City UDC and the zoning district adjacent to the water area. If the water area adjoins 2 or more zoning districts, the boundaries of each district shall be construed to extend into the water area in a straight line.
- C. *Location of streets and public ways.* Whenever any street, alley, or other public way is vacated by official action of the governing body of the City, the zoning district adjoining each side of such

street, alley, or public way will automatically extend to the center of the street or public way, and all area included therein will then become subject to all appropriate regulations of the extended districts.

#### **Section 1.4 Relationship to the City's Comprehensive Plan.**

The Comprehensive Plan is an official document that sets forth the vision, goals, and actions to direct the present and future physical, social, and economic development that occurs within the City of Slidell. The Plan is designed to be used by City Officials to guide development decisions, to assist with budgeting and capital improvement prioritization, and to steer private investment within the community. The rules in this Code and UDC are intended to implement the vision and goals of the Comprehensive Plan. If, in administering the rules in this UDC, the Administration, Planning Commission, or Council has need to make interpretations, recommendations, or judgements not clarified by this Code, they shall consider such actions' alignment with the Comprehensive Plan.

#### **Section 1.5 Conflict with other laws and regulations.**

- A. Whenever any provision of this UDC or any other applicable law, rule, contract, resolution, or regulation of the City, Parish, State, or federal government contains certain standards covering the same subject matter, the more restrictive requirements or higher standards shall govern, unless otherwise provided.
- B. This UDC is not intended to abrogate, annul, or otherwise interfere with any servitude, covenant, or any other private agreement or legal relationship; provided, however, that where the regulations of this UDC are more restrictive or impose higher standards or requirements than such servitude, covenant, or other private agreement, the regulations of this UDC shall govern.
- C. This UDC establishes many, but not all, standards and procedures for development. Other portions of the City of Slidell Code of Ordinances, as well as other applicable standards, shall also apply to applications for development in the City of Slidell.

#### **Section 1.6 Effective date.**

- A. This UDC is effective on [DATE] per Ordinance Number [NUMBER].
- B. Any development application found to be complete by the applicable reviewer prior to the effective date of this UDC shall be processed under the prior regulations in effect before the adoption of this UDC.
- C. Lots of record that were created before the adoption of this UDC shall be allowed to remain even if they are substandard within their zoning district as assigned by this UDC. Future development of such lots thereon must comply with all applicable building, zoning, and development regulations of this UDC.

#### **Section 1.7 Severability.**

The sections, paragraphs, sentences, clauses and phrases of this UDC are severable, and if any phrase, clause, sentence, paragraph, or section of this UDC is declared unconstitutional or invalid by the judgement of any court of competent jurisdiction, such unconstitutionality or invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining phrases, clauses, sentences, paragraphs, and sections of this UDC.

### **ARTICLE 2 – DEFINITIONS**

#### **Section 2.1 Rules of interpretation.**

- A. The word "person" includes a firm, association, organization, partnership, trust, company, or corporation as well as individual.
- B. The present tense includes the future.
- C. The singular includes the plural and the plural, the singular.

- D. The words "shall, is, will, are"-are mandatory; the words "may, can, should, could, or encouraged" are permissive.
- E. The words "used" or "occupied" include the words "intend," "designed," or "arranged" to be used or occupied.
- F. Land use regulations specific to uses defined in this Article are in Article 7 - Use Standards of this UDC.
- G. Unless stated otherwise in this UDC, the term "residential districts" refers to R and MU districts, while the term "commercial or non-residential" districts refers to the group of districts including the C, IT, and Special Districts.

## **Section 2.2 Rules of measurement.**

- A. Definitions for specific dimensions and requirements include methods of measurement in the definition. If such definition does not include specific language about measurement, the Director of Planning shall determine the appropriate measurement technique.
- B. Building height measurement shall be taken from the adjacent grade to the highest point of the building except where otherwise specified in this Code.

## **Section 2.3 Definitions.**

**- A -**

*Accessory building and use.* Subordinate building or a portion of the main building, the use of which is incidental to that of the main building or land. A swimming pool is an accessory use. A fence is not an accessory structure or use.

*Accessory dwelling unit or ADU.* A residential living unit on the same parcel on which a primary structure is present or may be constructed. It provides a complete independent living facility for one or more persons and may take various forms: a detached unit; a unit that is part of an accessory structure, such as a detached garage; or a unit that is part of an expanded or remodeled dwelling.

*Accessory dwelling unit, attached.* An accessory dwelling unit that shares at least one common wall with the primary building on a lot.

*Accessory dwelling unit, detached.* An accessory dwelling unit that does not share a common wall with the primary building on a lot.

*Active recreation facility.* A recreational center or site that hosts scheduled or formal group activities or equipment for physically arduous activity. Examples of an active recreational facility include a gymnasium, athletic center, swimming pool, sports field, outdoor court, or a park with a playground or ball field.

Definitions relevant to *adult* uses and *businesses*.

- A. *Adult theater.* Any place or establishment that has a substantial or significant portion of its business features or provides for viewing on site:
  - 1. Films, motion pictures, video or audio cassettes, slides, or other visual representations or recordings that are distinguished or characterized by an emphasis on the exposure, depiction, or description of specified anatomical areas, or the conduct or simulation of specified sexual activities; or
  - 2. Live performances that are distinguished or characterized by an emphasis on the exposure, depiction, or description of specified anatomical areas or the conduct or simulation of specified sexual activities.
- B. *Adult cabarets.* Any place or establishment that has a substantial or significant portion of its business features or provides any of the following:



1. Persons who appear semi-nude; or
  2. Live performances that are distinguished or characterized by an emphasis on the exposure, depiction, or description of specified anatomical areas or the conduct or simulation of specified sexual activities; or
  3. Films, motion pictures, video or audio cassettes, slides, computer displays, or other visual representations or recordings of any kind that are distinguished or characterized by an emphasis on the exposure, depiction, or description of specified anatomical areas, or the conduct or simulation of specified sexual activities; or,
- C. *Adult store.* Any place or establishment which sells, offers for sale or rents, for any form of consideration, any one or more of the following:
1. Books, magazines, periodicals or other printed matter, or photographs, films, motion pictures, video cassettes, slides or other visual representations or recordings, novelties and devices, which have as their primary or dominant theme, matter depicting, illustrating, describing or relating to specific sexual activities or specified anatomical areas; or
  2. Instruments, devices or paraphernalia, which are designed for use in connection with specified sexual activities.
- D. *Specified anatomical areas.*
1. Less than completely and opaquely covered:
    - a. Human genitals or pubic region; or
    - b. Human buttocks; or
    - c. Human female breasts below a point immediately above the top of the areola; or
  2. Human male genitals in a discernibly turgid state, even if completely and opaquely covered.
- E. *Specified sexual activities.*
1. Human genitals in a state of sexual stimulation, arousal or swelling; or
  2. Acts of human anilingus, bestiality, buggery, cunnilingus, coprophagy, coprophilia, fellatio, flagellation, masochism, masturbation, necrophilia, pederasty, pedophilia, sadism, sadomasochism, , sexual intercourse, sodomy, urolagnia or zoerasty; or
  3. Fondling or other erotic touching of human genitals, pubic region, buttocks, anus or female breast; or
  4. Excretory functions as part of or in connection with any of the activities set forth in this subsection.
- F. *Escort.* A person who, for compensation, agrees or offers to engage in any of the following acts:
1. Privately to model lingerie with the intention of and for the purpose of providing sexual stimulation or sexual gratification to the customer.
  2. Privately to disrobe for another person with the intention of and for the purpose of providing sexual stimulation or sexual gratification to the customer.
  3. Agrees to come to a specified location for the purpose of disrobing and for the purpose of providing sexual stimulation or sexual gratification to the customer.
  4. To perform a massage for the purpose of providing sexual stimulation or sexual gratification to the customer.
- G. *Escort agency.* A person or business association who, whether on or off the licensed premises, furnishes, offers to furnish, or advertises to furnish escorts, as defined herein, for compensation.



*Agriculture.* A farm of 10 acres or more for the production of crops and livestock including greenhouse and nurseries for the raising of plants and sale of farm products raised on the premises but shall not be construed to mean the commercial processing of farm products such as slaughterhouses, canning plants, feed mills, etc.

*Alley.* A minor right-of-way, dedicated to public use, that gives a secondary means of vehicular access to the back or side of properties otherwise abutting a street, and which may be used for public utility purposes.

*Architectural metal panel.* A metal panel of 26 gauge or heavier that is embossed or prefinished and that has the appearance of masonry, stucco, or any approved design approved by the Department of Planning.

*Assembly.* The fitting together of manufactured parts in a machine, structure or unit which is complete in and of itself or into components that may be further fitted together and where such assembly takes place within an enclosed building with both walls and roof.

*Automotive repair and maintenance.* An establishment primarily engaged in the repair or maintenance of motor vehicles, trailers, and similar mechanical equipment, including brake, muffler, upholstery work, tire repair and change, lubrication, tune ups, and transmission work, provided all activities are conducted within a completely enclosed building.

*Automotive body and paint repair.* Establishments primarily engaged in repairing or customizing automotive vehicles and trailer bodies and interiors; and/or painting automotive vehicles and trailer bodies.

## **– B –**

*Barndominium.* A dwelling unit that has the aesthetic treatment of a barn, which may include a raised loft or pier foundation, storage area, and façade treatment similar to a barn. For the purposes of this UDC these structures must adhere to all applicable building codes and shall be treated as either a single-family dwelling or a multi-family dwelling based on their number of units, for the purpose of determining which zoning districts they are allowed in.

*Bed and breakfast.* Establishments primarily engaged in providing short-term lodging in facilities known as bed-and-breakfast inns. These establishments provide short-term lodging in private homes or buildings meeting the minimum habitable requirements set out in the International Residential Code, converted for this purpose. Bed-and-breakfast inns are characterized by highly personalized service and inclusion of breakfast in the room rate.

*Bicycle zone.* Area set aside for bicycles.

*Block.* An area of land that is entirely surrounded by public streets, highways, railroad rights-of-way, public walks, parks or green strips, exterior boundaries of a subdivision, shorelines of waterways, corporate boundaries, rural land or drainage channels, or a combination thereof.

*Board of Adjustment.* Refers to the Board of Adjustments as established in Chapter 2 of this UDC.

*Boat.* A vehicle for traveling in, or on, the water, not exceeding 32 feet in body length, 8 feet in width, or 12 feet in overall height from adjacent grade. If the boat is mounted on a trailer, the height limit also includes the trailer.

*Building.* Any structure designed or built or used for the support, enclosure, shelter or protection of persons, animals, chattels or property of any kind.

*Business complex.* A commercial development containing one or more tenants sharing common access, parking, or other amenities.

## **– C –**

*Certificate of appropriateness.* An authorization, issued by the Olde Towne Preservation District Commission permitting the alteration, addition, demolition, or new construction that affects a

historic property, provided the changes are consistent with applicable standards and guidelines, and the Secretary of the Interior's "Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties with Guidelines for Preserving, Rehabilitating, Restoring & Reconstructing Historic Buildings."

*Certified local government (CLG).* A local government that has entered into a certified agreement between the State Historical Preservation Office (SHPO) and the local government that list specific responsibilities of the local government to include enforce appropriate state and local preservation legislation, establish and maintain a qualified Historic Preservation Review Commission, provide for adequate public participation in its activities, perform other functions delegated to it by the SHPO under the National Historic Preservation Act, and maintain a system for the survey and inventory of historic properties, consistent with guidelines provided by the SHPO (36 CFR §61.6 and National Register Bulletin No. 24).

*City Council.* City Council of Slidell.

*City Engineer.* A person or firm recognized by the City of Slidell as responsible for approving construction design of public works such as streets, roads, bridges, etc., in the City.

*City Planner.* A person or firm recognized by the City of Slidell as responsible for planning within the City and responsible for the flood hazard area maps.

*Commission.* Refers to the Planning and Zoning Commission of Slidell as established in Chapter 2 of this Code.

*Community home (6 or fewer persons).* Refers to residential living options that are certified, licensed, or monitored by the Louisiana Department of Health as required to provide residential services to 6 or fewer persons who are disabled (see *Disabled Person*). A community home shall be considered a single-family unit. This definition shall exclude persons, not otherwise disabled, who are currently using illegal drugs or abusing alcohol, and it shall exclude persons, not otherwise disabled, currently under sentence or parole from any criminal violation.

*Community home (10 or fewer persons).* Refers to residential living options that are certified, licensed, or monitored by the Louisiana Department of Health to provide residential services to 10 or fewer persons who are disabled (see *Disabled Person*). A community home shall be considered a single-family unit, as per LA RS. 28:477. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in accordance with federal law, the definition (including the interpretation and application) of the term "Community Home" in the UDC shall also include the definition of "Shelter Care Home" as per Title 48, Chapter 88, of the State of Louisiana Administrative Code, and is synonymous with similar terms, such as group home or residential care facility.

*Community recreation.* Refers to recreational, social, or multipurpose uses typically associated with parks, playfields, golf courses, or community recreation buildings.

*Comprehensive plan or master plan.* Any legally adopted part or element of the overall plan for development of the City of Slidell as provided by the legislature of Louisiana.

*Conditional use.* A use that would become harmonious or compatible with neighboring uses through the application and maintenance of qualifying conditions.

*Construction.* Any site preparation, assembly, erection, substantial repair, alteration, or similar action, including demolition, for public or private rights-of-way, structures, utilities, or similar action.

*Crematory.* The building or portion of a building that houses the cremation retort for the reduction of bodies of deceased persons to cremated human remains.

*Crematory retort.* A vessel or chamber in which substances are distilled or decomposed by heat.

*Cultural exhibits and library services.* Refers to museum-like preservation and exhibition of objects in one or more of the arts and sciences, gallery exhibition of works of art, or library collection of books, manuscripts, etc., for study and reading.

*Curb.* Raised or vertical element that provides any or all of the following purposes: drainage control, roadway edge delineation, right-of-way reduction, aesthetics, delineation of pedestrian walkways, reduction of maintenance operations, and assistance in orderly roadside development.

*Curb, face.* Side of the curb facing the roadway.

*Curb, back of.* The line that delineates the curb from adjoining planting zone or pedestrian zone.

*Curb, barrier or vertical.* Vertical or nearly vertical curb face intended to discourage vehicles from leaving the roadway.

*Curb, mountable or sloping.* Low flat sloping faces designed so vehicles can cross them readily when need arises.

*Customary lodging services.* Refer to guest services provided by lodging facilities including hotels/motels. Customary services include at a minimum dedicated lobby space to adequately enable check-in/check-out procedures, and personnel/staffing to assist guests at check-in/check-out.

## **- D -**

*Day care centers, preschools, nursery schools.* Refers to facilities authorized to provide supervisory or day care services licensed for such activities by the State of Louisiana.

*Demolition.* Any dismantling, intentional destruction or removal of structures, utilities, public or private rights-of-way, surfaces or similar property.

*Disabled person.* Any (1) individual with a physical, emotional, or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities; (2) individual with a record of such impairment; or (3) individual who is regarded as having such an impairment. In general, for the purposes of assessing housing discrimination, this term does not include current users of illegal controlled substances, but does provide protections for individuals with drug or alcohol addiction. Under limited circumstances, individuals with drug or alcohol addiction would also be protected under Section 504 and the ADA if a purpose of the specific program or activity is to provide health or rehabilitation services to such individuals.

*Discontinuance.* The abandonment of a property, or of a particular use, for a period of at least 12 months. The determination of discontinuance for nonconforming uses or structures shall be supported by evidence, satisfactory to the Director of Planning (e.g., The actual removal of equipment, furniture, machinery, structures, or other components of the nonconforming use and not replaced, the turning off of the previously connected utilities, or where there are no business receipts/records or any necessary licenses available to provide evidence that the use is in continual operation).

*District.* A part of the City wherein regulations of this UDC are uniform.

*Duplex.* A structure containing 2 dwelling units, each of which has direct access to the outside. Also known as a two-family unit or double.

*Dwelling.* A building, or part of a building, containing living, sleeping, housekeeping accommodations, and sanitary facilities for occupancy by one or more families.

*Dwelling unit.* A single unit providing complete, independent living facilities for one or more persons, including permanent provisions for living, sleeping, eating, cooking, and sanitation.

## **- E -**

*Elementary and secondary schools.* Refers to public and private elementary and secondary schools having a general education curriculum.

*Emergency.* Any occurrence or set of circumstances involving actual or imminent physical trauma or property damage that demands immediate action.

*Emergency work.* Any work performed for the purpose of preventing or alleviating the physical trauma or property damage threatened or caused by an emergency.

*Engineer.* A registered professional engineer registered in the State of Louisiana.

*Essential services.* Refers to public services that are necessary to support principal use type development and involves only minor structures such as lines and poles, phone booths, and mailboxes, which are necessary to support principal development.

**- F -**

*Family.* One or more people occupying a premise and living as a single housekeeping unit.

*Frontage* That portion of a lot abutting a street right-of-way measured along the property line of the public right-of-way and the private property.

*Frontage zone.* Area between the edge of the sidewalk and the line separating the public right-of-way from private property.

*Funeral establishment/home.* Any place or premises duly licensed by the Louisiana State Board of Embalmers and Board of Mortuary and Funeral Directors and devoted to or used in the care and preparation for disposition of the body of a deceased person or maintained or held out to the public by advertising or otherwise as the office or place for the practice of funeral directing.

**- G -**

*Guest bedroom.* An enclosed room designed for and outfitted to be used solely for sleeping and/or lodging of guests. A guest bedroom shall not contain cooking facilities.

**- H -**

*Height.* A vertical distance measured from the lowest elevation (i.e. the ground) to a specified highest elevation associated with a structure (i.e., roof, tower, sign height) to determine compliance with this Code. Where specific measurement of the lowest elevation is not provided in this Code, height shall be measured from adjacent grade. When adjacent grade is uneven, it shall be the average elevation of adjacent grade.

*Historic structure.* Generally refers to a structure that is at least 50 years of age and is significant locally, regionally, or nationally because of its architecture or cultural value. For more detail, refer to the definition of historic structure in Chapter 15 of this Code.

*Historic resource.* Building, site, district, object, or structure evaluated as historically significant.

*Historically significant.* Importance of a property to the history, architecture, archeology, engineering, or culture of a community, state, or the nation. Criteria for importance is based on:

- A. Association with events, activities, or patterns.
- B. Association with important persons.
- C. Distinctive physical characteristics.
- D. Potential to yield important information.

*Home occupation.* An occupation carried out by a resident within a dwelling unit, that is clearly incidental and secondary to the use of the dwelling unit for residential purposes.

*Hospitals.* An institution providing primary health services and medical or surgical care to persons, primarily inpatients, suffering from illness, disease, injury, deformity and other abnormal physical or mental conditions, and including as an integral part of the institution, related facilities such as laboratories, outpatient facilities, professional offices and training facilities.

*Hotel.* A facility that provides sleeping accommodations for a fee and customary lodging services, where access to individual guest rooms is from interior lobbies, courts, or halls, and which is kept, used,

maintained, or advertised as, or held out to the public to be, a place where sleeping or housekeeping accommodations are supplied for pay to transient guests or tenants. Related ancillary uses include, but are not limited to, meeting facilities, restaurants, bars, and recreational facilities for the use of guests.

*Housekeeping.* The management of a home and the work to be done in it, such as cleaning and cooking.

– I –

*Impairment, mental or physical.* As defined by Federal nondiscrimination laws, means a physical or mental impairment as including, but not limited to, conditions such as orthopedic, visual, speech and hearing impairments, cerebral palsy, autism, epilepsy, muscular dystrophy, multiple sclerosis, cancer, heart disease, diabetes, Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV), developmental disabilities, mental illness, drug addiction, and alcoholism.

– J –

– K –

*Kennel.* A facility for the care or boarding of animals that is operated for economic gain or the keeping of more than 6 dogs more than 4 months of age outside the principal building.

*Kennel, private.* Any person(s) who maintains more than a total of 6 domestic animals over the age of 4 months on a residential property within the City limits of Slidell; said animals can be in any combination.

– L –

*Landscape area.* A non-built-upon area of land in which landscape materials are placed, planted or maintained.

*Landscape plan.* The preparation of graphic and written criteria, specifications, and detailed plans to arrange and modify the effects of natural features such as planting ground and water forms, circulation, walks and other features to comply with the provisions of this ordinance.

*Landscaping.* The installation of plant material or seed as a part of development.

*Land surveyor.* A land surveyor registered in the State of Louisiana.

*Landing area.* The area of the airport used for the landing, takeoff or taxiing of aircraft.

*Lodge, fraternal, and civic service organizations.* Refers to meetings and activities primarily conducted for their members. Excluded from this type are uses classified as group residential, group care, and transient habitation (all types). Typical uses include meeting places for civic clubs, lodges, or fraternal or veteran organizations.

*Lot.* A parcel of land having specific boundaries and having its principal frontage upon an officially approved street.

*Lot of record.* A recorded, platted lot or a parcel of land lot, the map of which has been recorded in the Office of the Clerk of Court of St. Tammany Parish, or a lot described by metes and bounds, the description of which has been recorded in the Office of the Clerk of Court of St. Tammany Parish.

*Lot corner.* A lot that abuts 2 or more streets at their intersection, or upon a curved street, provided that the 2 sides of the lot intersect to form an interior angle of not more than 135 degrees.

*Lot depth.* The distance between front and rear lot lines. If these lines are not parallel, the mean dimension shall be deemed to be the lot depth.

*Lot, double frontage.* A lot that runs through a block from street to street and that has frontage on each street.

*Lot, interior.* A lot that is not a corner lot.

*Lot line, front.* The front line of an interior lot is the line separating the lot from the street or easement of principal access. The front lot line of a corner lot shall be the lot line with the least frontage.

*Lot line, rear.* The rear lot line is the boundary opposite and generally parallel to the front lot line. The rear lot line of a triangular or irregularly shaped lot shall be a line not less than 10 feet long, lying wholly within the lot, more or less parallel to and the greatest distance from the front lot line.

*Lot line, side.* A side lot line is any lot boundary line not a front line or a rear lot line. A side lot line separating a lot from a street line is an exterior side lot line. Any other side lot line is an interior side lot line.

*Lot, reverse frontage.* A lot fronting on 2 parallel streets but with access to only 1.

*Lot, width.* The width of the lot at the building setback line measured parallel to the street right-of-way line, or measured at the street line if no front yard is required.

— M —

*Major life activities.* Includes those activities that are important to daily life such as self-care, receptive or expressive language, learning, mobility, self-direction, capacity for independent living, and economic self-sufficiency. Major life activities include, for example, walking, speaking, hearing, seeing, breathing, working, learning, performing manual tasks, and caring for oneself. Major life activities also include the operation of major bodily activities, such as the functions of the immune system, special sense organs and skin, normal cell growth, and digestive, genitourinary, bowel, bladder, neurological, brain, respiratory, circulatory, cardiovascular, endocrine, hemic, lymphatic, musculoskeletal, and reproductive systems.

*Manufactured home skirting.* Material that wraps around a manufactured or mobile home to enclose the crawl space beneath, obscure from view the structural elements below the manufactured or mobile home and provide the mobile and manufactured home with a finished appearance. Skirting can be made of brick, stucco, tin (metal), cinder block, plywood, lattice, hardy board, faux rock, and vinyl. When properly installed, skirting can reduce the likelihood of pipes freezing by maintaining an average temperature beneath the home, protect the home from small animals (such as rodents), retain heat and improve the appearance of the structure.

*Manufacturing.* The mechanical, physical, or chemical transformation of materials and substances, or components into new products or the assembly of component parts of manufactured products.

*Manufacturing, heavy.* The manufacturing or compounding process of raw materials where activities or processes necessitate the storage of large volumes of highly flammable, toxic matter or explosive materials needed for the manufacturing process and where activities may involve outdoor operations.

*Manufacturing, light.* The product processing, fabricating, assembly, disassembly, and packaging takes place wholly within an enclosed building, and any fumes, gases, smokes, vapors, vibrations, noise or glare or other factors which are regarded as nuisances are mitigated entirely within the building.

*Massage establishment.* Refers to massage establishments or any other place of business that offers the practice of massage therapy and where the practice of massage therapy is conducted on the premises of the business. A place of business includes any office, clinic, facility, or other location where a person or persons engage in the practice of massage therapy. The residence of a therapist or an out-call location which is not owned, rented, or leased by a massage therapist or massage establishment shall not be considered a massage establishment, unless the location is advertised as the therapist's or establishment's place of business. The term "massage establishment" shall not include physician offices, physical therapy facilities, chiropractic offices, or athletic training facilities, whether or not they employ, contract with, or rent to massage therapists, or institutions of secondary or higher education when massage therapy is practiced in connection with employment related to athletic teams.



*Methadone centers or clinics.* A methadone center or clinic sponsored or operated by a nonprofit, charitable, or for-profit entity or by a public agency and subject to licensure by the State of Louisiana whose purpose is the dispensing of controlled substances in connection with or related to the rehabilitation of drug abusers.

*Mini-warehouse or mini-storage.* A building or group of buildings containing individual storage units rented or leased to individuals for the non-commercial storage of personal property with individual exterior access doors for each individual storage unit.

*Minor impact utilities.* Refers to public utilities that have a local impact on surrounding properties and are necessary to provide essential services. Typical uses are electrical and gas distribution substations, and radio, microwave, and telephone transmitters.

*Mixed-use and multi-tenant buildings or centers.* A mixed-use or multi-tenant building or center includes more than one different use or several classifications of the same use, that may be within a common building or separate attached or unattached buildings and that are located on the same parcel or adjoining parcels that are planned, developed, owned, and/or managed as a unit.

*Mixed-use development.* A blend of residential, commercial, cultural, institutional, or entertainment uses into one space, where those functions are physically and functionally integrated, and provides pedestrian connections. Typically, multi-family use is located above commercial use.

*Motel.* A facility that provides sleeping accommodation for a fee, and customary lodging services, and in which access to and from each room or unit is through an exterior door. Related ancillary uses are those allowed within hotels.

*Motor vehicle.* Any vehicle that is propelled or drawn on land by motor, such as but not limited to passenger cars, trucks, trailers, semitrailers, campers, go-carts, amphibious crafts on land, dune buggies, or racing vehicles, including motorcycles.

*Motorboat.* Any vessel which operates on water, and which is propelled by a motor including, but not limited to, boats, barges, amphibious craft, jet ski, towing devices and hovercraft.

*Motorcycle.* An unenclosed motor vehicle having a saddle for the use of the operator and 2 or more wheels in contact with the ground including, but not limited to, motor scooters and minibikes.

*Municipal government services.* Refers to those facilities operated by the City of Slidell.

## **– N –**

*National Register of Historic Places.* The official list of the Nation's historic places worthy of preservation. Authorized under the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, it is part of a national program to coordinate and support public and private efforts to identify, evaluate, and protect the Nation's historic and archaeological resources.

*Nonconforming lot of record.* A platted lot that does not comply with the lot size requirements of the zoning district in which it is located.

*Nonconforming sign.* A sign that was in existence prior to the adoption of this ordinance that no longer conforms to the provisions of this Code.

*Nonconforming structure.* Any structure, which was lawful on the effective date of this Code but no longer complies with all the standards and regulations of this Code or any amendment thereto. See also the definition of *Structure* in this Article.

*Nonconforming use.* Any use of land that was lawful on the effective date of this Code was adopted, but no longer complies with all the standards and regulations of this Code due to amendments made to-date.

## **– O –**

*Office building.* A building designed for or used as the offices of professional, commercial, industrial, religious, public or semipublic persons or organizations.

*Open space.* The part of a lot, including all yards, which is open and unobstructed from grade level upward and is not occupied by off-street parking, streets, drives, or other surfaces for vehicles.

*Ordinary high-water mark.* That line on the shore or on a structure established by the fluctuations of water and indicated by the physical characteristics such as a clear, natural line impressed on the bank, shelving, changes in character of soil, destruction of vegetation, the presence of litter and debris, or other appropriate means that consider the characteristics of surrounding area (33 CFR Part 328, Section 328.3).

– P –

*Parking space, automobile.* A space within a building, private or public parking lot, exclusive of driveways, ramps, columns, office and work areas, for the parking of an automobile.

*Passive recreation facility.* A recreational site that does not include facilities requiring extensive maintenance or upkeep or designed for group or scheduled activities. Examples of a passive recreational facility are a nature trail, nature refuge, public park without a playground or ball courts, or a bird preserve.

*Pedestrian zone.* Area set aside for pedestrians.

*Planter zone.* Area between the back of curb and edge of pedestrian zone or bicycle zone where street trees, grass, shrubs, and any other vertical public infrastructure is placed.

*Plat, final.* A map of a land subdivision prepared in a form suitable for filing of record with necessary affidavits, dedications and acceptances, and with complete bearings and dimensions of all lines defining lots and blocks, streets, alleys, public areas, and other dimensions of land.

*Plat, preliminary.* A map of a proposed land subdivision showing the character and proposed layout of the tract in sufficient detail to indicate the suitability of the proposed subdivision of land.

*Platform, short-term rental.* One or more portals, listing services, or websites under common ownership or control through which a person, other than an owner, collects or receives a fee, directly or indirectly, for facilitating short-term rental or other lodging-related booking transactions. A platform shall not include a service that merely posts advertisements for short-term rentals.

*Powered model vehicle.* Any self-propelled airborne, waterborne or land borne plane, vessel or vehicle that is designed not to carry persons including, but not limited to, any model airplane, boat, car, or rocket.

*Prefabricated housing.* Any housing with structural or mechanical components manufactured and assembled away from the construction site. The following terms shall have the following meanings for the purposes of this UDC:

- A. *Manufactured housing.* Dwelling units constructed primarily at a plant or facility on a production line basis and delivered to the site as an assembled unit or in modular form. Manufactured housing specifically refers to housing built under the manufactured home construction and safety standards set by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD).
- B. *Mobile home.* Prefabricated trailer-type housing units that are semi-permanently attached to land, either the owner's fee land or leasehold, such as in a mobile home park. A mobile home is a moveable or portable structure designed and constructed on its own chassis and intended for connection to utilities for year-round occupancy as a dwelling. Any dwelling unit that qualifies as a modular home according to the definition herein is not considered a mobile home. A travel trailer is not considered a mobile home.
- C. *Mobile home park.* A unified development of 2 or more mobile home sites, plots or stands, arranged on a large tract usually under single ownership, meeting the area and yard requirements of this Article, and designed to accommodate mobile homes for a more or less permanent duration. Such term may include travel trailer accommodations, provided that no more than 25% of the park is used for such purposes.



- D. *Modular home.* Modular homes are houses divided into multiple modules or sections, which are manufactured in a remote facility and delivered to their intended site of use. The modules are then assembled on a permanent foundation without a permanent chassis, into a single residential building. Unlike other prefabricated construction, modular homes conform to all state, local and regional codes where the structure is to be located.

*Preservation district.* A geographically definable area, urban or rural, possessing a significant concentration, linkage, or continuity of sites, buildings, structures, or objects united by past events or aesthetically by plan or physical development. A district may also comprise individual elements separated geographically but linked by association or history.

*Principal use.* A use that fulfills a primary function of an establishment, institution, household, or other entity.

*Projection.* Cornices, eaves, belt courses, chimneys or other similar architectural features that may extend or project into a required yard.

*Property line.* An imaginary line along a ground surface, and its vertical extension which separates the real property owned by one person from that owned by another person but not including intrabuilding real property divisions.

*Property owner.* The owner of a lot or parcel as shown on Assessor's tax rolls. An entity that only owns a building and not the lot that the building is situated on is the "building owner" not the "property owner" for the purpose of this UDC

*Public right-of-way.* Any street, avenue, boulevard, highway, sidewalk or alley, or similar place which is owned or controlled by a government entity.

*Public safety services.* Refers to the providing of protection by a district or entity pursuant to fire, life, and safety Code Sections, together with the incidental storage and maintenance of necessary vehicles. Typical uses include fire stations, police stations, ambulance services.

*Public space.* Any real property or structure thereon which is owned or controlled by a governmental entity.

*Public use.* Any use operated by an agency of government that provides a direct service to the public including police, fire, library, educational facilities and recreational services.

#### **- Q -**

*Quasi-public.* Essentially a public use, although under private ownership or control.

*Quorum.* A majority of authorized members of a Board or Commission.

#### **- R -**

*Raised surface.* Any vertical change that would impede the free movement of a wheelchair.

*Recreation use.* An area offering recreational facilities to the public for boating, boat launching, fishing, swimming, picnicking, camping, outdoor games, horseback riding, parks, playgrounds, and may include community centers.

*Recreational facilities.* Any facility that provides recreational opportunities such as tennis clubs, health clubs or golf clubs.

*Recreational facilities, indoor.* An establishment providing completely enclosed recreation activities. Accessory uses shall be allowed to include the preparation and serving of food and/or sale of equipment related to the enclosed uses. Included in this definition shall be YMCAs, health clubs, athletic clubs, bowling, roller-skating or ice-skating, billiards, pool, motion picture theaters, and related amusements.

*Recreational facilities, outdoor.* An area free of buildings except for restrooms, dressing rooms, equipment storage, maintenance buildings, open-air pavilions concession stands, and similar structures used primarily for recreational activities.

*Recreational vehicle.* A vehicular unit not exceeding 32 feet in overall length, 8 feet in width, or 12 feet in overall height from ground level, primarily designated as a temporary living quarters for recreational, camping or travel use; it either has its own motive power or is designed to be mounted on or drawn by a motorized vehicle. Recreational vehicle includes motor home, truck camper, travel trailer and camping trailer.

*Religious assembly.* Refers to religious services involving public assembly such as customarily occur in synagogues, temples, and churches.

*Religious facility.* A building, together with its accessory buildings and uses, where persons regularly assemble for religious purposes and related social events and which building, together with its accessory buildings and uses, is maintained and controlled by a religious body organized to sustain religious ceremonies and purposes. A place of worship may include group housing for persons under religious vows or orders, day care facilities, and/or weekly religious instruction.

*Research services.* Establishments primarily engaged in research of an industrial or scientific nature but shall not include chemical, biological, nuclear, or animal research.

*Retail; retail services or retailing.* The sale of goods or services to the public. Services may include cleaning, maintenance and repair insofar as these services are conducted in accordance with the environmental requirements of this Code. Storage of goods for retail sale or service shall meet the requirements for storage established for wholesaling in Article 7 – Use Standards of this UDC.

*Restaurant.* A structure, or any part thereof, in which food or beverages are prepared and dispensed for consumption at the time of sale as defined in Chapter 4 of this Code. May include one or more of the following:

- A. *Restaurant, drive-in.* A restaurant where the customers are either served in their vehicles or at a drive-through or walk-up window or service unit.
- B. *Restaurant, fast food.* An establishment that offers quick food service, accomplished through a limited menu of items already prepared and held for service, or prepared, fried or griddled quickly, or heated in a device such as a microwave oven. Orders are not taken at a customer's table and food is generally served in disposable wrapping or containers. Fast food establishments may or may not deliver food or beverages to customers in motor vehicles at drive-up windows.
- C. *Restaurant, full-service.* A restaurant with table service (order placement and delivery on-site) provided to patrons, also including cafeterias; carryout service, if any, occupies a limited portion of the facility and activity.
- D. *Restaurant, limited-service.* A restaurant without table service provided to patrons; walk-up counter and carryout trade is a primary portion of the facility; includes food delivery, carryout, public snack bars and delicatessens, but not specialty food or fast-food stores.
- E. *Restaurant, sit-down.* A business establishment whose principal business is the selling of unpackaged food to the customer in a ready-to-consume state, in individual servings, or in non-disposable containers, where the customer consumes these foods while seated at tables or counters where alcoholic beverages may be served to dining patrons from a service bar (not accessible to patrons) and where there typically is not a rapid turnover of clientele. Special events center services considered to be allowed accessory uses to sit-down restaurants.

*Right-of-way.* A grant by the property owner, usually in the form of a dedication to the public, of a strip, or strips, of land, title to which shall rest in the public for the purpose stated in the dedication.

*Roof line.* The highest continuous horizontal line of a roof. On a sloping roof, the roofline is the principal ridgeline, or the highest line common to one or more principal slopes of roof. On a flat roof, the roofline is the highest continuous line of the roof or parapet, whichever is higher.

— S —

*Screening.* A method of visually shielding or obscuring an abutting, or nearby, use or structure from another by fencing, walls, berms, or densely planted vegetation.

*Senior service centers.* Facilities providing meals, education, entertainment and social services to the elderly.

*Servitude.* A grant by the property owner to the public, a corporation, or persons, of the use of a strip of land for specific purposes. Servitude is synonymous with the term "easement".

*Setback, building.* The minimum distance between the building and the related front, side, and rear property line. The setback is measured to the furthest horizontal projection of the structure (including overhang). Setback is synonymous with the term a "building line."

*Shared use path.* A wide sidewalk designed and constructed for use by both pedestrians and bicycles.

*Shelter for victims of domestic violence.* Refers to a State of Louisiana licensed residential facility, operated by a nonprofit social service corporation, that serves as a temporary safe house for victims of domestic violence and provides shelter, meals, childcare, and counseling to such victims.

*Shopping center.* A commercial development having at least 5,000 square feet and/or at least 3 tenants sharing common access, parking and other amenities.

*Short-term rental (STR).* A dwelling unit or portion thereof available for rent for overnight lodging for a period of less than 30 consecutive days. Hotels, motels, bed and breakfasts, and other land uses explicitly defined and regulated in the Code separately from short-term rentals are not considered to be short-term rentals.

*Sidewalks.* The portion of a street or cross-walkway, paved or otherwise surfaced, intended for pedestrian use only.

*Single-family dwelling.* A residential building designed exclusively for and occupied exclusively by one family.

*Single use sites.* A single use site includes an individually platted lot for which a single use and individual tenant occupy the site.

*State historic preservation officer (SHPO).* SHPO is the person who has been designated by the Governor or Chief Executive or by State Statute in each state to administer the State Historic Preservation Program, including identifying and nominating eligible properties to the National Register and otherwise administering applications for listing historic properties in the National Register (36 CFR, § 60.3).

*State historic preservation program.* The program established by each state and approved by the Secretary of the Interior for the purpose of carrying out the provisions of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, and related laws and regulations (36 CFR, § 60.3).

*Street.* A public thoroughfare used as a way for pedestrians and vehicular traffic, whether designated as a street, highway, thoroughfare, parkway, throughway, road, avenue, boulevard, lane, place, or however otherwise designated.

*Street, arterial and highways.* Streets and roadways which are used primarily for fast or heavy traffic and that form a part of the existing or projected federal aid highway system, or the state highway system.

*Street, collector.* A street which carries traffic from minor streets to the major streets in residential and business areas and includes the principal entrance streets of a residential development and streets for circulation within such a development.

*Street, cul-de-sac.* A minor street with a turn-around and permanently closed to through traffic and used primarily for access to the abutting properties.

*Street, frontage or service.* A minor street auxiliary to, and located on the side of, a major street for service to abutting properties and adjacent areas for control access and protection from through traffic.

*Street line or right-of-way line.* The dividing line between a lot, its property line or lines, and a public right-of-way, a public street, road, or highway, or a private street, road, or highway over which 2 or more abutting owners have an easement or right-of-way.

*Street, major.* A street that provides easy access to the various traffic generators within the City and to the arterial highway system.

*Street, minor.* A street that is used primarily for access to the abutting properties.

*Street right-of-way.* The area dedicated to public use for streets, walks, drainage, and utility servitudes, etc., between front property lines.

*Structure.* Anything constructed or erected, the use of which requires permanent, or semipermanent, location on the ground or the attachment to something having a permanent location on the ground. This includes, but is not limited to, buildings, gasoline pumps, advertising signs, billboards, fences, radio and TV towers, mobile homes and sheds. It excludes vehicles, sidewalks, streets, driveways, parking areas and patios.

*Student housing.* A structure specifically designed for a long-term stay by a college, university, or nonprofit organization including rooms for student sleeping. A common kitchen and gathering rooms for social purposes may also be provided.

*Subdivider.* Any person, firm, partnership, corporation or other entity, acting as a unit, subdividing or proposing to subdivide land as herein defined. Synonymous with "Developer."

*Subdivision.* Includes any of the following activities within the City of Slidell:

- A. The division of a lot, tract or parcel of land into 2 or more lots, plats, sites, or other divisions of land for the purpose of sale or building development whether immediate or future for purpose;
- B. The dedication granting a street, alley, or servitude through a tract of land regardless of area;
- C. The resubdivision of land previously divided or platted into lots of record.

**- T -**

*Temporary, building.* A structure without a foundation, having a roof supported by columns or walls, for the enclosure of persons, animals, chattels, or moveable property of any kind.

*Temporary, office for construction sales.* A structure or other facility temporarily used as a construction office or sales office.

*Temporary, office for real estate.* The temporary use of a dwelling unit within a residential development project as a sales or rental office for the units on the same site, which is converted to residential use at the conclusion of its office use.

*Temporary, residence.* A dwelling for the purpose of providing residence on a limited term basis no more than 6 months.

*Temporary, use.* A use established for a fixed period of time with the intent to discontinue such use upon the expiration of the time period. Temporary uses include:

- A. *Temporary seasonal use.* A seasonal use is a type of temporary use carried on for 90 days or less, such as fireworks stands, Christmas tree sales, snowball stands, seafood peddlers, or produce stands.
- B. *Temporary sales.* A type of temporary use that may take place indoors or outdoors, which may include temporary structures, where goods are sold, such as consignment auctions, pop up markets, vendor events, arts and crafts fairs, flea markets, multi-household rummage sales, commercial rummage sales, and temporary vehicle sales. Temporary sales do not include outdoor sales related to a retail goods establishment where such goods are part of the establishment's regular items offered for purchase.
- C. *Temporary outdoor events.* A temporary outdoor event is any entertainment activity, such as the performance of live music, revue, play or other event within an outdoor space, that has a specific duration or the end of which is related to a specific action, usually lasting for only a few days or weeks at a time. Temporary outdoor events include, but are not limited to, fireworks shows, horse shows, carnivals/circuses, temporary worship services, festivals and any event where vendors offering items for sale who may or may not be required to pay a fee for such booth or tent space.

*Townhouse or rowhouse.* Includes between 3 and 8 dwelling units located within a single structure, contiguous to each other, sharing one common bearing wall, and including a separate front and rear entrance for each unit.

*Trailer.* A vehicle without motive power, designed so that it can be drawn by a motor vehicle.

*Trailer, manufactured housing.* A structure, transportable in one or more sections, which is 12 body feet or more in width and 60 body feet or more in length, built on a permanent chassis, and designed to be used as a dwelling with or without permanent foundation, when connected to the required utilities, and includes the plumbing, heating, air conditioning, and electrical systems contained therein. This structure type is not built to ICS standards; it is permitted in accordance with minimum HUD requirements.

*Trailer park.* A parcel of land under single ownership that has been planned and improved for the placement of trailers and manufactured housing.

*Trailer-semi.* A freight trailer that when attached, is supported at its forward end by the fifth wheel device of the truck trailer.

*Trailer, travel.* A vehicular, portable structure built on a chassis designed as a temporary dwelling for travel, recreation, and vacation use with a body width not exceeding 8 feet, and a body length not exceeding 32 feet.

*Transient habitation, lodging.* Lodging services involving the provision of room and/or board for a period of less than a month. Typical uses include hotels, bed and breakfasts, and short-term rentals.

*Truck-stop facility.* Those facilities as contemplated in R.S. 33:4862.1 et seq., which are designed primarily for serving 18-wheel tractor-trailer motor vehicles and where no video draw-poker devices may be operated.

## - U -

*Utility.* A commodity or service that is of public consequence and need such as electricity, gas, sewer, water, transportation, television cables, or telephone service.

*Use.* The activity occurring on a lot or parcel, for which land or a building is arranged, designed or intended, or for which land or a building is or may be occupied, including all accessory uses. See also definition of *Nonconforming Use* in this Article.

*Use, change of.* The change within the classified use of a structure or parcel.

– V –

*Variance.* A limited modification from the provisions of this UDC by the Slidell Board of Adjustments in accordance with the rules and provisions of the Board established in Chapter 2 of this Code.

*Vehicle.* See *Motor Vehicle*.

*Video draw poker devices.* A unit, mechanism, or device that, upon insertion of cash, is available to play or simulate the play of the game of draw poker or other card games utilizing a cathode ray tube or video display screen microprocessors in which the player may win games or credits that can be redeemed for cash only. The term does not include a device that directly dispenses coins, cash, tokens, or anything else of value, except the ticket voucher. The term does not include any device authorized for use in the conducting of charitable gaming.

– W –

*Waiver.* A modification specified as appropriate in this UDC when/if specific conditions exist, able to be approved by the Director of Planning, City Engineer, or Director of Public Operations in accordance with the provisions of this UDC. A request for a waiver may require that additional information, detail, evidence, or expert testimony be submitted prior to consideration or approval.

*Weekday.* Any day, Monday through Friday, that is not a legal holiday.

*Wholesaling.* The storage and sale of goods or wastes for the purpose of further sale to a distributor or retail merchant. Wholesaling shall not include final sales to the public, which shall be considered retailing.

– X –

– Y –

*Yard.* A required open space unoccupied and unobstructed by any structure or portion of a structure from 6 inches above the general ground level of the graded lot upward; provided, however, that fences and walls may be permitted in any yard subject to height limitations as indicated herein.

*Yard, front.* That part of a lot between the front lot line and the front(s) of the principal building on the lot and extending to both side lot lines. In case of through lots, unless the prevailing front yard pattern on adjoining lots indicates otherwise, front yards shall be provided on all frontages.

*Yard, front depth.* Depth of required front yards shall be measured at right angles to a straight line joining the foremost points of the side lot lines. The foremost points of the side lot lines, in the case of rounded property corners at street intersections shall be assumed to be the point at which the side and front lot lines would have met without such rounding. Front and rear front yard lines shall be parallel.

*Yard, rear.* That part of a lot between the rear lot line and the back(s) of the principal building on the lot and extended to both side lot lines.

*Yard, rear depth.* Depth of required rear yards shall be measured at right angles to a straight line joining the rearmost points of the side lot lines. The forward rear yard line of a required rear yard shall be parallel to the straight line so established.

*Yard, side.* The part of a lot not surrounded by the building and not in the front or rear yard.

*Yard, side width.* Width of required side yards shall measure at right angles to a straight line joining the ends of front and rear lot lines on the same side of the lot. This inner side yard line of the required side yard shall be parallel to the straight line so established.

– Z –

## **ARTICLE 3 – ADMINISTRATION**

### **Section 3.1 Code administrators.**

- A. *Designated Code Administrators or Administrative Officials.* The Mayor shall designate administrative officials to administer and enforce this UDC, who may be provided assistance from additional persons at the Mayor's direction. When such officials and their staff find that any provision of this UDC is being violated, they are hereby authorized to process the violation in accordance with the provisions of this Section and the City Code, as authorized by law, to ensure compliance with, or to prevent violation of, this UDC.
- B. *Appeal of a Code Administrator's decision-making.*
  - 1. All questions of interpretation and enforcement shall be first presented to the Administrative Official.
  - 2. Any appeal of an Administrative Official's decision-making shall be presented to the Board of Adjustment in accordance with Chapter 2 of this Code.
  - 3. Any appeal of a Board of Adjustment decision shall be to the courts as provided by law.

### **Section 3.2 Enforcement.**

- A. *Department of Building, Safety, and Permits.* The Department of Building, Safety, and Permits, including the Chief Building Official, shall perform all code enforcement procedures for the City of Slidell, including working with alleged code violators and applicable City departments to effectively administer and enforce this UDC.
- B. *Violations, receipt of complaints.* Whenever a violation of this UDC occurs or is alleged to have occurred, any person may file a written complaint. Such complaints must be submitted to the Department of Building, Safety, and Permits and describe the causes and basis of the alleged violation.
- C. *Alleged violation investigation, generally.* The Department of Building, Safety, and Permits shall record such complaints, investigate, and take action in accordance with the provisions of this UDC and the City Code.
- D. *Violation notice, generally.* When the Department of Building, Safety, and Permits determines a violation of this UDC is occurring, the Department shall notify in writing the persons responsible for such violation(s), indicating the nature of the violation and ordering correction. Corrective actions may include, but are not limited to, discontinuance of illegal use of land, buildings, or structures; removal of illegal buildings or structures or of additions, alterations, or structural change thereto; discontinuance of any illegal work being done; or other action authorized by law to ensure compliance with or to prevent violation of this UDC's provisions.
- E. *Fines and penalties.* When fines and/or penalties are not specified with a standard or requirement of this UDC, fines and/or penalties for violating this UDC shall be subject to the provisions of Chapter 1 Section 1-12 of the City Code.

### **Section 3.3 Fees.**

- A. Fees associated with this UDC shall be in accordance with Appendix F of this Code, unless specifically stated otherwise in this UDC.
- B. No permit, certificate, or variance shall be issued unless or until such costs, charges, fees, or expenses have been paid in full, nor shall any action be taken or proceedings by the Department of Planning, the Board of Adjustment, the Planning and Zoning Commission, or the City Council, unless or until preliminary charges and fees have been paid in full. Any work undertaken without first paying the costs, charges, fees, or expenses shall be considered a code violation and subject to enforcement.

## ARTICLE 4 – PROCEDURES

### Section 4.1 General application requirements.

#### A. Building permits and processes.

1. *Building permits required.* No building or other structure can be erected, moved, added to, or structurally altered without first obtaining a permit from the City of Slidell. No manmade change can begin on improved or unimproved real estate including, but not limited to, mining, dredging, filling, grading, paving excavations, or drilling operations without first obtaining a permit from the City. All permits issued by City must demonstrate full compliance with this UDC and the Code of Ordinances.
2. *Application for building permits.* All applications for building permits must be accompanied by plans, drawn to a scale, showing the actual dimensions and shape of the lot to be built upon; the exact size, location, and dimensions of existing and proposed buildings or alteration. The application must include such other information as lawfully may be required by the Administrative Official including existing or proposed building or alteration; existing rental units the building is designated to accommodate; conditions existing on the lot; and such other matters as may be necessary to determine conformance with and provide for enforcement of this UDC.
3. *Certificates of occupancy for new, altered, or nonconforming uses.* It is unlawful to install permanent utilities in or to use, occupy, or permit the use or occupancy of any part of any building or premises until a certificate of occupancy is issued by the City stating that the proposed use of this building or land conforms to the requirements of the Code, inclusive of this UDC, upon completion of all applicable work.
  - a. The Administrative Official shall maintain a record of all certificates of occupancy.
  - b. Failure to obtain a certificate of occupancy is a violation of and enforced in accordance with this Code.
4. *Expiration of special land use or temporary permits*
  - a. *Start of work.* Special land use or temporary activities permitted must comply with the duration specified in the permit issued. If no evidence of activity is present on site, the permit will expire, and the Administrative Official may cancel the permit.
  - b. *Notice of permit expiration.* The administrative official must provide written notice to the persons affected by permit expiration advising that further work or continued activity cannot continue unless and until a new permit or an extension is approved.
5. Refer to Chapter 7 of this Code for information regarding specific construction codes, licensing requirements, and additional building permit submittal information.

#### B. *Site plan, zoning and subdivision requests.* The following procedures help ensure site plan, zoning, and subdivision applications are approved in compliance with this UDC, generally referred to as "planning applications." The Department of Planning is responsible for processing such requests and verifying compliance with the UDC.

1. *Availability of planning applications.*
  - a. Planning applications shall be available in the Department of Planning and indicate expectations for completeness, including minimum information required for submittal.
  - b. Planning applications may include a calendar of relevant deadlines for submittal, or such calendar may be provided by the Department of Planning.



2. *Completeness review.* Upon receipt of a planning application, the Director of Planning or designee shall determine if the application is complete. Incomplete applications will not be processed and will not be scheduled for public hearing, if applicable, until deficiencies are remedied. The failure to resolve a finding of incomplete or inaccurate information shall be grounds for not accepting an application.
3. *Withdrawal of application.* Planning applications may be withdrawn by an applicant or the City Council without a refund of fees. Requests for withdrawal must be in writing by the applicant or legally authorized agent in accordance with the following:
  - a. Planning applications not subject to a public hearing may be withdrawn at any time in the review process.
  - b. Planning applications or appeals requiring a public hearing of the Planning or Zoning Commission, City Council, or Board of Adjustment may be withdrawn prior to the public hearing. These applications may be resubmitted without limit. Costs to advertise the case for public hearing are not refundable.
4. *Limitations of withdrawn or denied planning applications.* Planning applications denied or withdrawn after the Planning or Zoning Commission has made a recommendation, but prior to a decision of the City Council, must wait one year from the date of submittal before resubmitting, unless substantial new evidence is made available or there is evidence of a significant mistake of law or of fact that affected the prior denial.
5. *Appeals.* Appeals of any Code Administrator's decision shall be heard by the Board of Adjustments and must be filed with the Department of Planning within 10 days of the date of the decision in accordance with Chapter 2, Division 3 of this Code.

#### **Section 4.2 - Development meeting.**

- A. A development meeting is an applicant's opportunity to meet with representatives from multiple City and Parish departments and receive guidance on the City's process and requirements.
- B. Development meetings are strongly encouraged for all residential elevation projects, new commercial construction, major development permits, and planning applications.
- C. Applicants can fill out a request for a Development Meeting online and submit this request to the Department of Planning. The Department requires at least one week's notice to schedule the meeting.

#### **Section 4.3 Notice.**

- A. *Published notice.*
  1. Published notice is required for all applications or approvals requiring a public hearing.
  2. Notice setting forth the date, time, place, and purpose of the public hearing, the name of the applicant, and location of the subject property shall be published in the official journal of the City.
    - a. For subdivision applications, design exceptions, Board of Adjustment applications, published notice shall be provided no less than twice during a 10-day period prior to the public hearing date.
    - b. For UDC text changes, zoning map changes, and conditional uses published notice shall be provided at least 30 days in advance of the public hearing date and once a week for 3 different weeks in the official journal of the City.
- B. *Posted notice.*
  1. Posted notice for public hearings is required for the following applications: conditional uses, variances, zoning map changes initiated by individual applicants, petitions for annexations, property-specific appeals, and subdivision applications requiring a public

hearing. Comprehensive rezoning proposals initiated by the City do not require posted notice. The posted sign shall be prepared, furnished, and placed by the Director of Planning or their designee on the property in a prominent location near the public street so that it is visible to passing pedestrians or motorists.

2. The notice shall be posted for not less than 14 consecutive days prior to the public hearing conducted by the Planning and Zoning Commission or Board of Adjustment on weatherproof signs not less than one square foot in area. The posted sign shall contain the case number, the case type, and the time and place of the public hearing. For zoning changes, the posted sign shall include the current zoning district and proposed zoning district.
3. If it is not feasible to post a sign on the subject property, the sign may be posted along the public right-of-way in a location as determined by the Director of Planning.
4. For properties with more than 1 street frontage, the Director of Planning or their designee is required to post 1 sign visible from each street frontage.
5. In the case of multiple parcels, a posting on each individual parcel is not required, but sufficient signage shall be posted to provide notice to interested persons.

C. *Validity of defective notice.*

1. No action on any application submitted in accordance with the UDC shall be declared invalid by reason of any defect in any of the following:
  - a. The publication of the notice of the purpose or subject matter and the time and place of the hearing if the published notice gives reasonable notification of its purpose, subject matter, substance, or intent.
  - b. The posting or display of a notification sign if evidence of installation of the sign is presented.
  - c. The mailing of notice to the individuals and entities within the vicinity of the site, as indicated above.
2. Any defect in, or failure to adhere to, any discretionary forms of notification shall not form a basis for declaring invalid any ordinance or Council action on any zoning matter.
3. No denial by the Council of any application or petition requiring notice shall be declared invalid by reason of any defect in any form of public notice, if the applicant has received notice of the time, date, and place of the hearing.

**Section 4.4 Public hearing.**

- A. *Purpose.* The purpose of a public hearing is to allow an applicant and all other interested parties the opportunity to be heard, to present evidence relevant to an application, and to rebut evidence presented by others.
- B. *Conduct of hearing.* Public hearings shall be conducted in conformance with state and local laws and shall be conducted in accordance with the State of Louisiana Open Meetings Law.
- C. *Record of proceedings.* The proceedings of all public hearings shall be recorded in conformance with the provisions of state law.
- D. *Continuances.* The Chairperson, with approval of the body conducting the hearing, may vote to continue the public hearing to a future meeting for good cause shown. No new mailed notice is required to reopen the hearing if a hearing is continued to a date specified, provided that a public announcement of the future date, time, and place of the continued hearing is made at the first hearing and placed in the minutes. Publication of the agenda shall satisfy the notice requirements.

- E. *Applicant not present.* If an applicant is not present at the public hearing or if the applicant makes a request for a deferral of consideration, then the body conducting the public hearing may elect to take no action on the application and place the item on a future agenda.

#### **Section 4.5 Annexation.**

- A. *Application(s).* Those desiring to incorporate property into the City of Slidell's corporate limits must complete a petition for annexation and a separate application for a zoning map amendment on forms made available by the Department of Planning, including but not limited to the proposed zoning classification desired for the site. Applicants are encouraged to submit both the petition and zoning application at the same time.
- B. *Classification of annexed territory.* Petitions for annexation of territory to the municipal limits shall state the type of zoning district which the territory shall be upon annexation.
- C. *Minimum requirements.* All requirements of the laws of the State of Louisiana and the ordinances of the City of Slidell concerning annexation and zoning classification must be met.
- D. *Review.* Complete petitions for annexation shall be reviewed by the Departments of Planning and Engineering. Once City requirements are met, the City will forward the petition to St. Tammany Parish Government for their concurrence.
- E. *Planning and Zoning Commission recommendation.* Upon decision-making by the Parish, both the zoning application and petition for annexation will be noticed for a Planning and Zoning Commission public hearing via both posted and published notice. As part of their meeting, the Planning and Zoning Commission will provide a recommendation on both cases for the City Council's consideration.
- F. *City Council.* Upon recommendation by the Planning and Zoning Commission, the petition and zoning application will be noticed for a City Council public hearing via posted notice. The City Council will review and vote on both cases' final decision-making.
- G. *Appeals.* Appeals of the City Council decision shall be heard by the Board of Adjustments and must be filed with the Department of Planning within 10 days of the date of the Council's decision in accordance with Chapter 2, Division 3 of this Code.

#### **Section 4.6 UDC text amendment.**

Text amendments to this UDC shall be made in accordance with Chapter 1 of this Code and include the Planning and Zoning Commission's review and recommendation on proposed amendments.

#### **Section 4.7 Zoning map amendment.**

- A. *Application.* To be considered a complete petition for a zoning map amendment, the petitioner shall submit on the petition on forms made available by the Department of Planning, including but not limited to:
1. Identification of existing and proposed zoning classification of the subject property; and
  2. Proof of site ownership; and
  3. A map of the subject site; and
  4. Forms properly signed and notarized; and
  5. Submittal of required fees in accordance with Appendix F of this Code.
- B. *Determination of completeness.* The Department of Planning shall not process, or post notice for, a public hearing on a petition unless, and until, all of the information described in Section 4.7.A is submitted to the Department of Planning.
- C. *Review and recommendation.*

1. *Preliminary review.* The Department of Planning shall make a preliminary review of the petition and advise the petitioner of any deficiencies. Once all deficiencies are corrected and the petition complete, the Department of Planning will advise the petitioner of the date, time, and place of the Zoning Commission meeting at which the petition will be introduced and presented for the Commission's recommendation.
  2. *Notice.* The petition shall be noticed in accordance with the procedures for abutter mailer, posted, and public notice provided for in this Article.
  3. *Zoning Commission meeting.*
    - a. Failure of an applicant to be present at the Zoning Commission meeting may result in the petition being rejected.
    - b. The Commission shall consider the petition as presented in a report made by the Department of Planning, open the public hearing to consider public comments, and deliberate on a recommendation to forward to the City Council. In making its recommendation, the Commission cannot order the petitioner to change in any way the petition presented, or to deny holding a public hearing on a petition if a qualified petitioner is present at this meeting.
    - c. Should the petitioner(s) choose to modify the petition, the petitioner(s) may do so at this meeting.
    - d. The Zoning Commission shall make a decision to defer the case to their next meeting or recommend the City Council deny or approve the petition.
- D. *Action by City Council.*
1. The Department of Planning shall incorporate the recommendation of the Zoning Commission into their staff report and forward the report to the City Council for consideration within 10 days of the Zoning Commission meeting.
  2. The City Council shall not take action on the proposed change(s) until it receives the final report of the Commission.
  3. A final yea and nay vote shall be taken on the proposal by the City Council within 120 days dated from the introduction of the ordinance in correct form.
- E. *Appeals.* Appeals of the City Council decision shall be forwarded to the appropriate Civil Judicial District.

#### **Section 4.8 Conditional use permit (CUP).**

- A. *Procedure.* A conditional use permit shall be submitted, reviewed, and acted on in the same manner as a zoning map amendment, except as provided for in this Subsection.
- B. *Authority to add conditions.* The City Council, with the recommendation of the Zoning Commission, shall have the authority to permit the conditional use of land or structures for uses designated as conditional uses in each zoning district in accordance with the allowed uses, procedures, conditions, and standards of this UDC.
- C. *Application.* A written application verified by the owner of record, or authorized agent of said owner of the property involved, shall be filed with the Department of Planning for the attention of the Zoning Commission upon a form prescribed therefore, which shall contain, or be accompanied by, all required information, including but not limited to:
  1. *Identification.* The petitioner's name, address, and interest in the petition, and the name, address, and interest of every person, firm, corporation, or governmental agency represented by the petitioner in the petition.
  2. *Legal description.* A legal description of the land proposed to be covered by the special use permit.

3. *Plat of survey.* A current legal plat or survey of the property showing the flood zone that the property is located in, all existing structures, easements and rights-of-way.
4. *Arguments.* A statement containing a summary of the circumstances, factors, and arguments that the petitioner offers in support of the proposed conditional use permit.
5. *Zoning and use.* The present zoning of the property and description of intended use.
6. *Site plan.* A site plan drawn to a scale of not less than 1 inch to 100 feet or as designated by the Director of Planning, showing the subject site, the length and location of its boundaries, the location and proposed use of all existing and proposed structures and the proposed use of all areas of the site not enclosed by a building including parking areas, storage areas, maintenance areas, loading areas, and production areas, the site plan shall also indicate the zoning of all land within 300 feet of the subject site.
7. *Other materials.* Such other data or materials as the Zoning Commission finds necessary to appraise the need for or effect of the conditional use.

D. *Conditions.*

1. The Zoning Commission and City Council may attach such conditions to prevent negative impacts to adjacent land uses and to protect the health, safety, and welfare of the public, including drainage, traffic and environmental analysis of the site and surrounding property by an Independent engineering firm to be selected by the City. The cost of such studies shall be borne by the applicant.
2. Failure to observe the conditions of the Commission shall be a violation and grounds for revocation of the conditional use, subject to the penalties in Article 3 of this UDC.

E. *General standards.*

1. The proposed conditional use must comply with all applicable zoning regulations.
2. The location and size of the use, its operation, and access shall be such that the use will be in harmony with surrounding land uses.
3. Hours of operation for use, buffering and/or landscaping above the minimum ordinance requirements.
4. The location, nature and height of structures, walls and fences shall be such that the use will not hinder or discourage the development and use of adjacent land and structures.
5. Parking areas shall be of adequate size for the particular use, properly located and suitably screened from adjoining residential uses, and the ingress and egress drives shall be laid so as to achieve maximum safety.
6. Adequate utilities, drainage and other necessary facilities have been or will be provided.
7. Environmental safety devices shall be employed as is necessary to ensure the health, safety and welfare of the public.

F. *Appeals.* Appeals of the City Council decision shall be forwarded to the appropriate Civil Judicial District.

G. *Period of validity.* Every conditional use permit shall become null and void 6 months after the date it is approved by the City Council, unless:

1. A certificate of occupancy is obtained pursuant to such conditional use permit and the conditional use is actually established within the 6-month period; or
2. A building permit is obtained pursuant to such conditional use permits and construction work pursuant to such building permit has begun within the 6-month period, and the construction work is continuing in accordance with such building permit.

3. The City Council extends the time period for an additional 6 months where such extension is deemed reasonably necessary.
- H. *Abandoned or discontinued.* If any conditional use is abandoned or is discontinued for a continuous period of one year, the conditional use permit shall become null and void and may not be reestablished unless a new conditional use permit is obtained in accordance with the provisions of this UDC.
- I. *Transfer of permit.* Unless otherwise specified in the conditional use permit, revoked by the City Council, or abandoned, conditional use permits shall continue to remain valid after a change in ownership, manager, occupancy, or operator, provided that the conditional use complies with the requirements and regulations of the conditional use permit.
- J. *Required acknowledgment.* The owner of a parcel of property with a conditional use permit shall supply all successive owners, all managers, occupants, and operators of the conditional use on the property or the property itself with a copy of the permit authorizing the conditional use and all related requirements and regulations.

#### **Section 4.9 Certificate of appropriateness.**

- A. *Context.* For properties located in the Olde Towne Preservation District Overlay (OPD), as established in Section 6.7 of this UDC, any new construction, additions, exterior alterations, relocations, or demolitions must have a certificate of appropriateness approved before changes to property are made.
- B. *Review.* The Department of Planning shall review certificate of appropriateness applications and determine if the application can be approved administratively or if it must go to the Olde Town Preservation District Commission (OTPDC) as established in Chapter 2 of this Code. If it must go to the OTPDC, the Department of Planning will make a technical recommendation, then the OTPDC will hold a public hearing and make a decision.
- C. *Actions requiring OTPDC certificate of appropriateness:*
  1. Exterior changes including:
    - a. The erection of any new structure, principal or accessory, or other construction; or
    - b. The alteration or addition to the exterior of any existing structure; or
    - c. Relocation of a structure; or
    - d. Demolition of a structure; or
    - e. Changes to the exterior paint scheme outside of the historic paint palette approved by the Commission.
  2. Demolition of any existing structure; or
  3. The relocation of any structure into, or out of, the district.
- D. *Actions that may be administratively approved by the Director of Planning:*
  1. Alterations to the exterior of non-historic structures; or
  2. Alterations to the exterior of non-contributing elements to a historic structure that do not detract from the historic character of structure or neighboring structures; or
  3. Signs.
- E. *Application.* The applicant must submit full plans and specifications showing the proposed appearance, color, texture, materials, and architectural design of the exterior.
  1. Such plans must include the front, sides, rear, and roof of all structures on the site to be altered.

2. Such plans must include any alterations or additions to any structure, party wall, courtyard, sidewalk, driveway, parking area, fence, or other dependency.
- F. *Process.*
1. If OTPDC certificate of appropriateness is required, the Director of Planning shall notify the Commissioners of the application and accompanying documents. If the documents are too large or oversized, such as a mock-up, they will be available for review by the Commissioners at the Department of Planning office or hosted online.
  2. If the Director of Planning or OTPDC determines that an application lacks complete information or is not complete, the subject request will not be acted on by the OTPDC and may be returned to the applicant for revisions.
  3. The Director of Planning shall develop standard application forms and guidelines for the application process for properties in the MU2 and OPD districts.
  4. The applicant may request a development meeting with the Director of Planning, the OTPDC Chairperson or Vice Chairperson, for the purpose of assessing whether changes or adjustments to the application are needed to demonstrate compliance with the requirements of this UDC.
- G. *Hearing notice for OTPDC.* Hearing notice shall be provided via published notice in accordance with this Article.
- H. *Commission recommendation and action.*
1. The Commission shall have the right to recommend changes and modifications to enable the applicant to meet the requirements of the Code, which may include such changes to the exterior appearance.
  2. Within 60 days after an application has been filed with the Department of Planning, the Commission shall act upon it by either approving, denying, or deferring action until the next meeting of the Commission. Evidence of approval of the application shall be by certificate of appropriateness issued by the Commission and, whatever its decision, notice in writing shall be given to the applicant by the Department of Planning.
  3. Failure by the Commission to reach and render a decision within 60 days of the date of filing of the application with the Department of Planning shall be taken to constitute approval of the application by the Commission, unless the applicant has requested that the Commission delay its decision beyond the 60-day period otherwise required.
- I. *Appeals.* Any person or persons aggrieved by any decision of the OTPDC shall have the right to appeal such decision. Appeals of the OTPDC decision shall be heard by the Board of Adjustments and must be filed with the Department of Planning within 10 days of the date of the decision in accordance with Chapter 2, Division 3 of this Code.
- J. *Permitting and effect of approval.*
1. The issuance of a certificate of appropriateness shall not relieve an applicant from applying for a building permit, conditional use permit, variance, or other requirement or provision of the laws of the City concerning zoning, construction, repair, or demolition.
  2. No construction activity or building permit that affects a historic resource shall be allowed or issued by the City prior to the issuance of a certificate of appropriateness by the Commission.
- K. *Enforcement and administration.*
1. *Injunctions.* Whenever any person has engaged in, or is about to engage in, any act or practice that constitutes or will constitute a violation of this UDC the City may make application to the appropriate court for an order enjoining such act or practice, or requiring such person to refrain from such prospective violation or to remedy such violation by restoring the affected property to its previous condition.

2. *Penalties.* As provided in Article 3 of this UDC.
3. *Stopping work commenced without permit.* The Department of Building, Safety, and Permits or Department of Planning shall promptly stop any work attempted to be done without or contrary to a permit issued under this Code.
4. *Provisions of Section in case of conflict.* In the event of conflicting ordinances, non-preservation ordinances prevail except as otherwise approved by the City Council.

#### **Section 4.10 Variance, appeals, waivers, and design exceptions.**

- A. *Appeals and variances to the Board of Adjustments.* Refer to Chapter 2, Division 3 for variance and appeal application procedures, limitations, and minimum criteria.
- B. *Administrative Waivers.* Applicants may make a request for an administrative waiver to the Directors of Building, Safety, and Permits; Director of Planning; or Director of Public Operations, as applicable. Such requests may only accommodate the following provisions:
  1. *Encroachments in required yards.*
    - a. Limited waivers are authorized to administratively approve encroachments into required yard setbacks for stairs, landings, and equipment platforms required when a building is elevated or raised up to the following distances:
      - i. *Front yard.* Within 10 feet of property line
      - ii. *Side yards.* Within 6 inches of the property line when at least 7 feet, 6 inches of height clearance for a 3 foot wide passage are provided between grade and any projections, or if adequate clearance is not provided, that side yard is made inaccessible from the front yard.
      - iii. *Rear yard.* Within 10 feet of property line
    - b. Encroachments closer to the property line than those provided above must be referred to the Board of Adjustments for review and approval.
  2. *Sidewalk design.* Limited waivers are authorized to administratively approve special designed sidewalks to accommodate unique location restrictions on a case-by-case basis upon review by the Departments of Planning, Engineering, and Public Works. Examples of unique location restrictions include, but are not limited to, lack of sufficient public right-of-way, less than 7 feet available from back of curb to property line, and other public infrastructure is obstructing the area available for sidewalks.
  3. *Application.* Applicants shall submit the request for a waiver, with design specifications or site plans, as required, to the Department of Planning.
  4. *Review.* The Department of Planning will coordinate review of the request with the Departments of Engineering and Public Operations, as applicable.
  5. *Decision-making.* Based on department input, the waiver will be approved, approved with modifications, or denied. The Department of Planning will notify the owner/developer/contractor of the City's decision in writing.
  6. *Appeal of department action.* Appeals of the departmental decisions shall be heard by the Board of Adjustments and must be filed with the Department of Planning within 10 days of the date of the decision in accordance with Chapter 2, Division 3 of this Code.
- C. *Design exceptions to the Planning Commission.*
  1. *Purpose and applicability.* To provide a method to review and approve unique or functionally necessary variations from the design guidelines of this UDC, the Planning Commission is empowered to review and approve design exceptions upon review and recommendation of the Director of Planning and after conducting a public hearing on the matter. Examples for when design exceptions may be appropriate include specialized



exterior cladding for energy efficient design and building layouts that do not have clearly defined front, side and rear elevations or where the functional design requirements for the building's intended use make it difficult to adhere to the strict requirements of the design guidelines.

2. *Application.* Owner/developers can apply to the Planning Commission for approval of design exceptions by submitting an application to the Department of Planning along with supporting plans and documents.
3. *Review and recommendation.* The Director of Planning shall review the submittal for completeness, analyze the proposed unique or functionally dependent design, and provide a recommendation to the Planning Commission. The Director of Planning shall also coordinate with the Commission Chairperson to add the application to the agenda for the next Planning Commission meeting.
4. *Required notice.* Notice of the application's hearing at the Planning Commission shall be published and posted in accordance with this Article. The Director of Planning shall make the plans for the unique or functional design available in the Department of Planning's office or hosted online for viewing prior to the public hearing.
5. *Planning Commission meeting.* The proposed plans, including the request for a design exception, will be reviewed at a public hearing of the Planning Commission. During the hearing, the applicant or their representative will be given an opportunity to present their proposal; the Director of Planning will provide the analysis and recommendation of the proposal; and the public will be given an opportunity to present their views and recommendations.
6. *Planning Commission decision-making.* The Planning Commission shall either:
  - a. Approve the design exception as presented;
  - b. Approve the design exception with modifications and/or conditions;
  - c. Deny the design exception; and/or
  - d. Postpone a decision and direct the applicant and/or the Director of Planning to return at a later date with additional information, analysis, or a modified proposal.
7. *Appeals.* Appeals of the Commission's decision shall be heard by the Board of Adjustments and must be filed with the Department of Planning within 10 days of the date of the decision in accordance with Chapter 2, Division 3 of this Code.

#### **Section 4.11 – 4.15 Reserved.**

#### **Section 4.16 Subdivision procedures.**

##### **Section 4.16.1 Generally.**

- A. *Development meeting.* Whenever any subdivision of a tract of land is proposed to be made, the subdivider or their agent is strongly encouraged to discuss the project with City departments as part of a development meeting in accordance with Section 4.2 of this UDC prior to submitting a preliminary plat for review. Based on a preliminary review of an application, the Department of Planning will determine if a subdivision can be approved administratively or must be approved by the Planning Commission.
- B. *Required application materials.* On reaching conclusions informally, the subdivider shall prepare a preliminary plat, together with improvements, plans, and other supplementary material specified in this UDC.
- C. *Decision-making processes.* The procedure for review and approval of a subdivision plat may consist of up to 3 separate steps and may be processed in 3 separate manners:

1. When minor modifications are being considered in accordance with Section 4.16.2 of this UDC, the Director of Planning may approve a final plat as part of an administrative subdivision process.
2. When no improvements are being proposed and the subdivision request meets all requirements of this UDC, the Planning Commission may consider together a preliminary and final plat as part of a Major Subdivision Application.
3. When creating a subdivision with new streets and/or significant improvements to infrastructure requiring compliance with Article 10 of this UDC, the Planning Commission may consider the proposed final as part of a Major Subdivision Application upon completion of the following steps:
  - a. Prepare and submit a preliminary plat of the proposed subdivision to the Planning Commission.
  - b. Upon approval of the Planning Commission, a Developer must submit detailed construction drawings and specifications to the City Engineer.
  - c. Upon approval of the City Engineer, the proposed subdivision improvements shall be constructed according to approved plans and minimum standards in Article 10 of this UDC.
  - d. Upon successful installation and inspection of subdivision improvements, the Developer shall prepare and submit to the Planning Commission a final plat, together with all required materials in this Section.
  - e. This final plat becomes the instrument to be recorded in the Office of the Clerk of Court, St. Tammany Parish, when duly signed by the Chairman of the Slidell Planning Commission and the Mayor, or his authorized designee.

#### **Section 4.16.2 Administrative subdivision process.**

- A. *Administrative plat approval criteria.* Notwithstanding other provisions of this UDC or other law to the contrary, final plats may be approved via administrative procedures when either of the 2 following circumstances exist:
  1. A request is limited to the realignment or shifting of lot boundary lines, including removal, alignment, or shifting of interior lot boundary lines, or the re-designation of lot numbers and the application meets all of the following requirements:
    - a. Does not involve the creation of any new street or public improvement;
    - b. Does not increase the number of lots of record;
    - c. Does not involve more than 5 lots of record;
    - d. Does not reduce a lot size below the minimum area or dimension requirements established by this UDC;
    - e. Does not involve more than one acre;
    - f. The property is zoned residential; and
    - g. Otherwise meets all the requirements of this UDC.
  2. Parcels of land where a portion has been expropriated or has been dedicated, sold, or otherwise transferred to the City, thereby leaving a severed portion of the original property that requires a re-designation of lot number(s) and establishment of new lot boundary lines.
- B. *Plat content and effect.* All plats approved or certified by an administrative subdivision process provided for herein, shall designate such fact on the plat and the plats shall be recorded in the conveyance records of the St. Tammany Parish Clerk of Court. Any plat so approved shall have

the same force and effect and legal status of a subdivision application approved by the Planning Commission.

- C. *Application and plat submittal.* The subdivider shall submit to the Department of Planning one paper copy of a complete subdivision application and an electronic PDF of all materials required in the application. The plat shall be drawn to the scale of 1 inch equals 100 feet, or 1 inch equals 50 feet, and must be accompanied by a copy of the recorded deed to the land to be acted upon. The Department of Planning shall retain a copy of said deed for the Planning Commission's records. The plat shall include:
1. The name of the original subdivision;
  2. The parcels or lots to be divided;
  3. Old boundary lines and lot designations shaded and new boundary lines and lot designations in bold;
  4. Date title, name, and location of proposed re-subdivision, including section, township, range, city, parish, and state;
  5. Written metes and bounds description of the property to be re-subdivided;
  6. Property measurements for dimensions and area;
  7. The location of all buildings on the lots to be subdivided;
  8. The names and location of all adjoining rights of way, streets and subdivisions;
  9. Verbiage stating that the plat is "The administrative re-subdivision of lot(s) \_\_\_\_\_, into lot(s) \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_ Subdivision";
  10. The flood zone designation(s);
  11. The zoning district designation(s);
  12. All existing and proposed easements;
  13. Vicinity map and north arrow;
  14. A certified land surveyor's seal must be clearly stamped on the plat submitted for approval;
  15. Signature block to include the Director of Planning, map file number, and date filed for record.
- D. *Fees.* All plats submitted to the Department of Planning for administrative subdivision approval shall be signed by the Mayor, or his authorized designee, the Planning Commission Chairman, and the Director of Planning, as well as be accompanied by fees required by the City of Slidell per Appendix F. of this Code and fees required by the Clerk of Court.
- E. *Referral.* The Director of Planning may, upon review of the submittals and review of the plat, at his/her discretion, require that the request go through the subdivision process, including review and decision-making by the Planning Commission.

#### **Section 4.16.3 – Major subdivision process**

- A. *Applicability.* All subdivision requests that do not meet the minimum criteria for an administrative subdivision process shall be processed as a major subdivision. When requests do not involve the creation of new streets or substantial changes to existing infrastructure, the Planning Commission may review and approve both the preliminary plat and final plat as one final plat.
- B. *Application and plat submittal.* The subdivider shall submit to the Department of Planning one paper copy of a complete subdivision application and an electronic PDF of all materials required in the application. The proposed plat shall be drawn to the scale of 1 inch equals 100 feet, or 1 inch equals 50 feet, and must be accompanied by a copy of the recorded deed to the land to be

acted upon. The Department of Planning shall retain a copy of said deed for the Planning Commission's records. The plat shall include:

1. The proposed subdivision's name and location, the name and address(es) of the owner or owners and the name of the designer of the plat who shall be a Louisiana State Licensed engineer, landscape architect, or land surveyor.
2. Date, approximate north point, and graphic scale.
3. The location of existing and platted property lines, section and township lines, existing streets, buildings, watercourses, railroads, bridges, culverts, any public utility easements, both on this land subdivision and adjacent land, zoning classification, of the land to be subdivided and the adjoining land near the subdivision, and the names of adjoining subdivisions.
4. Plans of proposed utility servitude layouts (sewer, water, and electricity) showing feasible connections, where possible, to existing and proposed utility systems.
5. The proposed street names and locations, dimensions of proposed streets, alleys, easements, parks, and other open spaces, reservations, lots, and building setback lines.
6. Contour intervals to sea level datum of not more than 2 feet when the slope is less than 4 percent. Show spot elevations of all breaks in grades along drainage channels or swales and at selected points not more than 200 feet apart in all directions for slopes less than 2 percent, and contour intervals of not more than 5 feet when the slope is greater than 4 percent.
7. If any portion of the land being subdivided is below the elevation of flood in accordance with Chapter 15 of this Code, limits of such flood shall be shown.
8. Typical cross sections of the proposed grading and roadways or sidewalks and topographic conditions drawn to a scale of not less than 1 inch equals 100 feet horizontal and 1 inch equals 20 feet vertical when required by the Planning Commission or City Engineer.
9. The acreage of the land to be subdivided.
10. Vicinity map showing location of subdivision site.
11. The width and location of any street or other public ways or places shown on the master plan or major road plan within the area to be subdivided.
12. All subdivision proposals greater than 50 lots, or 5 acres, whichever is lesser, shall include base flood elevation data. Refer to Chapter 15 of this Code for definitions and standards related to base flood.

C. *Preliminary plat review and approval.*

1. The Department of Planning and the City Engineer will review required application materials and advise applicants of changes necessary or additional information required to verify compliance with the requirements of this UDC.
2. Once the preliminary plat is found to be in compliance with this UDC, the Department of Planning will provide public notice and place the subdivision application on the next regularly scheduled Planning Commission agenda.
3. The Planning Commission will review and indicate disapproval approval.

D. *Preliminary plat signature.* Four copies of the preliminary plat with any corrections or amendments required by the Planning Commission will be submitted for signatures by the Mayor, the Planning Commission Chairman, and the Director of Planning. One copy will be provided to the City Engineer, Director of Planning, Building Official, and the subdivider. The official copy of the Planning Commission will be maintained by the Department of Planning.

- E. *Preliminary plat approval effect.* The approval of the preliminary plat by the Planning Commission allows for the submittal of detailed construction plans in accordance with Subsection 1 below. It does not constitute acceptance of the final plat.
- F. *Preliminary plat expiration.* The approval of the preliminary plat shall expire 2 years from the date the preliminary plat was signed by the Planning Commission Chairman, unless an extension of time is applied for and granted by the Planning Commission.
- G. *Detailed construction drawings approval.*
1. *Preparation and review of drawings.* Upon preliminary plat approval, the Developer shall prepare and submit detailed construction plans for all improvements in accordance with the approved preliminary plat and the requirements of this UDC to the City Engineer for review and approval.
  2. *Installation.* Upon City Engineer approval of construction plans and issuance of maintenance obligations described in this Subsection, the Developer may proceed with the construction and installation of all improvements or may post a performance bond that assures that all improvements will be completed per approved construction plans.
  3. *Maintenance obligations.*
    - a. Maintenance obligations are established when the Developer has received preliminary approval. Said obligation shall be used to ensure the repair of any damage to a City road or drainage system resulting from construction activity in connection with the subdivision.
      - i. The amount of the obligation will be based upon the existing condition of the affected City road, its type of construction (e.g. gravel, concrete, asphalt), the length of the road exposed to construction traffic, and other such factors as may be deemed appropriate such as existing terrain, anticipated amounts of heavy traffic, etc.
      - ii. The amount of a maintenance obligation is not expected to exceed:
        - (1) \$40.00/linear ft. for asphalt roads or streets
        - (2) \$50.00/linear ft. for concrete roads or streets
      - iii. The amount of the obligation will be determined by the Department of Engineering and prescribed within the development review letter. Maintenance obligations must be established for at least one year or the duration of construction within the subdivision, whichever comes first.
      - iv. After completion of the subdivision, and upon written request from the developer, the Department of Engineering may recommend releasing the maintenance obligation by written request to the Department of Finance.
    - b. All maintenance obligations established by the Department of Engineering must have acceptable securities submitted to and on file with the Department of Finance, and no work orders will be issued until such action has been completed.
    - c. Acceptable securities are required to be posted by a Developer of a newly constructed subdivision development in order to ensure that monies are available, if needed, to make repairs to any existing City roads if the developer defaults on his obligations.
    - d. Acceptable security, as set forth by the Department of Finance, to ensure fulfillment of maintenance obligations shall be:
      - i. Cash, to be held in escrow by the Department of Finance.
      - ii. Letter of credit from a financial institution with a Scheshunoff Bank Quarterly rating of C+ or above. If the financial institution rating falls

below a C+ rating during the term of the obligation the City of Slidell will allow one additional quarter for the rating to rise to an acceptable level. If the rating does not rise to an acceptable level, the Developer will have 15 days to provide acceptable alternative security, or the Developer will be considered in default of their obligation, and the letter of credit will be called. If the financial institution's rating falls to a NR (not rated) level, the Developer will have 15 days to provide acceptable alternative security, or the Developer will be considered in default on their obligation, and the letter of credit will be called.

- iii. Certificate of deposit from a financial institution with a Scheshunoff Bank Quarterly rating of C+ or above. The certificate of deposit must be pledged to the City of Slidell and held with a safekeeping agreement in a safekeeping account. If the financial institution rating falls to a C during the term of the obligation, the City of Slidell will allow one additional quarter for the rating to rise to an acceptable level. If the rating does not rise to an acceptable level, the Developer will have 15 days to provide acceptable alternative security, or the Developer will be considered in default on their obligation, and the certificate of deposit will be called. If the financial institution's rating falls to a NR (not rated) level, the Developer will have 15 days to provide acceptable alternative security, or the Developer will be considered in default on their obligation, and the certificate of deposit will be called.
- iv. U.S. Treasury Bills or U.S. Treasury Notes, pledged to the City of Slidell to be held in a safekeeping account with a safekeeping agreement.
- v. Bond issued by a security company listed on the Federal Register, licensed in the State of Louisiana and acceptable to the City.
- e. The City Engineer is charged with the responsibility to ensure that securities do not lapse or expire. In addition, the Department of Engineering shall be responsible for notifying the Developer at least 90 days prior to the expiration of the obligation and further informing said parties that a public hearing will be held regarding the disposition of said obligation.
- f. The City Engineer shall determine whether the Developer has complied with all applicable requirements of development before any obligation can be released. In the event that developer requests or the staff recommends an extension, renewal or reduction of an obligation, the Department of Engineering shall have the sole authority to move on any said request.
- g. If a Developer defaults and cannot, or will not, meet his obligation at or on the prescribed date and time that said obligation is due to expire, the Department of Engineering shall have the authority to call any outstanding security on the property in question and instruct the Department of Finance to seize those securities necessary to complete any maintenance obligation related to the development.

H. *Final plat application minimum criteria and requirements.*

- 1. *Guarantee in lieu of completed improvements.* After approval of detailed construction drawings, one of the following conditions must be met before a final plat can be submitted to the Department of Planning for processing:
  - a. All required improvements have been constructed in a satisfactory manner and approved by the City Engineer; or
  - b. The Developer requests that the Planning Commission accept a performance bond in an amount equal to 100 percent of the estimated cost of installation of the required improvements as estimated on current cost data provided by the

project engineer, whereby improvements may be made and utilities installed without cost to the area in the event of default of the Developer. Such a request must be included in the submittal of certificates required in this Section.

2. *Conformance with preliminary plat.* The final plat shall conform substantially to the preliminary plat as approved, and, if desired by the Developer it may constitute only that portion of the approved preliminary plat which he proposes to record and develop at the time; provided, however, that such portion conforms to all requirements of this UDC.
3. *Submittal.* The Developer shall submit one hard copy and an electronic PDF of the final plat to the Department of Planning. The plat shall be drawn to a scale of 1 inch equals 100 feet or larger on a tracing cloth, or paper, on file sheets either 24 × 36 inches or 18 × 24 inches in size. When more than one sheet is required, an index sheet of the same size shall be filed showing the entire subdivision with the streets lettered in alphabetical order as a key. The final plat shall show:
  - a. The lines of all streets and roads, alley lines, lot lines, building setback lines, lots numbered in numerical order, reservations for easements, and any areas to be dedicated to public use or sites for other than residential use with notes stating their purpose and any limitations, all offers of cession and covenant governing the maintenance of unneeded open spaces shall bear the certificate of approval of the District Attorney as to their legal sufficiency.
  - b. Sufficient data to determine readily and reproduce on the ground the location, bearing, and length of every street line, lot line, boundary line, block line, and building setback line, whether curved or straight, and including true north point. This shall include the radius, central angle, and tangent distance for the centerline of curved streets and curved property lines that are not the boundary of curved streets.
  - c. All dimensions to the nearest 1/100 of a foot and all angles to the nearest minute.
  - d. Permanent reference monuments shall be shown thus: "□". They shall be constructed in accordance with specifications of the City Engineer. All corner lot markers shall be permanently located satisfactory to the City Engineer and shown thus: "O" and located in the ground to existing grade.
  - e. The names and locations of adjoining subdivisions and streets and the location and ownership of adjoining unsubdivided property with addresses.
  - f. Date, title, name, and location (town and parish) of subdivision, graphic scale, and true north point.
  - g. Vicinity sketch map showing site in relation to area.
  - h. If any portion of the land being subdivided is below the base flood elevation or within a Special Flood Hazard Area in accordance with Chapter 15 of this Code, the limits of such areas shall be shown.
  - i. Subdivision plats shall have a designated area thereon for annexation, ordinance number, and date.
  - j. The zoning classification of the proposed subdivision and adjoining property.
  - k. A written metes and bounds legal description.
  - l. Warranty that all public improvements dedicated to and accepted by the City shall be warranted to be free from defects of any nature for a period of one year. The warranty period shall commence on the date the City Council accepts the improvement. Any defect discovered during the warranty period shall be corrected by the Developer at no cost to the City.
  - m. The following certificates shall be on each sheet that is filed:

- i. Certificate showing the applicant is the landowner and dedicates streets, rights-of-way, and any sites for public use.
  - ii. Certification by a registered land surveyor attesting to accuracy of survey and plat and placement of monuments.
  - iii. Certification by the Parish Health Officer of sewage disposal and water systems.
  - iv. Certification by City Engineer, or any other official or body authorized by law to act prior to the approval of the plat, that the Developer has complied with one of the following alternatives:
    - (1) Installation of all improvements in accordance with the requirements of these regulations and the detailed construction plans with City Engineer inspection.
    - (2) Posting of a performance bond in sufficient amount as to assure such completion of all required improvements and detailed construction drawings as approved by the City Engineers. Any bond shall be submitted with the plat a certificate of the City Attorney as to the sufficiency of the bond offers. (Usually 100 percent of the estimated contract amount.)
  - v. Certification of approval to be signed by the chairman of the Planning Commission.
4. *Planning Commission.* The Planning Commission shall approve or disapprove a final plat within 60 days after its submission, which is the Planning Commission meeting date where the request is first heard. Should the applicant request the case be deferred, the submission date shall be the date of the next meeting where the case is heard. If the plat is disapproved, the grounds for disapproval shall be stated in writing in the Planning Commission's meeting minutes.
- I. *Acceptance of infrastructure for City maintenance.*
  1. *Inspection.* Before the City can accept infrastructure and provide for its continued maintenance, the City Engineer must inspect all improvements and acknowledge in writing to the City Council when all infrastructure has been completed and is performing in accordance with the standards of this UDC. In order to complete this process, the City Engineer or his representative(s) shall at all times have access to the site for infrastructure installation.
  2. *Acceptance.* The City Council, after approval by the City Engineer, will accept for maintenance all improvements provided a 1-year maintenance bond in an amount not less than 10 percent of the total construction cost of said improvements has been posted.
  3. *Owner's responsibility.* Until 1 year after the acceptance and approval of the work by the engineer or by the City, the entire work shall be at the owner's risk and he shall be bound to repair any defects therein discovered within such 1-year period.
  4. *Ordinance.* The City Attorney shall prepare an ordinance describing subdivisions to be accepted by street name and length and, the City Council shall only accept improvements by ordinance.
- J. *Final plat recordation.* Recordation of the final plat shall allow the sale of lots within the City of Slidell when such recordation is completed in accordance with this Section.
  1. Upon approval of the final plat, the Developer must submit a final hard-copy and electronic PDF of the approved plat, with any corrections and/or changes required by the Planning Commission designated thereon, to the Department of Planning. The Department of Planning shall collect a fee as listed in Appendix F of this Code from the applicant upon submission of the plat.



2. The Department of Planning shall make 7 final, original, hard-copies of the final approved plat and obtain the signatures of the City Engineer, Planning Commission Chairman, the President of the City Council, and the Mayor on the final hard-copy of the final plat.
  3. The Director of Planning, or in the absence of the Director of Planning, the City Planner shall have the plat duly recorded in the Office of the Clerk of Court of St. Tammany Parish, Louisiana, within 10 working days of the date on which the required fees have been collected, not counting the day on which the fee was received.
  4. Following the recording of the final plat, the Department of Planning shall distribute the final, original, hard copies of the recorded plat, which shall show all signatures and the file number of the Clerk of Court, as follows:
    - a. One original, signed plat shall be provided to the St. Tammany Parish Clerk of Court's Office.
    - b. One original, signed plat shall be provided to the St. Tammany Parish Tax Assessor's Office.
    - c. One original, signed plat shall be provided to the City Department of Building, Safety, and Permits.
    - d. One original, signed plat shall be provided to the City Department of Engineering.
    - e. One original, signed plat plus the electronic PDF shall be retained by the City Department of Planning.
    - f. Two prints shall be mailed to the Developer by U.S. certified mail, return receipt requested, and the signed receipt showing that delivery of the signed plats was accomplished shall be made a part of the permanent record of the subdivision. If the subdivider desires additional prints of the recorded final plat, they may be obtained from the Department of Planning for a fee.
    - g. If the return receipt is not received within 30 calendar days of the date of mailing of the copies, the Department of Planning shall notify the Developer, verbally or in writing, and 2 additional copies of the recorded, signed final plat shall be mailed the Developer by U.S. certified mail, return receipt requested, and these actions shall be noted on the permanent record of the subdivision. This procedure shall be repeated until a signed return receipt has been received by the Department of Planning.
  5. Failure by the subdivider to pay the required fees in accordance with this Code within 30 days after approval of the final plat, the Developer having been duly notified of the approval, shall render the final plat null and void and the Developer shall be so notified by the Department of Planning by U.S. certified mail, return receipt requested. This action shall be so noted on the permanent record of the subdivision request.
  6. If approval of the final plat is contingent upon an agreement to be effected after discussion between the Developer and any department of the City of Slidell and such agreement is not reached or is not expected to be reached within the 30-day period, the Planning Commission may, but does not have to, extend, once only, the final date on which the Developer must pay required fees to avoid the final plat becoming null and void by not more than 30 days, upon a favorable vote on such action by a majority of the authorized membership of the Commission in legal session convened.
- K. *Enforcement and penalties for violations of subdivision procedures and regulations set forth in Article 10 of this UDC.*
1. *Authority.* The enforcement of the City Subdivision Regulations established in Article 10 of this UDC and associated penalties for the unapproved recordation or transfer of land is established herein in accordance with state law.
  2. *Enforcement and penalties.*

- a. Whoever, being the owner or agent of the owner of any land located within a subdivision, transfers or sells or agrees to transfer or sell any land by reference to or exhibition of or by other use of a plat of a subdivision before such plat has been approved by the Planning Commission and recorded and filed in the Office of the Clerk of Court of St. Tammany Parish, shall make the instrument of transfer subject to compliance with laws, ordinances, and regulations relative to the development of subdivisions.
  - b. Whoever being the owner or agent of the owner of any land located within a subdivision, transfers or sells or agrees to sell any land by reference to or exhibition of or by other use of a plat of a subdivision, before such plat has been approved by the Planning Commission and recorded or filed in the Office of the Clerk of Court of St. Tammany Parish, without making the instrument of transfer subject to compliance with laws, ordinances and regulations relative to the development of subdivisions, shall pay a penalty of \$500.00 for each lot or parcel so transferred, sold, agreed, or negotiated to be sold. The description of such lot or parcel by metes and bounds in the instrument of transfer or other document used in the process of selling or transferring shall not exempt the transaction from such penalties or from the remedies herein provided. The City may enjoin such transfer or sale or agreement by suit for injunction brought in any court of competent jurisdiction or may recover the penalty by a civil action in any court of competent jurisdiction.
3. *Improvements and unapproved streets.* The City shall not accept, lay out, open, improve, grade, pave, curb, or light any street or lay or authorize to be laid, any water mains, sewer or utility connections in any street within any portion of territory for which the Planning Commission has adopted a major street plan except as provided for under Louisiana Act No. 139, of 1956, and R.S. 33:115, as amended.

## **ARTICLE 5 – NONCONFORMITIES**

### **Section 5.1 Intent.**

The purpose of this Article is to regulate the continued existence of uses, lots, and structures lawfully established prior to the effective date of this Code, or any amendment thereto, that no longer conform with this Code. Further, it is the intent of this Article to limit the continuation and expansion, and to encourage eventual replacement of nonconformities that have potentially undesirable impacts on surrounding conforming uses.

### **Section 5.2 Effect.**

- A. *Existing lots, structures, and uses.* Any lot, structure, or use lawfully existing at the time of enactment of this Code, or portion thereof, may be continued as a nonconforming lot, structure, or use even though it no longer conforms with the provisions of this Code, or portion thereof, when such continuation is in accordance with the provisions of this Article.
- B. *Certificates of occupancy required for nonconforming uses and structures.* It is unlawful to install permanent utilities in or to use, occupy, or permit the use or occupancy of any part of any nonconforming building or premises until a certificate of occupancy is issued by the City stating that the proposed use of this building or land conforms to the requirements of the Code, inclusive of this UDC, upon completion of all applicable work.

### **Section 5.3 Nonconforming uses.**

- A. *Ordinary repair and maintenance.* Normal maintenance and repair of nonconforming uses may be performed.

- B. *Exceptions for repairs by public order.* Nothing in this Article shall prevent the strengthening or restoring to a safe condition of any building or part thereof declared to be unsafe by any City official charged with protecting the public safety. Repairs and alterations that restore a building to the same condition that existed prior to damage or deterioration, that does not extend or increase an existing nonconformity, may be made with the same kind of materials as those of which the building is constructed.
- C. *Extensions and additions.* Unless a variance is granted, nonconforming uses shall not be extended or enlarged. This prohibition is to prevent the enlargement of nonconforming uses by external additions to the structure in which nonconforming uses are located.
- D. *Relocation.* A structure housing a nonconforming use may not be moved unless the use shall thereafter conform to the limitations of the district into which it is moved.
- E. *Change in use.* A nonconforming use shall not be changed to any other use unless such use conforms to the provisions of this Code. However, a nonconforming use may be changed to another nonconforming use provided the change of use is less intense and has less impact on the surrounding area.
- F. *Termination.*
  - 1. *Abandonment or discontinuance.*
    - a. Subject to Subsection (b) below, where a nonconforming use is discontinued or abandoned for 12 months or more, then such use may not be reestablished or resumed, and any subsequent use must conform to the provisions of this Code.
    - b. In construing whether a use has been discontinued or abandoned, the intention of the owner or anyone else to continue a nonconforming use shall not be considered; abandonment of a nonconforming use by a lessee shall not bind the owner provided that the owner obtains legal control of the use within a reasonable time after abandonment by the lessee; abandonment due to institution of foreclosure proceedings shall not constitute abandonment under the provisions of this Section until the mortgagee or purchaser at foreclosure sale takes possession or gains by a recorded legal transfer.
    - c. When the Director of Planning has determined that the use has been discontinued, the burden of proof shall be on the property owner to prove that the use has not been discontinued or abandoned.
  - 2. *Damage or destruction.*
    - a. *45 percent or more.* If a structure housing a nonconforming use is damaged or destroyed by 45 percent or more of the fair market value of the structure, then the structure may not be restored unless its use thereafter conforms to the provisions of this Code.
    - b. *Less than 45 percent.* When such damage is less than 45 percent of the fair market value of the structure as it existed immediately prior to such damage, such structure may be repaired and reconstructed and used for the same purposes it was before the damage or destruction, provided that such repair or reconstruction is commenced and substantially completed within 12 months of the date of such damage or destruction.
    - c. *Determination.* For purposes of these regulations the City will accept the assessed value of the improvements as the fair market value, or the value as determined by the Board of Adjustment on appeal of the City determination.

#### **Section 5.4 Nonconforming structures.**

- A. *Ordinary repair and maintenance.* Normal maintenance and repair of nonconforming structures shall be performed.

- B. *Structural repairs and alternations.* Structural repairs and alterations to a nonconforming structure may be permitted to the extent of 45 percent of the structure's fair market value.
- C. *Relocation.* A nonconforming structure that is moved shall conform to the regulations of the zoning district in which it is located after such move.
- D. *Termination.*
  - a. *Abandonment.* Where a nonconforming structure is abandoned for 12 months, then such structure shall be removed or converted to a conforming structure, unless the Board of Adjustments grants a variance in accordance with the provision of Chapter 2, Division 3 of this Code.
  - b. *Damage or destruction.* A nonconforming structure that is damaged or destroyed to the extent of 45 percent or more of the fair market value of said structure, shall not be restored unless it conforms to the provisions of this Code.

### **Section 5.5 Nonconforming lots.**

*Lots of record.* Notwithstanding any other provision of this Code, a nonconforming lot of record may be developed with buildings when proposed without any significant adverse impact on surrounding properties or the public health or safety, and all of the required setbacks for the subject zoning district are met.

### **Section 5.6 Nonconforming site elements.**

#### **Section 5.6.1 Nonconforming accessory uses and structures.**

- A. Nonconforming accessory uses or structures are permitted to continue after the principal structure or use has ceased or terminated, unless such structure or use is causing negative impacts to surrounding uses.
- B. *Opportunity to resolve.* The Department of Building Safety shall work with the Department of Planning to notify the property owner of negative impacts to surrounding properties and the property owner shall be provided an opportunity to resolve negative impacts.
- C. *Termination.* Should the property owner fail to resolve negative impacts to neighboring properties within 6 months of written notice, he/she will be notified in writing that the nonconformity will cease immediately, and the structure and/or use is required to be brought into compliance with this Code.

#### **Section 5.6.2 Nonconforming signs.**

Refer to Article 8 of this UDC.

#### **Section 5.6.3 Nonconforming heights near airports.**

Refer to Section 6.7.5 – AOD Airport Overlay District for required marking and lighting on any nonconforming structure or tree to indicate to the operators of aircraft in the vicinity of the airport and the presence of such airport hazards, which are maintained and installed by the airport authority.

## **ARTICLE 6 - ZONING DISTRICTS**

### **Division 1 - Zoning Districts and Map**

#### **Section 6.1 Zoning districts and map.**

##### **Section 6.1.1 Establishment of zoning districts.**

- A. *Types of zoning districts established.* The city is divided into the following types of zoning districts that address a geographic condition applicable to multiple base zoning districts:
- R Residential Districts
  - C Commercial Districts
  - MU Mixed-Use Districts
  - IT Innovation and Technology Districts
  - S Special Purpose Districts
  - OD Overlay Districts
- B. *Base zoning districts established.* The district types are further divided into the following specific base districts with the goal of distinguishing unique properties and land uses; ensuring compatibility and appropriate land use transitions; considering floodplains and natural features; and avoiding unnecessary duplication of base zoning district regulations:
- R1 Low Intensity Residential
  - R2 Medium Intensity Residential
  - R3 High Intensity Residential
  - MU1 Neighborhood Mixed-Use
  - MU2 District Mixed-Use
  - MU3 Community Mixed-Use
  - CC Corridor Commercial
  - CR Regional Commercial
  - IT1 Light Innovation & Technology
  - IT2 Heavy Innovation & Technology
  - SCI Civic & Institutional
  - SPR Park & Recreation
  - SCD Conservation
  - HOD Height Overlay District
  - OPD Olde Towne Preservation Overlay District
  - WOD Waterfront Overlay District
  - AOD Airport Overlay District
  - FOD Federal Overlay District
  - ITO Innovation and Technology Overlay District
- C. *Zoning types and base districts adopted as part of the official zoning map.* All zoning types and base districts are hereby adopted as shown on the official City zoning map by reference and declared to be a part of this UDC.
- D. *Maintenance of the official zoning map.*
1. *Responsibility and authority.* The Director of Planning shall keep and maintain the official zoning map, which shall be the final authority as to the current zoning status of land, buildings, and other structures in the City.
  2. *Map amendments.* Changes made in district boundaries or other matters portrayed on the official zoning map shall be made a part of the official zoning map and become

effective as adopted and specified by ordinance of the City Council in accordance with Article 4 of this UDC.

3. *Unauthorized changes.* No change of any nature shall be made in the official zoning map or matter shown thereon except in conformity with the procedure set forth in this UDC. Any unauthorized changes of whatever kind, by any person, or persons, is a violation of this UDC.

### **Section 6.1.2 Rules for interpretation of district boundaries.**

- A. Where uncertainties exist as "approximately following the centerlines of streets, highways, or alleys," shall be construed to follow such centerlines.
- B. Boundaries indicated as approximately following platted lot lines shall be construed to follow such lot lines.
- C. Boundaries indicated as approximately following City limits shall be construed as following City limits.
- D. Boundaries indicated as following railroad lines shall be construed to be midway between the tracks.
- E. Boundaries indicated as following shorelines shall be construed to follow such shoreline and, in the event of change in the shoreline, shall be construed as moving with the actual shoreline.
- F. Boundaries indicated as parallel to, or extensions of features indicated in Subsections (A) through (E) above shall be so construed. Distances not specifically indicated on the official zoning map shall be determined by the scale of the map.
- G. Boundaries indicated following other boundary lines, watercourses, and other natural topographical features shall be construed to be such boundaries.
- H. Where street or property layout existing on the ground is at variance with that shown on the official zoning map, or in other circumstances not covered by Subsections (A) through (G) above occur, the Board of Adjustment shall interpret the district boundaries, provided such adjustment does not exceed one acre in area.

## ***Division 2 - Residential Zoning Districts***

### **Section 6.2 Residential zoning district requirements.**

#### **Section 6.2.1 Purpose and land development patterns.**

- A. *Purpose.* The "R" residential zoning district type indicates the main land use pattern within the district is residential.
- B. *Land development patterns.* Variations of the "R" residential zoning district type reflect changes in land use densities allowed within the base zoning. The residential zoning districts in the City include:
  - R1 Low Density Residential
  - R2 Medium Density Residential
  - R3 High Density Residential

#### **Section 6.2.2 Allowed uses.**

- A. Table 6.2.1. – 1. Allowed Uses in Residential Districts lists uses in residential zoning districts, where:
  1. "A" indicates uses that are allowed

2. "C" indicates conditional uses. Conditional uses must be reviewed by the Zoning Commission and approved by the City Council in accordance with the standards and procedures set forth in this Code.
  3. "—" indicates a prohibited use.
- B. When a land use is not specifically listed, the Director of Planning may, in accordance with best planning practice, utilize the rules and standards associated with a land use that is listed, provided the land uses are demonstrably similar in their land use activity and impacts.
- C. Articles 7-9 apply to all uses allowed in this district, unless specifically noted otherwise in this Section.

**Table 6.2.2 – 1. Allowed Uses in Residential Districts.**

LAND USE	ZONING DISTRICTS			USE STANDARDS
	R1	R2	R3	
<b>RESIDENTIAL USES</b>				
Single-family residential	A	A	A	
Two-family residential	A	A	A	
Small multifamily residential (3-16 units) including townhouses	—	A	A	
Large multifamily residential (17+ units)	—	—	C	
Community homes	—	C	C	See Article 7 for use standards including certification and staffing.
Manufactured housing and trailers	—	—	—	See Article 7 for replacement of listed units.
Modular housing structures meeting IRC / IBC	A	A	A	If allowed or conditionally approved for the use type.
Short-term rental / bed and breakfast	—	—	—	
Commercial lodging; hotel / motel	—	—	—	
Forestry, fishing, and hunting	A	A	A	
Community garden	A	A	A	
<b>CIVIC USES</b>				
Minor utilities including lift stations and transformers	A	A	A	
Major public and private utilities including power generation / distribution, natural gas, water, stormwater, and sewer system components	—	—	—	See Conditional Use requirements.
Government facilities and service	—	—	—	
Public safety services	—	—	A	
Airports and related facilities	—	—	—	
Cemeteries and related, excluding crematoria	—	—	—	
Active recreation facilities such as recreational centers, gymnasiums,	—	—	—	

LAND USE	ZONING DISTRICTS			USE STANDARDS
	R1	R2	R3	
athletic centers; sports fields, outdoor courts, active public parks				
Passive recreation facilities such as nature trails, nature refuges, passive public parks, and bird preserves	A	A	A	
Farmers markets	—	—	—	
Day care or preschool	—	—	—	
Schools and educational facilities	—	—	—	
Hospitals	—	—	—	
Standalone parking lots and garage structures	—	—	—	
Religious assembly	—	—	—	
Lodges and civic organizations	—	—	—	
Bus or railway stations	—	—	—	
<b>ACCESSORY USES</b>				
Home occupations as per Sec. 7.2.1 of this UDC	A	A	A	See Article 7 for use standards
Accessory dwelling units	A	A	A	See Article 7 for use standards and design requirements.
Other accessory uses regulated as per Sec. 7.2 of this UDC	A	A	A	See Article 7 for use standards and design requirements.
<b>COMMERCIAL USES</b>				
Aestheticians or personal services salons, limited to 3 chairs or stations	—	—	—	
Artist and photographic studios with no retail sales on site	*	*	*	* Home occupation standards shall apply. See Article 7 for home occupation standards.
Building and repair of boats in excess of 90 feet in length	—	—	—	

### Section 6.2.3 Reserved.

### Section 6.2.4 R1 Low Density Residential District.

- A. *Purpose.* The Low-Density Residential District is intended to accommodate suburban-style residential developments with uniform lot patterns and 1- to 2-family housing types.
- B. *Allowed uses.* Refer to Table 6.2.2 – 1. Allowed Uses in Residential Districts, wherein only the uses listed below are allowed. Uses not listed below are prohibited unless provided for in Section 6.2.4.C Conditional uses.
1. Single-family residential



2. Two-family residential
  3. Modular housing structures meeting IRC / IBC
  4. Forestry, fishing, and hunting
  5. Community garden
  6. Minor utilities including lift stations and transformers
  7. Passive recreation facilities such as nature trails, nature refuges, passive public parks, and bird preserves
  8. Home occupations as per Article 7 of this UDC.
  9. Accessory dwelling units as per Article 7 of this UDC.
  10. Other accessory uses regulated as per Section 7.2. of this UDC
- C. *Building requirements.*
1. Maximum building height: 35 feet above adjacent grade.
  2. Minimum front yard setback: 25 feet or the average building lines in a developed block.
  3. Minimum side yard setback: 5 feet.
  4. Minimum corner yard setback: 10 feet.
  5. Minimum rear yard setback: 20 feet.
- D. *Lot requirements.*
1. Minimum lot width: 50 feet or existing lot of record.
  2. Minimum lot area:
    - a. 12,500 square feet for a lot to be developed with a two-family dwelling or a single-family dwelling with an accessory dwelling unit.
    - b. 7,500 square feet for all other uses, including a single-family residence.
- E. *Site development standards.*
1. Tree preservation requirements and tree planting requirements for new construction must be met in accordance with Article 9 of this UDC.
  2. Signs and parking requirements must be met in accordance with Article 8 of this UDC.
  3. No mechanical equipment or structural protrusions may be located within a required front or side yard setback.
- F. *Reference to applicable procedures.*
1. Application procedures in Article 4 of this UDC.
  2. Subdivision procedures in Article 10 of this UDC.

### **Section 6.2.5 R2 Medium Density Residential District.**

- A. *Purpose.* The Medium Density Residential District accommodates residential development within proximity to walkable mixed-use and commercial areas. The district is intended to support new and existing neighborhoods with a mix of housing types and styles, including single-family and two-family residential structures or triplexes or fourplexes.
- B. *Allowed uses.* Refer to Table 6.2.2 – 1. Allowed Uses in Residential Districts, wherein only the uses listed below are allowed uses. Uses not listed below are prohibited unless provided for in Section 6.2.5.C Conditional uses.
1. Single-family residential

- 
2. Two-family residential
  3. Small multifamily residential (3-16 units) including townhouses
  4. Modular housing structures meeting IRC / IBC
  5. Forestry, fishing, and hunting
  6. Community garden
  7. Minor Utilities including lift stations and transformers
  8. Passive recreation facilities such as nature trails, nature refuges, passive public parks, and bird preserves
  9. Home occupations as per Article 7 of this UDC
  10. Accessory dwelling units as per Article 7 of this UDC
  11. Other accessory uses regulated as per Section 7.2. of this UDC
- C. *Conditional uses.*
1. Community homes, subject to Article 7 of this UDC
- D. *Building requirements.*
1. Maximum building height: 35 feet above adjacent grade.
  2. Minimum front yard setback: 25 feet or the average building lines of the 2 developed lots on either side of the subject property in a developed block.
  3. Minimum side yard setback: 5 feet.
  4. Minimum corner yard setback: 10 feet.
  5. Minimum rear yard setback: 20 feet.
- E. *Lot requirements.*
1. Minimum lot width: 50 feet or existing lot of record.
  2. Minimum lot area is dependent upon the type of dwelling unit proposed, as follows:
    - a. Single-family dwelling: 7,500 square feet.
    - b. Duplex or two-family dwelling: 8,250 square feet.
    - c. Three dwelling units: 9,000 square feet.
    - d. Four dwelling units: 12,000 square feet.
    - e. 5-16 dwelling units: 10,000 square feet + 700 square feet per unit.
- F. *Site development standards.*
1. Tree preservation requirements and tree planting requirements for new construction must be met in accordance with Article 9 of this UDC.
  2. Signs and parking requirements must be met in accordance with Article 8 of this UDC.
  3. All new construction, additions, and substantial improvements must comply with the design standards in Article 8 of this UDC.
  4. No mechanical equipment or structural protrusions may be located within a required front or side yard setback.
- G. *References to applicable procedures.*
1. Application procedures in Article 4 of this UDC.
  2. Subdivision procedures in Article 10 of this UDC.

### Section 6.2.6 R3 High Density Residential District.

- A. *Purpose.* The R3 High Density Residential District is intended for a mix of housing types including single-family, two-family, and multi-family developments near retail development, employment centers, and transit. The district is intended to promote walking, biking, and other active transportation with pedestrian-oriented designs that provide safe and engaging streetscapes. Limited non-residential uses are allowed.
- B. *Allowed uses.* Refer to Table 6.2.2 – 1. Allowed Uses in Residential Districts, wherein only the uses listed below are allowed uses. Uses not listed below are prohibited unless provided for in Section 6.2.6.C. Conditional uses.
1. Single-family residential
  2. Two-family residential
  3. Small multifamily residential (3-16 units) including townhouses
  4. Modular housing structures meeting IRC / IBC
  5. Forestry, fishing, and hunting
  6. Community garden
  7. Minor Utilities including lift stations and transformers
  8. Public safety services
  9. Passive recreation facilities such as nature trails, nature refuges, passive public parks, and bird preserves
  10. Home occupations as per Article 7 of this UDC
  11. Accessory dwelling units as per Article 7 of this UDC
  12. Other accessory uses regulated as per Section 7.2. of this UDC
- C. *Conditional uses.*
1. Large multifamily residential (17+ units)
  2. Community homes, subject to Article 7 of this UDC
- D. *Building requirements.*
1. Maximum building height: 45 feet above adjacent grade.
  2. Minimum front yard setback: 20 feet.
  3. Minimum side yard setback: 5 feet, or 10 feet for lots over 100 feet at front property line.
  4. Minimum corner yard setback: 10 feet.
  5. Minimum rear yard setback: 25 feet.
- E. *Lot requirements.*
1. Minimum lot width: 50 feet.
  2. Minimum lot area is dependent upon the type of dwelling unit proposed, as follows:
    - a. Single-family dwelling: 6,000 square feet.
    - b. Duplex or two-family dwelling: 7,000 square feet.
    - c. Three dwelling units: 9,000 square feet.
    - d. Four dwelling units: 12,000 square feet.
    - e. 5-16 dwelling units: 10,000 square feet + 700 square feet per unit.



- f. 17-40 dwelling units: 10,000 square feet + 1,000 square feet per unit.
  - g. 40+ dwelling units: 10,000 square feet + 1,300 square feet per unit.
- F. *Site development standards.*
- 1. Tree preservation requirements and tree planting requirements for new construction must be met in accordance with Article 9 of this UDC.
  - 2. Signs and parking requirements must be met in accordance with Article 8 of this UDC.
  - 3. All new construction, additions, and substantial improvements must comply with the design standards in Article 8 of this UDC.
  - 4. No mechanical equipment or structural protrusions may be located within a required front or side yard setback.
- G. *References to applicable procedures.*
- 1. Application procedures in Article 4 of this UDC.
  - 2. Subdivision procedures in Article 10 of this UDC.

### ***Division 3 - Commercial Zoning Districts***

#### **Section 6.3 Commercial zoning district requirements.**

##### **Section 6.3.1 Purpose and land development patterns.**

- A. *Purpose.* The "C" commercial zoning district type indicates the main land use pattern within the district is commercial.
- B. *Land development patterns.* Variations of the "C" commercial zoning district type reflect changes in land use densities and intensities allowed within the base zoning. The commercial zoning districts in the City include:
  - CC Corridor Commercial
  - CR Regional Commercial

##### **Section 6.3.2 Allowed uses**

- A. Table 6.3.2 – 1. Allowed Uses in Commercial Districts lists uses allowed in the commercial zoning districts, where:
  - 1. "A" indicates allowed uses
  - 2. "C" indicates conditional uses. Conditional uses must be reviewed by the Zoning Commission and approved by the City Council in accordance with the standards and procedures set out in this Code.
  - 3. "—" indicates that a use is prohibited
- B. When a land use is not specifically listed, the Director of Planning may, in accordance with best planning practice, utilize the rules and standards associated with a land use that is listed, provided the land uses are demonstrably similar in their land use activity and impacts.
- C. Articles 7-9 apply to all uses allowed in this district, unless specifically noted otherwise in this Section.

**Table 6.3.2.1. Allowed Uses in Commercial Districts.**

LAND USE	ZONING DISTRICTS		USE STANDARDS
	CC	CR	
<b>RESIDENTIAL USES</b>			

LAND USE	ZONING DISTRICTS		USE STANDARDS
	CC	CR	
Single-family residential	C	C	See Article 6.2.6 for use and area standards
Two-family residential	C	C	See Article 6.2.6 for use and area standards
Small multifamily residential (3-16 units) including townhouses	A	C	See Article 6.2.6 for use and area standards
Large multifamily residential (17+ units)	C	C	See Article 6.2.6 for use and area standards
Community and group homes	C	—	See Article 7 for use standards including certification and staffing.
Manufacturing housing and trailers	—	—	
Modular housing structures meeting IRC / IBC	A	A	If allowed or conditionally approved for the use type.
Forestry, fishing, and hunting	—	—	
Community garden	—	—	
<b>ACCESSORY USES</b>			
Home occupations as per Sec. 7.2.1 of this UDC	—	—	See Article 7 for use standards.
Accessory dwelling units	A	C	See Article 7 for use standards and design requirements.
Other accessory uses regulated as per Sec. 7.2 of this UDC	A	A	See Article 7 for use standards.
<b>CIVIC USES</b>			
Minor utilities including lift stations and transformers	A	A	
Major public and private utilities including power generation / distribution, natural gas, water, stormwater, and sewer system components	A	A	
Government facilities and service	A	A	
Public safety services	A	A	
Airports and related facilities	—	—	
Cemeteries and related, excluding crematoria	A	A	
Active recreation facilities such as recreational centers, gymnasiums, athletic centers; sports fields, outdoor courts, active public parks	A	A	
Passive recreation facilities such as nature trails, nature refuges, passive public parks, and bird preserves	A	A	
Farmers markets	A	A	
Day care or preschool	A	A	
Schools and educational facilities	A	A	
Hospitals	A	A	
Standalone parking lots and garage structures	C	A	See Article 7 for use standards including design requirements.
Religious assembly	A	A	

LAND USE	ZONING DISTRICTS		USE STANDARDS
	CC	CR	
Lodges and civic organizations	A	A	
Bus or railway stations	A	A	
<b>COMMERCIAL USES</b>			
Banquet halls, events venues, and private amusement facilities	A	A	
Restaurants without alcohol permits	A	A	
Retail stores	A	A	
Wholesale trade, warehouse clubs, supercenters	—	A	
Vehicle dealers	A	A	See Article 7 for use standards.
Vehicle tire and parts, sales and service	A	A	See Article 7 for use standards.
Building materials and supplies, sales, and service	A	A	
Lawn, garden, and farm supply sales and service	A	A	
Professional services establishments, agencies, offices	A	A	
In-patient clinics, nursing homes, long-term care facilities, rehabilitation centers, or similar uses	A	A	
Instructional studios including for dance, martial arts, personal fitness, or skills.	A	A	
Gas stations including convenience stores	A	A	
Truck stops and related service centers or facilities	C	A	
Offices including medical offices, outpatient clinics, and veterinarian offices, kennels, and pet day care facilities	A	A	See Article 7 for use standards for animal-related uses.
Fireworks sale and storage – Permanent storefront	—	—	See Article 7 for use standards.
Fireworks sale and storage – Temporary stand	A	A	See Article 7 for use standards.
Towing establishments, vehicle storage lots, junkyards	C	C	See Article 7 for use standards.
Auto repair establishments without vehicle storage	A	A	See Article 7 for use standards.
Auto repair establishments with vehicles stored outside of a building	C	A	See Article 7 for use standards.
Ministorage	C	A	See Article 7 for use standards.
Climate controlled self-storage	A	A	
Commercial lodging: Hotels and motels	A	A	
Bed and breakfasts and short-term rentals	A	A	See Article 7 for use standards.
Food trucks and food truck compounds	A	A	See Article 7 for use standards.
Bars and restaurants with alcohol permits	A	A	
Car wash	A	A	

LAND USE	ZONING DISTRICTS		USE STANDARDS
	CC	CR	
Funeral homes, excluding crematory services	A	A	
Adult uses or businesses	C	C	See Article 7 for use standards.
Retail stores primarily selling age restricted inventory including package sale of alcohol and alcoholic beverages, vaping, and smoking-related goods	A	A	
Drive-through businesses	A	A	
Temporary uses per Sec. 7.3	A	A	See Article 7 for use standards.
<b>INNOVATION AND TECHNOLOGY USES</b>			
Crematory facility	—	—	See Article 7 for use standards.
Manufactured or industrial uses not listed elsewhere	C	C	
Microbrewery or brewery	C	C	
Artisan manufacturing	C	C	
Warehousing	C	C	
Automotive race tracks and drag strips	—	—	
Distributing and logistics centers; packaging and assembly	C	C	
Asphalt or concrete batching plants	—	—	
Atomic energy generation	—	—	
Chemical manufacturing, paint manufacturing, or fertilizer manufacturing	—	—	
Chemical or fuel storage facilities	—	—	
Chemical or petrochemical refining facilities	—	—	
Iron or metal working or foundry, drop hammer or punch press over 20 tons	—	—	
Paper and pulp manufacturing	—	—	
Poultry or meat processing plants, abattoirs, or dressing of animal products, tanning, or plants rendering fats or oils	—	—	
Recycling facilities	—	—	
Rubber products manufacturing	—	—	
Landfills, including those for the disposal of solid waste, hazardous waste, or toxic substances	—	—	
Storage of more than 110 gallons of hazardous or toxic materials	—	—	
Pyrotechnics, ammunition, and explosives manufacturing, storage, or sale	—	—	
Building and repair of boats in excess of 90 feet in length	—	—	
Other heavy industrial uses, however uses of land or structures developed or operating in any manner that would create dangerous, injurious, noxious, or otherwise objectionable fire explosive, radioactive, or other hazardous condition, noise, or vibration,	—	—	



LAND USE	ZONING DISTRICTS		USE STANDARDS
	CC	CR	
smoke, dust, odor, or other form of air pollution; electrical or other disturbance; or other substance, condition or elements in a manner or amount as to adversely affect the surrounding areas are prohibited.			

### Section 6.3.3 CC Corridor Commercial District.

- A. *Purpose.* The Corridor Commercial District is intended to accommodate moderately scaled commercial uses along arterial corridors. Retail, personal services, restaurants, and offices are the primary uses in this district. While auto-oriented in nature, development in this district should provide appropriate transitions to residential and mixed-use districts.
- B. *Allowed uses.* See Table 6.3.2.1. Allowed Uses in Commercial Districts for allowed uses, where only the uses listed below are allowed. Uses not listed below are prohibited unless provided for in Section 6.3.3.C. Conditional uses.
1. Small multifamily residential (3-16 units) including townhouses
  2. Modular housing structures meeting IRC / IBC
  3. Accessory dwelling units, subject to Article 7 of this UDC
  4. Other accessory uses regulated as per Sec. 7.2 of this UDC
  5. Manager's office for apartments or rental units
  6. Minor utilities including lift stations and transformers
  7. Major public and private utilities including power generation / distribution, natural gas, water, stormwater, and sewer system components
  8. Government facilities and services
  9. Public safety services
  10. Cemeteries and related, excluding crematoria
  11. Active recreation facilities such as recreational centers, gymnasiums, athletic centers, sports fields, outdoor courts, and active public parks
  12. Passive recreation facilities such as nature trails, nature refuges, passive public parks, and bird preserves
  13. Farmers markets
  14. Daycares or preschools
  15. Schools and educational facilities
  16. Hospitals
  17. Religious assembly
  18. Lodges and civic organizations
  19. Bus or railway station
  20. Banquet halls, events venues, and private amusement facilities
  21. Restaurants without alcohol permits
  22. Retail stores



23. Vehicle dealers
24. Vehicle tire and parts, sales and service
25. Building materials and supplies, sales, and service
26. Lawn, garden, and farm supply sales and service
27. Professional service establishments, agencies, offices
28. In-patient clinics, nursing homes, long-term care facilities, rehabilitation centers, or similar uses
29. Instructional studios including for dance, martial arts, personal fitness, or skills
30. Gas stations including convenience stores
31. Offices including medical offices, outpatient clinics, veterinarian offices, kennels, and pet day care facilities, subject to Article 7 of this UDC
32. Temporary fireworks sale and storage stands, subject to Article 7 of this UDC
33. Auto repair establishments without vehicle storage
34. Climate controlled self-storage
35. Commercial lodging; hotels and motels
36. Bed and breakfasts and short-term rentals, subject to Article 7 of this UDC
37. Food trucks and food truck compounds, subject to Article 7 of this UDC
38. Bars and restaurants with alcohol permits, subject to Article 7 of this UDC
39. Car wash
40. Funeral homes, excluding crematory services
41. Retail stores primarily selling age restricted inventory including package sale of alcohol and alcoholic beverages, vaping, and smoking-related goods, subject to Article 7 of this UDC.
42. Drive-through businesses
43. Temporary uses per Sec. 7.3

C. *Conditional uses.*

1. Single-family residential
2. Two-family residential
3. Large multifamily residential (17+ units)
4. Community and group homes, subject to Article 7 of this UDC
5. Standalone parking lots and garage structures, subject to Article 7 of this UDC
6. Truck stops and related service centers or facilities
7. Auto repair establishments with vehicles stored outside of a building
8. Towing establishments, vehicle storage lots, junkyards
9. Ministorage
10. Adult businesses, subject to Article 7 of this UDC
11. Manufacturing or industrial uses not listed elsewhere
12. Microbrewery or brewery

13. Artisan manufacturing
  14. Warehousing
  15. Distributing and logistics centers; packaging and assembly
- D. *Building requirements.*
1. Maximum building height: 45 feet above adjacent grade **unless provided otherwise in the height overlay district (HOD).**
  2. Minimum front setback: 20 feet.
  3. Minimum side setback: 5 feet.
  4. Minimum rear setback: 25 feet.
- E. *Lot requirements.*
1. Minimum lot width: 50 feet.
  2. Minimum lot area: 7,500 square feet.
- F. *Site development standards.*
1. Tree preservation must be provided in accordance with Article 9 of this UDC.
  2. Signs and parking must comply with Article 8 of this UDC.
  3. All new construction, additions, and substantial improvements must meet the design standards in Article 8 of this UDC.
  4. No mechanical equipment or structural protrusions may be located within a required front or side yard setback.
- G. *References to applicable procedures.*
1. Application procedures in Article 4 of this UDC.
  2. Subdivision procedures in Article 10 of this UDC.

#### **Section 6.3.4 CR Regional Commercial District.**

- A. *Purpose.* The Regional Commercial District is intended to accommodate high-intensity commercial uses, which generate traffic from across the City and have significant parking demands such as shopping centers and business complexes. Uses allowed in this district include auto-oriented uses, entertainment or recreational uses, and large-scale institutional uses such as hospitals or medical centers. Developments in this district must provide adequate buffers between nearby residential areas to mitigate unwanted impacts.
- B. *Allowed uses.* See Table 6.3.2.1. Allowed Uses in Commercial Districts for allowed uses, where only the uses listed below are allowed. Uses not listed below are prohibited unless provided for in Section 6.3.4.C. Conditional uses.
1. Modular housing structures meeting IRC / IBC
  2. Other accessory uses regulated as per Sec. 7.2 of this UDC
  3. Manager's office for apartments or rental units
  4. Standalone parking lots and garage structures, subject to Article 7 of this UDC
  5. Minor utilities including lift stations and transformers
  6. Major public and private utilities including power generation / distribution, natural gas, water, stormwater, and sewer system components
  7. Government facilities and services

8. Public safety services
9. Cemeteries and related, excluding crematoria
10. Active recreation facilities such as recreational centers, gymnasiums, athletic centers, sports fields, outdoor courts, and active public parks
11. Passive recreation facilities such as nature trails, nature refuges, passive public parks, and bird preserves
12. Farmers markets
13. Daycares or preschools
14. Schools and educational facilities
15. Hospitals
16. Religious assembly
17. Lodges and civic organizations
18. Bus or railway station
19. Banquet halls, events venues, and private amusement facilities
20. Restaurants without alcohol permits
21. Retail stores
22. Wholesale trade, warehouse clubs, supercenters
23. Vehicle dealers
24. Vehicle tire and parts, sales and service
25. Building materials and supplies, sales, and service
26. Lawn, garden, and farm supply sales and service
27. Professional service establishments, agencies, offices
28. In-patient clinics, nursing homes, long-term care facilities, rehabilitation centers, or similar uses
29. Instructional studios including for dance, martial arts, personal fitness, or skills
30. Gas stations including convenience stores
31. Truck stops and related service centers or facilities
32. Offices including medical offices, outpatient clinics, and veterinarian offices, kennels, and pet day care facilities, subject to Article 7 of this UDC
33. Temporary fireworks sale and storage stands, subject to Article 7 of this UDC
34. Auto repair establishments without vehicle storage
35. Auto repair establishments with vehicles stored outside of a building
36. Ministorage
37. Climate controlled self-storage
38. Commercial lodging; hotels and motels
39. Bed and breakfasts and short-term rentals, subject to Article 7 of this UDC
40. Food trucks and food truck compounds, subject to Article 7 of this UDC
41. Bars and restaurants with alcohol permits, subject to Article 7 of this UDC

42. Car wash
  43. Funeral homes, excluding crematory services
  44. Retail stores primarily selling age restricted inventory including package sale of alcohol and alcoholic beverages, vaping, and smoking-related goods, subject to Article 7 of this UDC
  45. Drive-through businesses
  46. Temporary uses per Sec. 7.3
- C. *Conditional uses.*
1. Single-family residential
  2. Two-family residential
  3. Small multifamily residential (3-16 units) including townhouses
  4. Large multifamily residential (17+ units)
  5. Accessory dwelling units, subject to Article 7 of this UDC
  6. Towing establishments, vehicle storage lots, junkyards
  7. Adult businesses, subject to Article 7 of this UDC
  8. Manufacturing or industrial uses not listed elsewhere
  9. Microbrewery or brewery
  10. Artisan manufacturing
  11. Warehousing
  12. Distributing and logistics centers; packaging and assembly
- D. *Building requirements.*
1. Maximum building height: 60 feet above adjacent grade **unless provided otherwise in the height overlay district (HOD).**
  2. Minimum front setback: 25 feet.
  3. Minimum side setback: 10 feet.
  4. Minimum rear setback: 25 feet.
- E. *Lot requirements.*
1. Minimum lot width: 100 feet.
  2. Minimum lot area: 10,000 square feet.
- F. *Site development standards.*
1. Tree preservation must be provided in accordance with Article 9 of this UDC.
  2. Signs and parking must comply with Article 8 of this UDC.
  3. All new construction, additions, and substantial improvements must meet the design standards in Article 8 of this UDC.
  4. No mechanical equipment or structural protrusions may be located within a required front or side yard setback.
- G. *References to applicable procedures.*
1. Application procedures in Article 4 of this UDC.
  2. Subdivision procedures in Article 10 of this UDC.

## ***Division 4 - Mixed-Use Zoning Districts***

### **Section 6.4 Mixed-use zoning district requirements.**

#### **Section 6.4.1 Purpose and land development patterns.**

- A. *Purpose.* The "MU" mixed-use zoning district type indicates that residential, commercial, and sites that include a mix of both land uses compose the land use pattern within the district.
- B. *Land development patterns.* Variations of the "MU" mixed-use zoning district type reflect changes in land use densities and intensities allowed within the base zoning district. The mixed-use zoning districts in the City include:
  - MU1 Neighborhood Mixed-Use
  - MU2 District Mixed-Use
  - MU3 Community Mixed-Use

#### **Section 6.4.2 Allowed uses.**

- A. Table 6.4.2 – 1. Allowed Uses in Mixed-Use Districts lists uses allowed in the mixed-use zoning districts, where:
  - 1. "A" indicates allowed uses
  - 2. "C" indicates conditional uses. Conditional uses must be reviewed by the Zoning Commission and approved by the City Council in accordance with the standards and procedures in Article 4 of this Code.
  - 3. "—" indicates that a use is prohibited.
- B. When a land use is not specifically listed, the Director of Planning may, in accordance with best planning practice, utilize the rules and standards associated with a land use that is listed, provided the land uses are demonstrably similar in their land use activity and impacts.
- C. Key for superscript notations in table:
  - <sup>1</sup> = Must be located on upper floors
- D. Articles 7-9 apply to all uses allowed in this district, unless specifically noted otherwise in this Section.

Table 6.4.2 – 1. Allowed Uses in Mixed-Use Districts.

LAND USE	ZONING DISTRICTS			USE STANDARDS
	MU1	MU2	MU3	
<b>RESIDENTIAL USES</b>				
Single-family residential	A	A	A <sup>1</sup>	Must be located on upper floors in MU3
Two-family residential	A	A	A <sup>1</sup>	Must be located on upper floors in MU3
Small multifamily residential (3-16 units) including townhouses	A	A	A <sup>1</sup>	Must be located on upper floors in MU3
Large multifamily residential (17+ units)	C	C	C	
Community and group homes	C	C	C	See Article 7 for use standards including certification and staffing.
Manufactured housing and trailers	—	—	—	
Modular housing meeting IRC / IBC	A	A	A	If allowed or conditionally approved for the use type.
Forestry, fishing, and hunting	A	A	A	
Community garden	A	A	A	
<b>ACCESSORY USES</b>				
Home occupations as per Sec. 7.2.1 of this UDC	A	A	A	See Article 7 for use standards
Accessory dwelling units	A	A	A	See Article 7 for use standards and design requirements
Other accessory uses regulated as per Sec. 7-2 of this UDC	A	A	A	See Article 7 for use standards
<b>CIVIC USES</b>				
Minor utilities including lift stations and transformers	A	A	A	
Major public and private utilities including power generation / distribution, natural gas, water, and sewer system components	C	C	C	
Public safety services	A	A	A	
Airports and related facilities	—	—	—	
Cemeteries and related, excluding crematoria	A	A	A	



LAND USE	ZONING DISTRICTS			USE STANDARDS
	MU1	MU2	MU3	
Active recreation facilities such as recreational centers, gymnasiums, athletic centers; sports fields, outdoor courts, and active public parks	C	C	A	
Passive recreation facilities such as nature trails, nature refuges, passive public parks, bird preserves	A	A	A	
Farmers markets	A	A	A	
Schools and educational facilities	C	C	C	
Hospitals	—	C	A	
Day care or preschool	A	A	A	
Standalone parking lots and structures	C	C	C	See Article 7 for use standards and design requirements
Religious assembly	C	C	C	
Lodges and civic organizations	A	A	A	
Government facilities and services	A	A	A	
Bus or railway stations	—	—	A	
<b>COMMERCIAL USES</b>				
Bed & breakfast; short-term rentals	A	A	A	See Article 7 for use standards
Commercial lodging; hotel / motel	C	C	A	
Banquet halls, events venues, and private amusement facilities	A	A	A	
Restaurants, cafes, and other eating establishments without alcohol permits	A	A	A	
Retail stores under 12,000 square feet	A	A	A	
Retail stores over 12,000 square feet, wholesale trade, warehouse clubs, and supercenters.	C	C	C	
Vehicle dealers, sales and service	—	C	C	
Vehicle tire and parts, sales and service	—	C	C	See Article 7 for use standards
Building materials and supplies sales and service	—	C	C	
Lawn, garden, and farm supply sales and service	—	A	A	
Professional services establishments including but not limited to aestheticians / salons, artist / photograph studios, dance and instructional studios including martial arts, agencies, and offices.	A	A	A	
Gas stations including convenience stores	C	A	A	
Truck stops and related service centers or facilities	—	—	—	

LAND USE	ZONING DISTRICTS			USE STANDARDS
	MU1	MU2	MU3	
Offices including medical offices and outpatient clinics.	A	A	A	
In-patient clinics, nursing homes, long-term care facilities, and rehabilitation centers	—	C	C	
Veterinarian offices, kennels, and pet day care facilities.	—	—	C	See Article 7 for use standards for animal related uses
Fireworks sale and storage	—	—	—	See Article 7 for use standards
Towing establishments, vehicle storage lots, junkyards	—	—	—	See Article 7 for use standards
Auto repair establishments without vehicle storage	—	C	C	See Article 7 for use standards
Auto repair establishments with vehicles stored outside of a building	—	—	—	See Article 7 for use standards
Mini-storage	—	—	—	
Climate controlled self storage	—	—	C	
Food trucks, including food truck compounds	A	A	A	See Article 7 for use standards
Bars, lounges, clubs, cafes and restaurants with alcohol permits	A	A	A	
Car wash	—	C	C	
Funeral homes, excluding crematory services	—	C	A	
Retail stores primarily selling age restricted inventory including package sales of alcohol and alcoholic beverages, vaping, and smoking	—	—	—	
Adult uses or businesses	—	—	—	See Article 7 for use standards
Drive-through businesses	—	A	A	
Manufacturing or industrial uses not listed elsewhere in this table (see below)	—	—	—	
Microbrewery or brewery	—	—	C	
Artisan manufacturing	—	—	C	

### Section 6.4.3 Standards for all uses in the MU districts.

#### A. Building design elements.

1. *Compatibility with the environment.* Buildings shall exhibit the ability to provide protection from rain, sun, and high humidity.



2. *Entrances.* Each principal building shall have a clearly defined, inviting, highly visible customer entrance enhanced with distinguishing features such as canopies, galleries, and porticos.
  3. *Facades.* Facades of buildings visible to the public shall maintain the same standard of design as the front facade, including:
    - a. Screening of utilities, equipment, and building services.
    - b. Continuation of building design elements such as quality of materials, galleries, cornices, and treatment of openings.
  4. *Facade elements.* Disruption of horizontal plains with vertical elements are required. This may include significant interruption by change in plain, material, opening, or design element, such as a tower or gable.
  5. *Visible structures.* Disciplined visible structural vocabulary must be maintained. Arcades, galleries, and roofs shall not appear to levitate in space, but have a visible means of support with columns and/or brackets. No overhangs in excess of 3 feet are allowed without a visible means of support. Rafter tails are encouraged on smaller overhangs.
  6. *Design.* Consistent design vocabulary for multiple structures on one property will be employed. A unifying element such as material, color, or form should be used for all structures.
  7. *Material.* No building with an industrial appearance is allowed, such as a pre-engineered metal building with metal siding and devoid of historic context.
  8. *Service bays.* Service bays shall be oriented away from the principal street or screened.
  9. *Building consistency.* Smaller buildings shall reflect the design elements of historic styles, and larger buildings shall be divided into smaller elements in order to incorporate historic design context.
  10. *Proportions.* Buildings should maintain classic proportions. For example, smaller columns should be placed closer together for a more vertical proportion, and as the structure becomes more horizontal in scale, the supports (columns) should have additional mass.
  11. *Fascia.* Fascia of buildings may not exceed 16 inches in depth, including gutter; except for fascia used as a unifying design element for multi-tenant buildings, and for placement of signage for multi-tenants. No backlit fascia. For the purpose of this UDC, fascia is defined as the horizontal plain just below the roof or coping, and above the wall or supports.
  12. *Mansard roofs.* Mansard roofs used in conjunction with canopies, covered walkways and entries shall have a roof-like slope not greater than 12:12 or less than 4:12.
  13. *Design variation.* Buildings should have substance; design shall include base, intermediate, and cap. Changes in materials shall have a clear line of demarcation, either by offset, reveal, or border.
  14. *Shadows.* Shadows shall be considered as a design element.
- B. *Materials.* Materials may be composed of the following:
1. *Walls.* Wood, brick, and cement plaster (stucco).
  2. *Roofing.* Wood shakes, slate/tile, rigid shingles with ridge tiles, metal (corrugated, V-crimp, and standing seam).
  3. *Roofing.* Wood shakes, slate/tile, rigid shingles with ridge tiles, metal (corrugated, V-crimp, and standing seam).
- C. *Color.* Colors shall be reviewed for compliance with the following standards:

1. Facade colors shall be low reflective and subtle. The use of primary, high intensity or metallic color is prohibited outside of the sign face.
  2. Accurate color drawings with a list of paint numbers and elevations of every building will be required to be submitted prior to any modification.
- D. *Canopies.*
1. Free (or semi-free) standing canopies, such as those used as shelters for pump islands, and porte-cocheres, shall be of similar style and materials as the building. Canopies are not considered the principal structure.
  2. Unless site conditions preclude, canopies shall be attached to and made an integral part of the main building.
  3. Canopies shall have columns, beams, and/or brackets of sufficient scale to give a visible means of support.
  4. Clearance under canopies shall not exceed 16 feet, and cantilevered overhangs shall not exceed 15 feet.
  5. Task lighting shall be utilized to reduce light spillage. Intense general lighting under canopies is not allowed.
  6. Disrupt long horizontal plains with vertical elements.
- E. *Site features.* Sites including any of the following elements must comply with the standards below:
1. A fence or hedge of not less than 30 inches or more than 48 inches in height is allowed along property lines of each public street (not to interfere with site triangles). Fences must be wood picket, or wrought iron pickets with masonry columns. Vehicular screening may be waived if a fence is used.
  2. If sidewalks are provided, the must be no less than 4 feet in width must connect sidewalks in the public right-of-way to the building entry.
  3. Sidewalks must be provided along the facade with a customer entrance and connecting parking areas and adjacent buildings, in order to minimize pedestrian traffic within vehicular drives and parking areas.
  4. The site must distinguish internal pedestrian walkways from driving surfaces through the use of special materials.
  5. If mechanical equipment is placed on the site (including electrical entries, dumpsters, and equipment not used by the public), it must be screened from public view. Screening may be by fence, landscaping, or building element, such as a parapet.
- F. *Signage.* All signage shall comply with the requirements of this UDC. In the MU districts, no billboards are allowed.

#### **Section 6.4.4 MU1 Neighborhood Mixed-Use District.**

- A. *Purpose.* The MU1 Neighborhood Mixed Use District is intended to accommodate a mix of neighborhood-serving, small scale commercial uses as well as a mix of institutional and residential uses such as single-family, two-family and 3-plexes and 4-plexes. Developments should provide pedestrian-oriented design to encourage walking and other forms of active transportation to and from nearby residential districts.
- B. *Allowed uses.* See Table 6.4.2 – 1. Allowed Uses in Mixed-Use Districts for allowed uses, where only the uses listed below are allowed. Uses not listed below are prohibited unless provided for in Section 6.4.4.C. Conditional uses.
1. Single-family residential

2. Two-family residential
3. Small multifamily residential (3-16 units) including townhouses
4. Modular housing meeting IRC / IBC
5. Forestry, fishing, and hunting
6. Community garden
7. Home occupations as per Sec. 7.2.1 of this UDC
8. Accessory dwelling units, subject to Article 7 of this UDC
9. Other accessory uses regulated as per Sec. 7.2 of this UDC
10. Minor utilities including lift stations and transformers
11. Public safety services
12. Cemeteries and related, excluding crematoria
13. Passive recreation facilities such as nature trails, nature refuges, passive public parks, and bird preserves
14. Farmers markets
15. Day care or preschool
16. Lodges and civic organizations
17. Government facilities and services
18. Bed and breakfasts, short-term rentals, subject to Article 7 of this UDC
19. Banquet halls, events venues, and private amusement facilities
20. Restaurants, cafes, and other eating establishments without alcohol permits
21. Bars, lounges, clubs, cafes, and restaurants with alcohol permits, subject to Article 7 of this UDC
22. Retail stores under 12,000 square feet
23. Professional services establishments including but not limited to aestheticians, salons, artist or photograph studios, dance and instructional studios, martial arts studios, agencies, and offices, subject to Article 7 of this UDC
24. Offices including medical offices and outpatient clinics
25. Food trucks including food truck compounds

C. Conditional uses

1. Large multifamily residential (17+ units)
2. Community homes, subject to Article 7 of this UDC
3. Major public and private utilities including power generation / distribution, natural gas, water, and sewer system components
4. Active recreation facilities such as recreational centers, gymnasiums, athletic centers, sports fields, outdoor courts, and active public parks
5. Schools and educational facilities
6. Religious assembly
7. Standalone parking lots and structures, subject to Article 7 of this UDC
8. Commercial lodging; hotel / motel

9. Retail stores over 12,000 square feet, wholesale trade, warehouse clubs, and supercenters
  10. Gas stations including convenience stores
- D. *Building requirements.*
1. Maximum building height: 35 feet above adjacent grade
  2. Minimum front setback: 10 feet
  3. Maximum front setback: 20 feet
  4. Minimum side setback: 5 feet
  5. Minimum corner yard setback: 10 feet
  6. Minimum rear setback: 25 feet
  7. Maximum building lot coverage: 80%
- E. *Lot requirements.*
1. Minimum lot width: 50 feet
  2. Minimum lot area: 2,500 square feet
- F. *Site development standards.*
1. Tree preservation must be provided in accordance with Article 9 of this UDC.
  2. Signs and parking must comply with Article 8 of this UDC.
  3. All new construction, additions, and substantial improvements must meet the design standards in Article 8 of this UDC.
  4. No mechanical equipment or structural protrusions may be located within a required front or side yard setback.
- G. *References to applicable procedures.*
1. Application procedures in Article 4 of this UDC.
  2. Subdivision procedures in Article 10 of this UDC.

#### **Section 6.4.5 MU2 District Mixed Use.**

- A. *Purpose.* The **MU2 District Mixed-Use** is intended to preserve and enhance the role of Olde Towne as the civic, commercial, and cultural core of Slidell by allowing a mix of commercial, residential, civic and entertainment uses, as well as supporting a low-intensity mix of uses in the vicinity of commercial corridors and residential areas.
- B. *Allowed uses.* See Table 6.4.2 – 1. Allowed Uses in Mixed-Use Districts for allowed uses, where only the uses listed below are allowed. Uses not listed below are prohibited unless provided for in Section 6.4.5.C. Conditional uses.
1. Single-family residential
  2. Two-family residential
  3. Small multifamily residential (3-16 units) including townhouses
  4. Modular housing meeting IRC / IBC
  5. Forestry, fishing, and hunting
  6. Community garden
  7. Home occupations as per Sec. 7.2.1 of this UDC

8. Accessory dwelling units, subject to Article 7 of this UDC
9. Other accessory uses regulated as per Sec. 7.2 of this UDC
10. Minor utilities including lift stations and transformers
11. Public safety services
12. Cemeteries and related, excluding crematoria
13. Passive recreation facilities such as nature trails, nature refuges, passive public parks, and bird preserves
14. Farmers markets
15. Day care or preschool
16. Lodges and civic organizations
17. Government facilities and services
18. Bed and breakfasts, short-term rentals, subject to Article 7 of this UDC
19. Banquet halls, events venues, and private amusement facilities
20. Restaurants, cafes, and other eating establishments without alcohol permits
21. Bars, lounges, clubs, cafes, and restaurants with alcohol permits, subject to Article 7 of this UDC
22. Retail stores under 12,000 square feet
23. Lawn, garden, and farm supply sales and service
24. Professional services establishments including but not limited to aestheticians, salons, artist or photograph studios, dance and instructional studios, martial arts studios, agencies, and offices, subject to Article 7 of this UDC
25. Offices including medical offices and outpatient clinics
26. Gas stations including convenience stores
27. Drive-through businesses
28. Food trucks including food truck compounds

**C. *Conditional uses***

1. Large multifamily residential (17+ units)
2. Community homes, subject to Article 7 of this UDC
3. Major public and private utilities including power generation / distribution, natural gas, water, and sewer system components
4. Active recreation facilities such as recreational centers, gymnasiums, athletic centers, sports fields, outdoor courts, and active public parks
5. Schools and educational facilities
6. Religious assembly
7. Standalone parking lots and structures, subject to Article 7 of this UDC
8. Commercial lodging; hotel / motel
9. Hospitals
10. Retail stores over 12,000 square feet, wholesale trade, warehouse clubs, and supercenters

11. Vehicle dealers, sales and service, subject to Article 7 of this UDC
  12. Vehicle tire and parts, sales and service, subject to Article 7 of this UDC
  13. Building materials and supplies sales and service
  14. In-patient clinics, nursing homes, long-term care facilities, and rehabilitation centers
  15. Auto repair establishments without vehicle storage, subject to Article 7 of this UDC
  16. Car wash
  17. Funeral homes, excluding crematory services
- D. *Building requirements.*
1. Maximum building height: 45 feet above adjacent grade
  2. Minimum front and corner yard setback: 0 feet in Olde Towne Preservation Overlay District, 25 feet or average building line of a developed block
  3. Maximum front setback: 25 feet or average building line of a developed block
  4. Minimum side setback: 5 feet
  5. Minimum rear setback: 5 feet
  6. Maximum building lot coverage: 90%
- E. *Lot requirements.*
1. Minimum lot width: 25 feet
  2. Minimum lot area: 2,500 square feet
- F. *Site development standards.*
1. Tree preservation must be provided in accordance with Article 9 of this UDC.
  2. Signs and parking must comply with Article 8 of this UDC.
  3. All new construction, additions, and substantial improvements must meet the design standards in Article 8 of this UDC.
- G. *References to applicable procedures.*
1. Application procedures in Article 4 of this UDC.
  2. Subdivision procedures in Article 10 of this UDC.

#### **Section 6.4.6 MU3 Community Mixed-Use District.**

- A. *Purpose.* The MU3 Community Mixed-Use District is intended to accommodate a mix of commercial, institutional, and residential uses at a scale that supports transit and active transportation. Office, lodging, and large-scale multi-family developments with ground-floor non-residential uses are envisioned for this district. Development within this district serves a community-wide and regional market at a greater intensity than the other mixed-use districts.
- B. *Allowed uses.* See Table 6.4.2 – 1. Allowed Uses in Mixed-Use Districts for allowed uses, where only the uses listed below are allowed. Uses not listed below are prohibited unless provided for in Section 6.4.6.C. Conditional uses.
1. Single-family residential – this use must be located on an upper floor
  2. Two-family residential – this use must be located on an upper floor
  3. Small multifamily residential (3-16 units) including townhouses – this use must be located on an upper floor
  4. Modular housing meeting IRC / IBC

5. Forestry, fishing, and hunting
6. Community garden
7. Home occupations as per Sec. 7.2.1 of this UDC
8. Accessory dwelling units, subject to Article 7 of this UDC
9. Other accessory uses regulated as per Sec. 7.2 of this UDC
10. Minor utilities including lift stations and transformers
11. Public safety services
12. Cemeteries and related, excluding crematoria
13. Active recreation facilities such as recreational centers, gymnasiums, athletic centers, sports fields, outdoor courts, and active public parks
14. Passive recreation facilities such as nature trails, nature refuges, passive public parks, and bird preserves
15. Farmers markets
16. Day care or preschool
17. Hospitals
18. Lodges and civic organizations
19. Government facilities and services
20. Bus or Railway Stations
21. Commercial lodging; hotel / motel
22. Bed and breakfasts, short-term rentals, subject to Article 7 of this UDC
23. Banquet halls, events venues, and private amusement facilities
24. Restaurants, cafes, and other eating establishments without alcohol permits
25. Bars, lounges, clubs, cafes, and restaurants with alcohol permits, subject to Article 7 of this UDC
26. Retail stores under 12,000 square feet
27. Lawn, garden, and farm supply sales and service
28. Professional services establishments including but not limited to aestheticians, salons, artist or photograph studios, dance and instructional studios, martial arts studios, agencies, and offices, subject to Article 7 of this UDC
29. Offices including medical offices and outpatient clinics
30. Gas stations including convenience stores
31. Drive-through businesses
32. Food trucks including food truck compounds
33. Funeral homes, excluding crematory services

C. Conditional uses

1. Large multifamily residential (17+ units)
2. Community homes, subject to Article 7 of this UDC
3. Major public and private utilities including power generation / distribution, natural gas, water, and sewer system components



4. Schools and educational facilities
5. Religious assembly
6. Standalone parking lots and structures, subject to Article 7 of this UDC
7. Veterinarian offices, kennels, and pet day care facilities, subject to Article 7 of this UDC.
8. Retail stores over 12,000 square feet, wholesale trade, warehouse clubs, and supercenters
9. Vehicle dealers, sales and service, subject to Article 7 of this UDC
10. Vehicle tire and parts, sales and service, subject to Article 7 of this UDC
11. Building materials and supplies sales and service
12. In-patient clinics, nursing homes, long-term care facilities, and rehabilitation centers
13. Auto repair establishments without vehicle storage, subject to Article 7 of this UDC
14. Climate controlled self-storage
15. Car wash
16. Microbrewery or brewery
17. Artisan manufacturing

D. *Building requirements.*

1. Maximum building height: 65 feet above adjacent grade except when a building abuts on a residential district in which case it shall not exceed the maximum height permitted in the residential district unless it is set back from all yard lines (abutting residential areas) by one foot for each foot of additional height in excess of the height so permitted. This maximum building height may be increased if provided for in the height overlay district (HOD).
2. Minimum front and corner yard setback: 0 feet or average building line of a developed block, up to 20 feet.
3. Maximum front setback: 20 feet.
4. Minimum side setback: 5 feet.
5. Minimum rear setback: 5 feet.
6. Maximum building lot coverage: 90%.

E. *Lot requirements.*

1. Minimum lot width: 25 feet.
2. Minimum lot area: 2,500 square feet.

F. *Site development standards.*

1. Tree preservation must be provided in accordance with Article 9 of this UDC.
2. Signs and parking must comply with Article 8 of this UDC.
3. All new construction, additions, and substantial improvements must meet the design standards in Article 8 of this UDC.
4. No mechanical equipment or structural protrusions may be located within a required front or side yard setback.

G. *References to applicable procedures.*

1. Application procedures in Article 4 of this UDC.



2. Subdivision procedures in Article 10 of this UDC.

### ***Division 5 - Innovation and Technology Zoning Districts***

#### **Section 6.5 Innovation and technology district requirements.**

##### **Section 6.5.1 Purpose and land development patterns.**

- A. *Purpose.* The "IT" innovation and technology zoning district type indicates that warehouses, business parks, manufacturing, light industrial uses, and associated support buildings are the predominant land use pattern within the district.
- B. *Land development patterns.* Variations of the "IT" innovation and technology zoning district type reflect changes in land use densities and intensities allowed within the base zoning districts. The innovation and technology zoning districts in the City include:
  - IT1 Light Innovation and Technology
  - IT2 Heavy Innovation and Technology

##### **Section 6.5.2 Allowed uses.**

- A. Table 6.5.2 – 1. Allowed Uses in innovation and technology districts lists uses allowed in the innovation and technology zoning districts, where:
  1. "A" indicates allowed uses
  2. "C" indicates conditional uses. Conditional uses must be reviewed by the Zoning Commission and approved by the City Council in accordance with the standards and procedures set out in this Code.
  3. "—" indicates that a use is prohibited.
- B. When a land use is not specifically listed, the Director of Planning may, in accordance with best planning practice, utilize the rules and standards associated with a land use that is listed, provided the land uses are demonstrably similar in their land use activity and impacts.
- C. Key for superscript notations in table:
  - <sup>1</sup> = Must be located on upper floors

**Table 6.5.2 – 1. Allowed Uses in Innovation and Technology Districts.**

LAND USE	ZONING DISTRICTS		USE STANDARDS
	IT1	IT2	
<b>RESIDENTIAL USES</b>			
Single-family residential	C	—	
Two-family residential	C	—	
Small, multifamily residential (3-16 units), including townhouses	C	—	
Large multifamily residential (17+ units)	C	—	
Community and group homes	—	—	
Manufactured housing and trailers	—	—	
Modular housing units meeting IRC / IBC	C	C	If conditionally approved for the use type.
Commercial lodging; hotel / motel	C	—	
Forestry, fishing, and hunting	—	—	
Community garden	—	—	
<b>ACCESSORY USES</b>			

LAND USE	ZONING DISTRICTS		USE STANDARDS
	IT1	IT2	
Home occupations as per Sec. 7.2.1 of this UDC	—	—	
Accessory dwelling units	—	—	
Accessory uses regulated as per Sec. 7.2 of this UDC	A	A	
<b>CIVIC USES</b>			
Major and minor public and private utilities including lift stations, transformers, power generation / distribution, natural gas, water, and sewer system components	A	A	
Airports and related facilities	—	—	
Schools and educational facilities	C	—	
Hospitals	A	—	
Daycares and preschools	—	—	
Standalone parking lots and structures	A	A	See Article 7 for use standards and design requirements
Religious assembly	C	—	
Lodges and civic organizations	C	—	
Government facilities and services	A	A	
Public safety services	A	A	
Bus or railway stations	A	A	
Cemeteries and related, excluding crematoria	C	C	
Active recreation facilities such as recreational centers, gymnasiums, athletic centers, sports fields, outdoor courts, and active public parks	C	—	
Passive recreation facilities such as nature trails, nature refuges, passive public parks, and bird preserves	A	A	
Farmers markets	A	—	
<b>COMMERCIAL USES</b>			
Banquet halls, events venues, and private amusement facilities	C	—	
Aestheticians or personal services salons, limited to 3 chairs or stations	—	—	
Aestheticians or personal services salons, 4 or more chairs or stations	C	—	
Artist and photographic studios with no retail sales on site	A	—	
Artist and photographic studios with retail sales on site	C	—	
Dance and instructional studios including martial arts	C	—	
Restaurants, cafes, and other eating establishments without alcohol permits	C	—	
Retail stores under 12,000 square feet	C	—	
Retail stores over 12,000 square feet, wholesale trade, warehouse clubs, and supercenters	C	C	
Retail stores primarily selling age restricted inventory including package sales of alcohol and alcoholic beverages, vaping, and smoking	C	C	

LAND USE	ZONING DISTRICTS		USE STANDARDS
	IT1	IT2	
Vehicle dealers, sales, and service	A	A	See Article 7 for use standards
Vehicle tire and parts, sales and service	A	A	See Article 7 for use standards
Building materials and supplies sales and service	A	A	
Lawn, garden, and farm supply sales and service	A	A	
Professional services establishments	A	A	
Gas stations including convenience stores	A	A	
Truck stops and related service centers or facilities	A	A	
In-patient clinics, nursing homes, long term care facilities, and rehabilitation centers	—	—	
Medical offices and outpatient clinics	—	—	
Veterinarian offices, kennels, and pet day care facilities	A	C	See Article 7 for use standards
Fireworks sale and storage, permanent	C	C	See Article 7 for use standards
Fireworks sale and storage, temporary	A	A	See Article 7 for use standards
Towing establishments, vehicle storage lots, junkyards	C	A	See Article 7 for use standards
Auto repair establishments	A	A	See Article 7 for use standards
Mini-storage or climate controlled self-storage	A	A	
Commercial lodging; hotel / motel	C	—	
Bed and breakfasts and short-term rentals	C	—	See Article 7 for use standards
Food trucks, including food truck compounds	A	A	See Article 7 for use standards
Bars and restaurants with alcohol permits	C	C	
Car wash	C	C	
Funeral homes, excluding crematory services	C	C	
Adult uses or businesses	C	C	See Article 7 for use standards
Drive-through businesses	C	C	
<b>INNOVATION AND TECHNOLOGY USES</b>			
Crematory facility	C	C	See Article 7 for use standards
Manufacturing or industrial uses not listed elsewhere	C	C	
Microbrewery or brewery	A	A	
Artisan manufacturing	A	A	

LAND USE	ZONING DISTRICTS		USE STANDARDS
	IT1	IT2	
Automotive racetracks and drag strips	C	C	
Distribution and logistics centers	A	A	
Warehousing	A	A	
Asphalt or concrete batching plants	C	C	
Atomic energy generation	—	C	
Chemical manufacturing, paint manufacturing, or fertilizer manufacturing	—	C	
Chemical or fuel storage facilities	—	C	
Chemical or petrochemical refining facilities	—	C	
Iron or metal working or foundry, drop hammer or punch press over 20 tons.	—	C	
Paper and pulp manufacturing	—	C	
Poultry or meat processing plants, abattoirs, or dressing of animal products, tanning, or plants rendering fats or oils.	—	C	
Recycling facilities	—	C	
Rubber products manufacturing	—	C	
Landfills, including those for the disposal of solid waste, hazardous waste, or toxic substances	—	C	
Storage of more than 110 gallons of hazardous or toxic materials	—	C	
Pyrotechnics, ammunition, and explosives manufacturing, storage, or sale	—	C	
Building and repair of boats in excess of 90 feet in length	—	C	
Other heavy industrial uses, however uses of land or structures developed or operating in any manner that would create dangerous, injurious, noxious or otherwise objectionable fire explosive, radioactive or other hazardous condition, noise or vibration; smoke, dust, odor or other form of air pollution; electrical or other disturbance; or other substance, condition or elements in a manner or amount as to adversely affect the surrounding areas are prohibited.	—	C	

- D. No building, structure, or site in the IT1 and IT2 Districts shall be used, or occupied in any manner so as to create any dangerous, injurious, noxious or otherwise objectionable fire, explosive, radioactive or other hazardous condition; noise, or vibration; smoke, dust, odor or other form of air pollution; electrical or other disturbance; or other substance, condition or elements in a manner or amount as to adversely affect the surrounding area.
- E. Compliance with the requirements of this Division shall not be interpreted as authorizing any practice or operation that would constitute a violation of any other applicable statute, ordinance, rule or regulation. Where these regulations conflict with other regulations, the more stringent regulation shall apply.
- F. No permits shall be issued for any use, activity or construction, that is subject to Louisiana Coastal Zone Management, Louisiana Wildlife and Fisheries, U.S. Army Corp of Engineers, Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ), and/or U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) approval, until after a public hearing, on the proposed activity, of the Planning Commission and all required permits and approvals have been issued by federal and state reviewing agencies. The

hearing is to provide a means by which the public can be informed about a project and to present information that may be pertinent to the project. The Planning Commission shall conduct its hearing at their regular monthly meeting. This hearing process in no way preempts the regulations and standards of this UDC or shall prevent the issuance of permits upon having obtained all required federal, state and local approvals. All pertinent environmental facts will be sent to the applicable federal and state agencies. To be exempt from these regulations the owner or applicant of the property shall obtain written verification from each of the herein listed federal and state agencies, that no permits or approvals are required.

### Section 6.5.3 Standards for all uses in the IT districts.

- A. *Noise.* All uses in the IT districts must comply with the City's noise ordinance, located in Chapter 13, Article I of this Code. If the City receives a noise complaint regarding a site in the IT districts, the owner of the property in question must produce evidence, compiled by appropriately qualified professionals, showing that any noise produced on the site is in compliance with Chapter 13, Article I of this Code.
- B. *Vibration.* Any industrial operation or activity that causes at any time and at any point along the nearest adjacent lot line earth borne vibrations in excess of the limits set forth in Table 6.5.3 – 1 is prohibited. If the City receives a complaint regarding vibration produced by a site in the IT districts, the owner of the property in question must produce evidence, compiled by appropriately qualified professionals, showing that the vibration produced on the site is in compliance with this requirement.

**Table 6.5.3 – 1. Maximum permissible vibration levels at property line**

CITATION	FREQUENCY (cycles per second)	DISPLACEMENT	
		(inches)	(centimeters)
6.5.3-1.1	0 to 10	.0004	.0010
6.5.3-1.2	10 to 20	.0002	.0005
6.5.3-1.3	20 to 30	.0001	.0003
6.5.3-1.4	30 to 40	.0001	.0003
6.5.3-1.5	40 & Over	.0001	.0003

- C. *Smoke and particulate matter.*
  1. *Changes.* Any prohibited use lawfully established prior to the effective date of this UDC shall be permitted to be altered, or modified, provided that sources of smoke or particulate matter conform to the performance standards established hereinafter. The total emission weight of particulate matter from all sources within the boundaries of the lot shall not exceed the net amount permitted after such alteration or modification.
  2. *Public welfare.* In addition to the performance standards specified hereinafter, the emission of smoke or particulate matter in such manner or quantity as to be detrimental to or endanger the public health, safety, comfort, or welfare is declared to be a public nuisance and shall be unlawful.
- D. *Toxic and noxious matter.* No activity or operation shall cause, at any time, the discharge of toxic or noxious matter across lot lines in such concentrations as to be detrimental to or endanger the public health, safety, comfort, or welfare or cause injury or damage to property or business.
- E. *Odorous or hazardous emission.*
  1. *Regulation.* Any condition or operation that results in the creation of odors or hazardous emission of such intensity and character as to be detrimental to the health and welfare of the public or that interferes unreasonably with the comfort of the public shall be removed, stopped, or so modified as to remove such odors or emissions.

2. *Odor nuisance.* No continuous, frequent, or repetitive emission of odors or odor-causing substances shall extend beyond the bounding property line of the tract on which the odor emission is initiated. An odor emitted no more than once in any one day for a period not exceeding 15 minutes shall not be deemed as continuous, frequent, or repetitive within the meaning of these regulations. Resident complaints regarding an IT1 or IT2 site's odor constitute grounds for the City to require modification to site operations in order to remedy odor nuisances.
  3. *Determination of threshold.* The odor threshold as herein referred to shall be determined by observation by a person or persons. In any case where the owner or operator of an odor-emitting use or activity may disagree with the enforcing inspector where specific measurement of odor concentration is required, the method and procedures specified by the American Society for Testing and Materials ASTM D 1391-57, entitled "Standard Method for Measuring Odors in Atmosphere," shall be used.
  4. *Backup safeguard system.* Any process that may involve the creation of hazardous emissions or noxious odors or that involves the use of hazardous or odorous gases and chemicals shall be provided with both a primary and secondary safeguard system to prevent leakage into the atmosphere.
- F. *Incombustible solids.* The storage, utilization, or manufacture of solid materials or products ranging from incombustible to moderate burning is permitted.
- G. *Liquid and solid waste.* All discharges shall be in conformance with EPA and DEQ.
- H. *Radioactive materials.*
1. *Emission.* No activity shall be permitted in the IT districts that emits dangerous radioactivity beyond enclosed areas or boundary lines of the parcel on which it is located.
  2. *Handling, discharge, and disposal.* The handling of radioactive materials, the discharge of such materials into air and water, and the disposal of radioactive wastes shall be in conformance with:
    - a. The applicable regulations of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission; and
    - b. The applicable regulations of instrumentation of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and Louisiana Department of Environmental Quality.
- I. *Electromagnetic radiation.* It shall be unlawful to operate, or cause to be operated, in the IT districts any source of electromagnetic radiation for such purposes as communication, experimentation, entertainment, broadcasting, heating, navigation, therapy, vehicle velocity measurement, whether survey, aircraft detection, topographical survey, personal pleasure or any other use directly or indirectly associated with these purposes that does not comply with the then current regulations of the Federal Communications Commission regarding such sources of electromagnetic radiation.
- J. *Outdoor storage areas.* All outdoor storage areas shall be entirely enclosed within a continuous fence or wall constructed of solid material that is nontransparent, opaque and cannot be seen through. Said enclosures must be in a uniform height of at least 6 feet, and any gate in the enclosure shall also be constructed of nontransparent material of at least 6 feet in height and be kept closed at all times except when ingress and egress is being made to or from the storage space. No materials, equipment, supplies or other form of tangible personal property shall at any time be placed, stored, or kept within the storage space so as to exceed the height of the fence or wall constituting the enclosure, or so as to be visible to persons and members of the public who may walk or travel in motor vehicles adjacent to the enclosure.
- K. *Landscape and buffer requirements.*
- Landscape and buffers must be provided in accordance with Article 9 of this UDC.

L. *Façade requirements.*

1. *Front elevation.* Building elevation(s) fronting on or most directly facing developed public street must be constructed of or faced with a decorative building material on 100 percent of the façade elevation.
2. *Side elevation.* Decorative building materials are required on side elevations as follows:
  - a. *Street facing.* A side elevation fronting on or most directly facing public street right-of-way, a street easement, or access easement shall be constructed of or faced with a decorative building material on 100 percent of the façade elevation.
  - b. *Non-street facing:* 25 feet or 25 percent, whichever is greater, of a non-street facing elevation will be clad in decorative materials. The decorative section must commence from the common corner with the front elevation and run continuous the required distance. The remaining portion of the elevation can be constructed with non-decorative material.
3. *Rear elevation.* The building elevation facing the rear of the property may be constructed of or faced with non-decorative materials on 100 percent of the façade elevation, provided this elevation does not front on a public street. If the rear of the building fronts on a public street, then it must meet the same requirements as those for a front elevation.
4. *Decorative, limited and non-decorative building materials.* Decorative, limited, and non-decorative building materials are as set out in Subsection M below.

M. *Exterior wall finish materials requirements*

1. *Decorative building materials.* The decorative materials used for building exterior finishes shall be proven high-quality, durable materials. These materials include:
  - a. Brick, including thin brick
  - b. Stone, including cast stone
  - c. Portland cement stucco
  - d. Architectural masonry units including split face, weathered face, sandblasted face and ground face blocks
  - e. Glass fiber reinforced concrete
  - f. Fiber cement siding
  - g. Glass
  - h. Architectural metal panels
  - i. Vinyl siding
  - j. Exterior insulation and finish systems ("EIFS")
2. *Prohibited materials.* The use of the following building materials for exterior walls, siding, or cladding is prohibited except for buildings located at least 150 feet from streets:
  - a. Corrugated metal panel except as approved by the Director of Planning
  - b. Plywood
  - c. Plastic

N. *Mechanical equipment and meters.*

1. *Generally.* Mechanical equipment associated with building operations (e.g., HVAC systems, electric meter banks, etc.) shall be screened as set out in this Section.
2. *Ground-level equipment.* Mechanical equipment and meters shall be screened from public view by building wall extensions, opaque fencing, structural enclosure, or

landscaping. Hedges and screen walls that are used to screen mechanical systems shall be maintained at a height that is at least one foot higher than the equipment. Wall extensions, opaque fencing, and structural enclosures shall use materials and colors that match or are consistent with the design and materials of the principal building.

3. *Roof-mounted equipment.* Mechanical equipment shall be fully screened from ground level views from all adjacent property and rights-of-way by:
    - a. Parapet walls that are of adequate height to fully screen the equipment (a slope of one-foot rise per 25 feet of run shall be used to determine if the wall is of adequate height); or
    - b. Screening walls of adequate height to fully screen the equipment, which use materials and colors that match or are consistent with the design of the principal building; or
    - c. Sloped roof systems or other architectural elements of adequate height to fully screen the equipment from all adjacent property and rights-of-way.
  4. *Building-mounted equipment.* Mechanical equipment that is mounted on a building wall that is within public view shall be enclosed, screened by opaque fencing and landscaping, or painted to match the building façade.
- O. *Service bays.* Any service bays must have overhead doors that match the surrounding wall façade and shall include windows.
- P. *Project design and materials mock-up.*
- As part of the application and approval process for all projects subject to the standards of this Section, an elevation study and material mock-up representing the building architecture, design, and materials shall be submitted to the Department of Planning within 5 business days of application submittal. The mock-up shall include sample sizes of the actual materials for and colors of the project that is proposed for the site.
- Q. *Building design requirements for buildings over 60,000 square feet.* Architectural features that animate the façade are required on front façades. One of the architectural elements from the below list must be present at least every 100 feet along the entire length of the façade. These features may include one or more of the following:
1. Wall sconces
  2. Display windows
  3. Faux windows
  4. Brick patterning
  5. Entry areas
  6. Towers
  7. Pilasters
  8. Columns
  9. Horizontal and vertical offsets
  10. Awnings
  11. Arcades
  12. Overhangs, and/or other elements that create a pattern of light and shadow on the building wall.



#### **Section 6.5.4 IT1 Light Innovation and Technology District.**

- A. *Purpose.* The IT1 Light Innovation & Technology District is intended to create an environment that will promote and protect a strong light industry base for the City of Slidell while protecting the environment and preserving resident quality of life. The district permits light industrial uses such as warehousing, distribution centers, and light manufacturing with minimal to no impacts on nearby residential uses. This district is distinguished by a need for access to highways and arterials to accommodate truck traffic.
- B. *Allowed uses.* See Table 6.5.2 – 1. Allowed Uses in Innovation and Technology Districts for allowed uses, where only the uses listed below are allowed. Uses not listed below are prohibited unless provided for in Section 6.5.4.C. Conditional uses.
1. Accessory uses regulated as per Sec. 7.2 of this UDC
  2. Major and minor public and private utilities including power generation / distribution, natural gas, water, and sewer system components
  3. Hospitals
  4. Standalone parking lots and structures, per Article 7 of this UDC
  5. Government facilities and services
  6. Public safety services
  7. Bus or railway stations
  8. Passive recreation facilities such as nature trails, nature refuges, passive public parks, and bird preserves
  9. Farmers markets
  10. Artist and photographic studios with no retail sales on site
  11. Vehicle dealers, sales, and service, per Article 7 of this UDC
  12. Vehicle tire and parts, sales and service, per Article 7 of this UDC
  13. Building materials and supplies sales and service
  14. Lawn, garden, and farm supply sales and service
  15. Professional services establishments
  16. Gas stations including convenience stores
  17. Truck stops and related service centers or facilities
  18. Veterinarian offices, kennels, and pet day care facilities, per Article 7 of this UDC
  19. Temporary fireworks sale and storage, per Article 7 of this UDC
  20. Auto repair establishments, per Article 7 of this UDC
  21. Ministorage and climate controlled self storage
  22. Food trucks and food truck compounds
  23. Microbrewery or brewery
  24. Artisan manufacturing
  25. Distribution and logistics centers
  26. Warehousing
- C. *Conditional uses*
1. Modular housing units meeting IRC / IBC

2. Single-family residential
3. Two-family residential
4. Small, multifamily residential (3-16 units) including townhouses
5. Large multifamily residential (17+ units)
6. Commercial lodging; hotel / motel
7. Schools and educational facilities
8. Religious assembly
9. Lodges and civic organizations
10. Banquet halls, events venues, and private amusement facilities
11. Aestheticians or personal services salons, 4 or more chairs or stations
12. Artist and photographic studios with retail sales on site
13. Restaurants, cafes, and other eating establishments without alcohol permits
14. Retail stores
15. Wholesale trade, warehouse clubs, supercenters
16. Retail stores primarily selling age restricted inventory including package sales of alcohol and alcoholic beverages, vaping, and smoking products, per Article 7 of this UDC
17. Bars and restaurants with alcohol permits
18. Car wash
19. Drive-through businesses
20. Cemeteries and related, excluding crematoria
21. Active recreation facilities such as recreational centers, gymnasiums, athletic centers, sports fields, outdoor courts, and active public parks
22. Dance and instructional studios including martial arts
23. Permanent fireworks sale and storage, per Article 7 of this UDC
24. Towing establishments, vehicle storage lots, and junkyards, per Article 7 of this UDC
25. Commercial lodging; hotels and motels
26. Bed and breakfasts and short-term rentals, per Article 7 of this UDC
27. Funeral homes, excluding crematory services
28. Adult uses or businesses, per Article 7 of this UDC
29. Crematory facility, per Article 7 of this UDC
30. Manufacturing or industrial uses not listed elsewhere
31. Automotive race tracks and drag strips
32. Asphalt or concrete batching plants

D. *Building requirements.*

1. No limit within safety requirements except when a building abuts on a residential district in which case it shall not exceed the maximum height permitted in the residential district unless it is set back from all yard lines (abutting residential areas) by one foot for each foot of additional height in excess of the height so permitted.

2. Minimum front setback: 30 feet.
  3. Minimum side setback: 30 feet.
  4. Minimum rear setback: 30 feet.
- E. *Lot requirements.*
1. Minimum lot width: 50 feet.
  2. Minimum lot area: 20,000 square feet.
- F. *Site development standards.*
1. Tree preservation, landscaping, and buffers must be provided in accordance with Article 9 of this UDC.
  2. Signs and parking must comply with Article 8 of this UDC.
  3. All new construction, additions, and substantial improvements must meet the design standards in Article 8 of this UDC.
  4. No mechanical equipment or structural protrusions may be located within a required front or side yard setback.
- G. *References to applicable procedures.*
1. Application procedures in Article 4 of this UDC.
  2. Subdivision procedures in Article 10 of this UDC.

#### **Section 6.5.5 IT2 Heavy Innovation and Technology District.**

- A. *Purpose.* The IT2 Heavy Innovation & Technology District is intended to reserve certain areas of land for high-intensity industrial activities that require large development sites for operations, vehicular parking, as well as screening and buffering to assure protection of the public interest and surrounding property and people. This district is incompatible with residential development and such residential uses should be limited.
- B. *Allowed uses.* See Table 6.5.2 – 1. Allowed Uses in Innovation and Technology Districts for allowed uses, where only the uses listed below are allowed. Uses not listed below are prohibited unless provided for in Section 6.5.5.C. Conditional uses.
1. Accessory uses regulated as per Sec. 7.2 of this UDC
  2. Major and minor public and private utilities including power generation / distribution, natural gas, water, and sewer system components
  3. Standalone parking lots and structures, per Article 7 of this UDC
  4. Government facilities and services
  5. Public safety services
  6. Bus or railway stations
  7. Passive recreation facilities such as nature trails, nature refuges, passive public parks, and bird preserves
  8. Vehicle dealers, sales, and service, per Article 7 of this UDC
  9. Vehicle tire and parts, sales and service, per Article 7 of this UDC
  10. Building materials and supplies sales and service
  11. Lawn, garden, and farm supply sales and service
  12. Professional services establishments

13. Gas stations including convenience stores
14. Truck stops and related service centers or facilities
15. Towing establishments, vehicle storage lots, and junkyards, per Article 7 of this UDC
16. Temporary fireworks sale and storage, per Article 7 of this UDC
17. Auto repair establishments, per Article 7 of this UDC
18. Ministorage and climate controlled self storage
19. Food trucks and food truck compounds
20. Microbrewery or brewery
21. Artisan manufacturing
22. Distribution and logistics centers
23. Warehousing

C. Conditional uses

1. Modular housing units meeting IRC / IBC
2. Cemeteries and related, excluding crematoria
3. Artist and photographic studios with retail sales on site
4. Retail stores over 12,000 square feet, wholesale trade, warehouse clubs, and supercenters
5. Veterinarian offices, kennels, and pet day care facilities, per Article 7 of this UDC
6. Permanent fireworks sale and storage, per Article 7 of this UDC
7. Bars and restaurants with alcohol permits
8. Car wash
9. Drive-through businesses
10. Funeral homes, excluding crematory services
11. Adult uses or businesses, per Article 7 of this UDC
12. Crematory facility, per Article 7 of this UDC
13. Manufacturing or industrial uses not listed elsewhere
14. Automotive race tracks and drag strips
15. Asphalt or concrete batching plants
16. Atomic energy generation
17. Chemical manufacturing, paint manufacturing, or fertilizer manufacturing
18. Chemical or fuel storage facilities
19. Chemical or petrochemical refining facilities
20. Iron or metal working or foundry, drop hammer or punch press over 20 tons.
21. Paper and pulp manufacturing
22. Poultry or meat processing plants, abbatoirs, or dressing of animal products, tanning, or plants rendering fats or oils.
23. Recycling facilities
24. Rubber products manufacturing

25. Landfills, including those for the disposal of solid waste, hazardous waste, or toxic substances
  26. Storage of more than 110 gallons of hazardous or toxic materials
  27. Pyrotechnics, ammunition, and explosives manufacturing, storage, or sale
  28. Building and repair of boats in excess of 90 feet in length
  29. Other heavy industrial uses, however uses of land or structures developed or operating in any manner that would create dangerous, injurious, noxious or otherwise objectionable fire explosive, radioactive or other hazardous condition, noise or vibration; smoke, dust, odor or other form of air pollution; electrical or other disturbance; or other substance, condition or elements in a manner or amount as to adversely affect the surrounding areas are prohibited.
- D. *Building requirements.*
1. No limit within safety requirements except when a building abuts on a residential district in which case it shall not exceed the maximum height permitted in the residential district unless it is set back from all yard lines (abutting residential areas) by one foot for each foot of additional height in excess of the height so permitted.
  2. Minimum front setback: 50 feet.
  3. Minimum side setback: 50 feet.
  4. Minimum rear setback: 50 feet.
  5. Additional setbacks and buffers apply to particular uses. See Article 7 of this UDC for applicable standards.
- E. *Lot requirements.*
1. Minimum lot width: 100 feet.
  2. Minimum lot area: 40,000 square feet
- F. *Site development standards.*
1. Tree preservation, landscaping, and buffers must be provided in accordance with Article 9 of this UDC.
  2. Signs and parking must comply with Article 8 of this UDC.
  3. All new construction, additions, and substantial improvements must meet the design standards in Article 8 of this UDC.
  4. No mechanical equipment or structural protrusions may be located within a required front or side yard setback.
- G. *References to applicable procedures.*
1. Application procedures in Article 4 of this UDC.
  2. Subdivision procedures in Article 10 of this UDC.

## ***Division 6 - Special Zoning Districts***

### **Section 6.6 Special zoning district requirements.**

#### **Section 6.6.1 Special districts established.**

- A. The special zoning districts include:
- SCI Civic and Institutional District

SPR Park and Recreation District

SCD Conservation District

### Section 6.6.2 Allowed uses.

- A. Table 6.6.2 – 1. Allowed Uses in Special Districts lists uses allowed in the special zoning districts, where:
1. "A" indicates allowed uses.
  2. "C" indicates conditional uses. Conditional uses must be reviewed by the Zoning Commission and approved by the City Council in accordance with the standards and procedures in this UDC.
  3. "—" indicates that a use is prohibited. All uses not listed are presumed to be prohibited.
- B. When a land use is not specifically listed, the Director of Planning may, in accordance with best planning practice, utilize the rules and standards associated with a land use that is listed, provided the land uses are demonstrably similar in their land use activity and impacts.

**Table 6.6.2 – 1. Allowed Uses in Special Districts.**

LAND USE	ZONING DISTRICTS			USE STANDARDS
	SCI	SPR	SCD	
<b>RESIDENTIAL USES</b>				
Single-family residential	—	—	—	
Two-family residential	—	—	—	
Small multifamily residential (3-16 units) including townhouses	—	—	—	
Large multifamily residential (17+ units)	—	—	—	
Community and group homes	C	—	—	See Article 7 for use standards including certification and staffing.
Manufactured housing and trailers	—	—	—	
Modular housing structures meeting IRC / IBC	A	A	—	If the use type is allowed.
Forestry, fishing, and hunting	A	A	A	
Community garden	A	A	C	
<b>ACCESSORY USES</b>				
Home occupations as per Sec. 7.2.1 of this UDC	—	—	—	
Accessory dwelling units	—	—	—	
Other accessory uses regulated as per Sec. 7.2 of this UDC	A	A	—	See Article 7 for use standards.
<b>CIVIC USES</b>				
Stormwater management	A	A	A	
Minor utilities including lift stations and transformers	A	A	C	
Major public and private utilities including power generation / distribution, natural gas, water, and sewer system components	A	C	—	
Public safety services	A	C	—	
Airports and related facilities	A	—	—	

LAND USE	ZONING DISTRICTS			USE STANDARDS
	SCI	SPR	SCD	
<b>RESIDENTIAL USES</b>				
Cemeteries and related, excluding crematoria	A	A	—	
Active recreation facilities such as recreational centers, gymnasiums, athletic centers; sports fields, outdoor courts, active public parks	A	A	—	
Passive recreation facilities such as nature trails, nature refuges, passive public parks, bird preserves	A	A	A	
Farmers markets	A	A	—	
Schools and educational facilities	A	A	—	
Hospitals	A	—	—	
Daycares or preschools	A	—	—	
Standalone parking lots and structures	A	—	—	
Religious assembly	C	—	—	
Lodges and civic organizations	A	C	—	
Government facilities and services	A	A	—	
Bus or railway stations	A	—	—	
<b>COMMERCIAL USES</b>				
Commercial lodging; hotel / motel	C	—	—	
In-patient clinics, nursing homes, long term care facilities, and rehabilitation centers	A	—	—	
Medical offices and outpatient clinics	A	—	—	
Food trucks, including food truck compounds	—	A	—	See Article 7 for use standards.
All other commercial uses not listed in this table	C	—	—	
<b>INNOVATION AND TECHNOLOGY USES</b>				
Automotive race tracks and drag strips	—	—	—	
All other innovation and technology uses not listed in this table	—	—	—	

### Section 6.6.3 SCI Civic and Institutional District.

- A. *Purpose.* The SCI district accommodates civic uses such as government offices, schools, and churches. This district intends to address the impact of and common concerns with civic uses and establish guidelines that support a high-quality public realm for Slidell residents and visitors.
- B. *Allowed uses.* See Table 6.6.2 – 1. Allowed Uses in Special Districts for allowed uses, where only the uses listed below are allowed. Uses not listed below are prohibited.
1. SCI district areas that are owned by the Slidell Airport or federal entities have no prohibited uses and do not require Conditional use approval for any construction.
  2. Modular housing structures meeting IRC / IBC



3. Forestry, fishing, and hunting
4. Community garden
5. Accessory uses regulated per Sec. 7.2 of this UDC.
6. Minor and major public and private utilities including power generation / distribution, natural gas, water, and sewer system components
7. Public safety services
8. Airports and related facilities
9. Cemeteries and related, excluding crematoria
10. Active recreation facilities such as recreational centers, gymnasiums, athletic centers, sports fields, outdoor courts, and active public parks
11. Passive recreation facilities such as nature trails, nature refuges, passive public parks, and bird preserves
12. Farmers markets
13. Schools and educational facilities
14. Hospitals
15. Daycares or preschools
16. Standalone parking lots and structures, subject to Article 7 of this UDC
17. Lodges and civic organizations
18. Government facilities and services
19. Bus or Railway Stations
20. In-patient clinics, nursing homes, long term care facilities, and rehabilitation centers
21. Medical offices and outpatient clinics

C. *Conditional uses.*

1. Community and group homes, subject to Article 7 of this UDC.
2. Religious assembly
3. Commercial lodging; hotel / motel
4. All other commercial uses not listed in the allowed uses table

D. *Building requirements.*

1. No limit within safety requirements except when a building abuts on a residential district in which case it shall not exceed the maximum height permitted in the residential district unless it is set back from all yard lines (abutting residential areas) by one foot for each foot of additional height in excess of the height so permitted.
2. Minimum front setback: 20 feet or average building line for developed block(s).
3. Minimum side setback: 5 feet.
4. Minimum rear setback: 5 feet.
5. All buildings (including those that are owned by federal or state entities, must comply with floodplain requirements.

E. *Lot requirements.*

1. Minimum lot width: 50 feet.



2. Minimum lot area: 2,500 square feet.
- F. *Site development standards.*
1. Tree preservation must be provided in accordance with Article 9 of this UDC.
  2. Signs and parking must comply with Article 8 of this UDC.
  3. All new construction, additions, and substantial improvements must meet the design standards in Article 8 of this UDC.
  4. No mechanical equipment or structural protrusions may be located within a required front or side yard setback.
  5. The requirements listed in Section 6.5.3 "Standards for all uses in the IT Districts" of this UDC apply to all new development, except where such regulations conflict with FAA regulations or other federal regulations. In these cases, FAA regulations or federal regulations shall supersede local requirements.
- G. *References to applicable procedures.*
1. Application procedures in Article 4 of this UDC.
  2. Subdivision procedures in Article 10 of this UDC.

#### **Section 6.6.4 SPR Parks and Recreation District.**

- A. *Purpose.* The SPR district accommodates current and future areas set aside for parks and recreation facilities, both public and private. This district intends to protect open space and provide standards that support harmonious integration into neighborhoods and between less compatible land development patterns.
- B. *Allowed uses.* See Table 6.6.2 – 1. Allowed Uses in Special Districts for allowed uses, where only the uses listed below are allowed. Uses not listed below are prohibited.
1. Modular housing structures meeting IRC / IBC
  2. Forestry, fishing, and hunting
  3. Community garden
  4. Accessory uses regulated per Sec. 7.2 of this UDC.
  5. Minor utilities including lift stations and transformers
  6. Cemeteries and related, excluding crematoria
  7. Active recreation facilities such as recreational centers, gymnasiums, athletic centers, sports fields, outdoor courts, and active public parks
  8. Passive recreation facilities such as nature trails, nature refuges, passive public parks, and bird preserves
  9. Farmers markets
  10. Schools and educational facilities
  11. Government facilities and services
  12. Food trucks, including food truck compounds
- C. *Conditional uses.*
1. Major public and private utilities including power generation / distribution, natural gas, water, and sewer system components
  2. Public safety services
  3. Lodges and civic organizations

- D. *Building requirements.*
  - 1. Maximum building height: 35 feet above adjacent grade.
  - 2. Minimum front setback: 50 feet.
  - 3. Minimum side setback: 50 feet.
  - 4. Minimum rear setback: 50 feet.
- E. *Lot requirements.*
  - 1. Minimum lot width: 50 feet.
  - 2. Minimum lot area: 1 acre or existing lot of record.
- F. *Site development standards.*
  - 1. Tree preservation must be provided in accordance with Article 9 of this UDC.
  - 2. Signs and parking must comply with Article 8 of this UDC.
  - 3. All new construction, additions, and substantial improvements must meet the design standards in Article 8 of this UDC.
  - 4. No mechanical equipment or structural protrusions may be located within a required front or side yard setback.
- G. *References to applicable procedures.*
  - 1. Application procedures in Article 4 of this UDC.
  - 2. Subdivision procedures in Article 10 of this UDC.

#### **Section 6.6.5 SCD Conservation District.**

- A. *Purpose.* The SCD Conservation District is intended to preserve and protect certain natural areas of Slidell by limiting development of commercial and industrial uses. Residential if allowed, should be limited.
- B. *Allowed uses.* See Table 6.6.2 – 1. Allowed Uses in Special Districts for allowed uses, where only the uses listed below are allowed. Uses not listed below are prohibited.
  - 1. Forestry, fishing, and hunting
  - 2. Passive recreation facilities such as nature trails, nature refuges, passive public parks, and bird preserves
- C. *Conditional uses.*
  - 1. Minor utilities including lift stations and transformers
  - 2. Community garden
- D. *Building requirements.*
  - 1. Maximum building height: 35 feet above adjacent grade.
  - 2. Minimum front setback: 50 feet.
  - 3. Minimum side setback: 50 feet.
  - 4. Minimum rear setback: 50 feet.
- E. *Lot requirements.*
  - 1. Minimum lot width: 50 feet.
  - 2. Minimum lot area: 3 acres.
- F. *Site development standards.*

1. Tree preservation must be provided in accordance with Article 9 of this UDC.
  2. Signs and parking must comply with Article 8 of this UDC.
  3. All new construction, additions, and substantial improvements must meet the design standards in Article 8 of this UDC.
  4. No mechanical equipment or structural protrusions may be located within a required front or side yard setback.
- G. *References to applicable procedures.*
1. Application procedures in Article 4 of this UDC.
  2. Subdivision procedures in Article 10 of this UDC.

### ***Division 7 - Overlay Zoning Districts***

#### **Section 6.7 – Overlay zone district requirements.**

##### **Section 6.7.1 Overlay zoning districts purpose and establishment.**

- A. *Purpose.* Overlay zoning districts include additional regulations and requirements applicable to specific geographic areas in addition to base (or underlying) zoning regulations. Overlay districts address unique circumstances that apply across multiple base zoning districts, including protecting area resources or promoting area development goals.
- B. *Districts established.* Overlay zoning districts in the City include:
- HOD Height Overlay District
  - OPD Olde Towne Preservation Overlay District
  - WOD Waterfront Overlay District
  - AOD Airport Overlay District
  - FOD Federal Overlay District
  - ITO Innovation and Technology Overlay District

##### **Section 6.7.2 HOD Height Overlay District.**

- A. *Purpose.* The HOD Height Overlay District permits additional height for buildings and structures in commercial districts. This is intended to accommodate mid-rise development closest to the interstate highways such as hotels, multi-family developments, or office uses.
- B. *Allowed uses.* The allowed uses shall follow the requirements of the base underlying zoning district.
- C. *Building requirements.*
1. Exception to the maximum building height in the base district, replaced with a maximum building height of 75 feet.

##### **Section 6.7.3 OPD Olde Towne Preservation Overlay District.**

- A. *Purpose.* The purpose of the OPD is to serve the continued preservation and revitalization of the City's historic buildings and neighborhoods in the vicinity of Olde Towne. The OPD permits reduced lot sizes, setbacks, parking, and landscape requirements for properties within commercial or residential districts adjacent to Olde Towne that share development characteristics of Olde Towne. This overlay acknowledges the importance of Olde Towne as the cultural and historic heart of Slidell and as a walkable, mixed-use district where combining residential uses near retail, restaurants, offices, and other small-scale commercial uses are appropriate.

- B. *Administration.* The Olde Towne Preservation District Commission, as established in Sec. 2-216 of this Code, is responsible for administering the standards unique to the OPD as described in the official Zoning Map of the City of Slidell.
- C. *Relationship to other regulations.* The regulations within this Section that guide the character and treatment of historic resources, as defined in Article 2 of the Slidell UDC, in Olde Towne are intended to complement other regulations in this UDC, including underlying base zoning districts described in the official Zoning Map of the City of Slidell.
- D. *Relationship to historic districts.* Where a national historic district designation exists within the boundaries of the Olde Town Preservation Overlay District, the specific character of that historic district shall rule.
- E. *Procedures, generally.* Refer to Article 4 – Procedures, of this UDC, Sec. 4.11 – Certificate of Appropriateness, for procedures associated with Commission review and issuance of a certificate of appropriateness or COA.
- D. *Commission COA considerations, or administrative approval of design for review of new construction.* Proposals for new construction in the Olde Towne Preservation Overlay District should seek compatibility with existing structures through the appropriate use of site planning, materials, decorative details, architectural elements, and scale. Architectural context is the primary concern, and a proposal does not have to replicate or copy any specific historic style or period. The following factors will be considered:
  - 1. *Scale.* Scale is the relationship of the building and its elements (including doors and windows) to other structures in the district. It is important when considering scale, that a careful study be made of the height, width, and mass of buildings in the immediate neighborhood and district as a whole. This study should serve to confirm or deny the appropriateness of the height, width, and mass of the proposed building. Maximum height of any new structure shall conform to the Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties with Guidelines for Preserving, Rehabilitating, Restoring & Reconstructing Historic Buildings. In no case shall a new structure exceed a height allowed in the zoning district in which the building is located.
  - 2. *Siting.* Siting is the positioning of a building on a lot. This process includes determining the setback of a building, the spacing of this building from adjacent buildings, and the location of walls, fences, walks, drives, parking and landscaping if any of these are used in the overall design. New construction should conform to setback, landscape, and parking requirements of the zoning district in which they are located. Modifications to existing structures and sites can retain their historic setbacks and other siting considerations, as long as they do not conflict with life safety requirements in the International building, residential, and fire codes.
  - 3. *Materials.* With the exception of vinyl siding, materials identified in the City's design guidelines for Olde Towne District structures are permitted in the Olde Towne Preservation District. Other materials not specifically mentioned in these design guidelines will be considered on a case by case basis and approved by the Commission.
  - 4. *Decorative details.* Decorative details include ornamentation or embellishment. Ornamentation and embellishment include cornices, lintels, arches, balustrades, chimneys, shutters, columns, and other common details. When used, details should create a unifying effect on a building and should be compatible with the context of the neighborhood.
  - 5. *Architectural elements.* Architectural elements includes parts of a building that are integral to its composition. These include balconies, roofs, porches, chimneys, dormers, parapets, and other parts of a building that contribute to its overall shape and silhouette. The choice and arrangement of elements of a proposed building should reflect those of other buildings in the neighborhood. The building should not draw unnecessary attention

to itself by failing to relate to neighboring styles. Neither should it copy these styles. The object is to compliment the context of the Olde Towne Preservation District.

- E. *Treatment of a historic resource.* The U.S. Secretary of Interior has established standards for the treatment of historic properties. Treatments are divided into 4 categories of preservation, rehabilitation, restoration, and reconstruction. The Commission shall follow the U.S. Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the treatment of historic properties guidelines for preserving, rehabilitating, restoring and reconstructing historic buildings in considering all proposals for preservation, rehabilitation, restoration, and reconstruction.

1. *Standards for preservation.*

- a. A property will be used as it was historically or be given a new use that maximizes the retention of distinctive materials, features, spaces, and spatial relationships. Where a treatment and use have not been identified, a property will be protected, and if necessary, stabilized until additional work may be undertaken.
- b. The historic character of a property will be retained and preserved. The replacement of intact or repairable historic materials or alteration of features, spaces, and spatial relationships that characterize a property will be avoided.
- c. Each property will be recognized as a physical record of its time, place, and use. Work needed to stabilize, consolidate, and conserve existing historic materials and features will be physically and visually compatible, identifiable upon close inspection, and properly documented for future research.
- d. Changes to a property that have acquired historic significance in their own right will be retained and preserved.
- e. Distinctive materials, features, finishes, and construction techniques or examples of craftsmanship that characterize a property will be preserved.
- f. The existing condition of historic features will be evaluated to determine the appropriate level of intervention needed. Where the severity of deterioration requires repair or limited replacement of a distinctive feature, the new material will match the old in composition, design, color, and texture.
- g. Chemical or physical treatments, when determined appropriate, will be undertaken using the gentlest means possible. Treatments that cause damage to historic materials will not be used.
- h. Archeological resources will be protected and preserved in place. If such resources must be disturbed, mitigation measures will be undertaken.

2. *Standards for rehabilitation.*

- a. A property shall be used as it was historically or be given a new use that requires minimal change to its distinctive materials, features, spaces, and spatial relationships.
- b. The historic character of a property shall be retained and preserved. The removal of distinctive materials or alteration of features, spaces, and spatial relationships that characterize a property shall be avoided.
- c. Each property shall be recognized as a physical record of its time, place, and use. Changes that create a false sense of historical development, such as adding contextual features or elements from other historic properties, shall not be undertaken.
- d. Changes to a property that have acquired historic significance in their own right shall be retained and preserved.

- e. Distinctive materials, features, finishes, and construction techniques or examples of craftsmanship that characterize a property shall be preserved.
  - f. Deteriorated historic features will be repaired rather than replaced. Where the severity of deterioration requires replacement of a distinctive feature, the new feature will match the old in design, color, texture, and, where possible, materials. Replacement of missing features shall be substantiated by documentary and physical evidence.
  - g. Chemical or physical treatments, if appropriate, shall be undertaken using the gentlest means possible. Treatments that cause damage to historic materials will not be used.
  - h. Archeological resources will be protected and preserved in place. If such resources must be disturbed, mitigation measures shall be undertaken.
  - i. New additions, exterior alterations, or related new construction will not destroy historic materials, features, and spatial relationships that characterize the property. The new work will be differentiated from the old and shall be compatible with the historic materials, features, size, scale and proportion, and massing to protect the integrity of the property and its environment.
  - j. New additions and adjacent or related new construction shall be undertaken in such a manner that, if removed in the future, the essential form and integrity of the historic property and its environment would be unimpaired.
3. *Standards for restoration.*
- a. A property shall be used as it was historically or be given a new use which reflects the property's restoration period.
  - b. Materials and features from the restoration period shall be retained and preserved. The removal of materials or alteration of features, spaces, and spatial relationships that characterize the period shall not be undertaken.
  - c. Each property will be recognized as a physical record of its time, place, and use. Work needed to stabilize, consolidate and conserve materials and features from the restoration period shall be physically and visually compatible, identifiable upon close inspection, and properly documented for future research.
  - d. Materials, features, spaces, and finishes that characterize other historical periods shall be documented prior to their alteration or removal.
  - e. Distinctive materials, features, finishes, and construction techniques or examples of craftsmanship that characterize the restoration period shall be preserved.
  - f. Deteriorated features from the restoration period shall be repaired rather than replaced. Where the severity of deterioration requires replacement of a distinctive feature, the new feature shall match the old in design, color, texture, and, where possible, materials.
  - g. Replacement of missing features from the restoration period shall be substantiated by documentary and physical evidence. A false sense of history shall not be created by adding contextual features, features from other properties, or by combining features that never existed together historically.
  - h. Chemical or physical treatments, if appropriate, shall be undertaken using the gentlest means possible. Treatments that cause damage to historic materials will not be used.
  - i. Archeological resources affected by a project shall be protected and preserved in place. If such resources must be disturbed, mitigation measures will be undertaken.

- j. Designs that were never executed historically shall not be constructed.
- 4. *Standards for reconstruction.*
  - a. Reconstruction shall be used to depict vanished or non-surviving portions of a property when documentary and physical evidence is available to permit accurate reconstruction with minimal conjecture and such reconstruction is essential to the public understanding of the property.
  - b. Reconstruction of a landscape, building, structure, or object in its historic location shall be preceded by a thorough archeological investigation to identify and evaluate those features and artifacts which are essential to an accurate reconstruction. If such resources must be disturbed, mitigation measures shall be undertaken.
  - c. Reconstruction shall include measures to preserve any remaining historic materials, features, and spatial relationships.
  - d. Reconstruction shall be based on the accurate duplication of historic features and elements substantiated by documentary or physical evidence rather than on conjectural designs or the availability of different features from other historic properties. A reconstructed property shall recreate the appearance of the non-surviving historic property in materials, design, color, and texture.
  - e. A reconstruction shall be clearly identified as a contemporary re-creation.
  - f. Designs that were never executed historically shall not be constructed. When a contemporary depiction is required to understand and interpret a property's historic value (including the recreation of missing components in a historic district or site); when no other property with the same associative value has survived; and when sufficient historical documentation exists to ensure an accurate reproduction, reconstruction may be considered as a treatment.

F. *Standards for additional design elements.*

- 1. *Fences.* Fence design must be in harmony with the nature of the district and be provided in compliance with applicable provisions of this UDC for fences. The following fencing materials are not acceptable: barbed wire; chain-link, except in the side and rear yard; concrete block unless clad in stucco or another approved material; stockade; plywood; Hardi board; or asbestos board.
- 2. *Overhanging balconies, canopies or awnings.* No overhanging balconies, canopies or awnings may be removed, modified, or constructed without the approval of the commission. New or additional balconies, canopies, or awnings must conform to the distinctive architecture of the Olde Towne Preservation Overlay District. The permit for all such new construction or any renovation shall be subject to the requirements of this Division.
  - a. *Encroachment into public right-of-way.* If an existing balcony, canopy, or awning is proposed to be extended or substantially improved or a new balcony, canopy, or awning is proposed to be added and the improvement encroaches into the public right-of-way, permission from the City in the form of an encroachment agreement shall be required before a COA may be issued.
  - b. *Encroachment into the setback.* If an existing balcony, canopy, or awning is proposed to be extended or substantially improved or a new balcony is proposed to be added and the improvement encroaches into either the front, rear, or side yard setback area, a variance from the City's Board of Adjustments shall be required before a COA may be issued.
- 3. *Signs.*
  - a. Signs must meet all applicable requirements of this Code.

- b. Signs must also conform to character of the surrounding area. In addition to meeting the requirements of Article 8 of this UDC, approval of the display of a sign in the Olde Towne Preservation Overlay District shall be granted by the Commission only when such signs relate to the appearance, color, size, position, method of attachment, texture of materials and design, and conform to the distinctive character of the Olde Towne Preservation Overlay District or do not injuriously affect it or impair the value to the community of those buildings having architectural or historical worth.
  - c. *No signs to be displayed in certain places.* No sign shall be displayed above the peak of the roof of any buildings in the Olde Towne Preservation Overlay District, unless approved by the Commission. No sign shall be displayed or placed in any manner whatsoever so as to disfigure or conceal any significant architectural feature or detail of any building.
  - d. *Number of primary signs.*
    - i. In general, one primary sign is allowed for each store, shop, or bona fide place of business.
    - ii. In the case of a business operated on a corner lot that faces 2 streets, 1 primary sign on each street facing side is allowed and shall be regulated as if each side were a separate storefront.
  - e. *Temporary signs.* See Article 8 of this UDC for temporary sign regulations.
  - f. *Illuminated signs.* Illuminated signs may be constructed or erected within the Olde Towne Preservation Overlay District subject to review and approval by the Commission for compatibility with surrounding historic context and in keeping with the City's existing signage regulations in Article 8 of this UDC. Concealed lighting is recommended. Bulbs may not be exposed. The light should enhance the sign as well as the building on which it is mounted.
  - g. *Digital signs.* Digital signs are not allowed in the Olde Towne Preservation Overlay District. See Article 5 of this UDC for details on legal nonconforming signs and their treatment.
- 4. *Aerials, antennas, solar panels, wind turbines and any other roof projections.* The construction of aerials, antennas, satellite dishes, solar panels, or other projection from the roof subject to review and approval by the Commission for compatibility with surrounding historic context.
  - 5. *Minimum maintenance requirements.* In order to insure the protective maintenance of resources, the exterior features of such properties shall be maintained to meet the requirements of the City's property maintenance code and the City's building code.
  - 6. *Demolition.* In order maintain the historic character of the district, demolition of historic structures must be reviewed by the Commission before a permit is approved. The purpose of the review is to consider the impact the impact demolition of the structure may have on the City's preservation district's designation, to recommend alternatives to demolition, and to recommend salvage of historic materials for reuse in other preservation projects. Demolition can be either at the request of the property owner or an action by the City to remove a deteriorated structure that poses a threat to health and safety.
    - a. *Demolition by request of the owner.* When a property owner applies for a permit to demolish a historic structure, the application will be referred to the Commission for review at the next scheduled meeting of the Commission. Before a permit can be issued, the Commission must review the application to determine if loss of this structure will adversely impact the City's Certified Local Government or National Register designation. As part of its review the Commission will consider



alternatives to demolition and opportunities to salvage historic materials for reuse with the owner. The Commission will make a recommendation to the owner based on their review. If after receiving the Commission's recommendation the owner decides to proceed with the demolition the Department of Planning will sign off on the permit, provided all other requirements have been met.

- b. *Demolition by neglect.* Before the City Council decides to demolish a historic structure, it must first be referred to the Commission for review and recommendation. The Commission will determine if loss of this structure will adversely impact the City's Certified Local Government or National Register designation. As part of its review the Commission will consider alternatives to demolition and opportunities to salvage historic materials for reuse. The Commission's recommendation will be forwarded to the City Council for their consideration when deciding whether or not to proceed with the demolition.

#### **Section 6.7.4 WOD Waterfront Overlay District.**

- A. *Purpose.* The WOD Waterfront Overlay District aims to support the development of a walkable, mixed-use residential and light commercial district oriented towards small shops, eating establishments, cultural arts, and recreational and waterfront amenities along Bayou Bonfouca.
- B. *Allowed uses.* The allowed uses are established in the base (or underlying) zoning district.
- C. *Building requirements.*
  - 1. Maximum building height: 45 feet above adjacent grade
  - 2. Minimum front yard setback: 5 feet
  - 3. Stairs, porches, elevated walkways, ADA ramps, or other accessory structures that are covered but not enclosed (by full walls) may be constructed within the 5 ft minimum setback, in accordance with the Building Code on the front, rear, and sides of the property.
  - 4. Walk-ways, decks, docks and boardwalks, for the purpose of providing pedestrian cross access between properties within the WOD district, may be constructed up to and extending across common property lines with the written consent of each respective property owner and in compliance with the Building Code.
  - 5. Attached accessory structures including stairs, decks, porches, awnings, canopies, docks, and boathouses can extend up to the ordinary high water mark for Bayou Bonfouca and may extend out into Bayou Bonfouca provided the appropriate state and federal permits and leases are obtained.

#### **Section 6.7.5 AOD Airport Overlay District.**

- A. *Purpose.* The AOD Airport Overlay District is a floating overlay zone mapped in the vicinity of the Slidell Municipal Airport where height or building design limitations apply to areas outside the boundary of the Airport.
- B. Definitions specific to this Subsection.
  - a. *Airport.* The Slidell Airport and any future official airport constructed in the City.
  - b. *Airport elevation.* The established elevation of the highest point on the usable landing areas. (This point is 15 feet mean sea level at the Slidell Airport).
  - c. *Airport hazard.* Any structure, tree, or use of land that obstructs the airspace required for or is otherwise hazardous to the flight of aircraft in landing or taking off at the airport.
  - d. *Airport reference point.* The point established as the approximate geographic center of the airport landing area and so designated.

- e. *Noninstrument runway.* A runway other than an instrument runway.
  - f. *Runway.* The paved surface of an airport landing strip.
- C. *Allowed uses.* The AOD allows the uses listed in the underlying zoning district, however any land use that may create electrical interference with radio communication between the airport and aircraft, make it difficult for flyers to distinguish airport lights and other, result in glare in the eyes of flyers using the airport, impair visibility in the vicinity of the airport, or otherwise endanger the landing, taking off, or maneuvering of aircraft is prohibited in the AOD.
- D. *Airport hazard height limitations.* Specific height limitations are in effect within the AOD, applicable based on the existence of any official airport within the City of Slidell, including the airport's flight approach areas, horizontal areas, and conical areas as defined and regulated in this Section. Where an area is covered by more than one height limitation, the more restrictive limitation shall prevail.
- 1. *Airport height areas.*
    - a. *Instrument approach area.* At such time as an instrument approach is installed at an airport in the parish the instrument approach area shall extend from each end of the instrument runway at a distance of 200 feet, with a width of 1,000 feet. It shall widen uniformly thereafter for a distance of 50,200 feet with an ultimate width of 16,000 feet. Its centerline shall be the continuation of the centerline of the runway. There were no runways in the parish with instrument approaches in 1965.
    - b. *Noninstrument approach area.* A noninstrument approach area is established at each end of all noninstrument runways for noninstrument landings and takeoffs. The noninstrument runway shall have a width of 250 feet at a distance of 200 feet beyond each end of the runway widening thereafter uniformly to a width of 2,250 feet at a distance of 10,200 feet beyond each end of the runway, its centerline being the continuation of the centerline of the runway.
    - c. *Transition area.* Transition areas are hereby established adjacent to each instrument and noninstrument runway and approach area. Transition areas symmetrically located on either side of runways have variable widths. Transition areas extend outward from a line 200 feet on either side of the centerline of the noninstrument runway for the length of such runway plus 200 feet on each end and 500 feet on either side of the centerline of the instrument runway, for the length of such runway plus 200 feet at each end and are parallel and level with such runway centerlines. The transition areas along such runways slope upward and outward one foot vertically for each 7 feet horizontally to the point where they intersect the surface of the horizontal area. Further, transition areas are established adjacent to both instrument and noninstrument approach areas for the entire length of the approach areas. These transition areas have variable widths. Such transition areas flare symmetrically with either side of the runway approach areas from the base of such areas and slope upward and outward at the rate of one foot vertically for each 7 feet horizontally to the points where they intersect the surfaces of the horizontal and conical areas. Additionally, transition areas are established adjacent to the instrument approach area where it projects through and beyond the limits of the conical areas, extending a distance of 5,000 feet, measured horizontally from the edge of the instrument approach areas at right angles to the continuation of the centerline of the runway.
    - d. *Horizontal area.* A horizontal area is hereby established as the area within a circle with its center at the airport reference point and having a radius of 5,000 feet. The horizontal area does not include the instrument and noninstrument approach areas and the transition areas.

- e. *Conical area.* A conical area is hereby established as the area that commences at the periphery of the horizontal area and extends outward therefrom a distance of 3,000 feet. The conical area does not include the instrument approach areas.
2. *Height limitations.* Nothing in this Section shall be construed as prohibiting the growth, construction or maintenance of any tree or structure to a height up to 45 feet above the surface of the land. Except as otherwise provided in this Code, no structure or tree shall be erected, altered, allowed to grow, or maintained in any area created by this Section to a height limit herein established for such area. Such height limit actions are hereby established for each of the areas in question as follows:
- a. *Instrument approach area.* One foot in height for each 50 feet in horizontal distance beginning at a point 200 feet from and at the elevation of the end of the instrument runway and extending to a distance of 10,200 feet from the end of the runway; thence one foot in height for each 40 feet in horizontal distance to a point 50,200 feet from the end of the runway.
  - b. *Noninstrument approach areas.* One foot in height for each 20 feet in horizontal distance beginning at a point 200 feet from and at the elevation of the end of the noninstrument runway and extending to a point 10,200 feet from the end of the runway.
  - c. *Transition areas.* One foot in height for each 7 feet in horizontal distance beginning at any point 250 feet normal to and at the elevation of the centerline of noninstrument runways extending 200 feet beyond each end thereof and 500 feet normal to and at the elevation of the centerline of the instrument runway, extending 200 feet beyond each end thereof, extending to a height of 150 feet above airport elevation. In addition to the foregoing, there are established height limits of one foot vertical height for each 7 feet horizontal distance measured from the edges of all approach areas zones for the entire length of the approach areas and extending upward and outward to the points where they intersect the horizontal or conical surfaces. Further, where the instrument approach area projects through and beyond the conical area, a height limit of one foot for each 7 feet of horizontal distance shall be maintained beginning at the edge of the instrument approach area and extending a distance of 5,000 feet from the edge of the instrument approach area measured normal to the centerline of the runway extended.
  - d. *Horizontal zone.* 150 feet above the airport elevation or a height of 168 feet above mean sea level.
  - e. *Conical zone.* One foot in height for each 20 feet of horizontal distance beginning at the periphery of the horizontal area, extending to a height of 273 feet mean sea level above the Slidell Airport elevation.
- E. *Marking and lighting.* The owner of any nonconforming structure or tree is hereby required to permit the installation, operation and maintenance thereon of such markers and lights as shall be deemed necessary by the airport authority to indicate to the operators of aircraft in the vicinity of the airport, the presence of such airport hazards. Such markers and lights shall be installed, operated and maintained at the expense of the airport authority.

#### **Section 6.7.6 FOD Federal Overlay District.**

- A. *Purpose.* The FOD Federal Overlay District is applied in the vicinity of federal land known as Camp Villere, with the intent to accommodate special building needs associated with the National Guard Training Center.
- B. *Limited jurisdiction.* The City of Slidell has no jurisdiction over land use, building height, and building setback requirements in the FOD.

- C. All buildings must comply with building design elevation requirements and floodplain requirements.

### **Section 6.7.7 ITO Innovation and Technology Overlay District.**

- A. *Purpose.* ITO Innovation and Technology Overlay District is intended to support business park or campus-style development to revitalize underused light industrial or marine development sites to spur employment and entrepreneurship in the City. This overlay allows the combination of offices, commercial uses, retail and service uses, and industrial uses within a site or campus, and adds design flexibility for the rehabilitation of old sites and structures and development of new buildings and sites.
- B. *Allowed uses.* The allowed uses shall follow the requirements of the base underlying zoning district. In addition to those uses allowed in the underlying zoning, the ITO district allows all uses allowed in the IT1 or IT2 as a conditional use, and allows existing IT uses to be continued. Existing IT uses to remain will not be considered nonconforming and a conditional use is not required unless the owner proposes changes to the site.
- C. *Building requirements.*
1. Exception to the maximum building height in the base district, replaced with a maximum building height of 75 feet.
  2. All buildings may use the minimum setbacks required by the Building Code.
- D. *Campus design permissions.*
1. Sites may have multiple buildings per lot.
  2. Sites may use shared parking facilities across lot lines provided a lease or shared ownership structure is in place.
  3. Walk-ways, decks, docks and boardwalks, for the purpose of providing pedestrian cross access between properties within this district, may be constructed up to and extending across common property lines with the written consent of each respective property owner and in compliance with the Building Code.
  4. Attached accessory structures including stairs, decks, porches, awnings, canopies, docks, and boathouses can extend up to the ordinary high-water mark for waterways or channels and may extend out into such waterways or channels provided the appropriate state and federal permits and leases are obtained. If the structures are proposed in the vicinity of a City or Parish drainage canal, permission must be obtained by the City or Parish.

## **ARTICLE 7 – USE STANDARDS**

### **Section 7.1 Principal uses.**

#### **Section 7.1.1 Adult uses or businesses.**

- A. *Adult businesses.* Adult businesses as defined in Article 2 of this UDC must conform to the following minimum standards and may only be permitted upon approval of a conditional use permit as per Article 4 of this UDC:
1. The distance between any adult business and any residential district or dwelling shall be a minimum of 1,000 feet measured in a straight line, without regard to intervening structures, from the nearest point of the property line of the residential district or dwelling to the nearest point of the property line of the adult use or the property on which it is situated, if it is one of several business establishments on the property, whichever is greater.

2. The distance between any 2 adult businesses shall be minimum of 1,000 feet measured in a straight line, without regard to intervening structures, from the closest property lines of each adult business.
3. The distance between any adult business and any existing school, child care center, church or place of worship, park or recreational area, public library, public building, any establishment licensed to sell alcoholic beverages, museum, or community center shall be a minimum of 1,000 feet measured in a straight line, without regard to intervening structures, from the nearest point of the property line of the adult business to the nearest point of the property line of the school, child care center, church or place of worship, park or recreational area, public library, public building, any establishment licensed to sell alcoholic beverages, museum, or community center.
4. The adult business shall comply with City of Slidell Code of Ordinances Chapter 4, Alcoholic Beverages and all necessary state and parish licenses and/or permits as required.
5. All activities shall cease between the hours of 10:00 p.m. and 7:00 a.m.
6. Live entertainment, when expressly authorized and permitted, will only be allowed when it does not adversely affect the surrounding neighborhood because of noise, crowd, and other factors.
7. The use of neon or similar lighting technology exposed to the exterior shall be limited to one sign that complies with all sign regulations in Article 8 of this UDC.
8. The premises on which the adult business is located and the public rights of way within 100 feet of such facility must be maintained in a clean and orderly manner.
9. The premises on which an adult theater establishment is located shall operate only as an adult theater and shall not contain or offer any items or services consistent with that of an adult cabaret, adult store, massage parlor, or escort agency. Any of the aforementioned businesses shall constitute a separate adult business and must independently conform to all of the requirements of this Section.

Adult theaters offering viewing of film, photograph material or live performances to audiences smaller in size than 5 persons per viewing area are expressly prohibited.

### **Section 7.1.2 Agricultural uses.**

Agricultural uses are exempt from permits except when in or within 150 feet of R or MU zoning districts in which case area regulation requirements in force in the district the agricultural use is in or nearest to shall apply; however, construction of residences on farm properties are not exempt from permits.

### **Section 7.1.3 Animal-related uses.**

*Animal-related uses.* In all residential districts, these standards apply to all animal-related uses including animals raised for household agriculture, stables, and kennels.

- A. A breeder, as defined in Chapter 6 of this Code, shall not conduct any breeding activity in a residential zoning district.
- B. Commercial kennels are prohibited in all residential districts and must be located in accordance with allowed uses in each zoning district set forth in this UDC.
- C. A structure may be erected for a private stable, pen, barn, shed, or silo for raising, treating and/or storing products raised on the premises. This structure may not include a dwelling unit.
- D. Standing under roofed stables must be made of a material that provides for proper drainage so as not to create offensive odors, fly breeding, or other nuisances.
- E. Fences for pens or similar enclosures must be built with sufficient height and strength to retain the animals. No pen, fence, or similar enclosure may be closer than 20 feet to an adjacent

property line. The widths of alleys, street rights-of-way, or other public rights-of-way may be used to calculate the 10-foot requirement.

- F. The regulations under this use do not apply to government agencies, governmentally supported organizations, or educational agencies that keep and maintain animals' health, research, or similar purposes, nor do these regulations apply to special events such as circuses and livestock exhibitions which are otherwise regulated.

#### **Section 7.1.4 Auto repairs and services.**

The following activities shall not be performed in conjunction with any auto repair service station, inclusive of both "automotive body and paint repair" and "automotive repair and maintenance" uses defined in Article 2 of this UDC:

- A. Outdoor repairs, including changing of oil and lubrication of automobiles.
- B. Outdoor painting and body work on automobiles.
- C. Outdoor storage of automotive parts.
- D. The outdoor storage of wrecked or abandoned vehicles.
  - 1. If an operable or wrecked motor vehicle remains outside on the premises for more than 24 hours, the premises shall be considered an outside salvage or reclamation use.
  - 2. However, a premises is not an outside salvage or reclamation use if the premises stores inoperable or wrecked motor vehicles each of which having a valid state registration, current safety inspection certificate, and documentary record of pending repairs or other disposition.
  - 3. All vehicles shall be screened from public view by a 100 percent, 6 foot non-living or 70 percent living screen. Objects shall be stored at a minimum of 5 feet from this screen.
- E. Sale of 2 or more automobiles, trailers, trucks, tractors, boats, or any other similar commodity.

#### **Section 7.1.5 Business complexes or shopping centers.**

*Determination.* Business complexes and shopping centers shall be considered a single complex based on the following criteria:

- A. Leasehold interest alone shall not allow a particular building, set of buildings, or parcel to constitute an additional complex or center.
- B. Each lot legally platted prior to October 31, 1984, shall constitute a separate complex or center.
- C. Lots legally platted after October 31, 1984, shall not constitute separate complexes or center.

#### **Section 7.1.6 Community homes.**

- A. Community homes shall be certified, licensed, or monitored by the State of Louisiana.
- B. Community homes shall have 24-hour supervision including at least 1 but not more than two 24-hour attendants.
- C. Community homes are subject to all local and federal regulations and the regulations of the Louisiana Administrative Code.
- D. Community homes shall appear outwardly as a single-family residence.
- E. Community homes shall be grouped in 2 categories:
  - 1. Community Home (6 or fewer persons).
  - 2. Community Home (10 or fewer persons).

### **Section 7.1.7 Crematories.**

All crematories, as defined in Article 2 of this UDC, must be granted a Conditional Use Permit, per Article 4 of this UDC, prior to operating in the City, and be in compliance with the following minimum standards and criteria:

- A. Crematories are limited to one in each of the IT1 and IT2 districts; and
- B. The cremation retort must be located at least 1,000 feet from any residences, schools, day cares, and city parks.

### **Section 7.1.8 Manufactured or mobile homes.**

Where allowed, all manufactured or mobile homes must comply with the following minimum standards and criteria:

- A. The manufactured home must meet the minimum standards as a HUD manufactured home unit in accordance with the Manufactured Home Construction and Safety Standards (HUD Code) for location within the Parish.
- B. The manufactured home must display a red certification label on the exterior of each transportable section.
- C. The manufactured home must comply with the minimum site and building setback requirements of the zoning district where it is located.
- D. The manufactured home must be attached to and installed on a permanent foundation and the provisions of R.S. 9:1149.4 must be complied with and the structure must meet the minimum standards as established in the most recent building codes adopted by the city.
- E. The minimum floor area of the manufactured home must be 720 square feet.
- F. The wheels, tongue, and traveling lights must be removed within 15 days after the manufactured home is placed upon a lot.
- G. Manufactured home skirting, as defined in Article 2 of this UDC, must be appropriately affixed to the manufactured home.
- H. The proposed site must meet all minimum infrastructure requirements of this UDC.

### **Section 7.1.9 Massage establishments.**

*Massage establishments.* Massage establishments, as defined in Article 2 of this UDC, shall conform to the requirements set forth Chapter 8, Article II of the Code.

### **Section 7.1.10 Methadone centers or clinics.**

All standalone methadone centers or clinics, as defined in Article 2 of this UDC, must be granted a Conditional Use Permit, per Article 4 of this UDC, prior to operating in the City, and be in compliance with the following minimum standards and criteria.

- A. The distance between any methadone centers and clinics and any residential district or dwelling shall be a minimum of 1,000 feet measured in a straight line, without regard to intervening structures, from the nearest point of the property line of the residential district or dwelling to the nearest point of the property line of the said use or the property on which it is situated, if it is one of several business establishments on the property, whichever is greater.
- B. The distance between any methadone center/clinics and any existing school, child care center, church or place of worship, park or recreational area, public library, museum, or community center shall be a minimum of 1,000 feet measured in a straight line, without regard to intervening structures, from the nearest point of the property line of the methadone center or clinic to the nearest point of the property line of the school, child care center, church or place of worship, park or recreational area, public library, museum, or community center.

- C. The distance between any methadone center or clinic and any other methadone center or clinic shall be a minimum of 1,000 feet measured in a straight line, without regard to intervening structures, from the nearest point of the property line of the methadone center or clinic to the nearest point of the property line of the second methadone center or clinic.
- D. Should methadone center or clinic cease operations for 30 days, the conditional use permit shall become null and void.
- E. The minimum standards and criteria in this Section shall not apply to methadone centers or clinics operated wholly within a public or private hospital.

#### **Section 7.1.11 Mini-warehouses.**

- A. The site must comply with parking lot landscape area requirements of this UDC.
- B. A site plan of the use must be approved by the Department of Planning. At a minimum, this plan shall include the following information:
  - 1. Location of all structures on the site.
  - 2. Proposed traffic movements and point of ingress and egress, including parking and sight triangles.
  - 3. Location and coverage of lighting, signage, and fencing; including materials, textures, and colors to be used on all surfaces.
  - 4. Pedestrian access to adjacent sites.
  - 5. Approved landscape plan.
  - 6. Any additional information as determined by the Department of Planning.
- C. A minimum of 6 parking spaces shall be provided in addition to any other applicable requirements.
- D. A minimum lot area of 20,000 square feet shall be required.
- E. Parking areas shall not block the entrances to storage areas.
- F. Any associated outdoor storage shall be screened with a 6-foot-high 100 percent non-living screen or 70 percent living screen or as approved by the Department of Planning.

#### **Section 7.1.12 Motor vehicle and boat sale and rental.**

- A. A site plan of the use must be approved by the Department of Planning. At a minimum, this plan shall include the following information:
  - 1. Location of all structures on the site.
  - 2. Proposed traffic movements and point of ingress and egress, including parking and sight triangles.
  - 3. Location and coverage of lighting, signage, and fencing; including materials, textures, and colors to be used on all surfaces.
  - 4. Pedestrian access to adjacent sites.
  - 5. Approved landscape plan.
  - 6. Approved layout of parking area for vehicles for sale and/or lease.
  - 7. Any additional information as determined by the Department of Planning.
- B. A minimum of 6 parking spaces shall be provided in addition to any other applicable requirements.
- C. A minimum lot area of 20,000 square feet shall be required.



- D. Automobile and marine sales and displays shall follow the restrictions of parking areas, and the landscaping, signage, and lighting requirements associated with parking lots and circulation.
- E. Areas used for storage of vehicles or water-craft to be serviced shall be screened with opaque fencing and/or landscaping.

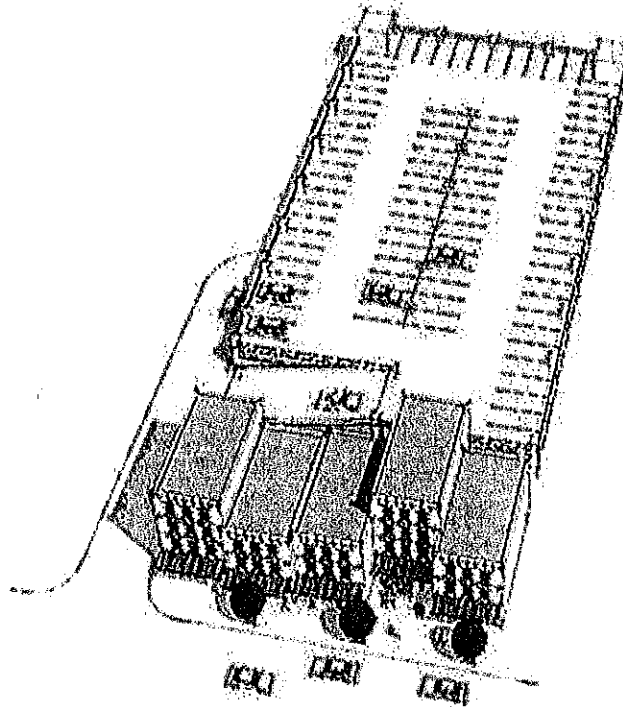
#### **Section 7.1.13 Outdoor salvage yards.**

- A. This use shall be screened from public view along the front, sides and rear by a 100 percent opaque 8-foot-tall screen consisting of wood, solid masonry, concrete, or other material as approved by the Department of Planning and Development.
- B. The owner of an outside salvage or reclamation use shall not stack objects higher than 8 feet high within 40 feet of the visual screen. The owner of an outside salvage or reclamation use may stack objects 1 foot above the 8 feet for each additional 5 feet of setback beyond the original 40 feet.
- C. If an inoperable or wrecked motor vehicle remains outside on the premises for more than 24 hours, the premises shall be considered an outside salvage or reclamation use and subject to violation. However, a premises is not an outside salvage or reclamation use if the premises stores inoperable or wrecked vehicles each having a valid state registration, current safety inspection certificate, and documentary records of pending repairs or other disposition.
- D. A minimum distance of 200 feet is required between an outside salvage or reclamation use and a residential district subject to landscape requirements for industrial uses abutting residential districts.
- E. A site plan shall be submitted to the Department of Planning prior to issuance of a building permit. This plan shall indicate, at a minimum:
  - 1. Location of all structures on site including proposed structures.
  - 2. Proposed traffic movements and points of ingress and egress, including parking and sight triangles.
  - 3. Landscaping.
  - 4. Signage.
  - 5. Lighting.
  - 6. Parking/loading.
  - 7. Hours of operation.
  - 8. Additional information shall be submitted as determined by the Department of Planning.

#### **Section 7.1.14 Parking garages.**

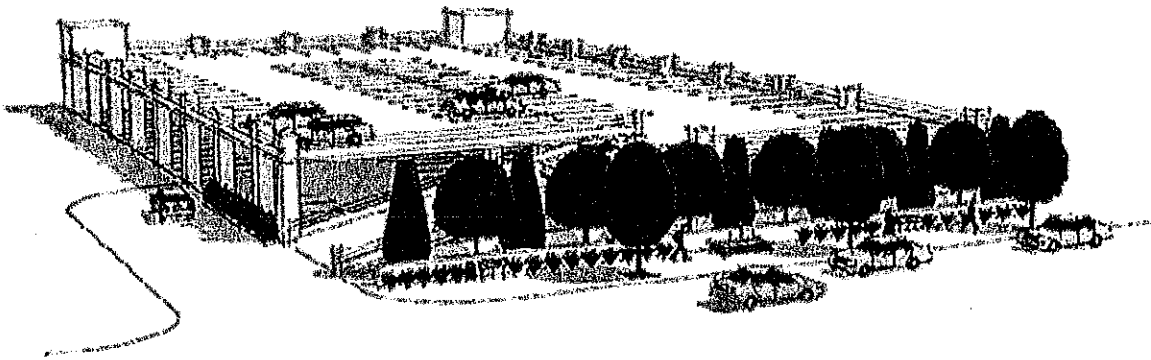
- A. The perception of the bulk (or mass) of a parking garage as seen from the street shall be minimized by orienting the garage so that its short dimension is along the edge of the street with the highest functional classification upon which the lot fronts.
- B. The parking garage shall provide retail or other appropriate uses at the ground level and/or along no less than 60 percent of the linear frontage abutting a street, parking area, or open space. Alternatively, the parking garage shall be located behind the principal building (see Figure 7.1.14-1 - Parking Garage with Building Frontage).
- C. Any remaining portions of the façade not devoted to retail or other appropriate uses shall incorporate one or more of the following devices to screen the view of parked cars:
  - 1. Ornamental grillwork (plain vertical or horizontal bars are not acceptable);

**Figure 7.1.14-1. Parking Garage with Building Frontage.**



2. Decorative artwork, such as metal panels, murals, and mosaics; and/or
  3. Display windows for use by nearby merchants.
- D. Vehicular entrances shall be designed to incorporate architectural elements that frame the opening, such as an arch, lintels, pilasters, masonry trim, planters, or ornamental lighting.
- E. Where the dimensions of the parcel proposed for development do not accommodate building frontage as set out above, parking structures and vehicle entrances shall be designed to minimize views into the garage from surrounding and adjacent properties, streets, and sidewalks. Methods to help minimize such views may include, but are not limited to, landscaping, planters, masonry walls up to 42 inches in height, and decorative grilles and screens. The frontage along the garage shall include street furniture at intervals of not more than 40 feet. See Figure 7.1.14-2-Parking Garage with Screening.
- F. Parking structures shall be architecturally consistent with exterior architectural elements of the principal structure or adjacent traditional buildings, including rooflines, façade design, articulation, modulation and finish materials.
- G. Parking structure façades shall have brick cladding or a combination of brick and other masonry and have regularly spaced square or rectangular openings.

**Figure 7.1.14-2.-Parking Garage with Screening.**



- H. Security grilles for parking structures shall be architecturally consistent with and integrated with the overall design. Chain link fencing is not allowed for parking structure fencing.

**Section 7.1.15 Repair establishments of automobiles, boats, trucks, trailers, tractors and mobile homes, including car washes and detailing shops.**

- A. Outside body work, detailing, and painting or other repairs is not allowed.
- B. The outdoor storage of junked, wrecked, or abandoned vehicles stored on the premises solely for the purpose of using parts to repair other vehicles is not allowed.
- C. All outdoor storage of vehicles awaiting repair shall be screened from public view by a 100 percent opaque 6-foot-tall non-living screen or an 8-foot-tall 70 percent opaque living screen. Objects shall be stored a minimum of 5 feet from this screen.
- D. Any fleet storage of vehicles utilized in connection with this use shall be screened by a 6-foot-high screen of either 100 percent opaque non-living material or 70 percent opaque evergreen plants or as determined by the Department of Planning.
- E. If this use abuts any residential district or use, a transitional yard shall be provided equal to the side or rear yard requirements of the residential zoning classification.
- F. A site plan shall be submitted to the Department of Planning prior to issuance of a building permit. This plan shall indicate, at a minimum:
  - 1. Location of all structures on site including proposed structures.
  - 2. Location of fuel storage tanks.
  - 3. Proposed traffic movements and points of ingress and egress, including parking and sight triangles.
  - 4. Additional information shall be submitted as determined by the Department of Planning.
- G. A minimum of 6 parking spaces shall be provided in addition to any other applicable requirements.
- H. A minimum lot area of 20,000 square feet shall be required.
- I. Storage and disposal of chemicals shall adhere to federal requirements promulgated at 40 CFR 122.26(b)(8) and state requirements promulgated at LAC33: IX: § 2511.B.4 and LAC33: IX: § 2511.B.16.
- J. If an inoperable or wrecked motor vehicle remains outside on the premises for more than 24 hours, the premises shall be considered an outside salvage or reclamation use and subject to a zoning violation. However, a premises is not an outside salvage or reclamation use if the premises stores inoperable or wrecked vehicles each having a valid state registration, current safety inspection certificate, and documentary records of pending repairs or other disposition.

### **Section 7.1.16 Railroads and mineral deposits, existing.**

Existing railroads may continue to operate and be maintained in residential and commercial districts. Mineral deposits may be mined, but residential areas shall be protected in accordance with Section 2.1.

### **Section 7.1.17 Satellite dishes, communications, television, and radio antennas, or towers.**

- A. Communications, television and radio antennas or towers for commercial use or providing service to users beyond the lot where the structure is installed are allowed uses in C and IT districts in rear and side yard areas, provided that they conform with the following criteria:
1. No structure may extend beyond the lot line or encroach upon or extend over any required landscape areas or buffer zone, except that support anchors may extend across lot lines where the owner of the tower has secured a valid easement/servitude for placement of anchoring structures on adjacent property and where such anchoring devices do not encroach upon or over public rights-of-way and/or public utility or drainage easements.
  2. A fall radius area must be secured – either by purchase of land by the communications tower operator / owner or through an easement or servitude preventing construction in this area. The fall radius must be measured as one foot for each foot of tower height above grade extending radially from the tower.
  3. All installations shall conform with Section 7.1.17.B.5 and 6.
  4. Where these regulations conflict with applicable FCC regulations, the FCC regulations shall prevail.
  5. Where this ordinance conflicts with any other Section of the zoning ordinance, this Ordinance shall prevail.
- B. Communications, television and radio antennas or towers including satellite dish antennas and supporting structures servicing only the occupants of the lot where the structure is located are allowed uses in residentially zoned districts in side and rear yard areas and rooftops, provided that they conform with the following criteria:
1. Any antenna or tower structure exceeding 10 feet in height, or dish antenna having a diameter exceeding 4 feet shall be prohibited from being mounted on any roof. These regulations shall not prohibit the practice of anchoring a freestanding tower or structure adjacent to a building.
  2. No freestanding television or radio antenna or tower shall exceed a height of 45 feet from the top of the foundation of the principal structure on the lot where installed except this restriction shall not apply to radio towers for licensed amateur radio stations, for which a building permit has been obtained, or to a church duly incorporated as a nonprofit tax exempt corporation provided that its towers or antennas shall not exceed 115 feet, and have a set back of 1½ times the height of the tower from any residential lot line.
  3. All antenna structures and satellite dishes, including their anchorage and similar supportive structures, shall be at least 3 feet from any side lot line and 5 feet from a rear lot line, except that support anchors may extend across lot lines where the owner of the tower has secured a valid easement/servitude for placement of anchoring structures on adjacent property and where such anchoring devices do not encroach upon or over public rights-of-way and/or public utility or drainage easements.
  4. A dish antenna exceeding 4 feet in diameter shall not exceed an overall height of 20 feet from the ground around the base of the dish. Dishes less than 4 feet in diameter may project to a maximum height of 45 feet.

5. Building permits shall not be required for antenna structures less than 10 feet in height or dish antennas having a diameter less than 4 feet. A building permit shall be required but no fee charged for antenna structures between 10 and 20 feet in height or dish antennas between 4 and 12 feet in diameter. A building permit and fees shall be charged for any structure exceeding 20 feet in height or any dish antenna exceeding 12 feet in diameter. Roof-mounted structures shall be firmly secured to the roof and meet wind resistance standards.
6. An application for a building permit must include construction specifications; a plot plan showing the location of the proposed structure, except when such structure is mounted on a roof and an approved structural analysis, when it is deemed necessary by the Building Official. Manufacturer's specifications may be accepted for premanufactured structures.
7. Satellite antennas measuring 4 feet or less in diameter may be attached to the main structure in the rear, side and front yard or may be free standing in the rear or side yard. No antenna may be attached to any tree.

**C. Antennas.**

1. Antennas mounted on roofs and other structures are difficult to conceal due to their height. This Section provides requirements for concealing the anchoring system, sled, and associated support equipment.
2. The base of the antenna to include its anchoring points to roof or ground, sled, if mounted in one, must be either concealed by a screening wall/fence or a roof parapet. The Director of Planning can approve concealing the anchoring points and sled by painting them to match the color of the structure they are mounted to.
3. Support equipment such as generators are considered either ground, roof, or wall mounted equipment and must meet the requirements of Section 6.5.3.N: Mechanical Equipment and Meters. Sound abatement shall be required for any mechanical equipment that could create noise exceeding levels identified in this UDC.

**Section 7.1.18 Shelter for victims of domestic violence.**

Shelters for victims of domestic violence must meet the following minimum standards:

- A. The shelter must be located a minimum distance of 3½ miles to any similar facility;
- B. Shall have a residential character and appearance typical of other residential structures in the area;
- C. Shall be located on a lot having no less than 15,000 square feet of lot area and at least 1 hard-surfaced, off-street parking space for each 4 occupants.

**Section 7.2 Accessory uses.**

**Section 7.2.1 Home occupations.**

- A. In all residential districts, home occupations shall be allowed, provided the home occupation demonstrates compliance with all of the following minimum standards:
  1. All business onsite activities are conducted inside the dwelling and such business activities are incidental and secondary to the use of the dwelling.
  2. The dwelling used for the home occupation must be the principal residence of the resident conducting the home occupation, evidenced by voter registration or driver's license registration at that location.
  3. A home occupation shall not generate noise, solid waste, vibration, glare, fumes, odors, or electrical interference beyond what normally occurs in a residential use.

4. No outside storage or display of materials, merchandise, inventory, or heavy equipment is allowed.
5. No bulk storage, assembly, or manufacturing of products is allowed on the site.
6. No mechanical equipment is allowed, except that which is normally used for domestic or household purposes.
7. Only 25 percent of the building's floor area shall be used for the home occupation.
8. Retail sales of products shall not occur on the site.
9. No goods or materials shall be kept on the premises that require receipt or delivery by transportation other than U.S. Postal Service, messenger service, private delivery services in vehicles not exceeding 1½ tons rating, or the passenger automobile of the person conducting the home occupation.
10. A home occupation conducted by a professional person shall be only for consultation or instruction.
11. Additional standards for those business activities which are associated or similar to providing services or products that are primarily a part of hobby-oriented activities for services of music, art or dance instruction (similar types of activities) and/or retail products for arts and craft fairs/exhibitions or consignment purposes:
  - a. Only one student or family is allowed per session of instruction.
  - b. Instruction to more than one individual, who are not related, is prohibited unless approved via a conditional use permit.
  - c. Student for instruction cannot arrive before 9:00 a.m. or after 7:00 p.m.
12. Childcare services may be provided in a single-family residence for no more than 7 children at any one time excluding those children residing in the dwelling.

#### **Section 7.2.2 Outdoor retail sales and storage yards.**

- A. The outdoor retail sales and storage yard may only be provided as a secondary use to a home improvement center or department store.
- B. The outdoor retail sales and storage yard shall not be located within the required parking area.
- C. This use shall be screened from public view along the front, sides and rear by a 100 percent opaque 8-foot-tall screen consisting of wood, solid masonry, concrete or other material as approved by the Department of Planning.
- D. If an inoperable or wrecked motor vehicle remains outside on the premises for more than 24 hours, the premises shall be considered an outside salvage or reclamation use and subject to violation. However, a premises is not an outside salvage or reclamation use if the premises stores inoperable or wrecked vehicles each having a valid state registration, current safety inspection certificate, and documentary records of pending repairs or other disposition.
- E. Objects shall not be stacked higher than 8 feet high within 40 feet of the visual screen. Objects may be stacked 1 foot above the 8 feet for each additional 5 feet of setback beyond the original 40 feet. However, stacking of portable storage containers is limited to 2 storage containers in height.
- F. Shall not exceed 10 percent or less of the area of the developed site.
- G. A site plan shall be submitted to the Department of Planning prior to issuance of a building permit. This plan shall indicate, at a minimum:
  1. Location of all structures on site including proposed structures.

2. Proposed traffic movements and points of ingress and egress, including parking and sight triangles.
3. Landscaping.
4. Signage.
5. Lighting.
6. Parking/loading.
7. Additional information shall be submitted as determined by the Department of Planning.

**Section 7.2.3 Outside display of pre-assembled accessory building, pool, and playground equipment.**

- A. Display or storage of building, pool or playground equipment is prohibited within the required parking area and within the front or side landscaping buffers.
- B. Display of portable storage containers is not allowed on the site.
- C. A site plan shall be submitted to the Department of Planning prior to issuance of a building permit. This plan shall indicate at a minimum:
  1. Location of all structures on site including proposed structures.
  2. Proposed traffic movements and points of ingress and egress, including parking and sight triangles.
  3. Landscaping.
  4. Signage.
  5. Lighting.
  6. Parking/loading.
  7. Additional information shall be submitted as determined by the Department of Planning.

**Section 7.2.4 Detached carport and accessory buildings.**

- A. *Front yard.* Carports, garages, and accessory buildings are not allowed in front yards.
- B. *Side yards.* Minimum setback of 5 feet. Accessory buildings shall not encroach into servitudes or easements.
- C. *Rear yards.* Minimum setback of 5 feet. Accessory buildings shall not encroach into servitudes or easements.
- D. *Height and yard coverage.* An accessory building shall not exceed 16 feet in height and shall not occupy more than 25 percent of the rear yard.
- E. Carports and accessory buildings shall not have any projections into the required setbacks or yards and shall not have any equipment placed in the required setbacks or yards.

**Section 7.2.5 Attached carport and accessory buildings.**

Attached carports, garages, and accessory buildings and uses shall meet the required front yard, side yard, and rear yard setbacks in accordance with applicable zoning district requirements.

**Section 7.2.6 Accessory dwelling units (ADUs).**

- A. *Lot size and area.* Accessory dwelling units, where allowed, shall only be located on lots that meet minimum lot area, width, and depth requirements.
- B. *Number.* No more than one accessory dwelling unit is allowed per lot.

- C. *Accessory dwelling unit type.* The following accessory dwelling unit types may be constructed:
  - 1. Attached accessory dwelling unit
  - 2. Detached accessory dwelling unit
- D. *Floor area.* The total aggregate floor area of an accessory dwelling unit may not exceed 800 square feet, or 40 percent of the total aggregate floor area of the principal structure, whichever is greater.
- E. *Minimum front, side, and rear yard setbacks.*
  - 1. Must follow minimum setbacks established in this Section.
  - 2. Detached accessory dwelling units on corner lots must have the same exterior side yard setback requirements as the principal structure.
- F. *Exterior finish materials.* The exterior finish materials of any accessory dwelling unit shall be the same or visually match in type, size, and placement of the principal building.
- G. *Parking.* One additional off-street parking space, in addition to those required by Article 8 of this UDC shall be required for accessory dwelling units.

### **Section 7.2.7 Snowball stands.**

Snowball stands not exceeding 250 square feet in area shall be allowed in C or MU districts, provided that they conform with the following regulations:

- 1. The structure shall not encroach upon any required planting areas.
- 2. All such structures shall be setback at least 10 feet from any lot line that abuts a public street right-of-way.
- 3. Off-street parking shall not be required; however, if provided, it may be surfaced with shells rather than a hard surface.
- 4. Any snowball stand that is allowed by this Section may not be used to sell any item other than snowballs and ice cream items.

### **Section 7.3 Temporary uses.**

#### **Section 7.3.1 Mobile food services.**

All mobile home food services must be qualified and permitted to operate within the City in accordance with Chapter 8 of this UDC or are subject to the penalty provisions provided therein.

#### **Section 7.3.2 Construction offices and event trailers.**

Temporary offices and trailers for construction, events, and home sale purposes, as defined by Article 3 of this UDC, may be allowed when provided in accordance with the following minimum standards:

- A. The trailer or temporary office location must be approved by the City and must be located as shown on the approved site plan or permit.
- B. A temporary trailer may be parked upon the premises for special events and cannot encroach into the public right-of-way.
- C. A construction office or event trailer cannot be placed prior to the issuance of the permit, and must be removed from the jobsite upon the issuance of Certificate of Occupancy or per the duration established in the permit issued.
- D. When used to support retail construction sales, a temporary construction or sales office may not be located in another subdivision or used for construction or sale in another subdivision.



- E. Temporary building permits shall be issued by the Department of Building, Safety, and Permits in accordance with Chapter 7 of this Code. Where standards conflict with this UDC, the more restrictive shall apply.

### **Section 7.3.3 Temporary seasonal uses.**

This Section sets forth general performance standards for temporary uses including: Christmas tree sales, snowball stands, seasonal produce or seafood stands, and firework sales.

- A. All signs must be approved by the Department of Planning.
- B. A minimum of 5 off-street parking spaces must be provided.
- C. Restroom facilities must be made available to employees. When an RV is located on the site, the petitioner must provide documentation that restroom facilities shall be provided by either of the following ways:
  - 1. Port-o-lets located on the site; RV facilities shall not be used.
  - 2. Contract between petitioner and a waste disposal company.
  - 3. Letter from adjacent property owners permitting use of restroom facilities and RV.
- D. No alcoholic beverages shall be permitted without prior approval of the City Council.
- E. All structures used in connection with the permit shall be removed 10 days after expiration of the permit.

### **Section 7.3.4 Temporary retail sales, "pop-up markets," food sales, and outdoor events.**

This Section sets forth general performance standards for temporary retail sales, food sales, and outdoor events, for example: fairs, festivals, or artist markets.

- A. *Permit required.* The organizer of any use specified in this Section must apply for an event permit with the Department of Building, Safety, and Permits. If the permit is not issued prior to the event, the event must be cancelled. The permit application must include the following:
  - 1. Contact information for the responsible party for the event and the property owner where the event will take place.
  - 2. A site plan showing:
    - a. All existing parking areas, including any parking areas that will be used by vendor stands or activities;
    - b. Proposed location of all tents or structures to be placed on the site for the event;
    - c. Location and description of any cooking facilities, open flames, grills, propane tanks, or other flammable substances proposed for the event;
    - d. Evacuation path for attendees, including for those attendees with mobility challenges or disabilities;
  - 3. Occupational license for each vendor;
  - 4. Food safety certificate for each food vendor;
  - 5. A trash and cleanup plan for the event;
  - 6. A security plan for the event, including staffing levels;
  - 7. Time, date, staffing plan, and confirmation of sales tax collection for the subject event;
  - 8. Traffic and circulation plan for the subject site; and
  - 9. Temporary permit fees in accordance with Appendix F.

- B. *Noise.* Speakers or amplifiers may not be used during the hours of 11:00 pm and 7:00 am. No noise shall be audible at a distance of 100 feet from the event. Event organizers must reduce noise if complaints from any adjacent residents are received by the City.

#### **Section 7.4 Short-term rentals.**

A. *Permit required.*

1. A nontransferable, short-term rental (STR) permit is required to operate an STR.
2. A STR permit is a privilege, not a right, and can be revoked or suspended by the City in accordance with this Article.
3. Short-term rentals may only locate within zoning districts as permitted pursuant to this UDC.

B. *Short-term rental permit application.*

1. STR permits are valid for one year from the date of issuance.
2. To remain, valid STR permits must be reapplied for and renewed annually.
3. Applications for STR permits must be filed with the Department of Building, Safety, and Permits on forms created by the Department.
4. Applications for STR permits require the following additional information be provided:
  - a. The name, address, phone number, and email contact information of the applicant.
  - b. Verification that the applicant is the owner of the property.
  - c. The name, address, phone number, and email contact information of the local operator designated by the owner to satisfy the requirements of this Section with respect to the dwelling unit associated with the short-term rental owner permit.
  - d. A copy of the owner's occupational license or proof of application for an occupational license.
  - e. Certification that the local operator is available 24-hours a day to accept telephone calls and respond physically to the STR within 30 minutes when the STR is rented and occupied.
  - f. Certification that the dwelling unit has working smoke detectors inside or outside every bedroom, carbon monoxide alarms outside every bedroom, and a properly maintained and charged fire extinguisher on all habitable floors.
  - g. A site plan identifying the location of parking on the site (if required) and a floor plan of the dwelling unit including the identification of the location of any guest bedrooms to be used for STR use.
  - h. Evidence of a minimum of \$500,000 liability insurance coverage on the premises subject to the STR.
  - i. Acknowledgement of receipt and inspection of a copy of all regulations pertaining to the operation of STR use.
  - j. A list of platforms that will be used to solicit booking transactions for the dwelling unit associated with the STR permit, and correlating print-outs or URL links soliciting the STR, if any.
  - k. Additional information may be requested by the Department of Planning or the Department of Building, Safety, and Permits to determine land use impacts of the STR use and mitigation measures.

C. *Short-term rental permit issuance.*

1. Any failure to submit required documentation shall be cause for denial of a STR permit application.
2. The Department of Building, Safety and Permits is hereby granted the authority to determine whether a STR applicant is eligible, if the identified dwelling unit(s) meet(s) the criteria established by law, and whether a permit should be issued.
3. The Department of Building, Safety, and Permits may decline to issue or renew a permit when it has good cause to do so. In determining whether "good cause" exists, the Department may consider prior violations of this Code, as well as prior suspensions and revocations.
4. If a permit is denied, the Department shall provide written reasons to the applicant upon request. The written reasons must be sent to the e-mail provided in the application. The applicant can appeal the Department's determination in accordance with the provisions of this Code.
5. An approved short-term rental permit shall include the following minimum information:
  - a. Maximum allowable occupancy.
  - b. STR number.
  - c. Municipal address of the dwelling unit associated with the permit.
  - d. Owner's name and contact information.
  - e. Operator's name and contact information.
  - f. The permit's effective and expiration dates.
6. *Display of permit.* All advertisements for any approved STR use must list the approved STR permit number.
7. *Permit renewal.* Renewal applications must be submitted within 30 days of expiration. Renewals must be obtained in the same or substantially similar form and manner as the initial permit, and shall also include:
  - a. Updated contact information for the owner and operator of the STR.
  - b. Notation of the amount of taxes paid to the City for the preceding year.
  - c. Notation of the total number of nights the dwelling unit was used as a STR and the nights it was rented in the previous calendar year.

D. *Short-term rental use standards.*

1. STRs may be permitted only within primary, permanent structures.
2. STRs are not permitted within recreational vehicles, travel trailers or accessory buildings.
3. STRs must meet all applicable building, health, fire, and related safety codes at all times.
4. A working smoke and carbon monoxide detector must be installed within or outside of each guest bedroom and a working fire extinguisher must be installed on each floor of a STR.
5. Maximum occupancy of the short-term rental must comply with the approved STR permit.
6. The STR shall provide the required number of off-street parking spaces per this UDC. Excessive parking at or near a STR that negatively impacts neighborhood character is prohibited.
7. Special events are not allowed within or on the site of a STR, nor may the STR be rented for meetings, such as luncheons, banquets, parties, weddings, fundraisers, or other similar gatherings.

8. Each short-term rental must have a designated local operator, a person available 24 hours per day, 7 days per week. The operator must respond on-site in person within 60 minutes to complaints regarding a condition, operation, or conduct of STR renters and take remedial action to resolve any or all complaints. The local operator's contact information must be on file with the City including their name, telephone number, cell phone number, and e-mail address. Their contact information must also be posted in a conspicuous location within the STR.
9. Electronically amplified sounds from the STR shall not be audible from adjacent properties or public streets.
10. Adequate trash and recycling receptacles must be installed and maintained to avoid overflow of trash and recycling on the property.
11. The following information available to guests must be posted within the short-term rental via a brochure or other type of print media: the contact information of the local operator, contact information for the Department of Building, Safety, and Permits to file a complaint, parking information, restrictions on noise, the trash collection schedule, and a fire evacuation route.
12. The STR owner or operator shall maintain records for the reservations of each guest including guest name, guest address or billing address, and arrival and departure information.

**E. *Enforcement.***

1. It is unlawful to advertise or operate a STR without a valid STR permit. Each day a STR advertises or operates without a valid short-term rental permit shall be considered a separate violation for purposes of this Section.
2. It is unlawful to violate any provision of this Article, term, condition, requirement, or duration of a short-term rental permit approved under this Article. Each day of violation shall be considered a separate violation of this Code.
3. Violations shall be punished by a fine not exceeding \$500.00 per STR, per day.
4. The Chief Building Official is authorized to issue any code violations to the property owner to which the STR is operating.
5. The STR permit shall be subject to suspension or revocation upon good cause shown at an Administrative Hearing as set forth in Chapter 2 of this Code, that the STR has engaged in any of the following since issuance of its current STR permit:
  - a. Failure to comply with the requirements of this Article or with applicable provisions of this Code.
  - b. Refusal and/or failure to remedy building, zoning, or other code violations.
  - c. Any criminal conduct resulting in arrest(s) where the offense occurred on STR property by a guest.
  - d. Notice and procedures for the administrative hearing shall be implemented as set forth in Chapter 2 of this Code.
  - e. More than 3 violations in 1 calendar year.
6. Once lawfully revoked, a new permit for a STR cannot be issued or re-instated for a period of twelve months.

## **ARTICLE 8 – ON-SITE DEVELOPMENT STANDARDS**

### **Section 8.1 General requirements.**

#### **Section 8.1.1 Plans required and review processes.**

- A. *Plans required.* Prior to the issuance of any land clearing or development permit, building permit, or sign permit, the applicant shall submit to the Director of Planning an application, full plans including a site plan, landscaping plan, building design including elevations and architectural details of proposed buildings, exterior materials and colors, and plans and elevations of all signs, all of which shall demonstrate that the proposed design is in compliance with all of the requirements of this Code.
- B. *Review.*
1. The Director of Planning or his designee shall review each application for compliance with all requirements of this UDC.
  2. Where the Director or his designee determines that said plans comply with the requirements of this UDC, a certificate of compliance shall be issued in the form of the Director or the Director's designee signing the plans and drawings after which the applicant shall then apply for land clearing or development, building or sign permits.
  3. Where the Director determines that said plans do not comply with the requirements of this UDC, then the Director shall notify the applicant in writing stating the manner in which said applicant fails to comply with such requirements.
  4. All applications shall be considered and decided by the Director of Planning within 60 days of receipt of a complete application.
  5. Any appeal of the Director of Planning's decision in this regard shall be to the Board of Adjustment.

#### **Section 8.1.2 Fences, walls, and hedges.**

- A. Notwithstanding other provisions of this UDC, fences, walls and hedges may be allowed in any required yard, or along the edge of any yard provided that no fence, wall or hedge along the sides or front edge of any front yard shall be over 4 feet in height with visibility unobstructed above 2½ feet.
- B. In all commercially zoned districts, fences shall be constructed of wood, iron, vinyl, aluminum, brick or chain link. Barbed wire, razor-ribbon, corrugated sheet metal, may not be used. Chain link may not be used between the building or building setback and a street right-of-way.
- C. A fence may be constructed on a vacant or undeveloped site, however a fence may not be constructed across lot lines. Fence construction requires a permit.

#### **Section 8.1.3 Yards.**

- A. *Yard regulations.* Where the yard regulations cannot be reasonably complied with or their application determined on lots of peculiar shape, location, or topography, such regulations may be modified by the Board of Adjustment.
- B. *Setback, side yard waived.* For the purpose of side yard regulations, the following dwellings with common party walls shall be considered as one building occupying one lot:
1. Semidetached dwellings;
  2. Row dwellings; and
  3. Apartments.

- C. *Projections into yard.* Cornices, sills, eaves, belt courses, chimney, unroofed platforms, landings, steps, or balconies may extend or project into a required yard 2 feet. In no case may any part of the projection extend closer than 5 feet to any property line. This is not to be construed to include air conditioning compressors or any other similar accessory equipment. No air conditioning units, generators, or similar equipment may be located in the required yards.

#### **Section 8.1.4 Exceptions to height requirements.**

*Exceptions to height requirements.* The height regulations as stated in this ordinance shall be modified as follows, with the exception of the airport hazards, which cannot be waived:

- A. *Hospitals and public service facilities and institutions.* These buildings may have non-occupied projections above the height limit of the zoning districts, however such projections must comply with wind load requirements of the Building Code.
- B. Belfries; cupolas; domes, flagpoles; water towers; transmission or cellular towers or antennas; windmills; chimneys; smokestacks; radio towers; and fire towers may extend beyond the permitted height maximum, however such projections must comply with wind load requirements of the Building Code and applicable FCC regulations.
- C. Elevator penthouses; water tanks; cooling towers; scenery lofts; and similar structures provided that such structures shall cover not more than 10 percent of the total roof area of the building of which such structure is located.
- D. *Compensating bulk with open space.* In any district any main structure may be erected or altered to a height in excess of that specified for the district in which the structure is located, provided that each required front, side and rear yard is increased 10 feet for each 1 foot of such excess height, regardless of height requirements,

#### **Section 8.1.5 Land rehabilitation.**

In all districts where temporary sand or other extraction may take place, before abandoning all excavations the banks will be graded to a slope ratio of not less than 1½ foot horizontal to 1 foot vertical, and seeded to a stand suitable to reduce erosion. Abandoned borrow pits shall not be left in a condition to cause a health or safety hazard.

#### **Section 8.1.6 Swimming pools.**

The following setback requirements shall apply to swimming pools:

- A. *Front yard.* Swimming pools are not allowed in front yards.
- B. *Side yards.* The inside wall of the swimming pool shall not be closer than 5 feet from a side lot line. Pools shall not encroach into servitudes or easements.
- C. *Rear yards.* The inside wall of the swimming pool shall not be closer than 5 feet from any lot line. Pools shall not encroach into servitudes or easements unless permission is granted from owner or lessee of the servitude or easement.

#### **Section 8.1.7 Outdoor display of merchandise.**

- A. *Requirements.* The requirements are as follows:
1. Outside display of merchandise by unit lessee or owner.
    - a. Temporary or portable buildings of any kind are prohibited except during construction of site-planned facilities.
    - b. Outside sales/outside display areas shall be located in a secured area immediately adjacent to the primary building, enclosed by a fence or within a tent either immediately adjacent to or within 35 feet of the primary building and shall

only be located in front of the property/business that is selling item(s). A 4-foot minimum clear space on sidewalks shall be maintained.

- c. All merchandise and/or seasonal items used for outside sales or display shall be moved indoors at the end of business each day or secured in a manner to avoid items becoming windblown and/or obstacles on the property or any adjacent rights-of-way.
- d. Outside sales or displays cannot be located in any required parking stall.

## **Section 8.2 Signs.**

### **Section 8.2.1 Purpose and applicability.**

- A. *Purpose.* The purpose of this Section is to promote public health, safety, and welfare through a comprehensive system of reasonable, effective, consistent, well-maintained, content-neutral, and nondiscriminatory sign standards and requirements. It is the intent of this Section to regulate the time, place, and manner of sign placement. It is not the intent of this Section to regulate the message that signs convey; to foreclose important and distinct mediums or expression for political, religious, or personal messages; or to suggest the City should regulate the content of signs in any manner.
- B. *Applicability.*
  - 1. *Compliance required.* The provisions of this Section apply to the placement, erection, and maintenance of signs within the City.
  - 2. *Permits required.* Except as provided in Section 8.2.2, it shall be unlawful for any person to apply, place, erect, alter the original specifications of, or relocate within the City of Slidell, any sign as defined in this UDC, without first obtaining a sign permit from the Department of Building, Safety and Permits. All electric signs shall, in addition, be subject to the provisions of the Electrical Code, and the permit fees required thereunder.

### **Section 8.2.2 Sign exemptions.**

*Signs exempt from specified requirements.* Signs that are exempt from specific requirements of this Section and the extent of the exemption and related requirements for the specified type of sign are listed below.

- A. *A-frame or sandwich board sign.* No permit is required for one sandwich board sign per public entrance in any commercially zoned district or the Olde Towne Preservation Overlay District, subject to the following limitations:
  - 1. The maximum area shall not exceed 6 square feet in area per sign face;
  - 2. The sign may only be displayed during business hours; and
  - 3. A minimum of 4 feet of unobstructed public pedestrian access way shall be maintained at all times so the sign does not interfere with or create a safety hazard for pedestrians.
- B. *Holiday light display.* Light displays may be installed by the city or on private property by property owners within 60 days of a holiday.
- C. *Incidental signs.* Limited to ten per site. No permit required for any sign that is not legible from a distance of more than 3 feet beyond the lot line of the premises on which such sign is located; and any sign, logo, or decal, that is no greater than 2 square feet in area. With the exception of electric signs, signs not visible from public right-of-way or adjacent properties do not require a sign permit but may require a building permit. Electric signs are subject to electric permits and provisions of this Code related to illumination and speakers are also applicable.
  - 1. Stickers or engravings placed on equipment or machinery (vending machines, newspaper racks, fuel pumps and vehicles) are incidental signs. The definition of an

incidental sign does not include applied vinyl cling wrap or similar techniques that provide complete coverage of the equipment or machinery.

2. Snipe signs are not incidental signs.
- D. *Integral signs.* Limited to 2 per site. No permits are required for wall signs when cut into any masonry surface or constructed of other incombustible materials and permanently incorporated into a building wall, provided the sign area does not exceed 2 square feet of sign face.
- E. *Flags.* Limited to 3 per site. Any property owner wishing to display more than 3 flags per site must request conditional use permit by the City Council. Total flag area is limited to 210 square feet per lot.
- F. *Legal notices.* No permit required.
- G. *Street address numbers.* No permit required for property address numbers provided in conformance with Chapter 7, Article IX of this Code.
- H. *Temporary signs.* No permit required for temporary signs that comply with the provisions of Section 8.2.13.
- I. *Traffic control signs.* No permit required for signs in any district complying with the provisions of this Code applicable to traffic control devices.
- J. *Vehicle signs.* No permit required for vehicle signs that are either:
  1. Painted on the body of an operable motor vehicle, with a total sign area of not more than 16 square feet per side of the vehicle; or
  2. Permanently attached to an operable vehicle, with the total area of all attached signs measuring no more than 16 square feet per side of a vehicle and extending no more than 18 inches above or below the part of the body of the vehicle to which they are attached.
- K. *Window sign.* No permit required for a sign attached to, suspended behind, or placed or painted upon, the window or glass door of a building that is visible from the exterior of the building and does not permanently change the transparency of the window. Window signs may be internally illuminated or include neon components, provided such signs are located inside of a building. Window signs shall not be counted toward the attached sign area or counted toward the number or area of temporary signs on a site.
- L. *Signs placed by or at the direction of a governmental body, governmental agency or public authority in any district.* Such signs are authorized within all rights-of-way or other properties controlled by such governmental body, agency, or authority; and at such other locations as a governmental body, governmental agency or public authority may direct.

### **Section 8.2.3 Sign permit procedures.**

- A. Application for sign permits shall be made upon forms provided by the Department of Building, Safety and Permits, and shall provide and include the following information:
  1. Name, address, and telephone number of the applicant;
  2. Location of building or structure, including street address or lot number to which or upon which the sign is to be attached or erected;
  3. A sketch of the sign placement and position in relation to nearby buildings or structures drawn to scale or clearly showing measured distances;
  4. Details of proposed sign drawing or advertising structure showing dimensions, plans, specifications, type of construction, and attachment to building or in the ground. Applicant must provide structural plans and details, where applicable, signed by a registered design professional certifying the sign's structure and foundation meet the wind load and deadload requirements of the current adopted edition of the International Building Code;

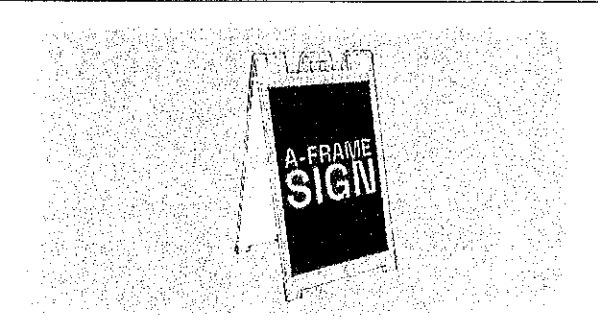
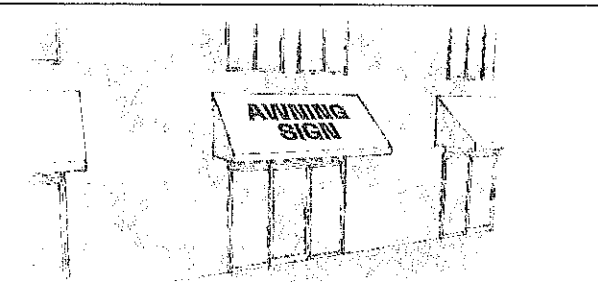


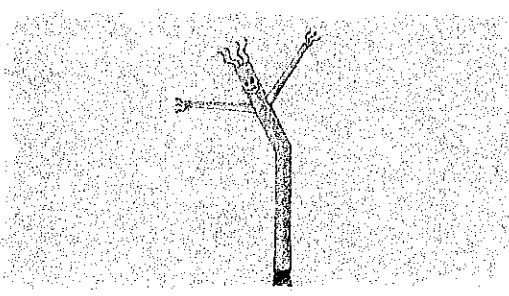
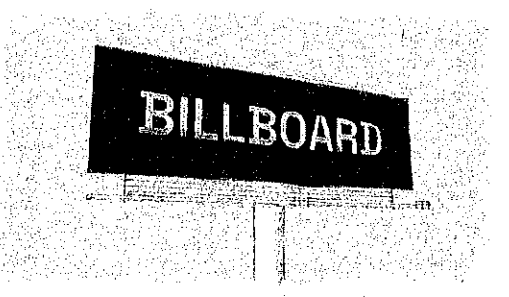
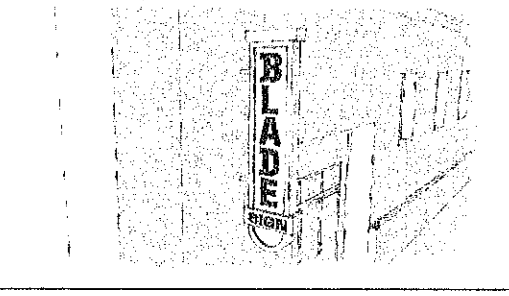
5. Name of person, firm, corporation, or association erecting the structure;
  6. Any electrical permit required and issued for said sign and associated documentation as submitted for approval.
  7. Application for a free-standing sign shall include the plat or survey of the property showing where the sign is proposed to be located; and
  8. Such other information as the Building Official or Director of Planning shall require demonstrating full compliance with this and all other laws and ordinances of the city.
- B. *Permit review and issuance.* The Department of Planning and the Department of Building, Safety and Permits shall review plans and specifications for signs and the Building Official or their designee shall issue sign permits. All permits requested for the new construction of commercial buildings must include the signage proposed simultaneously with the building permit application submittal.
- C. *Inspection.* The city may inspect signs or other structures regulated by this Section for compliance with this Code and to determine whether the sign needs to be removed or repaired. Inspections shall be required prior to the pouring of a footing for a freestanding sign to ensure that the sign meets required setbacks.
- D. *Revocation.* All rights and privileges acquired under the provisions of this Section or any amendment thereto are revocable at any time by the City Council, and all such permits shall contain this provision.

#### Section 8.2.4 Sign definitions.

*Definitions and rules of interpretation.* Any classification of signs in this Code which purports to permit speech by reason of the type of sign, identity of the sign user or otherwise, shall be interpreted to allow commercial or non-commercial speech on a sign. No part of this Section shall be construed to favor commercial speech over non-commercial speech, or one non-commercial message over another non-commercial message. To the extent that any provision of this Section is ambiguous, the term shall be interpreted not to regulate speech based on the content of the message.

The following definitions shall be applicable to the provisions of this UDC:

1.	<i>A-frame or sandwich board sign.</i> Portable, moveable signs capable of standing without support or attachment. The term A-Frame Sign includes sandwich board signs.	
2.	<i>Attached sign.</i> Any sign attached to the exterior of a building (such as a wall, mansard, parapet, canopy, awning, arcade, or marquee).	
3.	<i>Awning sign or canopy sign.</i> A sign that is mounted on a roofed shelter covering a sidewalk, driveway, or other similar area.	

4.	<i>Balloon.</i> An individual or grouping of inflatable bag devices filled with gas/air, static or kept inflated by mechanical means, and often tied to poles or a horizontal support to serve as an attention-getting device. Includes inflatable air puppets and wind dancers.	
5.	<i>Banner.</i> A temporary sign consisting of a piece of flexible material such as cloth or plastic sheet attached to one or more supports.	
6.	<i>Beacon.</i> An upward facing light can or a series of light cans that move or rotate, but not including light cans that provide external illumination of a permitted sign.	
7.	<i>Billboard.</i> Any sign with a sign face more than 210 square feet, whether freestanding or affixed to another structure, upon which posters or poster sheets can be mounted or pasted thereon or on which message(s) and/or illustration(s) can be painted or otherwise applied directly thereto.	
8.	<i>Blade sign.</i> A sign attached to a wall in such a manner that the face of the sign is not parallel to the wall to which it is attached. This type of sign is sometimes referred to as a projecting sign.	
9.	<i>Changeable copy sign.</i> A sign or portion thereof on which the copy or symbols change either automatically through electrical or electronic means or manually through placement of letters or symbols on a panel mounted in or on a track system. The 2 types of changeable copy signs are manual changeable copy signs and electronic changeable copy signs which include message center signs (EMCs), digital displays, and Tri-Vision Boards.	
10.	<i>Complex sign.</i> An accessory permanent free-standing sign on the premises of a complex.	
11.	<i>Complex.</i> A premises with one or more buildings composed of 2 or more occupiable spaces or interrelated parts of a development, which may include one or more parcels.	
12.	<i>Digital display.</i> A display of a sign message that is made up of internally illuminated components that displays an electronic image, which may or may not include text, and is capable of changing the message periodically. Digital displays may include, but are not limited to, television screens, programmable ink, LCD, LED, or plasma displays.	
13.	<i>Drive-through sign.</i> A sign that exceeds 2 square feet in area that is intended to be read by a walk-up customer or from the interior of a vehicle using drive-up or drive-through service.	
14.	<i>Electronic message center (EMC).</i> A sign that is capable of displaying words, symbols, figures, or images that can be electronically changed by remote or automatic means.	

15.	<i>Electric sign.</i> Any sign containing electric wiring. This does not include signs illuminated by a detached exterior floodlight.
16.	<i>External illumination.</i> Artificial light located away from the sign, and which lights the sign face. The source of external illumination may or may not be visible to persons viewing the sign from any street, sidewalk, or adjacent property.
17.	<i>Feather sign also known as feather flag signs.</i> A vertical sign printed on a flexible material that is suspended on a curved pole.
18.	<i>Flag.</i> The term "flag" shall mean any piece of cloth, or flexible material of any size, color, and design, hoisted on a flag pole permanently affixed to the ground, or displayed via a pole bracket permanently affixed to a building.
19.	<i>Flashing sign.</i> Any illuminated sign on which the artificial light is not maintained stationary or constant in intensity and color at all times when such sign is in use. For the purpose of this Code, any moving illuminated sign, except digital billboards in compliance with this Section, is considered a flashing sign.
20.	<i>Freestanding sign.</i> A sign that is supported by one or more uprights or braced columns, poles, flat base or stands, or other similar structural components placed on or into the ground and not attached to any building or wall. Freestanding signs may include a changeable copy display. The term freestanding sign may be used to describe a ground mounted (aka monument) sign, pole sign, pylon, complex sign or billboard.
21.	<i>Frontage.</i> The length of a premises measured along the property line abutting a street right-of-way.
22.	<i>Ground-mounted or monument sign.</i> A sign that extends from the ground or has support that places the bottom of the sign less than 2 feet from the ground and not mounted on a pole.
23.	<i>Halo illumination.</i> A sign using a three-dimensional message or copy that is lit in such a way as to produce a halo effect. The halo effect is also known as back-lit illumination.
24.	<i>Illuminated sign.</i> Any sign in which an artificial source of light is used to convey or improve the visibility of a message.
25.	<i>Illumination.</i> A source of any artificial or reflected light, either directly from a source of light incorporated in or indirectly from an artificial source. Types of illumination include, but are not limited to internal, external, and halo.
26.	<i>Incidental sign.</i> Any sign that is not legible from a distance of more than 3 feet beyond the lot line of the premises on which such sign is located; and any sign, logo, or decal, that is no greater than 2 sq. ft. in area. Examples of incidental signs are signs for the purpose of wayfinding, warning, advertisement, or signs directed to pedestrian or vehicle traffic on a site.
27.	<i>Inoperable vehicle.</i> Any vehicle that cannot operate under its own power or is not currently legal for highway use. This definition is only applicable within this Section for the regulation of signs and shall not conflict with the definition of inoperable vehicle in Chapter 16. For the purposes of a sign mounted or stored on a trailer, a trailer shall be considered operable if it is legal for highway use and has wheels.
28.	<i>Integral sign.</i> Signs for buildings when carved or etched into stone, concrete, or other building material, or made of bronze, aluminum or other permanent material or type of construction and made an integral part of the structure to which they are attached.
29.	<i>Internal illumination.</i> A light source that is concealed or contained within the sign and becomes visible in the darkness through a translucent surface. Message center signs, digital displays, and signs incorporating neon lighting shall not be considered internal illumination for the purposes of this ordinance.
30.	<i>Laser lights.</i> A device or series of devices that emit one or more intense beams of light.
31.	<i>Legal notice.</i> Posted notice of a rule, meeting, event, or action impacting rights, obligations, or duties.

32.	<i>Luminance.</i> An objective measurement of the brightness of illumination, including illumination emitted by an electronic sign. Luminance is measured in candles per square foot.
33.	<i>Manual changeable copy sign.</i> A sign or portion thereof on which the copy or symbols are changed manually through placement or drawing of letters or symbols on a sign face.
34.	<i>Marquee.</i> A constructed canopy with a top surface sloped less than 25 degrees from the horizontal and less than ten feet from the operable openings above or adjacent to the marquee's level.
35.	<i>Marquee sign.</i> A sign painted on or attached to the vertical side of or erected on the surface of a marquee.
36.	<i>Mural.</i> An image that is painted directly on an exterior building wall or uses a mosaic method of application. The definition of mural does not include applied vinyl cling wrap or similar techniques. For the purposes of administering these regulations, any portion of a mural that includes text, numbers, or punctuation (any characters on a standard keyboard) shall be regulated as an attached sign and shall be subject to the size limitation of attached signs.
37.	<i>Neon sign.</i> A sign illuminated by a neon tube, or other visible light-emanating gas tube, that is bent to form letters, symbols, or other graphics.
38.	<i>Pennant.</i> Any piece of cloth or flexible material of any size, color, and design that is attached to a string, rope, filament, or wire.
39.	<i>Portable sign.</i> A sign which can be carried, towed, hauled, or driven and is primarily designed to be moved rather than be limited to a fixed location regardless of modifications that limit its movability and which is without a permanent foundation or otherwise permanently anchored to a fixed location on a building or the ground. A firmly anchored sign and therefore non-portable sign is any sign attached to a rigid support such as a wood or steel post which is firmly set in the ground and secured in a concrete base.
40.	<i>Premises.</i> Any lot, parcel, or unplatted tract, or any combination of contiguous lots or unplatted tracts held under single ownership.
41.	<i>Projected sign.</i> A sign created through the projection of light onto a wall or other surface.
42.	<i>Public or governmental signs.</i> Any temporary or permanent sign erected by a public official or entity or quasi-public entity at the federal, state, or local government level in the performance of any duty.
43.	<i>Public warning sign.</i> Any sign that warns the public of possible danger or informs the public of certain restrictions (such as "Beware of the Dog" or "No Trespassing").
44.	<i>Roof.</i> The top covering of a building or area designed and constructed to shield the area underneath from the weather.
45.	<i>Roof line.</i> The term "Roof Line" shall mean the top edge of the roof or top of the parapet, whichever forms the top line of the building silhouette.
46.	<i>Roof sign.</i> A sign located on or above the roof of any building and extends higher than the roof peak.
47.	<i>Sign.</i> Sign shall include any symbol, device, image, poster, flag, banner, billboard, or wayfinding sign, whether painted upon, attached to, erected on, or otherwise maintained on any premises containing any words, letters, or parts of letters, figures, numerals, phrases, sentences, logos, emblems, or devices by which information is made known, such as are used to designate an individual, a firm, an association, a corporation, a profession, a business or a commodity or product, which is visible from any public street and is used to attract attention. The term "Sign" shall not include the following: architectural elements incorporated into the structure or facade of a building; devices, displays, or structures that are visible only from the inside of a building.
48.	<i>Sign area.</i> The area of the sign face together with any frame or other material forming an integral part of the display or used to differentiate such sign from the background against which it is placed. Any structure, or part of a structure, which departs from standard architectural procedures

	In an attempt to attract attention to the premises by reason of color scheme, building shape, or unusual architectural features shall be considered part of the sign area and is subject to all pertinent regulations. Those portions of the supports, uprights, base of a sign or area used for street address that do not function as a sign shall not be considered as part of the sign area.
49.	<i>Sign face.</i> That area of a sign contained in a rectangular polygon enclosing the extreme points or edges of a sign, excluding support structures. For wall signs, the area contained in the smallest rectangular polygon encompassing all individual letters and/or graphics mounted on or painted on a building.
50.	<i>Snipe sign.</i> A sign which is attached to vegetation of any kind, landscape materials, utility poles, public infrastructure, or fences.
51.	<i>Streamer.</i> A long, narrow banner, flag, or pennant or series of banners, flags, or pennants.
52.	<i>Street address sign.</i> An attached sign that displays the numerical address of the building or premises in conformance with Chapter 7, Article IX of the City Code.
53.	<i>String or strip LED storefront lights.</i> LED lights arranged in a strip, string, or tube commonly used to light storefront windows and creating a bright light.
54.	<i>Temporary sign.</i> A sign that is intended for short-term display, including, but not limited to a banner, pennant, poster, or advertising display constructed of paper, cloth, canvas, plastic sheet, cardboard, wallboard, plywood, or other like materials and that appears to be intended or is determined by the Department of Planning to be displayed for a limited period of time.
55.	<i>Unsafe sign.</i> Any sign which because of its location, coloring, illumination, or animation interferes with motorist, cyclist, or pedestrian perception of vehicular or pedestrian traffic, intersectional traffic, traffic control devices, or traffic direction signs. Any sign which, because of its construction or state of repair, is likely to fall or blow down or cause possible injuries to passersby or property.
56.	<i>Vehicular sign.</i> Any sign affixed to an operable or inoperable vehicle. Including any means of conveyance including an RV, a boat, or a golf cart.
57.	<i>Wall sign.</i> A sign attached parallel to or flat against the exterior wall of a building, display surface, or structure and extends no more than 12 inches from the building.
58.	<i>Window sign.</i> A sign attached to, adhered to, suspended behind, placed on, or painted upon a window or glass door of a building that is visible from the exterior of the building.

### Section 8.2.5 Prohibited signs.

*Prohibited signs.* The signs listed below are prohibited or limited based on the conditions established herein.

- A. *Animated sign.* Any sign with animated parts or changing images except as authorized for electronic message centers (EMCs) pursuant to Section 8.2.12.
- B. *Electronic message center.* Other than those authorized by Section 8.2.12.
- C. *Flashing light or beacon.* All are prohibited, except as allowed pursuant to Section 8.2.13.
- D. *Projected sign.* All are prohibited with the exception of temporary projected signs in residential districts as part of a holiday display for a maximum of 30 days.
- E. *Illegal signs.* Signs that have not received required permits, do not comply with a valid permit, and other signs that fail to comply with the provisions of this Section are prohibited. See Section 8.2.16.
- F. *Inflatable or balloon sign.* All are prohibited, except as allowed pursuant to Section 8.2.13.
- G. *Obscene signs.* It shall be unlawful for any person to display upon any sign or other advertising structure any obscene matter as defined by Louisiana Revised Statutes Title 14, § 106.
- H. *Portable signs.* All portable signs are prohibited with the exception of A frame/sandwich board signs authorized by Section 8.2.9.

- I. *Revolving, rotating, twirling or other moving signs or sign parts.* All are prohibited when containing or consisting of banners, posters, pennants, ribbons, streamers, strings of light bulbs, spinners, or other similarly moving devices or signs that may move or swing as a result of wind pressure or mechanical means.
- J. *Roof signs.* All are prohibited. Attached signs that are on a mansard roof but are below the roof line are not prohibited.
- K. *Signs containing a mirror or reflective or phosphorescent surface.* All are prohibited.
- L. *Signs emitting sound, vapor, smoke, odor, particles or visible matter.* All are prohibited.
- M. *Signs in fresh water wetland or salt marsh areas.* All are prohibited, except for public or governmental signs.
- N. *Signs in public right-of-way or city-owned property.* No sign other than a sign placed by a local, state or federal authority may be placed within public right-of-way or city-owned property, except as authorized by Section 8.2.6.
- O. *Signs incorporating any laser light.* All are prohibited, except as permitted pursuant to Section 8.2.13.
- P. *String or strip LED storefront lights.* All are prohibited.
- Q. *Signs obstructing egress.* No sign shall be erected, relocated, or maintained so as to prevent free ingress to or egress from any door, window, or fire escape. No sign of any kind shall be attached to a standpipe or fire escape.
- R. *Signs or sign structures interfering with traffic.* All are prohibited. This includes signs that obstruct the view of or may be confused with a traffic control or safety sign, or any official marker erected by city, state, or federal authority. It also includes signs that obstruct or impair driver vision at intersections of streets and/or driveways.
- S. *Feather signs.* All are prohibited.
- T. *Snipe signs.* All are prohibited. This includes but is not limited to signs attached to or painted on natural features, utility poles or fence posts. It shall be unlawful for any person to attach any snipe sign to vegetation of any kind, landscape materials, utility poles, public or governmental signs, or fences.
- U. *Unsafe signs.* See Section 8.2.16.
- V. *Vehicle sign on any inoperable vehicle or conveyance.* All are prohibited.

#### **Section 8.2.6 General sign requirements.**

- A. *Placement of signs.*
  - 1. No person shall construct any sign without the written permission of the owner or other person in lawful possession or control of the property on which such sign is located.
  - 2. No person shall erect a sign on public property other than the governmental entity responsible for such property or public utility companies or contractors occupying or working on public property pursuant to government contract or franchise. Any unauthorized sign in the right-of-way may be collected and disposed of immediately by the City.
  - 3. Subdivision entrance monument signs may be placed on private property or in public right-of-way in accordance with Section 8.2.7 of this UDC, which also stipulates that any such signs in a right-of-way must be approved by City Council prior to their construction.
  - 4. Any detached sign that is 210 square feet or more shall be considered a billboard for regulatory purposes of this Code, and as such shall only be allowed along interstate corridors in accordance with Section 8.2.11 of this UDC.

- B. *Wind pressure and dead load requirements.* All freestanding signs and sign structures shall be designed to meet wind pressure and deadload requirements in accordance with the International Building Code (IBC). Signs shall be certified by a registered civil or structural engineer as designed in accordance with section IBC requirements.
- C. *Sign illumination.* Signs can be illuminated by either exterior or interior lighting subject to the following restrictions:
  - 1. Except as otherwise specifically permitted in this Section, signs shall not contain any intermittent, moving, blinking, flashing, oscillating, scrolling, or fluttering lights or animated parts; nor shall any device be used that has a changing light intensity, brightness of color, or give such illusion, except as otherwise specifically permitted by this Section.
  - 2. Except for authorized EMCs, neon, and neon-style LED signs, the light source for any illuminated sign shall not be directly visible from adjacent streets or property as measured at the property line.
  - 3. Externally installed exposed neon tubing or LED equivalent style component as part of a sign and/or on the exterior of a building shall only be allowed in the MU2 or OPD District when designed and installed in accordance with district standards.
  - 4. Backlight silhouetted halo sign letters and graphics shall be allowed, provided the light source is fully concealed from visibility from any right-of-way as measured from the closest right-of-way to the site and sign in question.
  - 5. For all signs, the level of illumination emitted or reflected from a sign shall not be of intensity sufficient to constitute a demonstrable hazard to vehicular traffic or pedestrians on any right-of-way or parking lot from which the sign may be viewed. In no event shall a sign face increase nighttime ambient illumination by more than 0.3 foot-candles when measured perpendicular to the digital sign face at a distance of 150 feet using a foot-candlelight meter to measure.
  - 6. Illuminated signs within or on a property abutting a residential district shall be at least 25 feet from the nearest residential property line.
  - 7. If illuminated, sign illumination shall not interfere with the visibility of, or obscure, an official traffic sign, device, or signal.
  - 8. If the City receives a complaint about a sign in violation of this requirement regarding sign illumination, the property owner shall be required to submit a manufacturer's or engineer's report with technical details explaining that it complies with the standards in this Section within 10 calendar days. If such report is not submitted to the City within 10 days of notification, the sign must be disabled or removed.
- D. *Required signs.* Where a federal, state, or local law requires a property owner to post a sign on the owner's property to warn of a danger or to prohibit access to the property either generally or specifically, the owner must comply with the federal, state, or local law.
- E. *Traffic control devices.* Traffic control devices on private or public property must be erected and maintained to comply with the most current edition of the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD).
- F. *Address signs.* Each property owner must mark their property using numerals that identify the address of the property in accordance with Chapter 7 of this Code.

### **Section 8.2.7 Signs in "R" Residential Districts.**

- A. *Multi-family complex sites consisting of 4 or more dwelling units.*
  - 1. Allowed sign type: Monument sign or attached wall sign
  - 2. Maximum number: 1 per site

3. Maximum sign area: 16 square feet
  4. Maximum height: 4 feet
  5. Additional requirements: Must be set back a minimum of 10 feet from a public right-of-way; may be internally or externally illuminated.
- B. *Nonresidential uses allowed in the R districts with an active occupational license.*
1. Allowed sign type: Monument sign or attached wall sign
  2. Maximum number: 1 per site
  3. Maximum sign area: 16 square feet
  4. Maximum height: 4 feet
  5. Additional requirements: Must be set back a minimum of 10 feet from a public right-of-way; may be internally or externally illuminated.
- C. *Other non-residential use.*
1. Allowed sign type: Wall sign
  2. Maximum number: 1 per site
  3. Maximum sign area: 9 square feet
  4. Maximum height: N/A
  5. Additional requirements: May be internally or externally illuminated.
- D. *Major subdivision of record.*
1. Allowed sign type: Subdivision entrance monument sign on private property or subdivision entrance monument sign on a right-of-way.
  2. Maximum number: 1 per development or subdivision
  3. Maximum sign area: 32 square feet
  4. Maximum height: 3 feet
  5. Additional requirements:
    - a. For subdivision entrance signs on private property: Must be set back a minimum of 5 feet from a raised curb.
    - b. For subdivision entrance signs on a right-of-way: Shall be subject to the conditions of an agreement for use of public right-of-way that has been approved by the City Council; must comply with the intersection visibility requirements of Section 8.4.
- E. *For all uses.*
1. Allowed sign type: Temporary signs
  2. Additional requirements: In accordance with Section 8.2.13

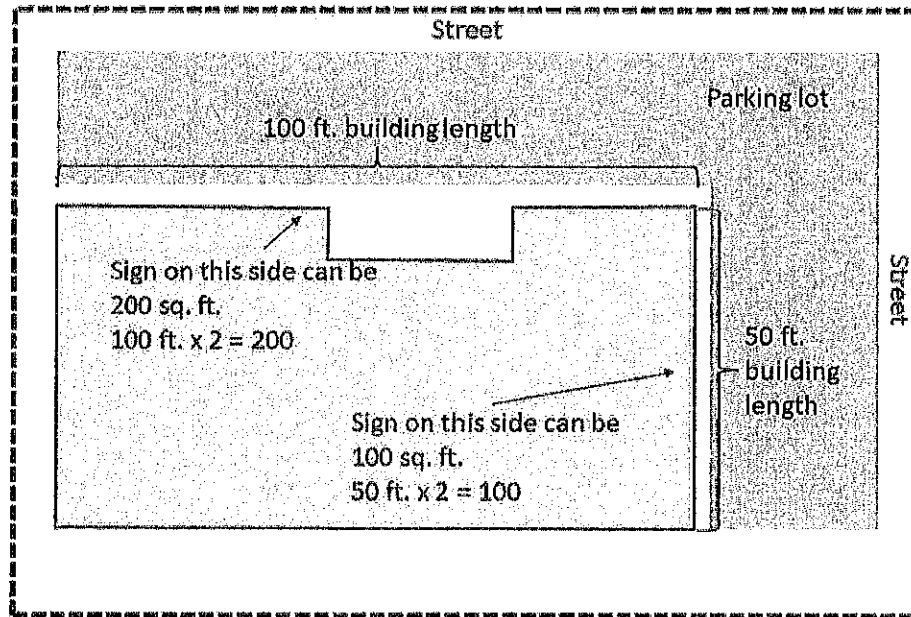
### **Section 8.2.8 Signs in C, MU1, MU3, IT, and Special Districts.**

- A. *Generally.*
1. *Applicability.* The regulations in this Section apply to all C, MU1, MU3, IT, and Special zoning districts, except as otherwise modified through the planned district development approval process.



2. *Electrical service.* Any electrical service provided to freestanding signs or ground-mounted/monument signs shall be provided by wiring run underground from either an on-site building or electrical connection.
3. *Calculation of attached sign area.*
  - a. For the purposes of this Subsection and the calculation of attached sign area, building width shall be measured in a straight line connecting the 2 corners of the building and running parallel to the applicable public street or parking lot that the building faces (see Figure 8.2.8 – 1.).

**Figure 8.2.8 – 1. Measuring Building Width to Calculate Attached Sign Area.**



- b. If attached signs are not displayed where such signage is allowed, such signage may be used on the side of the building where signage is not allowed, provided that the sign is not located on the side of a building that abuts a residentially zoned property.

**B. Signs allowed in C and IT districts**

1. *Allowed sign type: Freestanding sign*
  - a. Maximum number: 1 per street frontage
  - b. Maximum area:
    - i. For signs set back 5 to 20 feet from the right-of-way: One square foot of sign area per linear foot of street frontage on the side where the sign will be located, up to a maximum of 210 square feet of signage.
    - ii. For signs set back 20+ feet from the right-of-way and for signs within 100 feet of an interstate or highway: 1.5 square foot of sign area per linear foot of street frontage on the side where the sign will be located, up to a maximum of 210 square feet of signage.
  - c. Maximum height: 20 feet; this height may be increased to 60 feet for signs on lots abutting an interstate highway provided that the sign is located within 100 feet of the interstate highway right-of-way.
  - d. Additional requirements:

- i. May not be located on any street frontage that faces an R district.
  - ii. Must have a minimum set back of 5 feet from any property line.
  - iii. Must be located a minimum of 10 feet from any overhead utility line.
- 2. *Allowed sign type: Multi-tenant free-standing complex signs limited to sites with over 450 feet of frontage along a public right-of-way.*
  - a. Maximum number: 1 sign per each building that is at least 50 feet from another building.
  - b. Maximum area: 2 square feet of sign area per linear foot of street frontage on the side where the sign will be located, up to a maximum of 210 square feet of signage.
  - c. Maximum height: 20 feet.
  - d. Additional requirements: Signs must be at least 5 feet from the nearest sign.
- 3. *Allowed sign type: Marquee signs limited to multi-tenant complexes*
  - a. Maximum number: 1 per building
  - b. Maximum area: Sign area shall be calculated as part of the allowed attached sign area; marquee sign may not exceed 100 square feet per face.
  - c. Maximum height: 45 feet from grade or the height of the building the marquee sign is attached to, whichever is lower.
  - d. Additional requirements: Sign shall not have more than 2 faces.
- 4. *Allowed sign type: Attached (wall) sign*
  - a. Maximum number: Up to 2 per building façade with a public entrance.
  - b. Maximum area:
    - i. 2 times the width in feet of the building wall on which the sign is attached.
    - ii. See Section 8.2.8. for details regarding the calculation of sign area.
  - c. Maximum height:
    - i. The sign may not extend above the highest point of the roof.
    - ii. Attached signage may be placed on a mansard roof but shall not be above the roof peak.
  - d. Additional requirements:
    - i. Not allowed on the side of a building that abuts a residentially zoned property.
    - ii. The lowest point of signs mounted on the side of a wall, shall not be less than 8 feet above grade.
- 5. *Allowed sign type: Blade sign*
  - a. Maximum number: Shall count toward attached sign number limit.
  - b. Maximum area: Shall count toward attached sign area limit.
  - c. Maximum height: 45 feet from grade or the height of the building the blade sign is attached to, whichever is lower.
  - d. Additional requirements:
    - i. Must not project more than 5 feet horizontally from a building.

- ii. Must be no less than 8 feet above the sidewalk below the sign.
  - iii. Must not project into or over vehicular access drives, property lines, required setback areas, or required landscape planting areas.
- 6. *Allowed sign type: Freestanding drive-through signs*
  - a. Maximum number:
    - i. 2 per vehicular drive-through lane.
    - ii. Drive-through signs do not count toward maximum number of freestanding signs.
  - b. Maximum area: 32 square feet per sign.
  - c. Maximum height: 15 feet as measured from adjacent grade (the ground) to the top of the sign structure and shall include the sign cabinet.
  - d. Additional requirements:
    - i. Illuminated signs shall be screened from view from residentially zoned property.
    - ii. Speakers shall comply with Section 13-1 of this Code and shall not face a lot that is zoned for residential use.
- C. *Signs allowed in the MU1, MU3, and Special Districts.*
  - 1. *Allowed sign type: Freestanding or monument sign*
    - a. Maximum number: 1 per street frontage
    - b. Maximum area: 40 square feet.
    - c. Maximum height: 5 feet.
    - d. Additional requirements:
      - i. May not be located on any street frontage that faces a residential district.
      - ii. Must have a minimum set back of 5 feet from any property line.
      - iii. Must be located a minimum of 10 feet from any overhead utility line.
  - 2. *Allowed sign type: Blade sign*
    - a. Maximum number: Shall count toward attached sign number limit.
    - b. Maximum area: Shall count toward attached sign area limit.
    - c. Maximum height: 45 feet from grade or the height of the building the blade sign is attached to, whichever is lower.
    - d. Additional requirements:
      - i. Must not project more than 5 feet horizontally from a building and must be no closer than 2 feet from the edge of sidewalk pavement or access drive.
      - ii. Must be no less than 8 feet above the sidewalk below the sign.
  - 3. *Allowed sign type: Attached (wall) sign*
    - a. Maximum number: Up to 2 per building façade with a public entrance.
    - b. Maximum area:
      - i. 2 times the width in feet of the building wall on which the sign is attached.

- ii. For multi-tenant buildings, individual tenant sign areas shall not exceed 2 times the width of the frontage of the tenant's leased space in linear feet.
- iii. See Section 8.2.8 for details regarding the calculation of sign area.
- c. Maximum height:
  - i. The sign may not extend above the highest point of the roof.
  - ii. Attached signage may be placed on a mansard roof but shall not be above the roof peak.
- d. Additional requirements:
  - i. Not allowed on the side of a building that abuts a residentially zoned property.
  - ii. The lowest point of signs mounted on the side of a wall, shall not be less than 8 feet above grade.

### **Section 8.2.9 Signs and murals in the MU2 and OPD districts.**

#### **A. Signs in the MU2 and OPD Districts.**

1. *Signs must conform to the surrounding area character.* In addition to complying with the standards and procedures for signs in the underlying zoning district, signs in the OPD shall be administratively reviewed and shall not require an approved Certificate of Appropriateness (COA) from the Olde Towne Preservation District Commission (OTPDC) in order to be eligible for a permit for construction.
2. *Prohibited placement.* No sign shall be displayed or placed in any manner that will disfigure or conceal any contributing element to the architectural design or detail of any building.
3. *Illuminated signs.* Illuminated signs are allowed in the MU2 and OPD in accordance with the following:
  - a. Concealed lighting is recommended.
  - b. Bulbs may not be exposed.
  - c. Exposed neon or LED equivalent tubing as part of any sign and/or on a building may be permitted when designed and installed in accordance with district standards.
  - d. Lighting should enhance the sign as well as the building on which it is mounted and conform to the criteria in Subsection (c) of this Section.
4. *Electronic message center (EMC) signs.* Electronic message center signs or digital display signs are not allowed in the MU2 or OPD. Legally established electronic message center signs in use on or before 12 June 2018 are legal nonconforming signs.
5. Sign design standards for the MU2 and OPD.
  - a. *Allowed sign type, Murals.*
    - i. Maximum number: 1 per site
    - ii. Maximum area:
      - (1) May not extend beyond the edges of a building wall or façade.
      - (2) Any portion of a mural that includes text, numbers, or punctuation (any characters on a standard keyboard) shall be regulated as an attached sign and shall be subject to the size limitation of attached signs.

- iii. Maximum height: N/A
  - iv. Additional requirements: Must be reviewed and permitted in accordance with Section 8.2.10 of this UDC.
- b. *Allowed sign type: Blade sign*
  - i. Maximum number: 1 per site
  - ii. Maximum area: Shall count toward attached sign area limit
  - iii. Maximum height: N/A
  - iv. Additional requirements:
    - (1) Must not project more than 5 feet from the building.
    - (2) Must be no closer than 2 feet from the edge of sidewalk pavement or access drive.
    - (3) Must be no less than 8 feet above the sidewalk below the sign.
- c. *Allowed sign type: Attached (wall) sign*
  - i. Maximum number: One for each exterior entrance; a building on a corner lot that faces 2 streets may have 1 attached sign on each street facing side.
  - ii. Maximum area: Shall follow the maximum area in the underlying zoning district.
  - iii. Maximum height: Shall follow the underlying zoning district.
- d. *Allowed sign type: Monument sign*
  - i. Maximum number: 1 per street frontage
  - ii. Maximum area: 40 square feet
  - iii. Maximum height: 5 feet
  - iv. Additional requirements:
    - (1) May not be located on any street frontage that faces a residential district.
    - (2) Must have a minimum set back of 5 feet from any property line.

B. Murals in the MU2 and OPD Districts. See Section 8.2.10.

### **Section 8.2.10 Murals.**

- A. *Placement.* A mural shall only be allowed on vertical surfaces of permanent construction within a defined property. Murals outside of a non-residential zoning district or the MU2 or OPD are prohibited.
- B. *Area.* A mural may not extend beyond the edges of a building wall or façade but may be applied to multiple sides of a building. For the purposes of administering these regulations, any portion of a mural that includes text, numbers, or punctuation (any characters on a standard keyboard) shall be regulated as an attached sign and shall be subject to the size limitation of attached signs.
- C. *Materials.* A mural may be applied using paint applied directly to an exterior wall or mosaic material. A mural may not include any sign cabinet components; if such elements are proposed, the subject sign shall be considered an attached sign. Mural materials shall be durable and weather resistant to prevent premature deterioration or other unintended change in appearance. Mural materials must be appropriate to the outdoor location and climate.

- D. *Electrical and lighting requirements.* A mural shall not include integrated illumination, electrical, or moving components but may be illuminated by non-integrated light source.
- E. *Review.*
1. Proposed murals in the OPD shall be reviewed by the Olde Towne Preservation District Commission prior to issuance of a certificate of appropriateness.
  2. Murals in zoning districts outside of the OPD shall be subject to a review and permitting process by City Council as administered by the Department of Planning.
  3. In the review of a mural, the Olde Towne Preservation District Commission and the City Council may only consider whether a mural meets the placement, area, materials, and electrical and lighting requirements in (A) through (D) of this Section. Review of proposed murals must not consider the content or message conveyed in a mural.
- F. *Application requirements.* Applicants proposing a mural must submit the following documents to the Department of Planning for review and approval. Incomplete mural permit applications will not be accepted for review:
1. A notarized affidavit signed by the property owner granting permission to place the mural on the structure.
  2. A site plan showing the lot and structural dimensions and indicating the proposed location of the mural.
  3. A scaled drawing and color photo of the structure showing: the proposed mural's dimensions in linear feet; area in square feet and placement of the mural; and the dimension of the vertical surface(s) upon which the mural is proposed.
  4. A scaled, colored drawing of the proposed mural.
  5. Proposed maintenance plan and schedule that indicates who is responsible for maintenance.
  6. A description of the paint or mosaic media to be used and the surface on which the mural will be applied.
- G. *Maintenance and enforcement.*
1. Murals must be maintained free of chipping or peeling paint, debris, or damaged elements.
  2. If a property features a mural that receives a violation for either lack of maintenance or for violation of the design and procedural provisions in this Code, the mural must be made to comply with this Code within 30 days of notice of violation, otherwise the mural shall be painted over by the City with the property owner responsible for the costs of such action.

## **Section 8.2.11 Billboards.**

- A. *Administration of billboard regulations.*
1. Any sign exceeding 210 square feet shall be considered a billboard in accordance with the sign definitions in this UDC.
  2. Billboards shall be considered an accessory use and are allowed on an undeveloped lot or on a lot with a primary structure.
  3. All billboards are required to receive a permit prior to their construction and shall be reviewed through the sign and building permit application process.
  4. *Minimum requirements for a billboard application.* In addition to the above application requirements, applicants for a billboard must also provide evidence of applicable and active LA-DOTD permit(s) in process.

- B. *Limited location along interstate corridors.* Billboards may only be located along Interstate corridors and no further than 300 feet from the center line of the interstate roadway, established in compliance with applicable state regulations and the following standards:
1. An interstate corridor includes all properties fronting on the interstate or on a LA DOTD designated service road abutting I-10, I-12 and/or I-59.
  2. Billboards must be a minimum distance of 3,000 feet from any other billboards, measured radially, and billboards must be setback from the interstate or service right-of-way a minimum of 25 feet.
  3. No billboard shall be constructed, erected, placed, or replaced closer than 300 feet from the nearest residence.
  4. The minimum ground clearance for the billboard is 8 feet.
  5. Maximum height shall align with state (DOTD) requirements applicable to the site or applicable city zoning district height restriction, whichever is lower.
- C. *Digital display.* Digital displays shall comply with all of the following:
1. Each message shall have a minimum hold time of 8 seconds.
  2. Transition between messages shall be instantaneous.
  3. No flashing, animation, scrolling, fading or motion is allowed.
  4. Digital billboards shall come equipped with a light sensing device that automatically adjusts the brightness in direct correlation with ambient light conditions.
  5. Digital billboards shall be programmed with a static default message or image so that if a malfunction occurs, the default message shall freeze the display in one position.
- D. *Nonconforming billboards.* Existing billboards located in the City but not along an interstate corridor within 300 feet of the center line of the interstate roadway are considered nonconforming signs. Nonconforming billboards may be converted to digital but are required to be dismantled and removed before 31 December 2030.
- E. Legal nonconforming billboards must comply with the following prior to the 31 December 2030 removal deadline:
1. No increase in square footage of existing billboards shall be allowed;
  2. *Billboards prohibited from conversion.* Billboards listed in Figure 8.2.11-1. shall not be converted to a digital display due to the close proximity to the Olde Towne Historic Preservation District, where large electronic message centers are incompatible with district character.

**Figure 8.2.11-1. Billboards Not Allowed  
to Be Converted to Electronic Message Centers.**

Billboard location (postal address)	CBS Panel #	Number Panels	Latitude	Longitude
1380 Front Street	07-16090	1	30.283	-89.78
1410 Front Street	07-16100	2	30.282	-89.781
	07-16110			
1604 Front Street	07-11300	2	30.28	-89.781
	07-11310			
2528 Front St. (Front Street and Bayou Patassat)	07-12220	4	30.271	-89.786
	07-12240			
	07-12450			
	07-12700			
1495 Gause (Gause and Lakewood)	4124	2	30.285	-89.759
	4125			

### Section 8.2.12 Electronic message centers.

**A. Generally.**

- Electronic message centers (EMCs) are increasingly deployed to provide an economic advantage to a business owner able to convey multiple displays. If unregulated, EMCs can create hazards to vehicular traffic and become a nuisance to neighboring properties.
- The provisions of this Section do not apply to the conversion of billboards to electronic message centers pursuant to Section 8.2.11.
- In no event shall an EMC sign face increase nighttime ambient illumination by more than 0.3 foot-candles when measured perpendicular to the digital sign face at a distance of 150 feet using a foot-candle light meter to measure. The burden of proving compliance with this standard shall be on the property owner and not on the City.
- If the City receives a complaint about a sign in violation of this requirement regarding sign illumination, the property owner shall be required to submit a manufacturer's or engineer's report with technical details explaining that it complies with the standards in this Section within 10 calendar days. If such report is not submitted to the City within 10 days of notification, the sign must be disabled or removed.

**B. Prohibited.** EMCs are prohibited in the MU2 and OPD Districts.

**C. Commercial districts.** Freestanding signs in MU1, MU3, and C districts, may include up to 100 percent of permitted sign face area as an EMC subject to the requirements for number, location, and size required for the district and the following:

- High definition (HD) resolution.* EMC displays shall have HD resolution displays that do not pixelate.
- Luminance.* EMCs shall have an automatic dimmer that limits the brightness based on ambient light conditions.
- Frequency of message change and transitions.* Each display on an EMC shall have a hold time of not less than 8 seconds. Transitions shall not include any animation, blinking or flashing and shall not include any blank screens. For EMCs that are divided into multiple frames, not more than one frame may change in any way, other than brightness, more than once per day, unless all frames change concurrently.
- Animation.* EMCs shall not include any animation that creates the appearance of motion.



5. *Default settings.* EMCs shall be programmed with a static default message or image so that if a malfunction occurs, the default message shall freeze the sign in one position.
- D. *Non-conforming sign conversion to EMC prohibited.* No EMC shall be installed as part of or in place of any non-conforming sign unless the sign is brought into full compliance with the provisions of this Code.

### **Section 8.2.13 Temporary signs.**

- A. Subject to the sign area limitations and the provisions of this Section, temporary signs shall:
  1. Be allowed in any zoning district;
  2. Not be located within any right-of-way whether public, dedicated or owned in fee simple, or as an easement;
  3. Not be placed on any utility pole, streetlight, vegetation of any type, or on public property;
  4. Not be illuminated.
  5. May not be displayed if they are visibly in disrepair or damaged.
- B. *Generally.* Temporary signs are subject to the following standards, unless otherwise specified by this section:
  1. *Maximum number.* Up to 4 temporary signs are allowed per lot without a permit as long as the total sign area does not exceed 32 square feet.
  2. *Type of sign.* No prohibited sign is allowed to be utilized as a temporary sign.
  3. *Area.* Total allowable area of temporary signs must not exceed 32 square feet.
  4. *Location.* Temporary sign installations allowed by this process must adhere to all placement and location requirements in this section and in this code applicable to signs.
  5. *Duration.* Temporary signs on display for more than 30 days are subject to removal at the request of City staff. Removal must be completed within 72 hours of notification or a special event temporary sign permit must be obtained.
  6. *Rest Period.* Once removed, no temporary signs may be reinstalled within 45 days of removal from that lot of record.
- C. *Special event temporary signs.* Any temporary sign installations in excess of the standards for a regular temporary sign, in quantity or area, must comply with the following:
  1. *Permit process and duration.* The Director of Planning may issue a special event temporary sign permit to be valid for a maximum period of 60 days. Applicants for such signs shall file an application with the Planning Department and pay the applicable sign permit fee. A maximum of four such permits are allowed per year per property. Upon expiration of the special event temporary sign permit, such sign(s) must be removed from the premises immediately.
  2. *Rest Period.* Once removed, no special event temporary signs may be reinstalled within 45 days of removal from that lot of record.
  3. *Total number.* The total number of special event temporary signs of all sign types must be shown in their proposed location on a measured site plan for permit consideration. This number may not exceed 10 signs per lot.
  4. *Type of sign.* No prohibited sign type is allowed to be utilized as a special event temporary sign.
  5. *Total size.* The cumulative area of special event temporary sign installations may not exceed the maximum area of a freestanding sign for the subject site.

6. *Location and classification.* Special event temporary sign installations allowed by this process must adhere to all placement and location requirements in this section and in this code applicable to signs.
  7. *Permit number must be on sign.* Special event temporary signs permitted through this process must have the approved permit number written in permanent ink on at least one side of the sign; a copy of the sign permit affixed to the temporary sign is also acceptable. City staff are hereby authorized to remove any special event temporary sign installations lacking an approved sign permit.
  8. *Signs to which this section does not apply.* This section does not apply to mobile signs or vehicle signs.
- D *Other temporary signs.* Other temporary signs listed below are subject to the following limitations.
1. *Beacons.* Beacons are only allowed in C and M zoning districts. In these zones, a revolving beacon or laser light upon the premises may be displayed for a period that shall not exceed 5 days upon issuance of a sign permit for a special event. Such displays shall be permitted no more than 4 periods per calendar year. The revolving beacon or laser light shall be securely attached to its transporting vehicle and shall not project into the public right-of-way or obstruct the vision of vehicles or pedestrians who may be entering or exiting the premises. Equipment used to operate equipment shall be subject to the provisions of Section 13-1 of this Code.
  2. *Balloon signs.* On a non-residential developed parcel, a balloon may be displayed once per calendar year for up to 7 days upon issuance of a sign permit for a special event, provided the balloon shall be securely attached to the ground or building and shall not project into the public right-of-way or obstruct the vision of vehicles or pedestrians who may be entering or exiting the premises. The balloon shall be removed from the premises upon the expiration of the permit.
  3. *Temporary signs installed by the City of Slidell.* In the course of governance or service provision, the City may have need to install temporary signs to preserve the health, safety, and welfare of residents and perform traditional government functions. The City may install temporary signs that do not comply with the design or duration requirements of this Section.

#### **Section 8.2.14 – Sign maintenance**

- A. *Generally.* All signs shall be maintained in good structural condition. All signs shall be kept neatly painted, excluding galvanized or rust resistant metals. All sign cabinets must be enclosed with a sign face or panel. This panel may be blank but may not be composed of plywood or wood planks.
- B. *Authority to correct or remove.* The Building Official or designee shall inspect and shall have authority to order the painting, repair, alteration, or removal of a sign which constitutes a hazard to safety, health, or public welfare by reason of inadequate maintenance, dilapidation (e.g., faded, torn, damaged, broken, or weathered) or obsolescence. Such removal shall be at the expense of the owner of the sign or the owner of the property upon which the sign is located pursuant to Section 8.2.16.

#### **Section 8.2.15 – Nonconforming signs**

- A. Any sign lawfully erected prior to the effective date of this ordinance and in compliance with this ordinance, with the exception of billboards as listed in Figure 8.2.11-1, shall not be required to be removed but may not be enlarged in any dimension.
- B. Subject to issuance of a sign permit, the face of a non-conforming sign may be replaced with a new sign face equal in size.

### **Section 8.2.16 – Removal of unsafe and illegal signs**

- A. *Immediate removal authorized.* If the Building Official or their designee finds that any sign regulated herein is an immediate peril to persons or property or is found to be unsafe or illegal, the Building Official or their designee shall cause it to be removed summarily and without notice. Removal of such sign shall be at the expense of the business owner and/or owner of the property on which the sign is located.
- B. In lieu of (A) (removal of signs by the City), the City may require property owners to remove any signs that are in violation of this Code and such signs must be removed within 5 calendar days after written notification by the City.

### **Section 8.3 - Off-street parking and loading**

- A. *General requirements for off-street parking.*
  - 1. *Location and size.*
    - a. *One- and two- Family Dwellings.* Off-street parking facilities for one-family and two-family dwellings shall be located on the same lot or plot of ground as the building to be served.
    - b. *Other uses.* The location of off-street parking facilities for other uses shall not be more than 300 feet in distance away, as measured along the nearest pedestrian walkway.
    - c. *Minimum size.* One automobile vehicle parking space shall be an area not less than 9 feet by 20 feet, and the access to the parking space for a public street or alley shall be provided in addition to the space necessary for parking, a total space of 400 square feet in area per car when parking is on one side of an access driveway and 300 square feet in area per car when parking is along both sides of an access driveway.
  - 2. *Review by City Engineer.* All off-street parking facilities, vehicular maneuvering areas, loading facilities and accessways are subject to the review and recommendation of the City Engineer with final approval by the Director of Planning.
  - 3. *No net reduction of parking.* Area reserved for off-street parking or loading in accordance with the provisions of this UDC shall not be reduced in area or changed to any other use unless the allowed use which it serves is discontinued or modified except where equivalent off-street parking or loading space is provided.
  - 4. *Determination of parking requirement for uses not listed.* For uses not mentioned in this UDC, the requirements for off-street parking and loading facilities for a similar use specifically mentioned in this UDC shall apply.
  - 5. Off-street parking of vehicles, recreational vehicles, trailers, and boats in residential districts. In all residential districts, the following minimum standards apply to off-street parking of vehicles, recreational vehicles, trailers, and boats:
    - a. For purposes of this Section only, corner lot front yards are defined as any yard having street frontage.
    - b. No vehicle, recreational vehicle, trailer, or boat may be parked on an unpaved surface in any front yard.
    - c. All recreational vehicles, trailers, and boats must be parked in the side or rear yard when accessible. A fence is not cause to prevent access to the side or rear yard.
    - d. No recreational vehicle, trailer or boat exceeding 32 feet in overall length may be parked in any front yard.

- e. All recreational vehicles, trailers, and boats exceeding 32 feet in overall length may only be parked in a rear or side yard on a solid surface.
  - f. All recreational vehicles, trailers or boats must be parked at least 15 feet from the edge of the roadway, perpendicular to the street and may not extend over a sidewalk or public right-of-way.
  - g. Not more than 2 recreational vehicles, trailers, or boats or any combination thereof, may be parked on any residential lot.
  - h. No recreational vehicle, trailer or boat may be connected to utilities except for maintenance purposes as necessary, or for out of town visitors which shall not exceed 14 days per calendar year.
  - i. No person shall cause or allow any vehicle to be stopped or parked on any lot that does not have a principal structure, except when said vehicle is stopped or parked on a properly permitted all-weather surface; in no event shall grass, sod, vegetation, dirt, clay, or sand be considered an all-weather surface.
6. *Commercial vehicles in residential districts.* No commercial vehicle exceeding 1½ tons rating shall be parked upon any residentially zoned lot or parcel except while in the process of making a pickup or delivery. Not more than one commercial vehicle associated with the home occupation (a vehicle registered in the name of a business or used in the conduct of a business) may be parked upon a residentially zoned lot or parcel. This restriction shall not apply to automobiles, in which case the limit shall be two.
7. *Displays of vehicles for sale, rent, or services for hire.*
- a. No person shall park any motor vehicle, trailer or watercraft upon any public or private property for the purpose of displaying such motor vehicle, trailer or watercraft for sale, hire or rental unless the property is duly zoned and permitted by the city for the transaction of that type of business upon such property. A motor vehicle, trailer or watercraft shall be presumed to be displayed for sale, hire or rental if a price, telephone number, contact person or address is displayed thereon.
  - b. This Section shall not prohibit any person from parking any motor vehicle, trailer or watercraft displayed for sale, hire or rental on private property provided that express permission from the property owner is prominently displayed on the motor vehicle, trailer, or watercraft. No property owner shall give such permission more frequently than 3 times per calendar year without having obtained a proper dealer's license.
  - c. This Section shall not prohibit any person from displaying for sale any personally owned motor vehicle when such display is incidental to such person's normal daily activities.
- B. *Number of off-street parking spaces required.*
1. *General requirements for off-street parking calculations.*
- a. *How to calculate.* Off-street automobile parking space shall be provided on any lot on which any of the following listed uses are hereafter established and in accordance with the schedule shown. When a use is increased in capacity by the addition of dwelling rooms, guestrooms, floor area or seats, the minimum off-street parking shall be provided for such increase. Said parking space, ingress and egress driveways and travel lanes on any such lot shall be hard-surfaced with either concrete or asphalt.
  - b. *Pervious surface material.* Pervious surfacing material such as "Grasscrete", interlocking pavers, and pervious concrete can be used in lieu of concrete or

asphalt provided that design plans meet requirements of the Engineering and Public Operations Departments.

- c. *Overflow parking areas.* Limestone, crushed concrete, and gravel can be used for overflow parking areas provided that:
  - i. Overflow parking area is used to meet parking requirements in excess of the city's required parking for the site.
  - ii. The Planning Commission determines there is a justified need for an overflow parking area.
  - iii. The design of the overflow parking area meets all other requirements of this Code, to include drainage, landscaping, parking stall and drive lane dimensions, and connection to the city street or state highway.
- 2. *Minimum standards for parking spaces.* Parking spaces shall be provided in the city in accordance with Table 8.3 – 1, which sets minimum standards by type of land use.

**Table 8.3. – 1. Required Parking.**

Use	Parking Space Required
Single-family dwelling	2 spaces per dwelling unit.
Two-family dwelling	2 spaces per dwelling unit. Spaces shall have equal access to the street. No stacking allowed for combined / shared parking area or driveway used as access for garage or carport.
Multifamily dwellings and apartments—3 to 16 units	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 space per 1 bedroom,</li> <li>• 2 per 2 bedroom,</li> <li>• 2 ½ per 3 bedroom;</li> <li>• One additional parking space to be provided for each 4 required parking spaces to provide for visitor and overflow parking.</li> <li>• For fractional results, round up.</li> <li>• All parking to be provided with equal access to streets;</li> <li>• no stacking</li> </ul>
Multifamily dwellings and apartments – 17 or more units	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 space per 1 bedroom,</li> <li>• 2 per 2 bedroom,</li> <li>• 2 ½ per 3 bedroom;</li> <li>• Calculate 10% of the total number of required parking spaces and provide as additional spaces for visitor and overflow parking.</li> <li>• For fractional results, round up.</li> <li>• All parking to be provided with equal access to streets;</li> <li>• no stacking</li> </ul>
Hotels, transient	1 space for each guest bedroom plus 1 additional space for each 4 employees.
Motels and tourist homes	1 space for each guest bedroom plus 1 additional space for resident manager.
Boarding and lodging homes	1 space for each 3 bedrooms plus 1 additional space for resident manager.
Short-term rental	2 spaces per dwelling unit. An oversized space must be included to accommodate passenger vans or buses associated with the operation of the short-term rental.
Clinics	1 space for each 200 square feet of gross floor area.
Clubs and lodges	1 space for each 8 members at time of construction or structural alterations.
Hospitals	1 space for each 2 beds plus 1 space for each staff doctor, plus 1 space for each 2 employees including nurses.
Nursing and convalescence homes and institutions	1 space for each 8 beds.
Churches, temples, and other places of worship and mortuaries	1 space for each 5 seats in the main auditorium or 64 square feet where there are no seats.
Theaters, auditorium, sport arenas and places of public assembly	1 space for each 5 seats.
Skating rink, dancehall, exhibit hall, gym	Space equal to 2 times the gross floor area.
Kennels and animal hospitals	Space equal to 2 times the enclosed area in such kennel.

Use	Parking Space Required
Bowling alleys	3 spaces per alley.
Schools, public and private	Elementary: 2 spaces per classroom, laboratory or manual training shop. Junior high: 4 spaces per classroom, lab or manual training shop. Senior high: 6 spaces per classroom, lab or manual training shop. Colleges, universities, trade, industrial and business schools: 11 spaces per classroom, lab, or other teaching room.
Business and professional offices	1 space for each 200 square feet of gross floor area.
Restaurants, bars, nightclubs	1 space for each 150 square feet of gross floor area.
Automobile repair shop	1 space per each 200 square feet of floor space.
General business, commercial and personal service establishments, but not including "supermarkets"	1 space per each 300 square feet of gross floor area.
Supermarkets	1 space per each 200 square feet of gross floor area.
Riding stables	Space equal to 50 percent of the covered area of such stable.
Libraries and museums	Space equal to 50 percent of the floor area devoted to public use.
Roadside stands	5 spaces for each such establishment.
Commercial, manufacturing and industrial establishments not catering to retail trade	1 space for each 5 employees on the largest work shift plus 1 space for each company vehicle operating from the premises.

C. Off-street loading requirements.

1. *Uses of 7,500 square feet or more.* Every non-residential building having a gross floor area in excess of 7,500 square feet of space and requiring the receipt of distribution by vehicle of material and merchandise shall have at least 1 permanently maintained off-street loading space 10 × 45 feet for each 7,500 square feet of gross floor area or fraction thereof and so located as not to hinder the free movement of pedestrian and vehicles over sidewalks, streets, and alleys.
2. *Uses under 7,500 square feet.* Every non-residential building with a gross floor area of less than 7,500 square feet shall provide sufficient off-street loading space (not necessarily full berth if shared by an adjacent establishment) so as not to hinder the free movement of pedestrians and vehicles over a sidewalk, street, or alley.

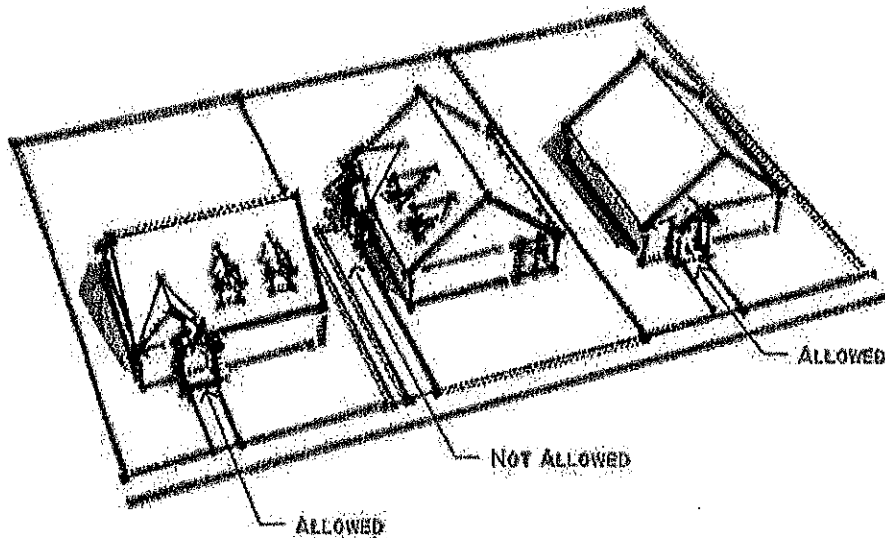
**Section 8.4 Residential design standards.**

**Section 8.4.1 Standards for residential developments with 16 units or less.**

- A. *Generally.* All new single- and multi-family developments with 16 units or less must meet the standards of this Section unless it is part of a mixed-use development in which case it shall be subject to the commercial and mixed-use design standards in Section 8.5.
- B. *Building standards.*

1. *Placement of buildings.* The placement of a principal building in a perpendicular or sideways orientation on an interior or through lot is prohibited. See Figure 8.4.1. – 1 Building Placement.

**Figure 8.4.1. – 1. Building Placement.**



2. *Buildings may not cross lot lines.* Where more than one building occupies a lot as permitted by the base zoning district, such buildings shall not cross the lot lines. If a development proposal or permit request features a building that crosses a lot line, the owner must apply for a resubdivision of the property to remedy this condition.
3. *Façade treatments.*
  - a. Front façade materials must include one or more of the following:
    - i. Brick;
    - ii. Stone, including cast stone;
    - iii. Portland cement stucco;
    - iv. Architectural masonry units including split face, weathered face, sandblasted face and ground face blocks;
    - v. Glass fiber reinforced concrete;
    - vi. Fiber cement siding;
    - vii. Wood siding.
  - b. Side and rear façade materials must include one or more of the following:
    - i. Any material outlined above;
    - ii. Vinyl.
  - c. *Prohibited exterior materials.*
    - i. Metal or aluminum siding and trim;
    - ii. Glass block (except for windows);
    - iii. Plywood;
    - iv. Plastic;



- v. Smooth-faced or stained cinder block;
  - vi. Painted concrete block;
  - vii. Plasticized materials;
  - viii. Rough-sawn wood;
  - ix. Board and batten wood;
  - x. Tilt-up concrete panels;
  - xi. Standard single or double tee concrete systems;
  - xii. Field-painted or pre-finished standard corrugated metal siding.
- 4. *Private open space.* Each unit in multi-family developments shall include a private open space, such as a porch, patio, or balcony of at least 75 square feet or enclosed yard of at least 100 square feet.
  - 5. *Leasing office.* Multi-family development sites may include a leasing office or other administrative or storage space needed for the management of the site.
- C. *Visibility of intersections.* On corner lots in any residential district, nothing shall be erected, placed, planted or allowed to grow in a way that impedes vision between a height of 30 inches and 10 feet above the centerline grades of the intersecting streets in a triangle area bounded by the street right-of-way lines on such corner lots and a side line joining points along right-of-way lines 35 feet from the intersection right-of-way corner.

#### **Section 8.4.2 Standards for elevated residences; new and existing construction.**

- A. *Generally.* All new elevated single- and two-family developments shall meet the standards of this Section as well as the Standards for Residential Developments with 16 Units or Less, unless it is part of a mixed use development in which case it shall be subject to commercial and mixed-use design standards in Section 8.5 of this UDC.
- B. *Purpose.* The purpose of this Section is to ensure that elevated residences are well designed and feature a smooth transition from grade to the dwelling, with the foundation being integrated with or complementing the structure itself.
- C. *Requirements.* Residences that are elevated above grade, whether by columns, posts, piles, piers, pedestals, or extended foundation walls, shall enclose or screen the structural members used to elevate the structure, as well as other ancillary improvements (e.g. areas used for parking of vehicles, building access, or storage). The means for enclosing or screening the foundation (i.e. the ground level beneath an elevated residence) are specified in this Section.
- D. *Door openings above ground level.* Door openings above ground level must be accessible by way of a walkway connecting to the main stairs or by way of an independent landing and stairs. Door openings that are no longer passable by way of no access, including garage doors of pre-elevated residences, shall be permanently and structurally enclosed and finished to match the materials and color of the façade. The latter shall be visually undetectable upon completion. All door openings must comply with the Building Code.
- E. *Methods of screening the underside of elevated residences.*
  - 1. *Materials allowed.* Screening for the underside of elevated residences may include, but are not limited to, siding, veneer, or lattice panel systems, or other skirting materials. Allowable materials for screening include:
    - a. Wood or cement siding;
    - b. Veneer panel systems;
    - c. Wood or vinyl lattice panels;

- d. Applied trim materials consisting of stained or painted wood, vinyl, or other painted or tinted materials that exhibit wood-like properties.
- 2. Prohibited materials for screening of the underside of elevated structures include:
  - a. External insulating finishing systems (EIFS);
  - b. Metal or aluminum siding and trim;
  - c. Plasticized materials;
  - d. Vinyl;
  - e. Flat face concrete block without stucco or similar finish;
  - f. Poured concrete without spackle finish and painted;
  - g. Unfinished wood.
- F. *Public view.* Enclosures using the materials listed in Sec. 8.4.2(E)(1) must be applied along 100 percent of all front and street-facing elevations, as well as along 50 percent of the entire side elevations that are not street-facing. The sidewall enclosures that are not street-facing shall connect to and continue from the front elevation for a distance of at least 25 percent of the entire side elevation. The remaining 25 percent on the side elevation may be placed at the discretion of the homeowner. Enclosure materials are not required for rear elevations that are not also street-facing.
- G. *Elevators and lifts.* Whether required or not required to meet Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) accessibility requirements, elevators and lifts are allowed to serve elevated residences. For new construction, any elevator or lift should be within the footprint of the primary structure. In cases where there are inadequate dimensions to accommodate Building Code or ADA accessibility requirements or where there are impracticalities, the dimensions may be modified provided the modifications are the minimum necessary to meet the code requirements and to practically accommodate the elevator or lift and its mechanical systems, apparatus, and enclosures, as required. In instances of impracticality, applicants shall demonstrate maximum reasonable compliance with these standards. Any elevator or lift installed along a street-facing façade must be screened from public view using permitted enclosure screening materials and have the appearance as an extension of the primary structure.

### **Section 8.4.3 Design standards for residential developments with more than 16 units.**

- A. *Generally.* All multifamily developments with more than 16 units must comply with this Section unless it is part of a mixed-use development in which case it shall be subject to commercial and mixed-use design standards in Section 8.5.
- B. *Purpose.* The purpose of this Section is to ensure that new multifamily development exemplifies high quality architecture, appropriately connects to its surroundings, meets community housing demand, and includes well-designed amenities and open spaces consistent with the City's Comprehensive Plan.
- C. *Goals.* The primary goals of this Section include:
  - 1. Avoid the proliferation of plain, monolithic structures that deteriorate the character of residential built environments;
  - 2. Achieve a consistent design vocabulary within a development to foster cohesive community designs;
  - 3. Align multi-family development with the existing form and character of surrounding neighborhoods to encourage interaction and social capital across and between new and existing developments;
  - 4. Require development to include amenities within common open spaces to foster civic engagement, physical activity, and healthy behaviors; and

5. Require landscaping treatments that enhance buildings and public spaces to encourage shading, social comfort, space usability, provide boundary treatments, express ownership and communicate a space is cared for and protected, all of which support the public's health, safety and welfare.

D. *Building standards.*

1. *Exterior materials.* All building exteriors shall comply with the following:
  - a. *Applicability.* New and substantially improved existing buildings must comply with this Section.
  - b. *Alternative materials.* Alternate exterior materials are subject to Zoning Commission approval.
  - c. *Materials.*
    - i. *Siding.* Limited to masonry material, including brick, stone, cast stone, synthetic stone, stucco, architectural concrete block, or cement siding. Synthetic stone cultured stone, glass-fiber reinforced concrete, and other modern materials such as hardi-plank or tilt up panels, are allowed.
    - ii. *Trim.* Limited to brick, painted wood, vinyl, or other painted materials.
    - iii. *Openings.* Limited to brick or stone façade, including a stone lintel, a stone or brick arch, or a brick soldier course.
    - iv. *Placement.* Heavy masonry materials shall extend to grade and be located below lighter materials, e.g. stucco or cement siding.
    - v. *Foundations.* Limited to 8-inch exposure or must be faced in brick or stone veneer.
  - d. *Material variation.*
    - i. *Number.* At least 2 siding materials must be applied to all exterior building façades.
    - ii. *Application.*
      - (1) *Vertical changes.* Required consistently at interior corners, exterior corners, or within 4 feet of exterior corners.
      - (2) *Horizontal changes.* Must include a stone cap or a brick sill uninterrupted by window or door openings.
      - (3) *Brick pattern.* All exposed bricks shall not be laid in a stack bond pattern. All joints shall be tooled. Brick panel veneer systems are allowed.
2. *Roofs.*
  - a. The main roof of all buildings shall be gabled, hipped, mansard, gambrel, or a combination thereof. Flat roofs and shed roofs may be permitted provided they are not the predominant roof system.
  - b. Pitched roofs shall have a minimum slope of 6 feet vertical rise for every 12 feet of horizontal run on the primary roof of the building.
  - c. Roof overhangs shall be at least 8 inches.
  - d. Eave lines shall be consistent, largely unbroken, and horizontal. All eaves shall be architecturally detailed with one or more of the following elements: detail molding, crown molding, built-up fascia, or frieze board.

- e. Roofs shall contain at least 1 roof projection for every 100 linear feet of building frontage. Roof projections may include cupolas, dormers, balustrade walks, chimneys, or gables.
  - f. Roofs shall be constructed of asphalt shingles or a material that resembles asphalt shingles (i.e. metal roofing; roofing that resembles shake shingles). Slate, clay, and concrete tile roofs are permissible. Standing seam metal roofs may also be permitted if in keeping with the characteristic of structures located immediately adjacent to the site.
  - g. No rooftop mechanical equipment or window/wall mounted air conditioning units shall be visible from the public street.
3. *Massing.*
- a. *Monolithic structures prohibited.*
    - i. The building back shall not face the public street.
    - ii. Plain, monolithic structures with long, monotonous, and unbroken wall surfaces of 30 feet or more are prohibited. The disruption may be accomplished by a change in plane, material, or opening, or through the use of varied roof forms, building projections, vertical or horizontal offsets, or architectural details.
    - iii. Individual floors shall be delineated on the building façade through the use of window placement and horizontal details.
    - iv. The majority of a building's architectural features and treatments shall not be concentrated on a single façade.
  - b. *Maximum building specifications.*
    - i. The maximum length of any building is 200 feet; carports and garages shall be a maximum of 120 feet. Any building that is longer than 100 feet shall provide no less than 10 linear feet of pedestrian arcade or covered porch.
    - ii. Any portion of a building closer than 50 feet from a common property line that abuts a residential district or use shall be no higher than 12 feet above the highest point of the closest existing residential structures.
    - iii. No primary eave line shall be greater than 35 feet above grade.
    - iv. Buildings shall have at least 1 building projection for each 50 feet on the front façade below the eave line.
    - v. Porches and arcade shall be not less than 6 feet wide in any direction. Metal columns are prohibited. Columns shall contain a base and a capital and shall generally align with story heights.
4. *Articulation.* Building walls shall include articulations, which shall include, but shall not be limited to, the following: porches, stoops, balconies, window fenestration, cornices, roof brackets, brick or masonry patterns, keystones, shutters, and material patterning/elements.
5. *Fronts and entries.*
- a. Each building façade classified as a building front shall contain at least one front door or front entrance. Front doors and front entrances shall be detailed to emphasize the front entry and deemphasize the garage and service doors, such as by columns supporting an arch, a roof, and/or a second-story porch.

- b. A front door shall be an entry directly facing the street, located on a building front that provides entry to the enclosed building space of an individual dwelling unit or the enclosed building corridor providing access to one or more dwelling units.
- 6. *Fenestration.*
  - a. *Materials.*
    - i. Glass shall be clear or tinted. Reflective glass is prohibited. Frosted glass shall be permitted only in appropriate applications, such as bathroom windows or locations where privacy is needed due to building spacing or nearby rights-of-way.
    - ii. Shutters shall be constructed of wood, vinyl, or a material with wood-like properties, shall be sized to fit the window, and shall have horizontal slats, vertical boards, or raised-panels.
  - b. *Proportions.* All windows shall be vertically proportioned with a height to width ratio between 3:2 and 5:2. Transom windows are not subject to vertical proportions and do not count in the overall window proportion. Slit windows, strip windows, and ribbon windows are prohibited.
  - c. *Placement.*
    - i. *Front façade.* Windows shall be provided on at least 20 percent of the front façade and be spaced in a manner consistent with the building design and form.
    - ii. *Interior façade.* Windows shall be strategically located to provide natural surveillance along shared paths, near amenities, gathering areas, and potential hiding places to increase the perception of human presence or supervision.
  - d. At least 75 percent of windows in each unit shall be operable.
- 7. *Unit size requirements.* New multi-family developments with more than 16 units shall include a minimum of 40 percent one-bedroom units. When approved by the Department of Planning, studio units may be included within the percentage of 1-bedroom units.
- 8. *Private open space.* Each unit in multi-family developments shall include a private open space, such as a porch, patio, or balcony of at least 75 square feet or enclosed yard of at least 100 square feet.
- 9. *Leasing office.* Multi-family development sites may include a leasing office or other administrative or storage space needed for the management of the site.

E. *Site standards.*

- 1. *Screening.*
  - a. *Utilities.* All utilities shall be screened. Furthermore, utility meters shall not be located on a building front or a façade facing public street rights-of-way.
  - b. *Trash receptacles.* Refer to Chapter 23 of this Code for trash receptacle storage and screening requirements.
- 2. *Lighting.* All lighting for multifamily developments shall adhere to the requirements and restrictions set out in Article 8 of this UDC. Additional requirements include:
  - a. All multifamily developments shall provide streetlights, parking lot lighting, pedestrian lighting, and indirect building lighting.
  - b. Streetlights shall be evenly spaced along public streets with a maximum spacing of 100 feet on-center.

- c. Lighting shall be provided for all parking areas, not exceeding 15 feet in height, and be placed uniformly to provide adequate lighting across the parking surface.
  - d. Lighting for pedestrians shall be provided for all high-volume pedestrian areas, including building entries; along sidewalks, walkways, or paths; and around common open spaces.
  - e. Indirect building lighting shall be provided within no more than 10 feet of all buildings. Such lighting shall be designed and installed in a manner so as not to cause glow or glare in the windows of individual dwelling units.
  - f. Exterior fixtures with exposed bulbs are prohibited.
  - g. To increase the perception of human presence or supervision, lighting fixtures should be placed near doors, windows, walkways, wayfinding signs, gathering areas, and potential hiding areas to enhance visibility and deter potential noncompliant behaviors.
3. *Landscaping.* All landscaping for multifamily developments shall be in accordance with the standards and requirements of Article 8 of this UDC. Additional requirements include:
- a. A foundation planting area with a minimum width of 5 feet shall be provided continuously along building fronts and those facades that face a parking lot, driveway, or are visible from a public street. Such foundation planting area shall be permanently planted with trees and/or shrubs; where trees are used, they may not be installed closer than 15 feet to each other or the structural foundation(s) and should be spaced appropriately by species characteristics. Shrubs with a mature height of no more than 4 feet should be used in consideration of site security and visibility. Annual or perennial flowerbeds may account for up to 10 percent of the foundation planting area.
  - b. Trees shall be planted along all public or private streets, as well as all driveways and access drives. Trees must meet all applicable minimum standards as found in Section 9.3, including minimum size at the time of installation and placement of trees.
  - c. All medians over 3 feet in width shall be landscaped with 1 tree and 8 shrubs for each 180 square feet of landscape surface, or portion thereof. Vegetative groundcover shall be used on the rest of the landscape surface.
  - d. Landscaping treatments shall support delineation of public versus private spaces and express a positive sense of ownership, such as establishing real or perceived barriers to private areas through vegetative, planted borders; and enhancing the placement of trash receptacles by incorporating low maintenance landscaping in the immediate vicinity.
  - e. Landscaping must be maintained to ensure continued use of a space for its intended purpose and to ensure continuity of zoning compliance.
4. *Buffers.* Buffers shall be provided in accordance with Article 8 of this UDC.
5. *Parking.* Parking shall be provided in accordance with Article 8 of this UDC. Additional requirements include:
- a. *Credit for on-street parking.* Multi-family developments are allowed to reduce the amount of off-street parking required by one off-street parking space credit for every 2 on-street spaces, up to 4 credits. On-street parking spaces must be curbed and striped in accordance with best practice.
  - b. *Parking lot placement.* The location of parking lots is encouraged to be on either side of the principal buildings or the rear and discouraged from being placed in the front. Parking is not allowed within the front yard setback.



7. Reduce demand on city drainage infrastructure.
  8. Provide a wildlife habitat where birds and animals can find food, nest, and be protected from predators and the environment.
  9. Provide screening and buffers between low and higher intensity uses by blocking or limiting the adverse impacts of noise, light, and particulates.
- B. *Applicability.*
1. All new development or substantial improvements must comply with land clearing, tree preservation, and landscaping requirements in this Section.
  2. Trees not approved for removal must comply with tree protective measures in this Section.
  3. Stewardship of applicable public areas by the city must be provided in accordance with this Section.
  4. All required landscaping installed for conformance with this UDC must be maintained in perpetuity to maintain zoning compliance.
- C. *Permits, licenses, and certifications.*
1. *Permit application.* The Department of Planning reviews and acts on all tree removal, land clearing, and landscaping permits, with the exception that the Department may refer proposed alternative landscape plans to the Planning Commission for review and approval at the discretion of the Director of Planning.
  2. *License and certification requirements.*
    - a. *Tree removal.* A Louisiana State Licensed Arborist must apply for tree removal permits.
    - b. *Land clearing.* A Louisiana State Licensed Arborist or General Contractor must apply for land clearing permits.
    - c. *Landscape plans.* Landscape plans must be prepared and stamped by a Louisiana Licensed Landscape Architect in compliance with this Section and applicable Louisiana Revised Statutes.
    - d. *Landscape installation and planting.* A Louisiana Licensed Landscape Architect or Louisiana Licensed Horticulturist must supervise all landscape plantings installed per a required landscape plan. Yard work (cutting lawns, edging, and hand-weeding beds) is not regulated by state licensure.
    - e. *Planting certification.* Upon installation, the Louisiana Licensed Architect or Horticulturist who submitted the plan must certify in writing the installed plantings are in accordance with the approved plan.
- D. *Fees.* Must be provided in accordance with Appendix F of this Code.
- E. *Definitions specific to this Section.*
1. *Branch.* An outgrowing shoot, stem, or twig that grows from the main stem or trunk.
  2. *Caliper.* The diameter measurement of the stem or trunk of plants grown in or obtained from a nursery.
  3. *Canopy.* The portion of the tree that includes the branches.
  4. *Container.* A flat, pot, tub, etc., usually made of plastic, wood, ceramic, or metal, used to grow or hold one or more plants and which generally prevents the growth of roots beyond its side walls or bottom.

5. *Critical Root Zone (CRZ)*. The equidistant extent of the majority of a tree's root system from the tree trunk around a tree trunk in all directions, determined by multiplying the tree DBH (diameter at breast height) in inches by 12 and measured in linear feet at ground level.
6. *Deciduous*. Plants that shed all their leaves at the end of the growing season and remain leafless throughout the winter or dormant period.
7. *Diameter Breast Height (DBH)*. On the tree trunk, measure the circumference outside the bark at 4.5 feet above grade on the uphill side of the tree; divide the circumference by  $\pi$  ( $\pi = 3.14$ ) to get the trunk diameter. Diameter may also be measured by use of a caliper tool.
8. *Evergreen*. A plant that has foliage that remains green and functional through more than one growing season.
9. *Hardscape*. Non-living, human, or machine-made features or structures that are constructed using durable materials such as concrete, brick, stone, or metal; these features are typically immovable and include elements such as driveways, walkways, patios, pools, retaining walls, fences, and similar structures.
10. *Invasive species*. A plant species that is not native to Louisiana and may rapidly dominate the beneficial plants that have evolved in local native habitats. These invaders out-compete native species, are very prolific, are not usually affected by native insects or diseases, and grow very rapidly. Introduction may cause economic or environmental harm.
11. *Landscape area*.
  - a. *Buffer landscape area*. That vegetated planting area between a more intense and a less intense use that is intended to shield the less intense use from the adverse effects of light, noise, and particulates created by the more intense use.
  - b. *Open space landscape area*. That vegetated planting area reserved for trees, landscaping, or other vegetative ground cover where structures and hardscape are not allowed; this area in calculation is considered separate and not synonymous with buffer, parking, or street landscape areas.
  - c. *Parking landscape area*. That vegetated planting area within and on the immediate perimeter of private parking lots.
  - d. *Street landscape area*. That vegetated planting area along a property frontage at the boundary between any public right-of-way (ROW) and the private property, not inclusive of the public ROW.
12. *Landscape irrigation contractor*. A Louisiana licensed contractor specializing in the construction, installation, connection, repair, maintenance, improvement, or alteration of any portion of a landscape irrigation system, including the required wiring for that system.
13. *Licensed arborist*. A professional who recommends or executes tree-surgery type work, including tree removal, pruning, trimming, cabling, fertilization, and cavity work, who is licensed by the State of Louisiana in accordance with Louisiana Revised Statutes. A Utility Arborist License is required for a professional who recommends or executes the removal of trees or portions of trees along any utility easement, servitude, or right-of-way (ROW).
14. *Licensed landscape architect*. A professional who prepares landscape design plans, landscape grading and drainage plans, landscape irrigation plans, planting plans, and related landscape construction details and specifications for a fee, who is licensed by the State of Louisiana in accordance with Louisiana Revised Statutes.
15. *Licensed horticulturalist*. A professional who recommends and executes measures for interior and exterior beautification through the use of nursery stock or sells, leases, and



maintains nursery stock, who is licensed by the State of Louisiana in accordance with Louisiana Revised Statutes. Horticulturalists are not authorized to draw landscape plans for a fee.

16. *Perennial*. A plant that lives for more than 2 years; the foliage of herbaceous perennials may die in fall and winter, but the roots and rhizomes persist. The term is also used to distinguish those plants with little or no woody growth from trees and shrubs.
17. *Planting season*. The preferred time of year for the installation of trees and shrubs to ensure the plant's successful establishment and root growth is between October and March. Palm species require warm season planting (May to September) for best results.
18. *Shrub*. Generally smaller than a tree; a small-to-medium-sized perennial woody plant. Unlike herbaceous plants, shrubs have persistent woody stems above the ground. Shrubs can be either deciduous or evergreen.
19. *Substantial Improvement*. Any repair, reconstruction, rehabilitation, alteration, addition or other improvement of a building, structure, or premise, the cost of which equals or exceeds 45 percent of the value of the structure before the improvement or repair is started. If the structure has sustained substantial damage, any repairs are considered substantial improvement regardless of the actual work performed.
20. *Tree*. A wood perennial, usually having a single trunk, normally exceeding 10 feet in height at maturity; including the following tree types:
  - a. *Large tree*. Any self-supporting woody plant of a species which normally grows to an overall height greater than 40 feet, usually with 1 main stem or trunk and many branches; it may also appear to have several stems or trunks.
  - b. *Heritage tree*. Any non-invasive tree with a DBH equal to or greater than 24 inches.
  - c. *Protected tree*. Any non-invasive tree where the DBH is equal to or greater than 12 inches.
  - d. *Small tree*. Any self-supporting woody plant of a species which normally grows to an overall height less than 40 feet, usually with 1 main stem or trunk and many branches; it may also appear to have several stems or trunks.
21. *Trunk*. The stem and main woody axis of a tree, as distinct from, branches, limbs, and roots, which is an important feature in tree identification, and which often differs markedly from the bottom of the trunk to the top, depending on the species.
22. *Vegetative cover*. Mixed vegetation within that portion of a property upon which living elements such as trees, shrubs, groundcover, grass, and other plants inhabit; it includes natural or cultivated vegetation that provides greenery, contributes to ecological balance, and enhances the visual appeal of the area.
23. *Woody plant*. Vegetation, typically trees and shrubs producing hardened stems and trunks that persist above ground from year to year in their environment.

## **Section 9.2 Land clearing and tree preservation.**

- A. *Purpose*. To preserve existing trees, protect trees during construction, require planting of new or replacement trees, and provide for the remediation of damaged trees.
- B. *Applicability*.
  1. A tree removal permit is required prior to the removal of any protected or heritage tree as defined in this Section.
  2. A land clearing permit and tree survey are required prior to the removal of 5 or more trees greater than 6 inches DBH.

- C. *Minimum tree protective measures.* Existing trees within the public right-of-way or existing trees to be preserved using the following measures; for development projects, existing trees must be shown on all demolition, grading, and site plans.
1. High-visibility plastic fencing, wooden fencing, or a chain link barricade of at least 48 inches in height must be installed at the edge of the tree CRZ to avoid damage.
  2. Vehicles and materials are not allowed within the tree protection barricade.
  3. This temporary barricade must be maintained throughout the entire period of construction activity.
  4. Trenching within the CRZ of barricaded trees is not permitted. Only boring or air spading is permitted within the critical root zone. No roots 2 inches or larger can be cut without prior arborist approval and remediation measures enacted.
  5. Sidewalk bridging should be used where possible in instances of tree root conflicts.
  6. Tree trimming and pruning must not structurally weaken a tree. If a tree is found to be destabilized or fall within one year of trimming or pruning, the Department of Planning may require a replacement tree to be planted. Tree trimming and pruning is limited to a removal of 25% of a tree's canopy within a year.
- D. *Criteria for tree removal.* Protected or heritage trees may only be removed for one or more of the following reasons and only after approval by the Department of Planning:
1. Dead or dying trees, trees weakened by age, storm, fire or other injury, or trees that must be removed to observe good tree management practices as supported by a written opinion from a Licensed Louisiana Landscape Architect or Arborist.
  2. Trees that pose a safety hazard to pedestrians, vehicular traffic, or buildings as supported by a written opinion from a Licensed Louisiana Landscape Architect or Arborist, or appropriate city staff with the Department of Engineering or Public Works.
  3. Trees located near an existing or planned building foundation, where the owner/applicant has demonstrated that the project cannot be redesigned to accommodate retention of the tree.
    - a. Trees that qualify for removal must be shown on a project site plan, and supported with photographs that establish the relationship of the tree to the existing or proposed structure.
      - i. Trees less than 30 feet tall: must be within 10 feet from the building foundation or 8 feet from a corner of the building foundation.
      - ii. Trees between 30 to 60 feet tall: must be within 15 feet from the building foundation or 12 feet from a corner of the building foundation.
      - iii. Trees greater than 70 feet tall: must be within 20 feet from the building foundation or 15 feet from a corner of the building foundation.
    - b. Height refers to the tree height at maturity as listed by the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) or other forestry service as determined by the Director of Planning, not at planting or current height.
- E. *Remediation of protected and heritage trees removed in accordance with this Section.*
1. *Purpose.* To retain the City's mature tree canopy, owners/developers must demonstrate their attempt, whenever feasible, to remediate damaged or distressed trees before requesting a permit for their removal. Such evidence must be submitted with the request for removal for consideration by the Department of Planning.
  2. *With permit.* Trees removed with a tree removal or land clearing permit will be required to be replaced on a one tree per each 12-inch DBH removed tree or fractional portion

thereof or the property owner must pay in lieu of planting or replacement as directed in this section. Example: If a 26-inch DBH tree is removed, 3 new trees must be planted, because 26 divided by 12 is 2.167.

- a. Replacement trees must meet the minimum "New planting standards described in Sec. 9.3 (D)(3).
  - b. *Delay in planting.* If approved by the Director of Planning, the planting of replacement trees can be delayed to the beginning of the next planting season to provide the best opportunity for the planting to take root and survive. In no case will the planting of replacement trees be delayed beyond the next planting season. If replacing more than 5 trees, the developer must provide a performance bond as a guarantee of the tree(s) replacement.
3. *Without permit or damaged caused by development activity.* If it is determined by the Department of Planning that the damage or distress to the protected or heritage tree was caused by the property owner, developer, or an entity contracted by them, the owner/developer will be required to plant replacement trees and/or be subject to citation(s) with associated fines.
- a. Trees removed, damaged beyond repair, or killed without a permit will be required to be replaced on a 1-inch DBH to 1-inch caliper ratio.
  - b. Trees may be replaced by one or multiple trees whose total caliper inches equals or exceeds the DBH in inches of the removed tree; replacement trees must meet the minimum plant standards described in this Section.
  - c. *Delay in planting.* If approved by the Director of Planning, the planting of replacement trees can be delayed to the beginning of the next planting season to provide the best opportunity for the planting to take root and survive. In no case will the planting of replacement trees be delayed beyond the next planting season. The developer must provide a performance bond as a guarantee of the tree(s) replacement.
  - d. *Fines.* When a protected or heritage tree is killed or removed without a permit, a \$500.00 fine will be assessed per day following tree removal and until the subject tree is verified as being replaced, or a mitigation plan is submitted for review and approval. The maximum fine for tree removal without a permit shall be \$10,000.
4. *Performance bond for delayed planting.* A performance bond, as a guarantee for delayed planting, must be equal to the cost to install and maintain the replacement tree(s) for one year after planting. The Director of Planning shall have the authority to redeem the bond and cause the replacement trees to be planted or to release the bond upon successful completion of the planting based on current bond acceptance and release practices as approved by the City.
5. *Payment in lieu of planting or replacement.* When plantings are impractical due to lack of sufficient planting area, presence of utilities or other obstructions, or lack of suitable soil and growth medium to plant a tree, or when a historic or protected tree has been removed illegally, the Director of Planning can authorize payment in lieu of required plantings to mitigate tree planting requirements.
- a. The amount of the payment is based on the following formula, where Tree Value = COT + COL + COM + COER.
    - i. COT = Cost of tree, which includes the cost of purchasing one or more trees such that the caliper inches of the replacement trees equal or exceed the DBH of the tree removed, as affirmed by an estimate or invoice from a nursery showing the cost of the trees.
    - ii. COL = Cost of labor, which includes the hourly cost of the licensed arborist or horticulturist and the hourly cost for each laborer times the

number of hours to complete the installation. The hourly rate must be based on prevailing wages.

- iii. COM = Cost of material, which includes all materials needed to plant, support, and maintain the tree(s) for one growing season. Materials must be itemized on an estimate, invoice, or sales receipt and be based on prevailing rates.
- iv. COER = Cost of equipment rental, which includes the cost of renting equipment needed for installation and the maintenance of the tree/trees for one growing season. Equipment rental costs must be itemized in a rental contract and be based on prevailing rates.
- b. Such payment will be applied to the City's tree maintenance budget and is separate and distinct from any fine assessed by the Director of the Department of Planning for tree removal without a permit, tree damage beyond repair, or killing of a protected or heritage tree.
- 6. *Enforcement and penalties for violations.* When a protected or heritage tree is killed or removed without a permit, the property owner, developer, and/or an entity contracted by them, will be subject to enforcement procedures and mitigation measures as provided for in this section.
  - a. *Enforcement.* Except as noted otherwise in this section, the Director of Planning Department and City Code Enforcement Officers are authorized to enforce the regulations of this section.
  - b. *Violations.* Any violation of this Section shall be subject to the provisions of Chapter 1 Section 1-12 of the City Code.

### **Section 9.3 Landscape requirements.**

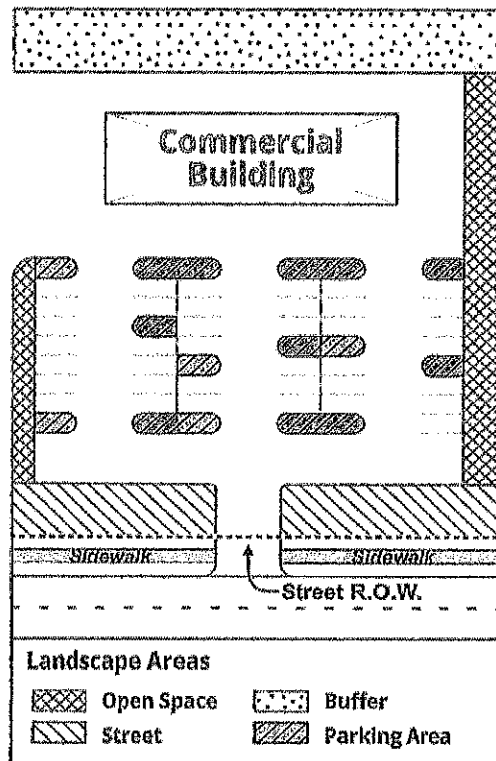
- A. *Purpose.* To establish planting requirements for street, parking, open space, buffer landscape areas, and alternative landscape plans.
- B. *Applicability.* Landscape requirements apply to all new construction and substantial improvements for industrial and commercial developments, including multi-family residential, and for one and two-family dwellings.
- C. *Landscape plan.*
  - 1. *Applicability.* Landscape plans are required for industrial, commercial, and multi-family (3 units or more) development in the following situations:
    - a. New construction;
    - b. Substantial improvements; and
    - c. Once a property has lost its legal nonconforming status-as per Article 5 of this UDC.
  - 2. *Review, approval, and appeal.* The Department of Planning shall review and has the authority to approve, require modifications, or reject landscape plans. Appeals of a rejected landscape plan must be made within ten calendar days of the Director's decision to the Board of Adjustment per Chapter 2, Article IV of this Code.
  - 3. *Inspection.* After the permit holder has notified the Department of Planning that the landscape installation is complete, the Department of Planning will inspect the work, and either approve or require planting modification. In the latter case, the Department of Planning will notify the permit holder of the deficiencies and what is required for final approval.

4. *Alternative landscape plan.* To encourage more creative approaches to landscaping and where existing site configurations preclude strict adherence to these regulations, the Director of the Department of Planning may approve alternative landscape plans or refer alternative plan applications to the Planning Commission for decision-making.
  - a. *Eligible requests for alternative plans.*
    - i. *Developed lot.* When a previously developed lot does not have sufficient space or the configuration of principal and accessory structures improvements preclude strict compliance with landscape regulations.
    - ii. *Alternative arrangement.* An owner/developer of either a developed or undeveloped lot may submit an alternative landscape plan that rearranges or combines required landscape areas to provide a creative or functional landscape.
  - b. *Ineligible requests for alternative plan approval.*
    - i. Lack of sufficient space for a new construction project.
    - ii. Lack of sufficient space for a developed site when the decision-making of the current property owner created the lack of sufficient space.
    - iii. Lack of sufficient space on a developed lot where the existing improvements are to be demolished and the site redeveloped.
- D. *Common requirements and exceptions generally applicable to landscape areas.*
  1. *Planting requirements.*
    - a. Within all landscape areas unless otherwise specified, trees and shrubs may be planted in clusters with variable spacing.
    - b. All landscape areas not planted with trees or shrubs must be planted with a living vegetative covering unless otherwise approved by the Director of the Department of Planning.
    - c. When a required landscape area is calculated to be less than 1,000 square feet, the Director of the Department of Planning may approve a proportional percentage reduction of planting requirements consistent with the required landscape area square footage calculations.
    - d. No hardscape may be counted towards any landscape area.
    - e. No hardscape may be located in any landscaped area other than exceptions provided in this Section.
  2. *Camellia requirement.* All multi-family, commercial, and industrial new construction or substantial improvements must plant and maintain 3 camellias for the first 5 acres or portion thereof of property and a minimum of 2 additional camellias for every additional acre.
    - a. Any genus of the camellia is acceptable.
    - b. The camellia can be planted in the open space, parking, or street landscape areas provided that each camellia is in a location visible from the public right-of-way or near a building main entrance.
  3. *New planting standards.* New plantings must comply with the following standards:
    - a. Large trees shall have a minimum height of 8 feet and be a minimum of 2 inches in caliper at the time of planting, as determined in the American Standard for Nursery Stock, ANSI Z60.1-2004, as amended.



- b. Small trees shall have a minimum height of 6 feet and be a minimum of 1.25 inches in caliper at time of planting, as determined in the American Standard for Nursery Stock, ANSI Z60.1 -2004, as amended.
  - c. Multi-stem trees, whether canopy or understory, shall have at least 3 stalks and be a minimum of 8 feet in height above ground level at the time of planting.
  - d. Large shrubs shall have a container size of at least 3 gallons, and shall be at least 3 feet in height at the time of planting, and shall reach the required minimum performance height within 4 years of installation.
  - e. Small shrubs shall have a container size of at least 2 gallons and shall be at least 2 feet in height at the time of planting and shall reach the required minimum performance height within 5 years of installation.
  - f. Herbaceous perennials shall not be considered a shrub for the purpose of meeting the requirements of this UDC.
- 4. *Measurement.* When the required landscaping area calculation results in a fraction, the final calculation shall be rounded up to the nearest whole number once all calculations are complete. Required planting areas do not include curbing; accessory structures, such as light poles; or hardscape such as paving stones, gravel, asphalt, or concrete.
- 5. *Exceptions and credits.*
  - a. For developments in zoning districts with zero lot lines, the requirement for landscape areas may be waived by the Department of Planning.
  - b. Sidewalks, bicycle pathways, subsurface utility lines, and overhead utility lines may cross any required landscape area, provided:
    - i. Sidewalks and bicycle pathways connect to existing trails, sidewalks, and paths.
    - ii. The alignment of underground utility lines does not cross through the critical root zone (or CRZ) of any large or small trees, and the area above the utility line is planted with a living vegetative covering.
    - iii. Large trees are not planted underneath overhead utility lines, and the selection of any small trees planted underneath utility lines typically grow no higher than 20 feet at maturity.
    - iv. Large trees must not be planted over underground utility lines. If the public utility line runs parallel to the required landscape area, thereby precluding the planting of large trees, the width of the area shall be extended to ensure the landscape area meets the intent of standards established in this Section.
  - c. Protected trees, as defined in this Code retained on site, including those retained through the action of a tree removal or land clearing permit, will be credited toward the total required trees at a ratio of one tree per each 12 inches DBH of preserved and retained tree.
- E. *Landscape areas.* Four landscape areas shall be required in accordance with this Section, including buffer, open space, parking and street landscape areas (see Figure 9.2.1).
- F. *Buffer landscape area.*
  - 1. *Applicability.* A buffer includes both a landscape area and an opaque fence or wall.
    - a. A required buffer and the entity responsible for the buffer occurs in the following conditions, whenever the conditions for permitting require a landscape plan:
      - i. Between a multi-family development and any existing single-family use.

**Figure 9.2.- .1. Typical Required Landscape Areas.**



- ii. Between a commercial or mixed use development and any existing single-family or multi-family use.
- iii. Between an industrial development and any existing single-family, multi-family, mixed use, or commercial use.

**2. Planting requirement.**

- a. Must consist of a minimum of 4 large trees, 4 small trees, and 20 shrubs for every 1,000 square feet of landscape area.
- b. All trees and shrubs must be evergreen and dispersed evenly along the shared property boundary to provide continuous screening.

**3. Fence requirement.**

- a. The site must include an opaque fence at least 6 feet tall to block noise, light, and particulates.
- b. The Department of Planning may require a taller fence and sound abatement materials to increase the buffer effect when light, noise, or particulates from the more intense land use are likely to pass over a 6-foot fence without hindrance.
- c. In the event that there exists on the property in either zone a fence meeting these requirements, said fence being within 12 inches of the abutting property lines, no additional fence will be required to be built.

**4. Location and dimensions.**

- a. The buffer landscape area must extend along the shared property line boundary with the less intense use(s) as identified in this Section.

- b. The width of the buffer landscape area shall be a minimum of 10 feet and maximum of 25 feet from the property boundary toward the interior of the property.

G. *Open space landscape area - Industrial, commercial, and multi-family sites.*

- 1. *Planting requirement.*
  - a. For every 1,000 square feet of landscape area there shall be a minimum of 4 large trees, 5 small trees, and 15 shrubs.
- 2. *Location and dimensions.* Open space landscape areas may be:
  - a. The project site must retain or provide 10 percent of the overall site square footage as open space, in addition to required buffer, parking, and street landscape areas.
  - b. Established by creating planting areas along a building façade, between a building and a parking area, or alongside non-buffered property lines; or
  - c. Made a part of other required landscape areas, but in no case shall the planting space be counted as both open space landscaping and another required landscape areas; or
  - d. Elsewhere on the site.
  - e. The minimum size of any planting area shall be 25 square feet.
- 3. *Exceptions.*
  - a. The Department of Planning can approve retention of existing vegetation in lieu of removing and replanting areas, provided that the existing vegetation consists of a mix of non-invasive trees and shrubs and may require additional planting of trees and shrubs to meet the minimum planting requirements.
  - b. Stormwater drainage improvements may be counted as open space provided improvements consist of a live vegetative covering and include large or small trees and/or shrubs.

H. *Open space landscape area—One- or two-family sites.*

- 1. *Planting requirement.* One large tree per each dwelling unit, including for an accessory dwelling unit, is required to be installed in the front or side yard visible from the public right-of-way; however, if an existing protected or heritage tree is retained it will satisfy this requirement. This requirement applies to the new construction of single-family or two-family unit structures, or accessory dwelling units.
- 2. *Location and dimensions.* Every residentially zoned lot, parcel, or tract must maintain a total of 20 percent of the lot, parcel, or tract as open space landscape area.
- 3. *Maximum surface coverage.* Every residentially zoned lot, parcel, or tract must maintain a total of 50 percent of the defined front yard of the lot, parcel, or tract with vegetative or organic groundcover. No front yard may be covered with more than 50% impervious materials.

I. *Parking landscape area.*

- 1. *Applicability.* Required for new construction and substantial improvement of industrial, commercial, and multifamily properties with ten or more parking spaces. Parking lots shall consist of both endcap planting areas at the end of each parking row and interior island planting areas disbursed throughout the parking lot for maximum shade potential.
- 2. *Planting requirement.* Both endcaps and interior island planting areas shall consist of at least 1 large tree and 5 shrubs. Areas not planted with trees or shrubs must be planted with a living vegetative covering.



3. *Location and dimensions.*
  - a. *End cap.* The endcap planting area shall consist of a 100 square foot planting area at the end of each row of parking. When 2 rows of parking abut each other, the 100 square foot endcaps shall be combined into one endcap with a minimum planting area of 200 square feet.
  - b. *Interior island.* The interior island planting area must include a minimum of 200 square feet of planting area for every 12 parking spaces and be dispersed evenly throughout the parking area to provide a consistent shade canopy.
  - c. *Placement.* Trees shall be planted where trunks are a minimum of 30 inches from all curbs, bollards, rear guards, or other permanent parking lot traffic control elements.
4. *Exceptions.* The Department of Planning may approve alternative layouts of the endcap and interior island planting areas to:
  - a. Preserve a heritage or protected tree;
  - b. Retain a cluster of large and small trees and shrubs;
  - c. Accommodate best management practices for stormwater management; or
  - d. Achieve a holistic, integrated landscape plan for the site.

J. *Street landscape area.*

1. *Planting requirement – depth up to 15 feet.* For every 40 linear feet of street frontage (or fraction thereof) a minimum of 1 large tree and 1 small tree must be provided. For every 10 linear feet of street frontage (or fraction thereof), 1 shrub must be provided.
2. *Planting requirement – depth more than 15 feet.* For every 40 linear feet of street frontage (or fraction thereof) a minimum of 2 large trees and 2 small trees must be provided. For every 10 linear feet of street frontage (or fraction thereof), 2 shrubs must be provided.
3. *Location and dimensions.*
  - a. Must span the entire property frontage along a property frontage at the boundary between any public right-of-way (ROW) and the private property, not inclusive of the public ROW.
  - b. The depth of the street landscape area shall be a minimum of 10 feet and maximum of 25 feet from the property boundary toward the interior of the property.

## **Section 9.4 Public tree management.**

- A. *Purpose.* The strategic planting and maintenance of trees, shrubs, and plants on public property is beneficial to the city, its residents, and businesses. Regulations in this Section assign responsibility for public tree planting and management and clarify private property owner's limited ability to plant on public property.
- B. *Responsibility.* The Director of the Department of Parks and Recreation is responsible for tree and landscape planting on public property, including:
  1. Cultivation, placement, maintenance, and removal of trees, shrubs, flowers, and other plants.
  2. Protection of trees during city construction projects.
  3. Review and decision-making on private tree planting requests.
  4. Maintenance of tree planting and removal records.

- C. *Limited activity permitted on public property.* No private entity or person shall take the following actions in a public right-of-way, park, or any other city property without first submitting an application and receiving approval from the Director of Parks and Recreation or Louisiana Department of Transportation and Development (LADOTD), as applicable:
1. Plant, cut, prune, break, climb, injure, or remove any tree or landscape material.
  2. Cut, disturb, or interfere in any way with the roots of any tree.
  3. Spray with any chemicals, insecticides, or other oils; or whitewash any tree.
  4. Place any wire, rope, sign, poster, barricade, lights, decorations, electric wire, or other fixtures on a tree or within the public right-of-way.
  5. Injure, misuse, or remove any device placed to protect any tree.
  6. Place shells, gravel, or other such material within 24 inches of any tree or impede the free passage of water and air to any tree, shrub, or plant.
  7. Place, construct, or maintain any roadside memorial or similar encroachment, including the planting of memorial trees or shrubs.
- D. *Removal.* The City retains the authority to remove or cut back an existing tree or vegetation planted in the city right-of-way or park without permission of the adjacent property owner(s), where the city is not liable for compensation for the removal or loss of any tree, shrub, or plant removed.
- E. *Enforcement.* The Department of Parks and Recreation employees and City Code Enforcement Officers are authorized to enforce the regulations of this Section. Enforcement procedures must be in conformance with applicable City Code of Ordinances regulations.

## **ARTICLE 10 SUBDIVISION REGULATIONS**

### **Section 10.1. Introductory provisions.**

- A. *Purpose.* In order to ensure proper development and redevelopment in the City of Slidell, the subdivision of land should, through proper standards:
1. Provide for adequate light, air, open spaces, drainage, transportation, public utilities; and
  2. Ensure the development and maintenance of a healthy, attractive community; and
  3. Conserve and protect both human and natural resources.
- B. *Authority and effect.* This Article sets forth for the City of Slidell under the authority granted by the provisions of Act 139 of 1956 and R.S. 33:101—33:119, as amended:
1. Minimum standards governing streets, utilities, and other required improvements.
  2. Minimum standards governing the preparation and filing of land subdivision plats and data to be submitted to the Planning Commission for approval.
  3. Proper coordination of future streets and their development with existing or planned streets.
  4. Penalties for the violation of the provisions of this Article.
  5. Regulatory variations that may be approved by the Planning Commission in accordance with the procedures set forth in Article 4 of this UDC in certain cases or under certain conditions.
- C. *Title.* These regulations shall be known as the "City Subdivision Regulations" and may be so cited.
- D. *Jurisdiction.* The City Subdivision Regulations shall govern all subdivisions of land within the incorporated area of the City of Slidell, Louisiana. However, the provisions of these regulations

shall not be applicable to plats of the subdivisions recorded as required by law and approved by the City Council prior to the effective date of these regulations.

- E. *Administration.* The Planning Commission, upon approval of the Mayor and City Council may employ any staff, person or persons, or consultants to assist in the administration and coordination of these regulations. Final approval of plats and other data shall be the responsibility of the Planning Commission as prescribed by the law.
- F. *Severability.* If any Section, clause, paragraph, provision, or portion of these regulations shall be held invalid or unconstitutional by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holdings shall not affect any other Section, clause, paragraph, provision, or portion of these regulations.
- G. *Procedure.* Subdivision requests will be processed in accordance with Article 4 – Procedures of this UDC.
- H. *Applicability.* The regulations and development standards of this Article shall apply to the following forms of land subdivision and redevelopment activities:
  - 1. The division of land into 2 or more tracts, lots, sites, or parcels.
  - 2. The dedication, vacation or reservation of any public or private easement through any tract of land regardless of the area involved, including those for use by public and private utility companies.
  - 3. The dedication or vacation of any street or alley through any tract of land regardless of the area involved.
  - 4. The substantial improvement of an existing development site, where upgrades to public infrastructure are required. In such cases, the extent of the upgrade shall be relative to the overall impact of the redevelopment request and approved by the Director of Planning. All such improvements must comply with the minimum standards in this Article.
- I. *Responsibility.* In consideration of the acceptance by the City of Slidell and the assumption of the responsibility for maintaining the dedicated streets and public utilities construed therein, the developer/owner or owners of parcels of land, subdivision or parts of subdivisions shall construct at no expense to the City, the improvements required by this Article according to the specifications of this UDC.

## **Section 10.2 Lots, blocks, and street design standards.**

### **Section 10.2.1 Lots and blocks, purpose and minimum standards.**

- A. *Purpose.* This Section addresses the quality, and sustainable design of lots, blocks, and access to best support future building sites and the movement of traffic and people throughout the City. The standards of this Article seek to provide for predictable, uniform, and well maintained urban and suburban environments that are accessible, sustainable, and support the economic viability of building sites and developments that are functional, safe, and attractive; and a community character that conveys a positive, lasting impression on both residents and visitors.
- B. *Minimum lot configuration and infrastructure requirements.* All lots of record created or improved in the City must:
  - 1. Meet the minimum lot, area, width, yard, setback, and depth requirements in the zoning district where the lot is located as per Article 6 of this UDC; and
  - 2. Meet minimum general development and use standards associated with lot establishment or significant improvement as per Articles 7 and 8 of this UDC; and
  - 3. Have and maintain access to a public street (without having to cross another lot); and
  - 4. Have access to drainage, sewer, fire prevention, and water services meeting the requirements of the Code of Ordinances or the UDC at the time of lot designation.

5. Front on and have ingress and egress by means of a public street or road.
- C. *Lot development requirements.*
1. All single-family residential development must be platted and constructed with only one primary residential dwelling per lot or record.
  2. Adjacent and contiguous lots of record may be combined for building development only after review and approval by the Planning Commission.
  3. No structure may be erected across recorded lot lines unless the lots in question are resubdivided and such resubdivision is recorded with the Clerk of Court.
  4. Exceptions to this Section include those developments customarily designed with shared ownership of structures and land in mind, including multi-tenant shopping centers, business complexes, and townhomes or duplexes provided all other requirements of this UDC are met.

#### **Section 10.2.2 Streets, minimum standards.**

- A. *New and improved public infrastructure.* Developers or owners of a parcel of land, subdivision or part of a subdivision that requires the installation or improvement of public infrastructure shall be required to grade and improve streets and alleys and to install monuments, sewers, stormwater inlets, water mains, curbs, and sidewalks in accordance with this Article.
- B. *Minimum hard surface.* All streets shall be paved with hard surface of asphalt concrete mix or concrete pavement as prescribed in this Article.
- C. *Minimum base classification.* After preparation of the subgrade, the roadbed shall be surfaced with material required by local standards but must be no lower classification than 8 inches soil cement base or approved equal.
- D. *Wearing surface on paved streets.* After an approved thoroughly compacted base has been established, 3½-inch asphalt concrete mix or better wearing surface shall be applied. Concrete paving shall provide 6 inches compacted subgrade and a minimum of 6 inches concrete pavement.

#### **Section 10.2.3 Street construction.**

- A. *Extent.* These standards apply to the removal of existing materials and the construction of base course and concrete paving for the construction or alteration of a street in the city as part of an approved subdivision or development permit. In constructing improvements to the standards provided in this Section, the Developer or Owner shall be responsible for all labor, materials, supervision, equipment and services necessary to complete construction according to approved plans, including leaving the site in a "broom clean" condition.
- B. *Excavation and site preparation.*
  1. The Developer shall excavate the site as necessary to permit construction of an 8-inch minimum thickness sand base course.
  2. The Developer shall remove and dispose of all materials in the location of the proposed pavement sections to a minimum depth of 14 inches from the grade of the proposed pavement.
  3. The Developer shall compact the exposed surface to a minimum of 6 inches depth as follows:
    - a. For cohesionless sands and gravels—100 percent of maximum modified AASHO density.
    - b. For all other soils—90 percent of maximum modified AASHO density.

- C. *Soil base course.* The following standards are applicable to the process of placement and compaction of a base course, a minimum of 6 inches thick:
1. Soil to be used for base course will be a well-graded soil meeting the following requirements:
    - a. Maximum particle size: 3/4 inches.
    - b. Percent passing 1/4 inch size: 85 percent maximum
    - c. Percent passing No. 200 sieve: 15 percent maximum
    - d. Plasticity index: 8 percent maximum
  3. The Developer shall compact the base course to a minimum of 100 percent of maximum modified AASHO density.
  4. *Equipment.* All equipment used shall be suitable for the purpose intended and shall be in good operating condition. The minimum equipment required to establish the base course shall be:
    - a. A blade grader weighing not less than 3 tons and having a blade at least 10 feet in length and a wheelbase of not less than 15 feet.
    - b. Tractors with cleated tracks weighing not less than 10 tons.
    - c. Sheep's foot rollers of the multiple unit oscillating type with crawler tractor. Each unit of the drum shall consist of a drum provided with tamping feet not less than 7 inches long and equipped with teeth cleaning devices. The roller shall weigh not less than 50 pounds per linear inch of drum length without ballast, and with the drums entirely filled with ballast the roller shall weigh not less than 50 percent more than when empty. The pressure per square inch of tamping area with one row of tamping feet supporting the roller, shall not be less than 110 pounds without ballast.
    - d. The sheep's foot roller shall be of the size, shape and weight best suited to give the required densities in the materials being compacted. In general, sandy soils will require unit pressures of 50 to 100 pounds per square inch with tamping feet of 10-12 square inch area. Sandy loams and light clays will require unit pressures of 100-150 pounds per square inch.
- D. *Concrete pavement.* At a minimum, the placement of a 4,000 psi test Portland concrete pavement, a minimum of 8 inches thick, is required on major and collector streets and a minimum of 6 inches thick is required on minor streets. Such placement must meet all of the following standards below:
1. No concrete shall be placed until the base has been approved by the City Engineer or his/her designated inspector.
  2. *Materials:*
    - a. Portland cement shall conform to ASTM C-150 Type 1, latest revision.
    - b. Sand shall consist of clean, sound, durable grains, free from dust, dirt, clay or harmful substances.
    - c. Coarse aggregate shall be of hard durable rock or gravel, free from shale or decomposed pieces. (ASTM C-33).
    - d. Water used in mixing concrete shall be clean and free from deleterious amounts of acid, alkali or organic material.
    - e. Water used in concrete shall be potable water fit for human consumption unless water of a lesser quality is approved in writing by the City Engineer.

- f. Expansion joint filler shall be premolded, nonextruding type.
- g. Tie bars: Steel bars shall conform to the requirements of ASTM specification A-615, A-616 and A-617, latest revision.
- h. All tie bars shall be securely held in place by the use of spacers, wire chairs or other approved methods to maintain steel in the position shown on approved plans.
- i. *Longitudinal center joints.* As indicated on approved plans, the pavement shall be constructed with a longitudinal joint in the center of the pavement. This joint shall be formed by means of a metal strip of the gauge and form shown on the plans and may be either plain, painted or galvanized as shown on approved plans. The metal strips shall be not less than 10 feet and not more than 15 feet in length made of 1 single strip of metal, and shall be held rigidly in place by suitable pins at least 12 inches long, driven vertically through punched holes in the joint. Except at all transverse joints where a gap of 1 inch must be provided, adjoining strips shall be lapped not less than 2 inches and securely fastened by means of the pins driven through matched holes in the splice or butt joints may be constructed if suitable clips approved by the City Engineer are used. The spacing of the holes and the pins shall be in no case greater than shown on approved plans. Punched or cut holes shall be provided in the metal strip, spaced as shown on approved plans, to receive the transverse tie bars across the center joint. These bars shall be of length, size and installed as shown on approved plans.
- j. *Expansion and contraction joints.* Expansion and contraction joints shall be constructed using redwood board expansion fillers conforming to AASHTO designation M90-42 Standard Specifications. "Starlug" load transfer and expansion and contraction devices as manufactured by Texas Foundries, Lufkin, Texas, shall be used, or an equal device approved by the Department of Engineering. The starlug and filler shall be a complete unit assembled and ready for setting in place.
- k. *Joint sealing material.* Material for pouring seal on expansion joints and for filling dummy joints shall be an asphalt filler conforming to the latest revision of AASHTO Specifications M-18 Type A or an approved mastic filler.
- l. *Curing agents.* Curing agents shall be wet burlap, pending or white pigmented impervious membrane. The material shall be at least equal to "Hunt's" white pigment.
- m. *Forms.* Forms shall be of steel and shall have a depth equal to slab thickness. Form sections shall have a length of at least 10 feet on tangents. On curves, shorter sections or wood forms may be used.
- n. *Admixtures.* Air-entraining and cement-dispersing agents such as possolith, as manufactured by Master Builders Company or equal will be permitted in concrete at the option of the Developer provided the admixture meets with the approval of the City Engineer. Only one brand will be permitted throughout the entire job. The product must be dispersed in liquid form, accurately measured and introduced into the mixture at the same time as the sand, gravel, cement and water are combined in the mix.
- o. *Reinforcing steel.* In the event reinforcing steel is required for concrete pavement, such reinforcement shall be designed by a professional engineer and approved by the City Engineer. Reinforcing steel shall be new billet steel and meet the requirements of the ASTM designation: A-615-68, Grade 40 deformed bar, and subsequent revisions, for concrete reinforcement. The steel shall be stored in such a manner so as to be protected from mechanical injury and surface deterioration caused by exposure to conditions producing rust.

- p. *Fiber reinforcing.* All concrete pavements shall contain macro synthetic fiber reinforcement for temperature and shrinkage crack width control. This fiber will be used instead of highway mesh. This fiber shall be as follows:
  - i. For all roadway pavements, Fibermesh 650, or approved equal, shall be applied throughout the concrete mixture. Macro synthetic fibers shall provide a minimum average residual strength per ASTM C 1399 of 162 psi at 3 pounds per cubic yard, and 216 psi at 4 pounds per cubic yard of concrete. Alternate products shall be preapproved by the City Engineer in writing. Fibrillated and self-fibrillating fibers are specifically prohibited from use. Macro fiber dosage rate shall be:
    - (1) Collector streets at 4.5 pounds per cubic yard of concrete.
    - (2) Residential (minor streets) at 3 pounds per cubic yard of concrete.
  - ii. All sidewalk and driveway pavement shall contain micro polypropylene fibers. These shall be applied to the concrete mixture at the rate of 1 and ½ pounds per cubic yard of concrete. Cellulose (treated or untreated), AR glass, nylon, and polyester fibers are specifically prohibited from use.
- 4. *Mixing and proportioning.*
  - a. Ready mix concrete may be used provided it conforms to the requirements set forth herein and ASTM Specification C-94, latest revision.
  - b. Concrete shall be so proportioned as to give a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 4,000 psi. Water content shall not exceed the amount recommended by a testing laboratory and approved by the City Engineer. Aggregates shall be batched by weight. Cement shall be measured by sacks or by weight and water shall be accurately measured by volume or weight. Slump to be no greater than 5½ inches.
  - c. Water will not be added on the job.
  - d. Only one brand of Portland cement shall be used throughout the entire job, unless specifically approved by the City Engineer. In no event shall more than one brand be used in the pour of any one day.
- 5. Before placing concrete all of the following conditions must be met or satisfied:
  - a. Placing shall not be commenced until sufficient subgrade is prepared and forms set. Concrete shall be placed with minimum rehandling and in one layer. The concrete shall be sliced and spaded while being placed. Particular attention shall be given to vibrating adjacent to forms and joints. Over-vibration or manipulation causing segregation shall not be permitted.
  - b. When forms have been securely set to grade, the base shall be tested as to cross section and elevations by means of template. The template shall be so constructed and operated to correctly indicate locations where the base does not conform the specified elevation and section. Low areas shall be brought to proper elevation by filling with approved material. Pavement shall not be placed on loose materials or a rutted base.
  - c. The base shall be saturated with water the previous night or not less than 6 hours prior to the placing of concrete. If it subsequently becomes too dry, the subgrade shall be sprinkled, but the method of sprinkling shall not be such as to form mud or pools of water.
  - d. Concrete shall not be placed on a frozen subgrade. No concrete shall be mixed while the air temperature is at or below 40 degrees Fahrenheit. Concrete shall not be placed unless the air temperature is at least 40 degrees Fahrenheit and

rising. No materials containing frost or lumps of hardened materials shall be used. No concrete shall be placed around manholes or other structures until they have been brought to the required grade and alignment.

- e. The roadway pavement shall be of the size and shape set forth in approved plans including the integral curb, and consist of one course of Portland cement concrete with the addition of joints, dowels, etc., as called for in approved plans.
- f. *Form work.* Forms shall be so constructed and placed as to resist, without springing or settlement, the pressures of the concrete. When set to grade and stakes in place, the maximum deviation of the top surface from a straight line shall not exceed 1/8 inch and 1/4 inch in 10 feet for the up-standing leg.
- g. Forms shall be cleaned and oiled each time they are used.
- h. *Site mixing.* The mixing of concrete shall be done in a batch mixer of approved type and size to ensure a uniform distribution of the materials throughout the mass, so that the mixture is uniform and homogenous. The equipment at the mixing plant shall be so constructed that all materials (including the water, admixture of fine sand, if used) entering the drum can be accurately proportioned and be under control. The entire batch shall be discharged before recharging. The volume of the mixed material per batch shall not exceed the manufacturer's rated capacity of the mixer. The mixing of each batch shall continue for the periods indicated below during which time the drum shall rotate at a peripheral speed of about 200 feet per minute. The mixing periods shall be measured from the time when all of the materials are in the mixer drum. Mixing time shall be as set out in the Subsections below.
  - i. *For mixers of a capacity of one cubic yard or less.* 1½ minutes.
  - ii. *For mixers of capacities larger than one cubic yard.* The time of mixing shall be increased 15 seconds for each additional ½ cubic yard capacity or fraction thereof.
- i. The mixer shall be thoroughly checked and calibrated before beginning operations and during mixing operations or at any time deemed necessary by the engineer. Equipment not in good operating condition shall not be used.
- j. *Central plant batching.* Batching of materials in the desired proportions may be accomplished at a central plant when so approved by the City Engineer. When approved, the batching plant shall include batcher bins, either of the stationary or mobile types, with separate compartments for fine and coarse aggregates, each compartment designed to discharge freely and efficiently into the weighing hopper or hoppers. The scales for weighing aggregates shall be either the horizontal or the springless dial types, designed of rugged construction as an integral unit of the batching plant with a maximum allowable error of 1/2 percent of the net load and with significant gradation down to 2 pounds. The Developer shall maintain the equipment in good condition and adjustment and shall provide for accurate operation. If, for any reason, equipment previously approved becomes unsatisfactory, it shall be repaired or replaced before proceeding with the work.
- k. Aggregates shall be transmitted from the batching plant to the mixer in batch boxes, vehicle bodies or other containers of adequate capacity and construction to properly carry the volume required. Cement in original shipping packages may be transported on the top of the aggregates, each batch containing the number of bags required by the "job mix". Batches shall be delivered to the mixer separately and intact, and each batch container shall be dumped cleanly into the mixer without loss of cement or mixing or spilling of material. Bulk cement may be used



if necessary precautions to prevent loss in transit are taken. All vehicles carrying loose cement must be covered during transit with tarpaulin.

- l. Mixing shall be accomplished as specified above for site mixing.
  - m. *Central plant mixing.* The use of a central mixing plant will not be permitted unless specifically approved by the City Engineer in writing. When such approval is given the concrete shall be mixed to such consistency that the hauling will cause no segregation of the constituent materials. The method of storing and hauling and equipment used shall be subject to the approval of the City Engineer. Vehicles used to transport the mixed concrete shall be equipped with suitable devices for slowly agitating the concrete during transit and for delivery of the concrete in an unsegregated condition of uniform consistency. Any vehicle load showing nonuniform consistency on arrival will be subject to rejection.
  - n. *Transit mixing.* Transit mixing will be permitted, provided that the requirements of ASTM specification C-94, latest edition are met.
6. *Placing concrete.* Concrete shall not be placed until base has been conditioned as hereinabove specified. Base shall be moistened in advance of concreting but shall not be muddy or excessively wet. The concrete shall be mixed in quantities required for immediate use and shall be deposited on the base to the required depth and width of the pavement section in successive batches and in a continuous operation without the use of intermediate forms or bulkheads between joints. While being placed, the concrete shall be spaded and compacted with suitable tools so that the formation of voids or honeycomb pockets is prevented. The concrete shall be especially well spaded and tamped against the forms and along all joints.
- a. Concrete will not be dropped onto the base from such a height as to damage forms. The bucket or chute will be as close to the base as possible when the concrete is released.
  - b. At the end of a day's placement, or in the case of unavoidable interruption of more than a 30-minute period, a transverse joint shall be placed at the point of work stoppage; provided that the section on which the work has been suspended shall be not less than 10 feet in length; sections less than 10 feet in length shall be removed from the subgrade, and the removed concrete shall be disposed of from the site.
7. *Working and finishing concrete.* In working and finishing concrete in the city, the Developer shall follow the sequence of operations: First, "the strike-off and consolidation"; second, "longitudinal floating and removal of laitance"; followed by "straight edging," "belting" and final finish "brooming."
- a. *Strike-off and consolidation.* The concrete shall be distributed or spread as soon as placed. A mechanical concrete spreader may be used. The concrete shall then be struck off and screeded by vibration or means approved by the Developer's engineer. The striking off and screeding shall conform to the existing crown and cross section determined before removal of the existing pavement and shall be performed at such elevation slightly above grade that, when properly consolidated and finished, the surface of the pavement will be at the original elevation and free from porous areas.
  - b. *Hand methods of strike-off and consolidation.* Concrete, as soon as placed, shall be struck-off and screeded to the original crown and cross section determined before removal of the existing pavement and to such elevation above grade that when consolidated and finished, the surface of the pavement shall be at the grade elevation. A strike-off original template constructed to produce the pavement surface cross section indicated on approved plans shall be provided for this work. It shall be rigidly constructed to retain its shape. In making the

strike-off above mentioned, the template shall be moved always in the direction in which the work is progressing and so manipulated that neither end is raised from the side forms during the striking-off process.

- c. *Longitudinal floating.* After the concrete has been struck off and consolidated it shall be further smoothed and consolidated by means of a longitudinal float, using one of the following methods.
    - i. *Hand method.* The hand-operated longitudinal float shall not be less than 3 feet in length and 6 inches in width, properly stiffened to prevent flexibility and warping. In this operation, a longitudinal float, operated from boot bridges resting on the side forms and spanning but not touching the concrete shall be worked with a sawing method motion, while held in a floating position parallel to the road centerline, and passing gradually from one side of the pavement to the other. Movement ahead along the centerline of the pavement shall be in successive advance of not more than 1/2 the length of the float. Any excessive water or soupy material shall be wasted over the side forms on each pass.
    - ii. *Mechanical method.* The mechanical longitudinal floats shall be of a design approved by the Developer's engineer, and shall be in good working condition. The tracks from which the float operates shall be accurately adjusted to the required crown. The float shall be accurately adjusted and coordinated with the adjustments of the transverse finishing machine so that a small amount of mortar is carried ahead of the float at all times. The forward speed shall be adjusted so that the float will lap the distance specified by the Developer's engineer on each transverse trip. The float shall pass over each area of pavement at least 2 times, but excessive operation over a given area will not be permitted. Any excess water or soupy material shall be wasted over the side forms on each pass.
  - d. *Brooming.* As soon as the surplus water, if any, has risen to the surface, the pavement shall be given a broom finish. The broom shall be drawn from the center to each edge of the pavement with adjacent strokes slightly overlapping. The brooming operation shall be so executed that the corrugations produced in the surface will be uniform in appearance and not more than 1/16 of an inch in depth. Brooming shall be completed before the concrete is in such condition that the surface will be torn or unduly roughened by the operation. The surface thus finished shall be free from rough and porous area, irregularities and depressions, resulting from improper handling of the broom. Brooms shall be of the quality, size and construction and be so operated as to produce a surface finish meeting the approval of the City Engineer. Subject to satisfactory results and approval of the City Engineer, the Developer will be permitted to substitute mechanical brooming in lieu of the manual brooming as herein described.
  - e. *Edging.* After brooming has been completed, but before the concrete has taken its initial set, the edges of the slab shall be carefully finished with an edger of the radius required by approved plans, and the pavement edge shall be left smooth and true to line.
8. *Curing.* Curing shall be by an approved moist curing method or by spraying with an approved curing compound. Materials and methods used shall retain, after 72 hours, at least 90 percent of the original water in the mix, when tested by ASTM C-156. Curing will follow immediately after brooming.
- a. *Curing compounds.*
    - i. *Impervious membrane curing compound.* Curing compound shall be of a consistency suitable for spraying, shall be relatively nontoxic, and

shall satisfactorily adhere to a horizontal surface of damp concrete when applied immediately causing the disappearance of surface water. The resultant film shall be continuous, uniform, free from pinholes, moisture, impermeable and shall not react with the components of concrete. The compound shall be supplied with a fugitive dye, which shall show no indication of its use in 15 days. When the compound is applied to test specimens, at a rate of coverage recommended by the manufacturer for one application, the specimens shall not lose more than the maximum amount of moisture as follows:

- (1) At 24 hours 2.5%
- (2) At 72 hours 5.5%
- (3) At 7 days 7.0%.

ii. The compound shall be dry to touch on a damp horizontal concrete surface in not more than 2 hours at a temperature of 75 degrees Fahrenheit when applied at a rate of coverage recommended by the manufacturer.

b. *Membrane curing compound pigmented.* Curing compound shall comply with all requirements hereinabove contained and in addition, shall meet the following specific requirements.

i. The compound shall be a white pigmented type.

ii. The compound when applied to a new concrete surface at the specified coverage, shall provide a uniform white appearance and shall effectively obscure the original color of concrete. After the compound has dried it shall have an apparent daylight reflectance of not less than 60 as determined by Method 612 of Federal Specifications TT-P-14LA. The compound shall have a hiding power of not less than 8 square feet per gallon when tested in a manner as stated in Part 3, Division 11, Paragraph 5.21 of the Standard Specifications for Roads and Bridges, State of Louisiana, Department of Highways, July 1955.

c. Regardless of the coverage per drum of compound stated by the compound manufacturer, the concrete surface will be satisfactorily covered.

9. *Form removal.*

a. Form removal shall be carefully done without damage to green concrete and not before 12 hours after placing. Holes, voids, or honeycombs shall be filled with 1:2 mortar and floated smooth. Expansion joints shall be cut free of concrete. Edges shall be protected by earth, planking or membrane curing compound pigmented as specified above immediately after form removal.

10. *Joints.* Joints shall be cleaned of foreign matter and filled with an asphalt filler to within 1/4 inch of the top.

11. *Cleanup.* Prior to acceptance of the work by the City Engineer, the Developer shall clean all dirt, trash or superfluous matter from the finished roadway.

12. *Testing.*

a. Two cylinders for each 50 cubic yards of concrete in place, or for each 100 linear feet of street placed or from each day's placement (whichever shall be similar) plus 2 beams for every 200 cubic yards of concrete placed or from each day's pour (whichever shall be smaller) shall be taken in accordance with ASTM C-31.

b. One of each pair of cylinders or beams taken shall be tested at 7 days and one at 28 days.

- c. In addition to the tests hereinabove mentioned, if evidence of faulty workmanship exists, violation of specifications, or likelihood of the use of faulty material, tests may be required, which may be made under the direction of the City Engineer. The costs of such tests shall be paid for by the Developer-if the Developer is required to replace any concrete or if the concrete is inferior to that specified.

13. *Inspection.*

- a. Final inspection shall be made in accordance with the general conditions. The pavement shall be clean.
- b. *Opening for traffic.* The Developer has full responsibility for his pavement until it is accepted by the City Engineer. The Developer must place suitable barricades of sufficient size and weight to prevent easy removal, across all accesses to the unaccepted pavement.
- c. The use of unaccepted pavement by the Developer, any of his subcontractors, the public or the city before it conforms with the strength requirements of paragraph d below is prohibited without written permission of the City and the violation of same either through direct intent on the part of the Developer-or by others due to the failure of the Developer to sufficiently prevent access, may prevent final acceptance by the City Engineer.
- d. The pavement can be opened to all traffic when the results of the 28-day cylinder tests show the concrete has the required strength. The pavement can be opened to light traffic when test results indicate 75 percent or 3,000 psi of the desired strength has been obtained and then only upon approval of the City Engineer.
- e. The City reserves the right to open the pavement to traffic or to prohibit the opening to traffic at an age other than specified above, if, in the opinion of the City Engineer, physical conditions warrant.
- f. The same strength requirements govern concrete made with Type III cement.
- g. Concrete curbs shall be cast integrally with the pavement in conformity with the appropriate detail shown on approved-plans. If cast integrally, the strike-off template must be designed to accommodate the curb, and the pavement must be painted with a neat cement paste of 6 gallons of water to one sack of cement immediately before casting the curb. Concrete for curbs must conform to the specifications above for pavements.

14. *Drilled dowels.*

- a. Where the existing doweling or hardware remaining in a portion of pavement is not satisfactory to the City Engineer, he/she shall direct its removal and replacement with drilled and grouted dowels.
- b. Removal of existing hardware shall be at the option of the City Engineer and shall be accomplished without destruction of pavement to remain. Damage to pavement to remain will be repaired by the Developer in a manner acceptable to the City Engineer, and at the expense of the Developer
- c. Dowels shall be #4 reinforcing bar of any steel listed in ACI 318-71, installed as shown on the plans, or an equivalent item specifically manufactured for the purpose and acceptable to the City Engineer.
- d. Drilling shall produce a hole 3/4 of an inch in diameter and at least 12 inches deep in the existing pavement, centered in the thickness of the existing slab.
- e. Dowels shall be grouted into the drilling hole with a neat-cement grout to 6 gallons of water to one sack of cement. The hole shall be filled with grout and the dowel inserted in such a manner as to ensure that no voids exist.

- f. Where required, dowels shall be placed on 12-inch centers.

#### **Section 10.2.4 Driveways.**

- A. Concrete driveways shall be constructed of such lengths and widths as shown on approved plans.
- B. All standard driveways shall be a minimum 6 inches in thickness. Driveways shall be formed of Portland cement concrete of the same materials, mixed in an approved manner, placed and have the same compressive strength and cured in accordance with street construction standards in Section 10.2.2 t.
- C. In the case that driveways are to be constructed where no roadway pavement is to be installed, the driveway concrete shall meet the requirements of the concrete for combined concrete curb and gutterbottom and/or concrete curb.
- D. Expansion joints shall be provided where shown on standard plans or as may be otherwise directed and made in the following manner. Premoulded joint filler, 1/2 inch in thickness and of a depth of 1/2 inch less than the thickness of the driveway, shall be placed perpendicular to the surface.
- E. The subgrade on which the driveways are to rest, shall be thoroughly rolled or tamped so as to be uniformly compressed and solidified. The finished grade shall be smooth, even well sealed and exactly parallel to the finished surface of the driveway.

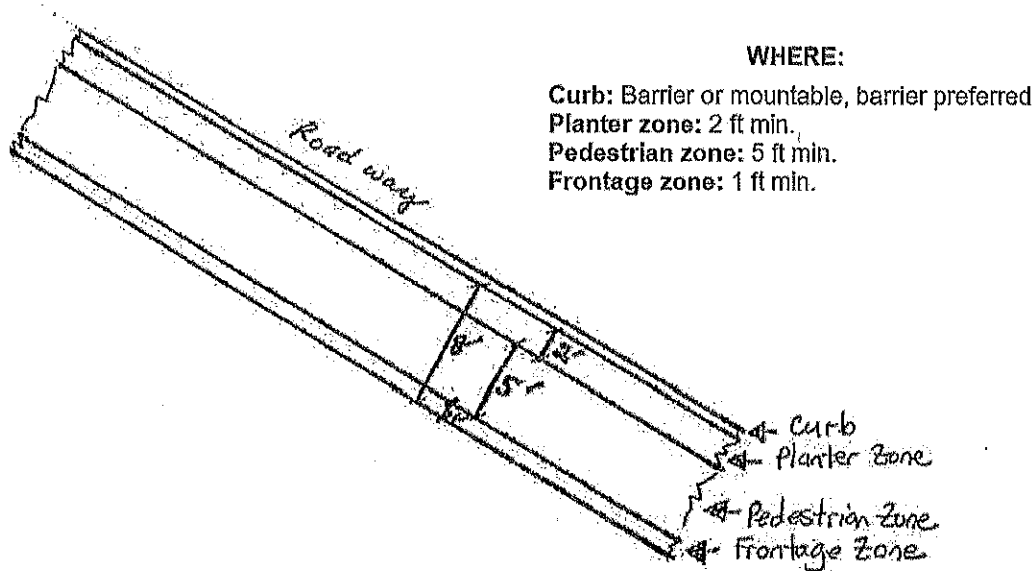
#### **Section 10.2.5 Sidewalks.**

- A. *Applicability.* Sidewalks shall be constructed in all subdivisions and at all building sites with the following exceptions:
  - 1. Sidewalks are not required in residential neighborhoods if there is not an existing sidewalk within 300 feet on the same side of the street.
  - 2. Along state highways the Developer must submit a permit for construction of sidewalks to the Louisiana Department of Transportation and Development Section 62 (LA DOTD) for approval. If the LA DOTD Section 62 denies the permit, then sidewalks are not required.
  - 3. If a street is in a St. Tammany Parish public right-of-way, a permit must be submitted to St. Tammany Parish Engineering Department for approval. If the St. Tammany Parish Department of Engineering denies the permit, then sidewalks are not required.
- B. *Minimum width requirements for sidewalk area zones, as defined in Article 2 of this UDC.* While this Article includes minimum standards, the City encourages developers/property owners/contractors to provide wider sidewalks when practical, especially in high pedestrian traffic areas.
  - 1. Planter zone area: 2 feet.
  - 2. Bicycle zone, one-way bicycling: 5 feet.
  - 3. Bicycle zone, two-way bicycling: 10 feet.
  - 4. Pedestrian zone with a planter zone: 5 feet.
  - 5. Pedestrian zone with no planter zone: 6 feet.
  - 6. Frontage zone: 1 foot.
  - 7. Shared use path: 10 feet.
- C. *Curbing.* Barrier/vertical curbs are required when there is no separation between the roadway and the pedestrian zone or bicycle zone. When there is a planter zone the curb can be either barrier/vertical or mountable/sloped.

- D. *Approved sidewalk designs.* A Developer may select and construct sidewalks in the City in accordance with the designs provided in this Section, provided construction meets the minimum standards in this Article.

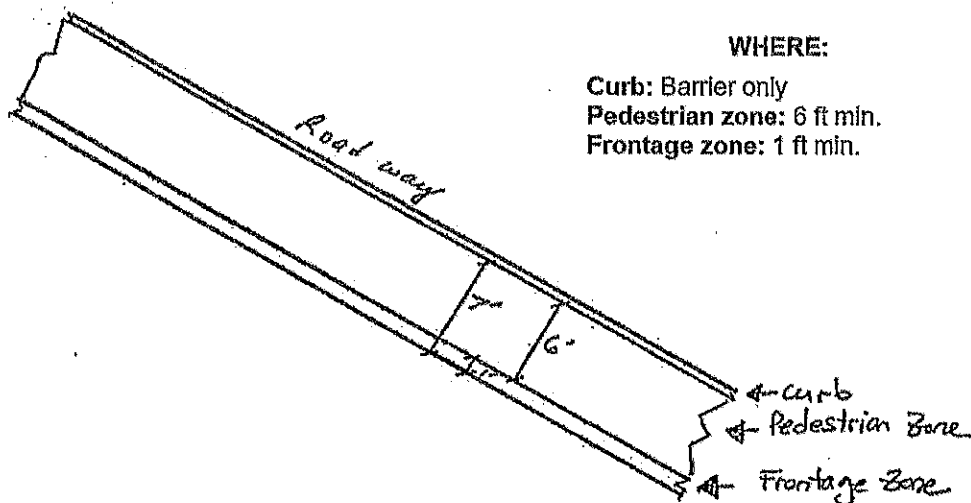
1. *Option 1.* Sidewalk with planter zone as detailed in Figure 10.2.5-1.

**Figure 10.2.5-1. Pre-Approved Design for Sidewalk with Planter Zone.**



2. *Option 2.* Sidewalk with no planter zone as detailed in Figure 10.2.5-2.

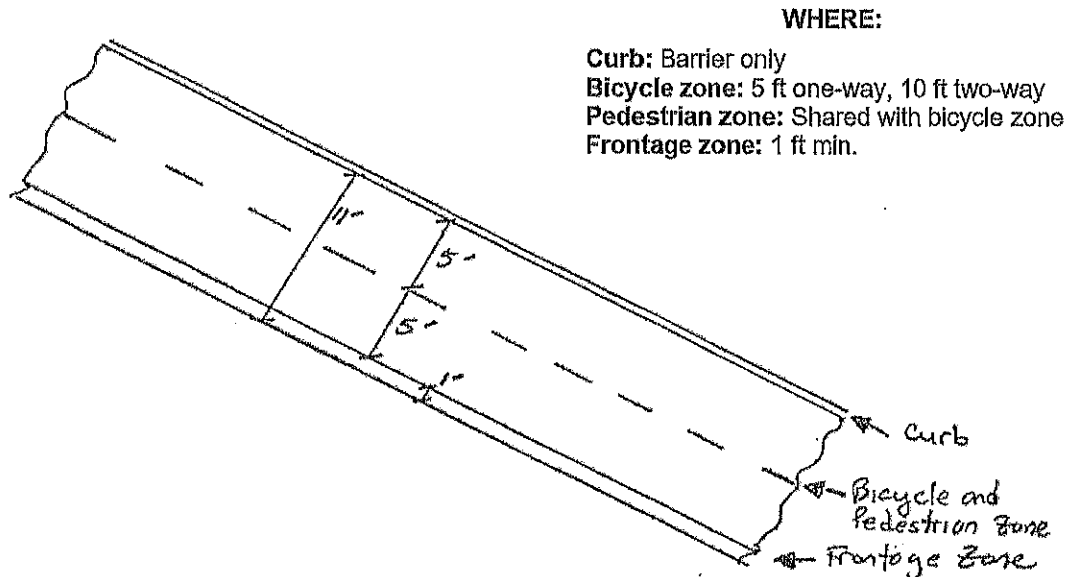
**Figure 10.2.5-2. Pre-Approved Design for Sidewalk with No Planter Zone.**



3. *Option 3.* Shared use path as detailed in Figure 10.2.5-3. Pre-Approved Design for Sidewalk with No Planter Zone. The shared use path is intended to accommodate both

pedestrian and bicycles. The minimum width must be broken into two, 5-foot wide lanes, one in each direction. The divider can be delineated by paint alone. If there is a raised surface (see definitions in Article 2 of this UDC), its width must be added to the minimum 10-foot path width to accommodate wheel chair use.

**Figure 10.2.5-3. Pre-Approved Design for Sidewalk with No Planter Zone.**



- E. **Sidewalk materials and construction.** Sidewalks shall be constructed of 4-inch thick concrete. Additional technical specifications for constructing sidewalks are provided in this Subsection.
1. Concrete sidewalks shall be constructed with the same materials, having the same compressive strength, placed and cured in the same manner as the concrete in the roadway slab. They shall be 4 feet in width and fixed at such elevations as may be specified on the plans or as directed by the City Engineer, and shall have a minimum thickness of 4 inches.
  2. In preparing the subgrade on which the concrete sidewalk will be placed, all soft and spongy places shall be removed and all depressions filled with suitable materials which shall be thoroughly compacted in layers not exceeding 6 inches in thickness. The subgrade shall be thoroughly tamped until it is brought to a firm unyielding surface. It shall have slope in conformity with the slope of the finished surface of the concrete sidewalk.
  3. After the concrete has been placed in accordance with paragraph 5.00 it will be brought to the established grade by means of a strike board, and it will then be worked with a wood float in a manner which will thoroughly compact it and provide a surface free from depressions or irregularities of any kind. Excessive working shall be avoided. In no case shall dry cement and sand be sprinkled on the surface. The surface edges of all slabs shall be rounded to a radius of  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch.
  4. Concrete sidewalk shall be divided into blocks of such dimensions as the City Engineer may designate by means of a jointer or groover. Transverse expansion joints shall be made at intervals of about 32 feet so as to separate the sidewalk into slabs or sections. These expansion joints shall extend from the surface to the bottom of the sidewalk, be

1/2 inch in width and filled with joint filler. The joint filler shall extend from the bottom of the sidewalk to approximately 1/2 inch below the surface of it.

5. All expansion joints shall be carefully made so as to be truly perpendicular to the surface of the sidewalk and at right angles to the edge of same. The surface of the concrete adjacent to expansion joints shall be finished with a wood float which is divided through the center and which will permit finishing on both sides of the joint at the same time. An expansion joint shall also be provided adjacent to solid walls of masonry, behind curbs at intersections and at footlaps. Where posts or poles fall within the limit of the sidewalk an expansion joint not less than 1/2 inch in width shall be placed around said posts or poles and filled with joint filler. In the case of expansion joints adjacent to masonry walls, at footlaps and around posts or poles, the joint filler shall not extend above the surface of the sidewalk and any excess joint filler that so protrudes shall be cut off and made flush with the sidewalk.
6. As soon as the finished work has hardened sufficiently to prevent damage, the Developer shall provide adequate curing. The curing medium used shall be the same as stated in "Portland Cement Concrete Roadway Pavement." The concrete surface must not be damaged or pitted by rain drops and the contractor shall provide and use, where necessary, sufficient protection to completely cover all sections of freshly placed concrete. The Developer shall erect and maintain suitable barriers to protect the walk from traffic, and any section damaged from traffic or other causes, shall be repaired or replaced by the Developer at his own expense, in a manner satisfactory to the City Engineer. The walk shall not be opened to traffic until the prescribed curing period has expired.

F. *Additional standards and requirements.*

1. Sidewalks will be free of obstruction. Where sidewalks must shift to avoid obstructions the shift will be gradual so that pedestrians and bicyclists have ample time to adjust.
2. Sidewalk grade will not exceed 5.0 percent.
3. Sidewalk cross slope will not exceed 2.0 percent.
4. Whenever a sidewalk transitions to street level or a driveway crossing the connection will be smooth so as to not provide a trip hazard.
5. Use Louisiana Department of Transportation standard plans for curb ramps, sidewalk pedestrian facilities, intersection layouts, and detectable warnings.

G. *Waiver.* The City may administratively approve sidewalk alternations to accommodate unique location restrictions on a case-by-case basis upon request for a waiver and approval of the Department of Planning and City Engineer in accordance with Article 4 of this UDC.

### **Section 10.3 - Traffic Impact Analysis**

- A. *Purpose and intent.* The purpose and intent of this Section is to protect the health, safety and welfare of the citizens and visitors of the City of Slidell by ensuring the provision of safe and adequate roadway facilities. The provisions of this Section establish requirements for transportation studies that provide information on traffic projected to be generated by proposed developments. It is the further intent of this Section to establish requirements for the identification of any potential traffic operational problems or concerns, as well as potential solutions to such problems or concerns.
- B. *When required.* A traffic impact analysis shall be required for each development when the following traffic peak hour trips are exceeded.
  1. If the Institute of Transportation Engineers Trip Generation Manual indicates that the proposed development shall generate an equal or a less amount of traffic than the existing development, then no traffic impact analysis shall be required.



2. If the Institute of Transportation Engineers Trip Generation Manual indicates that the proposed development shall generate more traffic than 50 peak hour trips, then the following shall apply:
  - a. *Limited traffic impact analysis.* If the proposed development shall generate greater than 50 and less than 150 peak hour trips, either in AM or PM, the Developer shall submit a limited traffic impact analysis that shall include the following:
    - i. The proposed trip generation and distribution.
    - ii. The source of the information submitted, for example the Institute of Transportation Engineers Trip Generation Manual. If a source other than the Institute of Transportation Engineers Trip Generation Manual is used, then a comparison between the source used and the Institute of Transportation Engineers Trip Generation Manual shall be submitted.
    - iii. An analysis of the ingress and egress of the development in relation to the level of service on the adjacent roadway system.
    - iv. The study shall include recommendations for any roadway or intersection improvements to maintain the existing level of service.
    - v. An analysis of the roadway capacity, whether existing or proposed, on all roadway links abutting the proposed development site and identification of roadway and/or intersection improvements necessary in order to maintain the existing level of service.
    - vi. An analysis of the capacity and of the level of service of the nearest signalized intersection in each direction from the major entrances into the development.
  - b. *Comprehensive traffic impact analysis.* If the proposed development shall generate greater than 150 peak hour trips, either AM or PM, the Developer shall submit a Comprehensive Traffic Impact Analysis that shall include the following:
    - i. All requirements of a i, ii, iii, iv, v, and vi above.
    - ii. Graphs, maps and charts showing how the traffic shall be distributed onto the existing transportation network within a minimum of 1/2 mile of the proposed development, and an analysis of the capacity and of the level of service of each roadway link and intersection within this area for both existing and proposed conditions.
    - iii. Recommendations as to how any deficiencies determined by the analysis shall be resolved, including signalization and roadway geometrics.

C. *Procedures.*

1. *Pre-Approval of the study firm.* Prior to submission of the traffic impact analysis, the Developer shall submit the qualifications of the planner and of the engineer that shall perform the traffic impact analysis to the Departments of Planning and Engineering for approval.
2. The principal in charge of the traffic impact analysis shall, at a minimum, be a licensed engineer with a specialization in traffic study, or shall be a licensed engineer with a specialization in traffic engineering, and shall have at least 5 years of experience in traffic engineering, or, shall be a planner with an American Institute of Certified Planners certification and shall have at least 5 years of experience in transportation planning.
3. No traffic impact analysis shall be accepted by the Departments of Planning or Engineering unless a proposal of the traffic impact analysis, an outline of the proposed

traffic impact analysis, and the required professional qualifications are first presented to the Departments of Planning and Engineering for review and approval.

- D. *Traffic impact analysis contents and format.* A traffic impact analysis shall contain, but not be limited to, the following:
1. A map of the specific study area
  2. Existing land uses within 500 feet of the proposed development from any point of contact with the property line
  3. Trip generation
  4. Trip distribution: 1-year, 2-year, 3-year traffic assignments
  5. Capacity analysis on adjacent and integral roadways
  6. Accident incident data within 1/2 mile of site
  7. Traffic assignments and capacity analysis
  8. Existing data on signalization affecting the site, including geometrics of the signal, type signal, and any other pertinent data that shall affect the upgrading of the signals
  9. Recommendations and findings
- E. *Final approval.* The approval of the Director of Planning and of the City Engineer of the traffic impact analysis shall be required prior to final approval of the development and prior to the issuance of building permits.
- F. *Actions based on traffic impact analysis.* When a proposed development subject to the traffic impact analysis requirements of this Section demonstrates that the proposed development shall overburden the roadway system or cause a reduction in service of affected roadway below the adopted level of service, an applicant may be required by the Departments of Planning and Engineering to modify the development proposal to minimize the identified traffic related impacts. Modifications to applications for a development may include, but shall not be limited to:
1. A reduction in the projected vehicle trips per day;
  2. Dedication of additional rights of way;
  3. Rerouting of traffic and proposed access points serving the proposed project, subdivision or development; or
  4. Participation in funding transportation off-site facilities, including signals and intersection improvements deemed necessary by the traffic impact analysis.
  5. Other actions deemed necessary as demonstrated by the traffic impact analysis and deemed appropriate by the Departments of Planning and Engineering.

## **Section 10.4 Utilities.**

### **Section 10.4.1 Sewerage system construction requirements.**

- A. *General and administrative requirements.*
1. *Approval required.* No sewer main or other collection works shall be installed in the City, except in accordance with plans and specifications that have been approved by the City Engineer.
  2. *City obligations.* Approval of the plans and specifications by the City Engineer does not bind the City to perform any work, move or repair any facility, or provide traffic control or any other service.

3. *Guarantee.* All sewer constructed by or for a Developer and delivered to the City is required to be guaranteed by the Developer against defects in materials and workmanship for a period of one year from the date of acceptance by the City.
  4. *Connection to City sewer systems.* A sanitary sewerage collection system shall be installed in such a manner as to adequately serve all lots with connections to the City sewerage system. Sewer connection shall comply with the regulations of the state board of health. The system shall be constructed under the approval and supervision of the St. Tammany Parish Health Unit and the City Engineer of Slidell. All sanitary sewer systems shall conform to the following requirements:
    - a. Minimum pipe size allowed shall be 8 inches in diameter.
    - b. Gradients, pipe type, location, and type of manholes, characteristics of lift stations and treatment facilities shall be approved by the City Engineer of Slidell and the Louisiana State Board of Health prior to construction.
    - c. Sanitary manholes shall be spaced at intervals not to exceed 350 feet at each junction or change in alignment.
    - d. Each lot within the subdivision shall be connected to the system.
  5. *Capacity and flow.* All sanitary sewers shall be designed to carry peak rates of flow of 150 gallons per capita per day and/or as prescribed by the Louisiana State Board of Health. Sewers shall be constructed to meet infiltration standards as set forth by the state board of health.
  6. *Fees.* A subdivision developer who connects a subdivision sewer system to the City sewer system shall pay to the City a fee to be determined by the City at the time of connection to the sewer system, which fee will offset the cost to the City of expanding City facilities to adequately handle the increased demand on the City system.
- B. *General construction requirements, common to all sewer installation.*
1. *Trenching.*
    - a. Trench width below the top of the pipe shall be limited to the outside diameter of the pipe, straight or sloping sides of greater width are permissible.
    - b. Trench widths in excess of those allowed by paragraph a may be used only with the specific written approval of the City Engineer.
  2. *Dewatering.* Sewers shall be installed in surface-dry trenches. Sump pumping (in impervious or slightly pervious soils) and well points (in pervious soils) will be used as necessary to achieve and maintain the surface-dry condition. Failure to eliminate standing water and to expose the trench bottom will be cause for rejections of the construction by the City. When joint materials or support materials require "curing", no water will be permitted in the trench until these materials have set.
  3. *Sheeting and shoring.*
    - a. Sheeting which extends below 18 inches above the top of the pipe shall be left in place.
    - b. Sheeting may be cut off at or above 18 inches above the top of the pipe and must be cut off at or below 2 feet below the finished grade.
  4. *Bedding.*
    - a. As a minimum, bedding will conform to Class C, "shaped bottom" as shown on Page 212, ASCE Manual No. 37, 1969. Where the soil appears different from the typical soil of the project, especially if it appears inadequate for support, the unsuitable material will be removed and replaced with a clean well-compacted granular material and the bedding will conform to Class C, "granular bedding" as

shown in the same manual on the same page. Where the City Engineer or his authorized representative finds the original trench bottom soil to be "unsuitable," this determination is binding and requires use of the "granular bedding."

- b. Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to relieve the design engineer of responsibility for load analysis and bedding determination for the type of pipe selected, soil conditions, and applied loads.

5. *Pipe laying.*

- a. All sewer lines shall be laid to lines and grades shown on plans approved by the City Engineer. Bell and spigot pipe shall be installed with bell upgrade. Before being set in place, each length of pipe shall be thoroughly cleaned, free of earth, or foreign material.
- b. Each pipe shall be laid to form a close joint with the adjoining pipe sections having a continuous invert to the established line and grade. When sewer pipes are laid between manholes or other structures, a complete circle of light shall be visible from the pipe ends.
- c. Raising the sewer pipe to grade by ramming or tamping of earth and bedding material will not be permitted. Upon proper bedding of the pipe, the opening under its bell shall be properly filled in a manner such as not to disturb its position or joint. At points where work is temporarily suspended all open ends of pipe shall be securely sealed to prevent entrance of water, earth or other substances.

6. *Jacking and boring.*

- a. Jacked or bored installations are permissible in general, however, the details of the operation require the approval of the City Engineer. A drawing showing the guide or alignment apparatus, jacking equipment, and backstop together with the pipe manufacturer's document giving recommendations for this type of installation, will be submitted, together with any other information required by the City Engineer. The field installation must also be approved by the City Engineer before beginning operations.
- b. The City Engineer's approval of the method and installation does not relieve the developer or contractor of responsibility for achieving the required line and grade.
- c. Jacking and boring may be used to install a lining, with the sewer main subsequently grouted in place, provided that the design has been approved in accordance with this Article and Section 4.16 of this UDC and the installation is approved in accordance with Subsection 10.4.1.E.6.a. above.

7. *Wyes, tees and service connections.*

- a. All wye branches, tees and other special fittings shall be installed at locations indicated on plans approved by the City Engineer. Each wye shall be provided with a 45 degree bend properly connected to the branch. In cuts of 8 feet or more, riser connections shall be provided with a tee having a 6-inch branch in a vertical plane. A 6-inch riser with double branch fitting set to proper elevation for service connections shall be constructed for the tee branch. Each connection will be recorded by marking its location at the curb.
- b. In unstable soils, the foundations for wyes and tees shall be a timber platform having vertically driven timbers to develop bearing for the masonry, the pipe fitting and the backfill.
- c. Service connection lines shall be installed from the sewer line branches or risers to the property line at a grade of not less than 1/8 inch per foot. Service connection lines will be a minimum of 3 inches in diameter, and be placed not more than 4.5 feet below finished grade. The line shall be true to line and grade,

with all future connection openings being sealed tight against the entrance of water, earth or any other material until such time as the permanent connection at the property is made. Cleanout will be molded into 18 inches x 18 inches x 4 inches concrete slabs and clearly marked and shall be to sidewalk grade abutting sidewalk on property side.

8. *Manholes.*

- a. Manholes shall be constructed at locations shown on the plans. An approved cast iron frame and cover shall be provided and installed with the top of the cover flush with the finished grade or at another elevation specified on the plans.
- b. Manholes for sewers less than 24 inches in diameter will have concrete interior bottoms and will be watertight for the full height. In general, all lines joining the manhole will enter at the bottom. Bottoms will have U-shaped channels of width and depth at least equal to the incoming lines leading to outgoing lines. Where a change in direction occurs, the lines should be brought in off-center as necessary to provide the largest possible radius to the curved channel, which is done by placing the ends of the outer channel side on opposite ends of a manhole diameter. The remaining area of the bottom will be shaped as a flat bench having a slope of 1/2 inch per foot towards a channel.
- c. Where pipe entry at the general elevation of the bottom cannot be achieved, the following requirements apply:
  - i. If the pipe invert is less than 24 inches above the outfall invert, no drop inlet is required, but a channel in the manhole bottom is required. The channel will have dimensions as though the pipe entered at the bottom.
  - ii. If the pipe invert is more than 24 inches above the outfall invert, a drop inlet is required. Where a drop inlet is required, an interior drop as shown in Figure 33 (right side) of ASCE Manual 37(1969) is preferred.
- d. Manholes for sewers over 24 inches in diameter must be detailed on the plans and approved by the City Engineer.
- e. No steps will be installed in manholes.

9. *Backfilling.*

- a. When the trench is backfilled with soil from the original excavation, the soil must be hand-placed and compacted to 90 percent of maximum standard Proctor density to a level 12 inches above the pipe. Special care must be taken to ensure placement and compaction beneath the pipe haunches and around the sides of the pipe. Soil will be placed in lifts not more than 6 inches thick before compaction.
- b. Where select materials are to be used for the backfill, the material properties and proposed placement specification will be submitted to the City Engineer for approval.
- c. All material used for backfill will be free of roots, timber, trash or other deleterious material. Excess soil will be mounded as necessary to prevent a depression from forming due to subsequent consolidation.
- d. Trench sections under roadways and driveways will be backfilled in 6-inch uncompacted thickness lifts, compacted to 90 percent of maximum standard Proctor density to the surface or subgrade for pavement structure construction.

10. *Site restoration.*

- a. In general, all surfaces damaged will be restored to a condition equivalent to that existing before the work began, including areas near, but not on, the sewer

alignment and areas damaged by traffic rerouted by the Contractor (or as a result of his operations).

- b. Earth surfaces will be restored to original grade or slightly mounded, with no obstruction to drainage or hazard to any person.
- c. Shell surfaces shall be restored with salvaged material or shell of the same type as the original surfacing after the backfill has been thoroughly consolidated over the trench. The replaced surfacing shall be smooth and free of foreign material.
- d. Concrete or asphalt surfacing will be replaced by similar construction of sound design and good workmanship as appropriate for the usage, regardless of the quality of the work removed. This Code and standard specifications will be followed in the design and construction, both of which must be approved by the City Engineer.
- e. All other public works in the way of the construction will be left unharmed or replaced by similar construction of sound design and workmanship.

F. *Materials permitted and special construction requirements for each.*

1. *Sewer pipe and appurtenances.*

- a. *Cast and ductile iron.* Cast and ductile iron pipe and appurtenances may be used for gravity and pressure sewers. Materials and installation must conform to the following:
  - i. Pipe and fittings must conform to one or more of the following:  
AWWA C101, Thickness Design of Cast Iron Pipe  
AWWA C106, Cast Iron Pipe Centrifugally Cast in Metal Molds, for Water or Other Liquids  
AWWA C108, Cast Iron Pipe Centrifugally Cast in Sand-Lined Molds, for Water or Other Liquids  
AWWA C110, Gray Iron and Ductile Iron Fittings, 2 inch through 48 inch, for Water and Other Liquids  
AWWA C150, Thickness Design of Ductile Iron Pipe  
AWWA C151, Ductile Iron Pipe, Centrifugally Cast, in Metal Molds or Sand lined Molds for Water or Other Liquids
  - ii. *Linings and coatings.* All cast and ductile iron pipe used in sewer must have an interior lining and an exterior conforming to the following specifications, unless approval of a different protection system has been obtained from the City Engineer:  
AWWA C104, Cement Mortar Lining for Cast Iron and Ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings for Water  
AWWA C105, Polyethylene Encasement for Gray and Ductile Cast Iron Piping for Water and Other Liquids
  - iii. *Joints.* Joints shall conform to the provisions of AWWA C111, Rubber Gasket Joints for Cast Iron and Ductile Iron Pressure Pipe and Fittings.
  - iv. *Installation.* Installation will be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations, the recommendations of the "Handbook of Cast Iron Pipe" (Cast Iron Pipe Research Assn. Chicago, IL.), and good engineering practice. Conflicts will be referred to the City Engineer for resolution.
- b. *Plastic.* Solid wall plastic pipe and appurtenances conforming to the following specifications may be used for gravity and pressure sewers. Truss pipe consisting of inner and outer walls connected by webs and having the voids filled with lightweight concrete or similar filler, is not allowed.

- i. *Pipe and fittings.* Pipe and fittings shall conform to ASTM Specification 3034, Specification for Type PSM Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Sewer Pipe and Fittings, with dimensions conforming to "extra heavy" with a standard diameter ratio (SDR) of 35 as described in that specification, and shall be colored green.
  - ii. *Jointing.* Joints on service connections of 6 inches diameter or less may be solvent-weld using cement conforming to ASTM Specification D2564 and socket dimensions acceptable to the City Engineer. All joints on mains and on pipes over 6 inches in diameter will use elastomeric gaskets conforming to ASTM Specification D1869, C361 or C443.
  - iii. *Installation.* Installation will conform to the provisions of ASTM Specification D2321, Underground Installation of Flexible Thermoplastic Sewer Pipe.
- c. *Concrete.* Reinforced and nonreinforced concrete pipe and appurtenances may be used for gravity and pressure sewers in accordance with the following requirements:
  - i. *Gravity sewers.*
    - (1) Concrete pipe conforming to one of the following specifications may be used for gravity sewers:
      - (a) ASTM Specification C14, Specification for Concrete Sewer, Storm Drain and Culvert Pipe
      - (b) ASTM Specification C76, Specification for Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain and Sewer Pipe
      - (c) ASTM Specification C506, Specification for Reinforced Concrete Arch Culvert, Storm Drain and Sewer Pipe
      - (d) ASTM Specification C507, Specification for Reinforced Concrete Elliptical Culvert, Storm Drain and Sewer Pipe
      - (e) ASTM Specification C655, Specification for Reinforced Concrete D-Load Culvert, Storm Drain and Sewer Pipe
      - (f) In addition, pipe permitted for pressure sewers will be permitted for gravity sewers.
    - (2) Joints in concrete pipe used for gravity sewers must be packed and sealed with a cement mortar, a preformed mastic gasket, or a trowel applied mastic compound in a procedure acceptable to the City Engineer. In addition, any joint sealing method acceptable for pressure sewers may be used for gravity sewer.
  - ii. *Pressure sewers.*
    - (1) Concrete pipe conforming to ASTM Specification C361, Reinforced Concrete Low-Head Pressure Pipe, may be used for pressure sewers with maximum heads as indicated in the specification.
    - (2) Joints in concrete pipe used for pressure sewers will conform to ASTM Specification C443, Joints for Circular Concrete Sewer and Culvert Pipe, with Rubber Gaskets.
    - (3) Use of materials specified in this Section does not relieve the engineer of responsibility for matching materials and methods to the hydrostatic head condition to be encountered. Other

materials, methods and documentation supporting their adequacy will be submitted to the City Engineer for approval.

2. *Manholes and junction boxes.*

a. *Brick masonry.*

- i. Brick used in the construction of manholes or other appurtenances for sanitary sewers will conform to the requirements of ASTM Specification C32, Specification for Sewer and Manhole Brick (made from clay or shale).
- ii. Mortars used shall be equivalent to Type N mortar as described in ASTM Specification C270. The City Engineer will determine "equivalency."
- iii. Bricks must be laid in full, close-shoved joints or mortar at least 1/4 inch thick at the narrowest end and not more than 1/2 inch thick at the widest end. No spalls or bats will be allowed, except for shaping around openings and connections. In the event any brick is moved or a joint is broken during the brick laying, the brick shall be taken up, the mortar thoroughly cleaned from the brick, the bed, and the joints, and the brick relaid in fresh mortar. Bricks colder than 45 degrees Fahrenheit will not be used. Manholes must be at least 8 inches thick above 8 feet from the surface, and 12 inches thick below 8 feet from the surface.
- iv. Inside and outside surfaces of the manhole shall be plastered with a layer of mortar not less than 1/2 inch thick. The completed brick masonry shall be protected and kept moist for at least 48 hours from completion. In freezing weather, the masonry shall be maintained above 45 degrees Fahrenheit for the same period.

b. *Precast concrete.*

- i. Precast concrete manhole sections conforming to ASTM Specification C478, Specification for Precast, Reinforced Concrete Manhole Sections, may be used.
- ii. Joints between sections and at pipe openings shall be sealed in a manner similar to that for gravity sewers, and acceptable to the City Engineer.

c. Precast or preformed manholes of fiberglass or other suitable materials may be used with the approval of the City Engineer. Manufacturer's documentation showing specifications and performance must be submitted.

- i. Manholes shall be not more than 350 feet apart.

3. *Lift stations.*

- a. The following outlines the type of pumps and electrical controls to be installed at new sewage lift stations and old sewage lift stations to be renovated. The City prefers and feels it will be beneficial in maintaining the lift stations, if the pumps and electrical controls are standardized as much as possible. Therefore, it is recommending Gorman-Rupp (direct drive) trash pumps with U.S. electric motors, Healy-Ruff electrical control panels with suspended roto-float direct acting float switches (or comparable float switches) when a two-pump alternating system is used. When a single pump situation arises, a Gorman-Rupp (direct drive) pump with a mechanical float switch may be used.
  - i. Belt-driven pumps, compact package units, and air bubbler systems for the electrical controls are not permitted. Any electric motor or electrical control panel to be exposed to the weather or sewer water will be drip proof enclosure for the motor and watertight panel box for the electrical



starter. The use of submersible pumps is not permitted without approval of the City Engineer.

b. *Electrical services.*

- i. All services to be overhead, if possible, secured to the pumphouse or to a stationary pole. These poles are to be creosoted or pressure treated. Rigid conduit is to be used for the stack. The entire entrance is to be bonded and grounded, including the EMT covering the ground wire. If it is not possible for the service to be overhead, then rigid conduit (sized according to the gauge of wire and number of conductors) buried at a minimum of 36 inches from top of the grade is required. The length of the underground service is not to exceed 50 feet.

c. *Interior wiring.*

- i. Rigid conduit is to be used from the motor starter panel to the motor pot head. Watertight flexible conduit can be used not to exceed 18 inches from the end of the conduit to the motor pot head. All wiring which controls the float bulbs is to be placed in rigid conduit to a point entering the wet well.
- ii. One 110V receptacle with a gfi breaker is required as well as proper 110V lighting. This receptacle circuit as well as the lighting circuit is to be placed in EMT.
- iii. All conduit, both motor circuits and lighting circuits, will be bonded and grounded and will be properly anchored.
- iv. All wire will be copper, stranded, TW or THW and sized according to the ampere load.
- v. All exposed lightbulbs to have guards, if these guards are metal they will be bonded and grounded.

d. *Piping.*

- i. All piping inside lift stations will be flanged cast iron or threaded iron pipe.
- ii. *Section side.* Going into wet well a combination (y and one-eighth bend) with plug in top will be used.
- iii. *Discharge side.* On each pump there will be a check valve and a gate valve. The hookup will all be long sweep fittings.
- iv. All hanging pipe will be properly supported and braced. The Developer has the option of constructing a pumphouse or an open all-weather station.

- e. All pumphouses will be 20 feet by 20 feet, constructed of brick on a 6-inch thick slab of 2,500 psi concrete. The house will be ventilated, have a round manhole cover over wet well, have a 4-foot metal door and fresh water supply with a hose bib.

f. *All-weather station.*

- i. All-weather stations will be constructed on a 20-foot by 20-foot concrete slab. The slab will be 6 inches thick, using 2,500 psi concrete.
- ii. A round manhole will be constructed over the wet well and there will be a fresh water tap with a hose bib.

- iii. The lift station will be enclosed by a fence, preferably chain link, but it is permissible to use wood.

G. *Inspection and testing.*

1. *Inspection.*

- a. Developers and contractors building sewer intended for City acceptance shall make the site and all materials available and accessible to the City Engineer and his representative(s) at all times from the approval of plans or any authorization to proceed through city acceptance of the work.
- b. Developers and contractors shall demonstrate the establishment of line and grade for the City Engineer, normally by advising the job inspector when basic surveying is to be done. Upon request, the Contractor will provide copies of surveying field notes substantiating the initial grade establishment.
- c. Developers and Contractors will provide manufacturers certificates showing compliance of materials with standard specifications cited in this "City of Slidell Standard Specification," or otherwise approved by the City Engineer.

2. *Testing.* All sewers constructed for City acceptance will be tested by the Developer or Contractor under the supervision of the City Engineer as follows:

- a. *Infiltration-exfiltration test.* Where the groundwater table is more than 4 feet above the average invert of the sewer being tested, or less than 4 feet below the average ground surface, an infiltration test will be conducted. Where the groundwater table is not within the limits above, an exfiltration test will be conducted. Use of the alternative test or both tests may be required by the City Engineer to demonstrate satisfactory performance for acceptance.
  - i. *Infiltration tests.* The Developer or Contractor shall provide and install a V-notched wire at the outlet end of the section under test. Alternative measuring devices may be used with the approval of the City Engineer. The measuring devices may be used with the approval of the City Engineer. The inlet end of the section under test shall be plugged watertight. The test shall continue for at least 4 hours with accurate logs of flow information kept for the full period. Both the average flow for the test period and any flow rate observed for more than 1-hour total time during the test must not exceed 500 gallons per inch of sewer pipe diameter per mile of sewer per day.
  - ii. *Exfiltration tests.* The Developer or Contractor will plug the ends of the section under test tight. The sewer will then be filled with water to a level 4 feet above the highest point of sewer invert or 4 feet above the average groundwater table, whichever is higher, or to the bottom of the manhole cover frame. After a reasonable time for absorption in masonry and joints, the test shall commence. Water will be added to maintain a constant level in the sewer. The added water shall be accurately measured. The test shall continue for at least 4 hours with accurate logs of water addition being kept for the full test period. The average water addition required to maintain a constant level must not exceed 600 gallons per inch of sewer pipe diameter per mile of sewer per day.
  - iii. Where the infiltration or exfiltration exceeds the established limits, the sewer will not be accepted by the City until remedial measures have been taken and the results of subsequent tests are within the established limits.
- b. *Television inspection.* In addition to the infiltration and exfiltration testing, the sewer will be examined by the City's sewer television truck. Any significant

defects of any nature observed by the television technician will be required to be repaired and reinspected. Breaks, separations, improper lateral connections, and deviation from proper grade resulting in standing water are examples of defects found by this method.

#### **Section 10.4.2 Water supply system requirements.**

- A. *Minimum standards and responsibility.*—Water mains properly connected with the City water supply system or approved water districts approved by the City Engineer, Louisiana State Department of Health and Hospitals and Property Insurance Association of Louisiana shall be constructed in such a manner as to serve adequately for both domestic use and fire protection for all lots shown on the subdivision plat. Fire hydrants shall be installed by the subdivider in accordance with requirements of the fire underwriters.
- B. *Requirements.* The Subdivider shall provide suitable water mains, an approved water meter and a water connection for each lot to a water supply. The water mains shall be of sufficient size to adequately supply the requirements of the subdivision for domestic use and fire protection in accordance with the standards of the state rating bureau and shall conform to the following requirements:
1. Minimum pipe size allowed shall be 6 inches in diameter. The City Engineer reserves the right to require larger pipe sizes for adequate fire protection within the area.
  2. Water mains shall be of sufficient size to provide at least 1 standard fire hydrant unit within 400 feet of each 1- or 2-family dwelling structure. Water mains shall be of sufficient size to provide at least 1 standard fire hydrant unit within 300 feet to each part of a commercial or industrial structure with an area exceeding 12,000 square feet. Water mains shall be of sufficient size to provide at least 1 standard fire hydrant unit within 300 feet to any part of a commercial or industrial structure with an area less than 12,000 square feet. Water mains shall comply with all rules and regulations of the state rating bureau. The distance measurements required by this Subsection shall be determined by "Hose Lay" path.
  3. If an additional hydrant or hydrants are required to comply with the provisions of this Section, the hydrants shall be fed by a service line that is looped back into a main water line so that creation of a dead end line is avoided. Location and connection of the hydrant of the hydrant units shall be subject to the approval of the fire protection bureau, the Building Official and the City Engineer.
  4. In the event that fire hydrant units must be installed on private property, the developer/owner shall donate a servitude to the City along the route of the water line to the hydrant and around the hydrant. This servitude shall be a minimum of 10 feet in width along the water line and a minimum of 10 by 10 feet square around the hydrant.
  5. Approved water meters shall be installed at all building sites.
- C. *Partnering supervisory agencies.* The system shall be constructed under the supervision of the St. Tammany Parish Health Unit and the City Engineer of Slidell.
- D. *Fees.* A subdivision developer who connects a subdivision water supply system to the City water system shall pay to the City a fee to be determined by the City at the time of connection to the City system, which fee shall offset the cost of the City of expanding city facilities to adequately handle the increased demand on the City system.

#### **Section 10.5 Fire suppression.**

- A. *Fire suppression capacity.* Whenever improvements to be tied into the City or Parish water system is to be constructed or modified, the construction and modification of such system shall provide for an adequate water flow for fire suppression purposes as outlined in the National Fire Protection Association Standard 1142 (Standard on Water Supplies for Suburban and Rural Fire

Fighting, 2012 edition, chs. 1-5) and include fire hydrants which shall be located and installed as required by applicable law and these rules and regulations. A copy of National Fire Protection Association Standard 1142 (Standard on Water Supplies for Suburban and Rural Fire Fighting, 2012 edition, chs. 1-5) shall be appended to this Section and made a part thereof.

- B. There shall be established a mean water flow capacity classification for the fire hydrants connected to a City or Parish water system, such to be determined initially and subsequently on an annual basis by a licensed professional engineer, an operator, as defined in R.S. 40:1141(D), who possesses a valid and current water distribution (Class IV) certification issued by the Louisiana Department of Health and Hospitals/Office of Public Health ("LA DHH/OPH), or appropriate personnel from the affected Fire Protection District, all in a manner consistent with the practices of the department which relate to the submittal of detailed plans and specifications and/or as-built drawings. Any such determination shall be made for the sole use and benefit of the department and water service provider, and shall not be considered in any manner whatsoever as a warranty or guarantee of the water flow capacity of a governed water system or its availability for connection thereto.
  - 1. To determine the mean water flow capacity classification for the fire hydrants connected to the City or Parish water system, the developer must submit to the department a detailed as-built drawing of said system which shall include an inventory and location of all fire hydrants that are connected thereto. Each fire hydrant shall be readily accessible for its intended use and in good operating order. The mean water flow capacity classification shall be determined by measuring the water flow of each fire hydrant connected to the City or Parish water system and dividing the sum of such measurements by the total number of fire hydrants.
- C. The procedure to measure the water flow capacity of a fire hydrant shall conform to the relevant instructions for such as set forth in Appendix B of American Water Works Association (AWWA) Standard C502, as amended from time to time, and Appendix B of American Water Works Association (AWWA) Standard C503, as amended from time to time.
  - 1. The classification of a fire hydrant rated in terms of its relative capacity shall conform to the relevant provisions for such as set forth in Appendix B of AWWA Standard C502 and appendix B of AWWA Standard C503.
- D. Fire Hydrants are required in all developments. There must be a fire hydrant at each street intersection unless intersections are less than 500 feet apart and all intermediate hydrants shall be located not more than 500 feet apart.
- E. All fire hydrants must be located in a right-of-way or utility servitude.
- F. Fire hydrants shall remain free of any, and all, manner of obstruction that could interfere with accessibility or visibility. All fire hydrants shall have a 5-foot minimum clearance from the center of the hydrant outward in all directions.
- G. Fire hydrants shall have at least 3 outlets per hydrant; 1 shall be a steamer connection to allow fire apparatus to provide water from the hydrant to the apparatus and there shall be at least two 2.5-inch outlets with National Standard Threads.
- H. All fire hydrants shall conform to the provisions of the American Water Works Association Standards for Hydrants (AWWA C502).

## **Section 10.6 Grading.**

Filling shall be clean earth or other material acceptable to the City Engineer and furnished by the contractor. It shall be used to adjust deficiencies in grade of neutral grounds or grass plots, and shall be evenly placed, spread and compacted as directed by the City Engineer.

## **Section 10.7 – Drainage.**

### **Section 10.7.1 General provisions.**

- A. An adequate drainage system, including necessary closed drainage systems, pipes, culverts, intersectional drains, drop inlets, bridges, etc., shall be provided for the proper drainage of all surface water. Storm catch basins shall be so located that a maximum of 450 linear feet of street drains into 2 basins.
- B. Drainage systems shall include a means of retention/detention to provide a 10 percent reduction in runoff from preconstruction conditions. Request for lower percentage reduction must be approved in writing by the City Administration, which would normally consist of the Mayor or his designee, the Director of Planning, the Permit Director, and the City Engineer.
- C. Subsurface storm drains shall be of reinforced concrete or an approved equal and a minimum of 15 inches or greater in diameter as determined by the City Engineer.
- D. The City Engineer shall have the right, if he deems it necessary to require that principal drainage facilities be designed to handle storms occurring on an average frequency of up to 25 years.

### **Section 10.7.2 Construction of drainage system components.**

#### **A. General provisions.**

- 1. This item shall consist of the installation and construction of required drain lines, catch basins, manholes, ditches, etc., all as indicated on the plans. Also included are any necessary adjustments of the existing storm and sanitary sewer manholes, catch basins, etc. The exact location of the subsurface drain lines shall be determined in the field as conditions require; drain lines may be installed on the opposite side of street from that shown on the plans.
- 2. All round or arch pipe shall be supported on firm foundations and as indicated on the plans. When a firm foundation is not encountered at the established grade, due to soft, spongy or other unstable soil, and when other special construction methods such as "special foundation" are not called for on the plans or in the special provisions, all such unstable soil under the pipe shall be removed and replaced with a foundation fill consisting of sand, shell, gravel or other suitable material approved by the City Engineer. The fill material shall be properly compacted to provide adequate support for the pipe. When this foundation material is required in the opinion of the City Engineer, and when it is not specified on the plans or in the special provisions, it shall be paid for as an "extra" as provided in the general provisions or as agreed upon.
- 3. In general, in humus or organic material having very little supporting value, storm drain pipe larger than 21 inches in diameter shall be:
  - a. Arch pipe of concrete on sand or limestone foundation.
  - b. Or shall be round pipe supported on sand or crushed limestone foundation.
- 4. The use of fine materials for fill around pipe makes it necessary to use tight caulked joints in drain lines. Regardless of class, size, length or type, pipe furnished must have ends that will permit tight and proper jointing.

#### **B. Materials.**

- 1. All concrete pipe up to and including 18 inches in diameter that is to be installed outside of pavement, that is, between curbs and sidewalks, shall be concrete sewer pipe conforming to latest ASTM specifications C14-58, or latest revisions.
  - a. All circular concrete pipe over 18 inches in diameter to be installed between curbs and sidewalks shall be reinforced concrete culvert, storm drain and sewer pipe conforming to ASTM specifications #76-59T, Class III, or latest revisions.
  - b. All circular concrete pipe including 15 inches in diameter and up that is to be installed under the pavement or between the curbs shall be reinforced concrete

culvert, storm drain and sewer pipe conforming to ASTM specifications C76-59T, Class III, or latest revisions.

- c. Concrete arch pipe shall be reinforced concrete culvert, storm drain and sewer pipe conforming to ASTM specifications C76-59T, Class III. The arch pipe shall be at least equal to a circular pipe having a diameter equal to the greatest horizontal dimension of the arch. The reinforcing of the arch pipe shall be at least equal to the reinforcing in a circular pipe having a diameter of one pipe size larger than the horizontal dimension of the arch pipe.
  - d. All concrete circular and arch pipe shall be inspected at the plant and tested by an independent testing laboratory approved by the City Engineer. Each piece shall be marked with laboratory mark showing specification number and class. Pipe delivered to the project or site of work not properly marked shall be rejected and shall be removed from the site. This shall be the responsibility of both the Contractor and the City Engineer.
  - e. Pipe used for drainage shall be at least 15 inches in diameter.
2. *Metal arch pipe.* Use of metal pipe must be approved by the City Engineer. Unless otherwise designated on the drawings, metal pipe shall be corrugated metal arch, asbestos-bond and asphalt-coated. All pipe shall conform in all respects to the requirements of the ASSHO Standard Specifications for corrugated metal culvert pipe, Designation M36, latest revision. Unless otherwise required by the special provisions or plans, the gauge sizes in Table 10.7.2-1 are required.

**Table 10.7.2-1 Required Gauge Sizes.**

SIZE (in inches)	GAUGE	SIZE (in inches)	GAUGE
18 × 11	16	43 × 27	12
22 × 13	16	50 × 31	12
25 × 16	16	58 × 36	12
29 × 18	14	65 × 40	12
36 × 32	14	72 × 44	10

3. Pipe shall be galvanized on both sides by the hot dip process with not less than 2 ounces of zinc per square foot. During the galvanizing process, a layer of asbestos felt shall be pressed into the molten zinc and impregnated with a special saturant and seal coat. In addition, the pipe shall be completely and uniformly coated inside and outside with 0.03 inches of asphalt cement measured on the crest of the corrugation. Joints shall be standard of the manufacturer to secure a tight leakless connection, with circumferential joints upgrade and longitudinal joints on the sides, and with end sections butted together and connected with bands bolted firmly into place.
4. *Brick.* Brick for manholes and catch basins shall be burned clay brick conforming to ASTM specifications C32-58, Grade NA.
5. *Castings.* Castings for manholes and catch basin frames and covers shall be tough grey iron free from all injurious defects and of such quality that a blow from a hammer on a square edge of a casting will produce an indentation without flaking the metal. When castings are broken, faces shall show a fine grain fracture. All castings shall be made accurately to the dimensions shown on the plans.
6. *Concrete.* Concrete used in manholes and catch basins shall have a minimum 28-day crushing strength of 2,500 psi.

7. *Mortar.*

- a. Mortar used in the construction of manholes and catch basins shall consist of an approved manufactured mason's mix with specified sand, or shall consist of a uniform mixture composed of one part Portland cement, 2½ parts of an approved sand, to which shall be added hydrated lime in an amount not exceeding ten percent of the volume of the cement.
- b. Mortar shall not be used for the jointing of pipe unless specifically approved by the City Engineer. When authorized, mortar used for the wiping of joints shall consist of 1 part Portland cement, 2 parts of an approved sand, and sufficient water to give the proper consistency.

8. *Jointing materials.* Joint materials for concrete bell and spigot pipe shall be rubber gaskets properly lubricated to ensure a watertight fit. For reinforced concrete arch pipe a ram-neck type product shall be used and shall be placed to ensure watertight fit. All gaskets shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.

C. *Construction.*

1. *Excavation.*

- a. All excavations shall be carried down to the depths required for the satisfactory installation of storm drain lines and other appurtenances shown on the drawings.
- b. Excavations shall be open cuts with vertical sides. The sides of trenches shall be sloped only when approved by the City Engineer.
- c. The standard width of storm sewer trenches shall be such as to leave on each side of the pipe a clearance of 9 inches between the greatest external diameter of the barrel of the pipe and the sides of the trench or of the timber used for shoring same. There shall be no deviation from the specified clearance without the written permission of the City Engineer.
- d. Machine excavation shall not extend down to a point nearer than 4 inches from the finished subgrade or foundation under storm sewer lines. The last 4 inches shall be removed in such a manner as not to disturb the subgrade. The City Engineer shall have the authority at any time to require the Contractor to discontinue the use of any excavating machine or other appliance which, in his judgment, is not adapted to the purpose for which it is being used.
- e. The bottom of the trench shall be curved to form a hollow in which the barrel of the pipe shall be bedded. The depth of this curve shall be not less than 1/3 the exterior diameter of the pipe. Bell holes shall be formed of sufficient size to allow the whole length of sewer pipe to be bedded as required and to allow the joints to be properly made.
- f. No more than 200 feet of trench shall be opened at one time in advance of the completed drain nor left unfilled for more than 200 feet in the rear thereof except by written permission of the City Engineer. This does not mean that the pipe should be backfilled prior to inspection by the City Engineer.
- g. The Contractor shall pump or otherwise remove any water which may accumulate or be found in trenches or other excavations required under this contract and keep them free from water while foundation work, masonry work, or pipe laying is in progress.
- h. Disposition of water from trenches and excavations shall be made in such a manner as to avoid injury to public health.
- i. All material excavated shall be placed so as to minimize interference with public travel and to permit proper access for prosecution and inspection of the work. In

the event street is not wide enough to permit the dirt to be piled up without blocking sidewalk, the contractor shall at his own expense erect a fence and keep a passageway not less than 2½ feet wide open on the sidewalk. At such street crossings and at other points that may be directed by the engineer, the trenches shall be bridged in a proper and secure manner so as to prevent any serious interruption of travel upon the roadway or sidewalk.

2. *Sheeting and bracing.*

- a. Contractor shall furnish, put into place and maintain such sheeting, bracing, etc., as may be required to prevent failure or caving of the excavations.
- b. All pipe, culverts, street and sidewalk pavement, curb and gutter, railways or other structures affected by the contract operations shall be adequately supported. Full responsibility for the security of such structures and of all excavations shall be with the Contractor.

3. *Storm drains.*

- a. Pipe shall be laid true to the lines and grade shown on the plans. Bell and spigot pipe shall be laid with bell ends up grade.
- b. In jointing bell and spigot pipe, a rubber gasket shall be properly set to assure a watertight fit. The gaskets shall be of a type recommended by the pipe manufacturer and installed according to manufacturer's recommendations with proper lubrication.
- c. Corrugated metal pipe, round or arch, (CMP or CMPA) shall be used only upon the approval of the City Engineer. CMP or CMPA when used shall be asphalt coated.
- d. The inside of all pipes shall be cleared of debris as the work progresses, and all joints shall be wiped clean inside.

4. *Manholes and catch basins.*

- a. Manholes and catch basins shall be constructed of brick masonry, fiberglass or precast concrete on concrete foundations and fitted with cast iron castings as shown on the drawings.
- b. In humus or organic material it may be necessary to support the catch basins and manholes on pile foundations. These piles may consist of plank piling or round timber piles, as directed by the engineer. When pilings are required, in the engineer's opinion and when not specified on the plans or in the special provisions, pile foundations shall be paid for as an "extra" as provided in the general provisions or as agreed upon.
- c. Brick shall be laid in full close shoved mortar joints with vertical joints broken at each course.
- d. All channels shall be smooth and accurately shaped; casting shall be properly set in mortar to grade established by the engineer.

5. *Adjustment of existing manholes.* Existing storm and sewer manholes as shown on the drawings shall be adjusted to proper grade as established by the engineer. This will also include manholes that may not be shown on the drawings but that may be found during construction. Materials and workmanship shall be the same as specified for new manholes except that on sanitary sewer manholes mortar shall be plastered inside and out to a thickness of 1/2 inch. Extreme care must be taken to prevent the entrance of debris into the existing lines. No direct payment shall be made for this work, except as it involves extra manholes not shown on the drawings.

6. *Backfilling.*



- a. No backfilling shall be done until the completed work has been inspected and approved by the engineer. Backfilling around masonry structures shall not be started until cement has become sufficiently hardened to prevent injury to the structure.
  - b. *Backfilling of all excavations, pipe trenches, and culvert pipe under pavement shall be made of river sand, or other approved materials.* Backfill shall be placed in layers not exceeding 6 inches in thickness for the full depth of excavation. Each layer shall be carefully and solidly tamped with suitable tools in a manner not to injure or disturb the pipeline or structure. Backfill of all excavations shall be thoroughly compacted to the satisfaction of the engineer. No base or surfacing materials shall be placed over soft trenches or other excavated areas until fully compacted to the satisfaction of the engineer.
7. *Construction of ditches.* Contractor shall construct all ditches to grade and cross section shown on the plans. Excavated materials or spoil shall be removed from the site and shall not be deposited on adjacent lands.

#### **Section 10.8 Permanent markers.**

- A. Permanent monuments consisting of a metal pipe 1 inch in diameter and 4 feet long shall be set in concrete 6 inches in diameter by 18 inches long at all street corners, at all points where the street lines intersect the exterior boundaries of the subdivision, and at angle points and points of curve in each street. The top of the monuments shall be set flush with the finished grade.
- B. For all subdivisions of 5 lots or more, a permanent benchmark shall be accessibly placed, the elevation of which shall be based on mean sea level as determined by the U.S. Geological Survey and accurately noted on the subdivision plat. Such permanent benchmark shall be brass capped, set in concrete, with a minimum dimension of 6 inches in diameter, 4 feet long with a flat top. The top of the brass monument shall have an indented cross to identify properly the location and shall be set flush with the finished grade stamped with 1/2-inch numbers.
- C. All other lot corners shall be marked with an iron pipe, not less than 3/4 inch diameter and 3 feet long driven so as to be flush with the finished grade.

#### **Section 10.9 Street name signs.**

Street name markers shall be furnished and placed by the Subdivider and shall appear at all intersections, set at least 7 feet above the existing grade on 2½ inch metal posts with permanent type signs showing the street name in 4-inch letters matching the City's sign post and signs or as approved by the Planning Commission.

#### **Section 10.10 Street trees.**

- A. The planting of street trees is considered the duty of the subdivider as well as good business practice. Street trees protect against excessive heat and glare and enhance the attractiveness and value of abutting property.
- B. It is recommended that trees be planted inside the property line. Here they are subject to less injury, less likely to cause motor accidents and enjoy more favorable conditions for growth. If trees are to be planted within a planting strip in the right-of-way, their proposed locations and species to be used must be submitted for approval by the Department of Planning.

#### **Section 10.11 Laboratory inspections and testing.**

- A. *Laboratory.*
  - 1. The testing laboratory shall be designated by the owner and employed by the Contractor to perform all inspections, tests and services specified herein.

2. The laboratory shall have free access to all points where materials are stored, proportioned or mixed, and all materials, equipment and methods used shall be subject to its inspection, testing, and approval.
- B. *Preliminary investigation.* The testing laboratory shall be designated by the owner and employed by the Contractor to perform all inspections, tests and services specified herein.
- C. *Subgrade, subbase and base courses.*
1. The testing laboratory shall perform the inspections and tests described in this Subsection.
    - a. To sample and test subgrade fill, subbase and base materials proposed for use in the work. This will not be required on spillway sand.
    - b. To classify all materials by AASHTO standards.
    - c. To place inspectors on the site of operations to control the proper compaction and to conduct field density tests in sufficient number to render daily reports.
- D. *Concrete products.*
1. The testing laboratory shall perform the services described in this Subsection.
    - a. Sample and test each and all material proposed or to be used in the concrete to see that each material conforms to the specifications.
    - b. Design all concrete mixes in accordance with these specifications and to report to the engineer the designed mix and results of cylinder and beam tests. If more than 1 brand of cement or aggregate is proposed, 3 mixes must be established for each.
    - c. Control the proper proportioning and mixing of all concrete in the field.
    - d. Furnish inspection at material batching points and job site at all times of concrete placing.
    - e. Make all concrete test specimens, transport to laboratory, cure and test all cylinders and beams and report results to the engineer.
  2. The sampling and testing of materials shall be made in accordance with standard ASTM procedures.
  3. The making and testing of trial mixes and design mixes shall be in accordance with ASTM Designations C192-57, C39-56T and C78-57. The making and testing of field cylinders and beams shall be in accordance with ASTM Designations C31-57, C39-56T and C78-57. Tests shall be conducted at 7 and 28 days.
  4. Three standard beams shall be made and tested for each 300 square yards of pavement placed.
  5. One standard cylinder shall be made and tested for each 300 square yards of pavement placed.
  6. Daily reports of inspection and reports of tests shall be submitted to the engineer with promptness.
  7. Cores shall be taken in accordance with these specifications and shall be measured in accordance with ASTM Designation C174-49.
- E. *Soil cement stabilized base course.*
1. The testing laboratory shall perform the inspection tests and services described in this Subsection.

- a. Preliminary soil profile of all streets and the establishment of control factors to be used during processing.
  - b. *Placement of inspectors on the site of operations at all times during operations.* The number of inspectors will vary with the magnitude of the project; however, sufficient personnel shall be available at all times so as not to delay Contractor and to keep abreast of job progress.
  - c. Checking the percent of cement used and specified, depth of treatment, pulverization of material, moisture control and checking compaction operations.
  - d. The conducting of field density tests in sufficient number with dispatch and promptness.
  - e. The rendering of daily reports showing complete details of operations and location of activities.
2. All tests and inspections to be in accordance with specifications and recommendations of the Portland Cement Association on this subject.

## APPENDIX F – FEES.

### Part 1. - Development Fee Schedule.

#### Section 1.1 - Building Permit Application Fees.

1.1.1 Development Permit Fees	
Residential New Construction, Accessory Structure, or Addition	\$0.30 per square foot of building area of project under beam; Minimum \$50.00
Residential Remodel	\$0.30 per square foot of project area; Minimum \$100.00
Residential Plan Review	50% of permit fee, not to exceed \$200.00
Commercial New Construction, Accessory Structure Over 600 Square Feet, or Addition	\$0.35 per square foot of building area of project under beam; Minimum \$100.00
Commercial Dumpster Enclosure, Fence or Accessory Structure Under 600 Square Feet	\$100.00
Commercial Remodel	\$0.35 per square foot of project area; Minimum \$100.00
Commercial Roof Permit	For buildings under 10,000 square feet: \$ 500.00 For buildings 10,000 square feet or more: \$ 2,000.00
Commercial Plan Review	50% of permit fee, not to exceed \$500.00
Change of Use ( <i>Commercial Only</i> )	\$50.00
HDD ( <i>Horizontal Directional Drilling</i> )	\$0.375 per linear drill foot (minimum \$100.00), when not provided for through franchise agreement
HDD Reinspection Fee	\$150 for each required inspection after initial failed inspection
Pool	\$100.00
Fence	\$50.00
Demolition	\$25.00, however this fee may be waived for a demolition that is ordered by the City to resolve property blight, condemnation, or public nuisance.
Moving	\$100.00
Paving Permit	\$50.00 – Only charged when application is for stand-alone pavement permit
Re-Roofing Fee – Residential	Roofing permit fee will be \$3.00 per \$1,000.00 of job valuation (minimum fee of \$100.00)
Re-Roofing Fee – Commercial	Roofing permit fees will be \$5.00 per \$1000.00 of job valuation (minimum fee of \$300.00)
Temporary Use Tent Fee	Tent permit fee will be \$250 per tent.

1.1.2 Electrical, Plumbing, and Gas Permit Fees.	
Gas Residential	\$200.00
Gas Commercial	1% of gas contract; Minimum \$200.00
Mechanical Residential – Installation or Change-Out	\$200.00
Mechanical Commercial	1% of mechanical contract (Minimum \$ 200.00)
Plumbing Residential	\$200.00
Plumbing Commercial	1% of contract (Minimum \$200.00)
Electrical Residential	\$200.00
Electrical Commercial	1% of the electrical contract \$200 per meter
Electrical Commercial for Shell Building	1% of the electrical contract + \$200 per meter
Vacancy Electrical Permit	\$100.00
Temporary Pole	\$50.00
Residential Generator	\$400.00
Commercial Generator	\$1,500.00

1.1.3 Reinspection Fees.	
1st Reinspection	Included in permit fee
2nd Reinspection	\$100.00
3rd Reinspection	\$200.00
4 <sup>th</sup> + Reinspection	\$400.00

1.1.4 Signage Fees.	
Sign	\$30.00 + electrical fees per Table 1.1.2

1.1.5 Landscape, Tree Removal, and Land Clearing Fees.	
Tree Removal	\$30.00
Land Clearing	\$30.00 per acre, no fee if an application is resubmitted within 6 months of the original application rejection

## **Part 2. - Planning and Subdivision Schedule.**

### **Section 2.1 Planning Fees.**

2.1.1 Planning Application Fees.	
Text Change	\$500.00
Zoning Map Change	Residential: \$250.00 per acre; Maximum \$2,000.00 All other zones: \$500.00 per acre; Maximum \$4,000.00
Landscape Plan Review	\$30.00 per plan sheet
PUD	\$500 + \$50.00 per unit or lot
Variance	\$200.00
After-the-Fact Variance	\$500.00

Conditional Use	\$500.00
Multi-Family Development Plan Review: 3-16 dwelling units	\$500 base filing fee* + \$50 per unit
Multi-Family Development Plan Review: 17-40 dwelling units	\$1000 base filing fee* + \$75 per unit
Multi-Family Development Plan Review: 40+ dwelling units	\$1000 base filing fee* + \$100 per unit (\$10,000 maximum fee)
Short-Term Rental Permit or Renewal	\$750.00
<b>UDCB</b> (Unattended Donation/Collection Box)	\$500.00 per unit (annual; subject to proration by months; any partial month being considered a whole month)
<i>*Applicant shall be responsible for the payment of all costs for legal advertisement as may be required by law which may exceed the maximum fee.</i>	

## Section 2.2 Subdivision Fees.

<b>2.2.1 Subdivision Fees</b>	
Administrative Subdivision	\$200.00
Major Subdivision, Preliminary Plat Approval	\$100.00 filing fee + \$50.00 per subdivided lot
Major Subdivision, Final Approval	\$100.00 filing fee + \$100.00 per subdivided lot for final approval

## Part 3. – Administrative Fees.

### Section 3.1 Administrative Adjudication Hearing Fees – RESERVED-.

## Section 3.2 Temporary Use Permit Fees.

<b>3.2.1 Temporary Use Permit Fees</b>	
Seasonal Temporary Use	\$100.00 – may require separate Tent Permit application and fee as applicable
Indoor Temporary Use, Multiple Vendors, 2 to 7 vendors	\$50.00 organizer fee + \$15 per vendor
Indoor Temporary Use, Multiple Vendors, 8+ vendors	\$100.00 organizer fee + \$25 per vendor
Outdoor Temporary Use, Multiple Vendors, 2 to 7 vendors	\$50.00 organizer fee + \$25 per vendor
Outdoor Temporary Use, Multiple Vendors, 8+ vendors	\$100.00 organizer fee + \$35 per vendor
Additional fee per each food vendor not meeting provisions of Louisiana RS 40:4.9	\$40.00
Additional fee per each alcoholic beverage vendor	\$40.00

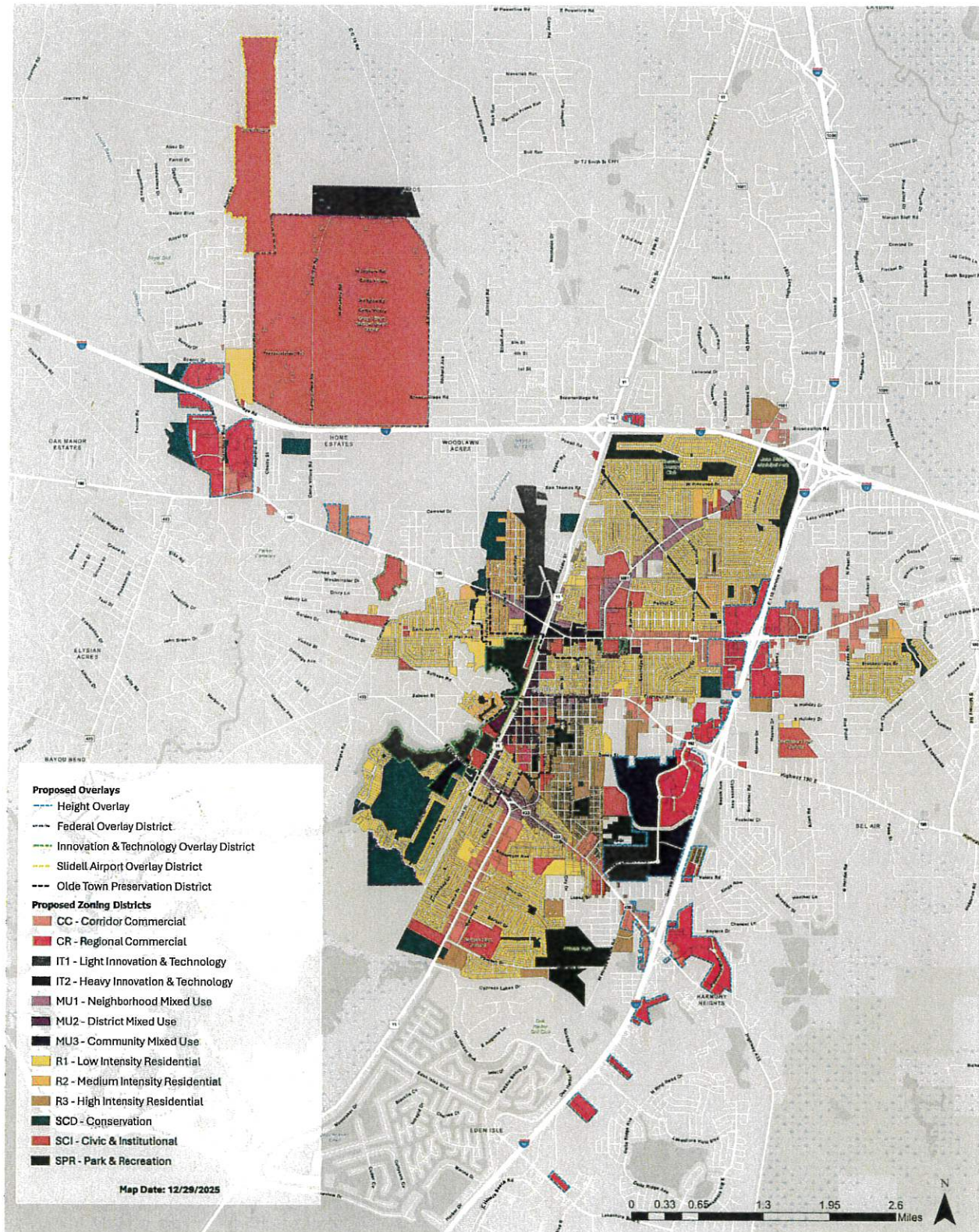
\* \* \*



# Zoning Map

EXHIBIT B

**SLIDELL 2040**  
UDC & ZONING MAP UPDATE



1 Introduced November 25, 2025, by Councilman  
2 DiSanti, seconded by Councilman Brownfield,  
3 (by request of Administration)

4 **Item No. 25-11-3619**

5  
6 **ORDINANCE NO.**

7  
8 An ordinance authorizing the Mayor of the City of Slidell, on behalf of the City,  
9 to enter into a Cooperative Endeavor and Lease Agreement for vacant space at the Slidell  
10 Train Depot, 1827 Front St., Slidell, LA, with Save the St. Tammany Chahta Tribe.

11 WHEREAS, Article VII, Section 14(C) of the Constitution of the State of  
12 Louisiana provides that "[f]or a public purpose, the state and its political subdivisions . . .  
13 may engage in cooperative endeavors . . . with any public or private association,  
14 corporation, or individual"; and  
15

16  
17 WHEREAS, under La. R.S. 34:4712, a municipality also may lease its real  
18 property which is not needed for public purposes; and  
19

20  
21 WHEREAS, Save the St. Tammany Chahta Tribe's mission is to preserve and  
22 promote the history and culture of the Chahta Tribe of the Tchefuncta Nation; and  
23

24 WHEREAS, the City has certain vacant space at the Slidell Train Depot, 1827  
25 Front St., Slidell, LA, which is not directly needed for municipal public purposes; and  
26

27 WHEREAS, Save the St. Tammany Chahta Tribe has been a community and  
28 government partner over the years, and it now desires to partner with the City more  
29 formally and directly so that it may operate a museum in said space to showcase, for the  
30 community and tourists, artifacts and history of the Chahta Tribe of the Tchefuncta Nation  
31 and related American Indian artifacts and history; and  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39



1 **ORDINANCE NO.**  
2 **ITEM NO. 25-11-3619**  
3 **PAGE 2**

4 WHEREAS, the City and Save the St. Tammany Chahta Tribe desire to enter  
5  
6 into a cooperative endeavor and lease agreement for the vacant space, under terms  
7  
8 generally set forth in the attached Exhibit A; and

9 WHEREAS, such a cooperative endeavor and lease provides concrete  
10  
11 benefits to the community by providing a dedicated space to preserve and showcase  
12  
13 important local American Indian history for purposes of education, cultural enrichment,  
14  
15 tourism and economic development, and community representation; in these various  
16  
17 respects, it encompasses functions Save the St. Tammany Chahta Tribe and the City are  
18  
19 authorized to undertake. These benefits are at least equivalent in value to the space  
20  
21 provided by the City under the agreement.

22 NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Slidell City Council that the  
23  
24 Mayor of the City of Slidell is authorized, on behalf of the City of Slidell, to enter into and  
25  
26 administer a Cooperative Endeavor and Lease Agreement with Save the St. Tammany  
27  
28 Chahta Tribe, Inc. for the lease and use of certain vacant space at the Slidell Train Depot,  
29  
30 1827 Front St., Slidell, LA, under terms and conditions generally set forth in the attached  
31  
32 Exhibit A.

33 **ADOPTED** this day of , 2025.

34 Nick DiSanti  
35 President of the Council  
36 Councilman, District D

37 Thomas P. Reeves  
38 Council Administrator

39 Randy Fandal  
Mayor

DELIVERED

*to the Mayor*

RECEIVED

*from the Mayor*

# EXHIBIT A

## COOPERATIVE ENDEAVOR AND LEASE AGREEMENT

This **COOPERATIVE ENDEAVOR AND LEASE AGREEMENT** (this "Agreement"), is made and entered into effective as of the \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 202\_\_ (the "Effective Date") and is by and between:

- City of Slidell, Louisiana, a municipality and political subdivision of the State of Louisiana (the "COS"); and
- Save the St. Tammany Chahta Tribe, a Louisiana non-profit corporation ("SSTCT").

### WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, Article VII, Section 14(C) of the Constitution of the State of Louisiana provides that "[f]or a public purpose, the state and its political subdivisions . . . may engage in cooperative endeavors . . . with any public or private association, corporation, or individual"; and

WHEREAS, SSTCT's mission is to preserve and promote the history and culture of the Chahta Tribe of the Tchefuncta Nation; and

WHEREAS, SSTCT has been a community and government partner over the years, and it now desires to partner with the City more formally and directly so that it may operate a museum to showcase, for the community and tourists, artifacts and history of the Chahta Tribe of the Tchefuncta Nation and related American Indian artifacts and history (the "Services"); and

WHEREAS, the COS has approximately 1,400 square feet of space located on the south side of the first floor of the Slidell Train Depot available for use by the SSTCT for such purposes, subject to the terms and conditions herein; and

WHEREAS, this partnership provides concrete benefits to the community by providing a dedicated space to preserve and showcase important local American Indian history for purposes of education, cultural enrichment, tourism and economic development, and community representation; in these various respects, it encompasses functions SSTCT and the COS are authorized to undertake.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants herein contained, the parties hereto agree as follows:

## **ARTICLE I**

### **PURPOSE**

- 1.1 The recitals set forth above are incorporated herein and expressly made a part of this Agreement.
- 1.2 The purpose of this Agreement is to memorialize the cooperative endeavor between SSTCT and the COS for SSTCT to provide the Services, which Services are expected to provide concrete benefits as referenced above, benefits that are at least equivalent in value to the space provided by the COS. Further, the Agreement is consistent with the mandate and/or mission of each party.

## **ARTICLE II**

### **ADDITIONAL DEFINITIONS**

- 2.1 **Museum** means approximately 1,400 square feet of space located on the south side of the first floor of the *Slidell Train Depot*, located at 1827 Front Street, Slidell, Louisiana 70458.
- 2.2 **Days of Operation** means those days the SSTCT will make the Museum open to the public or for special events, generally Wednesday through Sunday (with allowance for alternate schedules based on holidays, special events, and exceptional circumstances).
- 2.3 **Hours of Operation** means the hours the Museum will be open during the Days of Operation, generally 11am-6pm (with allowance for tours and educational programs in the morning, as necessary, and adjusted times based on holiday, special events, and exceptional circumstances).

## **ARTICLE III**

### **AGREEMENTS OF THE PARTIES**

- 3.1 The parties agree that during the term of this Agreement, SSTCT shall:
  - 3.1.1 Staff and operate the Museum during regularly scheduled hours at least five (5) days per week, as well as during special events; and
  - 3.1.2 Be responsible for routine interior maintenance and repairs, janitorial services (including shared access restrooms, as needed), and utilities (including electricity, water, gas, alarm, internet, and telecommunications) at the Museum and any 2<sup>nd</sup> floor storage space made available and used; and
  - 3.1.3 Ensure that the Museum and any 2<sup>nd</sup> floor storage space made available and used is used and maintained in a safe, clean, and orderly condition; and

- 3.1.4 Comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, and regulations governing its operations; and
- 3.1.5 Be responsible, to the exclusion of the COS, for (i) the advertisement of the Services, and (ii) the overall management of the Services. A nominal fee may be charged for general admission and a reasonable fee may be charged for special events or seminars, such fee schedule to be approved in advance by City's Mayor. All fees and donations collected by SSTCT at the Museum, along with monies from all sales made by it there, may be retained by SSTCT (subject to payment of all applicable taxes); and
- 3.1.6 Be responsible, to the exclusion of the COS, for any salary or compensation owed to SSTCT's respective personnel or contractors providing the Services or fulfilling obligations which are the responsibility of SSTCT hereunder, including the payment of any applicable employer payroll or related taxes; and
- 3.1.7 Be responsible for the unlocking, locking, and supervision of the Museum in relation to the presentation of Services provided there, and of any 2<sup>nd</sup> floor storage space made available and used; and
- 3.1.8 Be responsible for the repair of any damages its causes to the Museum and any 2<sup>nd</sup> floor storage space made available and used (whether such damage is caused through SSTCT's officers, employees, contractors, volunteers, agents, or clients), notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, and normal wear and tear excepted; and
- 3.1.9 Not utilize the Museum or any 2<sup>nd</sup> floor storage space made available, or authorize the utilization of the Museum or any 2<sup>nd</sup> floor storage space made available at any times, for any activities, or under any terms, not authorized in this Agreement; and
- 3.1.10 Not park or authorize parking in any spaces not designated by the City;
- 3.1.11 Not allow any person to provide any services on-site who has been convicted of, or plead guilty or nolo contendere to, any crime of violence (as defined in La. R.S. 14:2) or any sex-related offense; and
- 3.1.12 Maintain general liability insurance, on an occurrence basis, covering its respective operations under this Agreement, in amounts no less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence/\$2,000,000 in the aggregate. The COS shall be named as an additional insured on each such policy, which policy shall be considered primary to any similar policy held by the City. SSTCT shall provide the COS with evidence of the existence and maintenance of this policy; and

3.1.13 Hold harmless, defend, and indemnify the COS, and the COS's elected officials, employees, and agents, from and against all claims of personal injury, death, or property damage arising out of or related to, directly or indirectly, SSTCT's performance of its respective obligations under this Agreement, whether directly or through its respective officers, employees, contractors, volunteers or agents, except to the extent such claims arise solely from the acts or omissions of the COS, or the COS's elected officials, employees, or agents. The obligations of this paragraph shall survive termination of this Agreement, including by expiration, for matters occurring during the term of this Agreement.

3.2 The parties agree that, during the term of this Agreement, the COS shall:

3.2.1 Make the Museum available to SSTCT for SSTCT's Services on the Days of Operation during the Hours of Operation; the COS, acting through its Mayor, may also make available to SSTCT certain 2<sup>nd</sup> floor storage space at the Slidell Train Depot for SSTCT storage (such space not being open to the public); and

3.2.2 Designate the areas which are available for parking for the Museum (which may be shared spaces).

3.2.3 Be responsible for the major structural and mechanical repairs and maintenance at the Museum (i.e. roof, windows, doors, walls, plumbing, HVAC, termite treatment), subject to SSTCT's responsibility for damage it causes. SSTCT understands any 2<sup>nd</sup> floor storage space made available may not have AC or heat and is provided strictly "as is", without any additional repair or maintenance responsibility by the COS; and

3.2.4 Maintain the right to close the Museum in the event of any natural disaster, emergency, or other force majeure. The COS shall not be responsible for any fees paid by SSTCT clients or any costs or liabilities incurred by SSTCT for any such closure or for any early termination by the COS or without the fault of the COS.

3.3 The parties agree that the COS shall not be responsible for the loss, theft, damage, or destruction of any of property brought to or left at the Museum or 2<sup>nd</sup> floor storage space by SSTCT, its officers, employees, contractors, volunteers, agents, or clients, regardless of cause, except to the extent any such loss arises solely from the gross negligence or intentional tortious acts of the COS or the COS's elected officials, employees, or agents.

3.4 The parties agree that their relationship with one another is that of independent contractors, and that no employment relationship exists between them. The COS shall not be responsible for the compensation of any employee, contractor,

agent, or volunteer of SSTCT providing any services.

#### **ARTICLE IV** **TERM AND TERMINATION**

- 4.1 This Agreement shall run for one (1) year from its Effective Date (the "Initial Term"). This Agreement shall automatically renew for up to four (4) successive terms of one (1) year each (each a "Renewal Term"), unless a party provides the other party with written notice of its intent not to renew the Agreement at least 60 days in advance of the end of the then current Term.
- 4.2 The COS may terminate this Agreement, at any time, if the Museum is damaged or destroyed so as to make the holding of the Services there, in the opinion of the COS, impossible, unsafe, or impractical and/or the repair of same cost prohibitive, or any 2<sup>nd</sup> floor storage space made available and used is damaged or destroyed so as to make the storage of items there, in the opinion of the COS, impossible, unsafe, or impractical and/or the repair of same cost prohibitive.
- 4.3 Any non-breaching party may terminate this Agreement, if another party fails to fulfill any of its material obligations hereunder, and such party fails to cure its breach within thirty (30) days' written notice of same.
- 4.4 The COS may terminate this Agreement at any time, without cause, upon one hundred twenty (120) days' written notice to SSTCT.

#### **ARTICLE V** **DISCRIMINATION**

- 5.1 The parties hereby agree to abide by the requirements of the following, as applicable: Titles VI and VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended; the Equal Employment Opportunity Act of 1972, as amended; Federal Executive Order 11246, as amended; Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; the Vietnam Era Veteran's Readjustment Assistance Act of 1974, as amended; Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended; the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, the Fair Housing Act of 1968, as amended; the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended; and Title II of the Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008, as amended, in the performance of their respective obligations contemplated under this Agreement.
- 5.2 The parties further agree not to unlawfully discriminate in employment practices and shall fulfill their obligations under this Agreement without regard to race, color, age, religion, sex, national origin, veteran status, genetic information, political affiliation, or disability.

**ARTICLE VI**  
**NON-ASSIGNMENT**

No party hereto shall assign any interest in this Agreement, nor shall it transfer any interest herein, whether by assignment or novation, without the prior written consent of the other parties.

**ARTICLE VII**  
**THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES**

Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to create any obligation, duty, or benefit with respect to any person or entity that is not a party hereto.

**ARTICLE VIII**  
**LEGAL COMPLIANCE**

The parties shall comply with all applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations, including, but not limited to, the Louisiana Code of Governmental Ethics (La. R.S. 42:1101, et seq.), in carrying out the provisions of this Agreement.

**ARTICLE IX**  
**CONTROLLING LAW / VENUE**

- 9.1 The interpretation of this Agreement and the rights of all parties herein shall be construed under and governed by the laws of the State of Louisiana.
- 9.2 The parties hereto submit to the exclusive jurisdiction and venue of the Twenty-Second Judicial District Court, St. Tammany Parish, Louisiana for resolution of any dispute arising hereunder, by non-jury trial.

**ARTICLE X**  
**ENTIRE AGREEMENT / SEVERABILITY**

- 10.1 This Agreement, including any documents or attachments expressly incorporated herein, constitutes the entirety of the agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof, superseding all negotiations, prior discussions, and preliminary agreements. No representations were made or relied upon by either party, other than those expressly set forth in this Agreement, with respect to the subject matter hereof.
- 10.2 Each and every part, term, or provision of this Agreement is severable from the others. Notwithstanding any possible future finding by a duly constituted authority that a particular part, term, or provision is invalid, void, or unenforceable, this Agreement has been made with the clear intention that the validity and

enforceability of the remaining parts, terms, and provisions shall not be affected thereby unless the cause of this Agreement would be defeated thereby.

#### **ARTICLE XI** **MODIFICATION**

Any alterations, variations, modifications, waivers of provisions, and/or amendments to this Agreement shall be valid only when they have been reduced to writing, duly signed both parties.

#### **ARTICLE XII** **RECORDS RETENTION**

The parties agree to retain all books, records, and other documents relevant to this Agreement and any funds expended hereunder for the longest period of (i) three (3) years after the Effective Date; (ii) the time required by the party's applicable records retention schedule; or (iii) the period of time required by applicable Federal law if Federal funds are used in relation to this Agreement.

#### **ARTICLE XIII** **PROVISION REQUIRED BY LAW DEEMED INSERTED**

Each and every provision of law and clause required by law to be inserted in this Agreement shall be deemed to be inserted herein, and the Agreement shall be read and enforced as though it were included herein, and if through mistake or otherwise, any such provision is not inserted, or is not correctly inserted, then upon the application of any party, the Agreement shall forthwith be amended to make such insertion or correction.

#### **ARTICLE XIV** **NOTICES AND PAYMENTS**

All notices and other communications pertaining to this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be transmitted either by personal hand-delivery or by placing same in the United States Mail, properly addressed and postage prepaid, or by email to:

#### **CITY OF SLIDELL:**

City of Slidell

Attn: Mayor

P.O. Box 828

Slidell, LA 70459

(each of the following:) rfandal@cityofslidell.org; mnote@cityofslidell.org;  
tschneidau@cityofslidell.org; detheredge@cityofslidell.org



**SAVE THE ST. TAMMANY CHAHTA TRIBE:**

Save the St. Tammany Chahta Tribe  
Attn: Chief  
61357 Dixie Ranch Rd.  
Slidell, LA 70460  
(each of the following: [REDACTED]@gmail.com

or such other address as a party may designate in writing from time to time. Notwithstanding the foregoing, issues arising under this Agreement which require immediate attention should be conveyed to Desiree Etheredge, Facilities Manager, at [REDACTED].

**ARTICLE XV**  
**AUTHORITY**

Each person signing this Agreement in a representative capacity represents and warrants that he/she has the authority to do so and thereby fully bind his/her entity hereto.

**ARTICLE XVI**  
**COUNTERPARTS**

This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. A signed copy of this Agreement delivered by facsimile, e-mail or other means of electronic transmission shall be deemed to have the same legal effect as delivery of an original signed copy of this Agreement.

[SIGNATURES ON FOLLOWING PAGE(S)]

**COOPERATIVE ENDEAVOR AND LEASE AGREEMENT**  
**[SIGNATURE PAGE]**

Executed on the date(s) noted below, effective as of the Effective Date.

**Save the St. Tammany Chahta Tribe**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Print: \_\_\_\_\_

Its: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

**City of Slidell, State of Louisiana**

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Print: Randy Fandal

Its: Mayor

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

1 Introduced December 9, 2025, by Councilman  
2 DiSanti, seconded by Councilman Brownfield,  
3 (by request of Administration)

4 **Item No. 25-12-3620**

5  
6 **ORDINANCE NO.**

7  
8 An ordinance changing certain staffing levels within the City of Slidell's  
9 Purchasing Department.

10 WHEREAS, under City Ordinance 4229, the City Council established  
11 personnel staffing and position classification levels for each City department for fiscal  
12 year 2025-2026; and

13  
14 WHEREAS, City Council approval is generally required to amend, change,  
15 increase, or reallocate any pay grade levels or staffing; and

16  
17 WHEREAS, upon recommendation of the Mayor, the City Council desires to  
18 authorize the elimination of the Buyer I position within the Purchasing Department in favor  
19 of the addition of a Buyer III position within the Purchasing Department; and

20  
21 WHEREAS, sufficient appropriations have been made for the Purchasing  
22 Department to fund such modified staffing.

23  
24 NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the Slidell City Council that, within  
25 the Purchasing Department, it does hereby (i) eliminate the Buyer I position; and (ii) add a  
26 Buyer III position.

27  
28 This ordinance shall take effect immediately upon adoption.  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39

1 **ORDINANCE NO.**  
2 **ITEM NO. 25-12-3620**  
3 **PAGE 2**  
4  
5  
6

7 **ADOPTED** this day of , 2025.  
8

9  
10 Nick DiSanti  
11 President of the Council  
12 Councilman, District D

13  
14 Randy Fandal  
15 Mayor

16 Thomas P. Reeves  
17 Council Administrator  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39

DELIVERED

*to the Mayor*

RECEIVED

*from the Mayor*

1 Introduced December 16, 2025, by Councilman  
2 DiSanti, seconded by Councilman Brownfield,  
3 (by request of Administration)

4 **Item No. 25-12-3621**

5  
6 **ORDINANCE NO.**

7 An ordinance amending Ordinance No. 4229, revising the Revenue, Expense  
8 and Capital Budget for fiscal year 2025-2026, by providing for supplemental  
9 appropriations, additional revenues, reallocations, and matters in connection therewith  
10 (first supplemental budget).

11 NOW THEREFORE BE IT ORDAINED by the Slidell City Council that it does  
12 hereby amend Ordinance No. 4229, revising the Revenue, Expense and Capital Budget  
13 for fiscal year 2025-2026, as, and to the extent, attached herewith and made a part hereof.  
14

15 **ADOPTED** this day of , 2026.  
16

17  
18  
19 Nick DiSanti  
20 President of the Council  
21 Councilman, District D  
22

23 Randy Fandal  
24 Mayor  
25

26 Thomas P. Reeves  
27 Council Administrator  
28  
29  
30  
31  
32  
33  
34  
35  
36  
37  
38  
39

DELIVERED

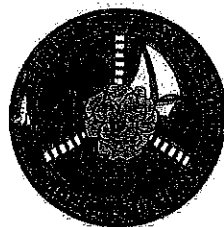
*to the Mayor*

RECEIVED

*from the Mayor*

# City of Slidell

## 2026 Supplemental Budget



Randy Fandal, Mayor

**City of Slidell**  
**Table of Contents**  
**2026 Supplemental Budget**

---

	<u>Page</u>
<b>Summary of Total Changes</b>	2
<b>Summary of Changes by Fund:</b>	
General Fund	5
Sales Tax Fund	6
Public Safety Fund	7
Slidell Business Campus Fund	8
Grants & Contributions Fund	9
Katrina Fund	10
Community Development Block Grant ("CDBG") Fund	11
American Rescue Plan Fund	12
City Debt Service Fund	13
Police Debt Service Fund	14
City Capital Fund	15
Public Works Capital Fund	16
GOB 2010 Capital Fund	17
GOB 2016 Capital Fund	18
Public Safety Capital Fund	19
Utility Fund	20
Airport Fund	21
Self Insurance Fund	22
<b>Capital Project List by Fund:</b>	
Sales Tax Capital Projects	23
Public Safety Capital Projects	24
Slidell Business Campus Capital Projects	25
Grants & Contributions Capital Projects	26
CDBG Capital Projects	28
American Rescue Plan Capital Projects	29
City Capital Projects	30
Public Works Capital Projects	33
GOB 2010 Capital Projects	34
GOB 2016 Capital Projects	35
Public Safety Capital Fund Projects	36
Utility Capital Projects	37
Airport Capital Projects	39

**City of Slidell**  
**Summary of Total Changes**  
**Supplemental 2026 Budget**

	<b>Governmental Activities</b>	<b>Business-type Activities</b>
<b>Revenues</b>		
Surplus	\$ 6,525,000	\$ 2,540,000
Police Sales Tax Surplus	273,239	-
Increase to reserves	(805,000)	(590,000)
State Grants:		
ACT 461 Grant - Heritage Festival	20,000	-
ACT 461 Grant - Recreation - Pickleball Soundproofing)	50,000	-
ACT 461 Grant - JSP & SBBA	130,000	-
ACT 461 Grant - Trailhead	100,000	-
Water Sector Program - Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements	3,139,765	-
Water Sector Program - Town Center Water Well	3,620,740	-
<b>Total Available Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 13,053,744</b>	<b>\$ 1,950,000</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>		
St Tammany Trailhead	\$ 500,000	\$ -
Land Acquisition	200,000	-
John Deere Gator Utility Vehicle For Recreation	13,000	-
New 60" deck zero turn mower For Recreation 2 @ 22,000	44,000	-
New 10ft dual axle utility trailer For Recreation 2 @ 6,000	12,000	-
1/2 ton extended cab truck For Recreation 2 @ 45,000	90,000	-
Tractor with side deck 60" mower attachment - Streets	120,000	-
City website update	50,000	-
Building improvements	1,000,000	-
Annual Maintenance - Concrete	200,000	-
Annual Maintenance - Asphalt	75,000	-
Annual Maintenance - Drainage	150,000	-
The City is setting aside funds to cover outstanding and potential workers' compensation claims that occurred under the previous self-insured program as it transitions to a fully insured policy, protecting against unexpected future costs	250,000	-
Furniture for Main St. Director & Prosecutor's Office	13,000	-
Training room - Human Resources	35,000	-
Lobby fire exit door - Planning	15,000	-
Message Board for traffic control and public messages	25,000	-
Electric motor for Dellwood pumping Station	12,000	-
Irrigation flower bed maintenance throughout the City	100,000	-
Rama Dr. upgrades (repave/close ditches/etc.)	98,000	-
3% pension for City employees (1 year encumbrance ONLY)	225,000	81,500
Cultural Arts equipment related to public relations	15,000	-
Design of reconstruction of West Hall Avenue.	250,000	-
Design for the reconstruction of Northshore Blvd.	250,000	-
Enclosure of open ditches along Olive Dr from Oxford Street to the WP-20.	250,000	-



**City of Slidell**  
**Summary of Total Changes (continued)**  
**Supplemental 2026 Budget**

	<b>Governmental Activities</b>	<b>Business-type Activities</b>
Mill, overlay and stripe existing parking lot on Robert St.	\$ 225,000	\$ -
Install sidewalks in Brugier neighborhood	125,000	-
Ride on scrub machine	20,000	-
Playground equipment replacement in pocket parks	125,000	-
Network Switch replacement	200,000	-
Lobbyist	120,000	-
New door placement in Mayor's office	55,000	-
Police vehicles - enterprise	150,000	-
Police undesignated	981,239	-
ACT 461 Grant - Heritage Festival	20,000	-
ACT 461 Grant - Recreation - Pickleball Soundproofing)	50,000	-
ACT 461 Grant - JSP & SBBA	120,000	-
ACT 461 Grant - SBBA	10,000	-
ACT 461 Grant - Trailhead	100,000	-
Water Sector Program - Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements	3,139,765	-
Water Sector Program - Town Center Water Well	3,620,740	-
Water & Sewer rate study	-	50,000
Annual Maintenance - Sewer	-	650,000
Sewer lift station upgrades	-	372,000
Lindberg Force Main Design of 10,800 ft.	-	450,000
Wastewater Lift station pumps - First St. - submersible wastewater pump (2 @ 53,000)	-	106,000
Wastewater Lift station pumps - Lift station A-1 (Burger King) - submersible wastewater pump (2 @ 22,000)	-	44,000
Wastewater Lift station pumps - College St. - submersible wastewater pump	-	53,000
Undesignated	-	28,000
Hangar 3 main bifold door hinge replacement (4 hinges, 2 cables, re-rig door)	-	9,000
Jet A truck Prist tank retrofit (lower Jet-A price, customers such as Chevron requirement for "No Prist" anti-ice fluid)	-	20,000
Ramp Gate 7 repair and upgrade (customer ramp access gate next to terminal) Unable to bring cars onto ramp)	-	6,000
Replace insulation H3 (damage/torn/water damage/mold- rodents and others bugs living in it)	-	13,000
General Hangar Maint Fund (depleted due to maint backlog catch-up)	-	10,000

**City of Slidell**  
**Summary of Total Changes (continued)**  
**Supplemental 2026 Budget**

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Business-type Activities</u>
R&M Equip Maintenance Fund (depleted due to maint backlog catch-up)	\$ -	\$ 15,000
Overtime allowance (depleted-used to cover events and work on maintenance backlog items)	-	5,000
Major repairs at the airport	-	37,500
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b><u>\$ 13,053,744</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 1,950,000</u></b>

**City of Slidell**  
**General Fund Summary of Changes**  
**2026 Supplemental Budget**

	2026 Adopted Budget	Budget Reallocations Increase / (Decrease)	Proposed Adjustments Increase / (Decrease)	2026 Proposed Budget
<b>Revenues</b>				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 1,460,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,460,000
Franchise	2,200,000	-	-	2,200,000
Beer and tobacco	65,000	-	-	65,000
Licenses and permits	2,169,200	-	-	2,169,200
Fines and forfeitures	306,700	-	-	306,700
Charges for services	311,900	-	-	311,900
Other revenues	773,000	65,000	-	838,000
Total revenues	7,285,800	65,000	-	7,350,800
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Administration	937,064	(15,375)	7,185	928,874
Finance	998,219	-	7,910	1,006,129
Data processing	713,641	-	2,355	715,996
Purchasing	355,159	15,375	2,875	373,409
Legal	600,927	-	5,250	606,177
Permits	1,002,081	10,000	8,245	1,020,326
Cultural affairs	558,187	-	2,585	560,772
Civil service	108,152	-	805	108,957
Human resources	473,889	-	3,445	477,334
City Marshall	226,097	-	325	226,422
City prosecutor	352,647	-	3,160	355,807
Planning	462,129	-	3,885	466,014
City court of East St. Tammany	364,850	-	1,185	366,035
City council	912,853	-	7,035	919,888
Total Expenditures	8,065,895	10,000	56,245	8,132,140
<b>Other financing sources (uses)</b>				
Transfer in	933,300	-	-	933,300
Transfer out	(153,205)	(55,000)	(2,668,755)	(2,876,960)
Total other financing sources (uses)	780,095	(55,000)	(2,668,755)	(1,943,660)
Change in fund balance	-	-	(2,725,000)	(2,725,000)
Fund Balance, beginning of year	10,457,283	-	-	10,457,283
Fund Balance, end of year	\$ 10,457,283	\$ -	\$ (2,725,000)	\$ 7,732,283

**City of Slidell**  
**Sales Tax Fund Summary of Changes**  
**2026 Supplemental Budget**

	2026 Adopted Budget	Budget Reallocations Increase / (Decrease)	Proposed Adjustments Increase / (Decrease)	2026 Proposed Budget
<b>Revenues</b>				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 550,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 550,000
Sales tax	26,250,000	-	-	26,250,000
Licenses and permits	3,000	-	-	3,000
Intergovernmental revenues	16,040	-	-	16,040
Charges for services	61,000	-	-	61,000
Total Revenues	26,880,040	-	-	26,880,040
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Engineering	808,114	-	6,585	814,699
Public works administration	4,432,160	-	3,445	4,435,605
Vehicle maintenance	819,167	-	4,815	823,982
Streets, bridges & drainage	3,146,211	-	16,035	3,162,246
General maintenance	1,124,099	-	2,415	1,126,514
Electrical	284,107	-	2,265	286,372
Parks and recreation	2,703,945	-	12,755	2,716,700
Capital Outlay	3,522,283	(320,484)	-	3,201,799
Total Expenditures	16,840,086	(320,484)	48,315	16,567,917
<b>Other Finance Sources (Uses)</b>				
Transfer in	139,850	-	-	139,850
Transfer out	(13,702,087)	(320,484)	(2,271,685)	(16,294,256)
Total Other Finance Sources (Uses)	(13,562,237)	(320,484)	(2,271,685)	(16,154,406)
Change in fund balance	(3,522,283)	-	(2,320,000)	(5,842,283)
Fund Balance, beginning of year	21,244,136	-	-	21,244,136
Fund Balance, end of year	\$ 17,721,853	\$ -	\$ (2,320,000)	\$ 15,401,853

**City of Slidell**  
**Public Safety Fund Summary of Changes**  
**2026 Supplemental Budget**

	2026 Adopted Budget	Budget Reallocations Increase / (Decrease)	Proposed Adjustments Increase / (Decrease)	2026 Proposed Budget
Revenues				
Sales tax	\$ 5,900,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,900,000
Intergovernmental revenues	1,069,281	-	-	1,069,281
Charges for services	199,690	-	-	199,690
Total Revenues	7,168,971	-	-	7,168,971
Expenditures				
Police	15,192,757	-	-	15,192,757
Corrections	1,360,728	-	-	1,360,728
Training Academy	405,275	-	-	405,275
Animal Control	608,982	-	-	608,982
Capital outlay	7,171,463	-	1,131,239	8,302,702
Total Expenditures	24,739,205	-	1,131,239	25,870,444
Other Finance Sources (Uses)				
Transfer in	12,413,871	-	283,000	12,696,871
Transfer out	(1,140,000)	-	-	(1,140,000)
Total Other Finance Sources (Uses)	11,273,871	-	283,000	11,556,871
Change in fund balance	(6,296,363)	-	(848,239)	(7,144,602)
Fund Balance, beginning of year	12,306,875	-	-	12,306,875
Fund Balance, end of year	\$ 6,010,512	\$ -	\$ (848,239)	\$ 5,162,273

**City of Slidell**  
**Slidell Business Campus Fund Summary of Changes**  
**2026 Supplemental Budget**

	2026 Adopted Budget	Budget Reallocations Increase / (Decrease)	Proposed Adjustments Increase / (Decrease)	2026 Proposed Budget
<b>Revenues</b>				
Charges for services	\$ 742,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 742,500
Total revenues	742,500	-	-	742,500
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Salaries and benefits	286,507	-	2,335	288,842
Contractual services	987,680	-	-	987,680
Supplies and materials	19,540	-	-	19,540
Operating equipment	12,000	-	-	12,000
Repairs & maintenance	138,545	-	-	138,545
Capital Outlay	165,570	-	-	165,570
Total expenditures	1,609,842	-	2,335	1,612,177
<b>Other Finance Sources (Uses)</b>				
Transfer in	277,772	-	-	277,772
Transfer out	-	-	(97,665)	(97,665)
Carry-forward revenues	424,000	-	-	424,000
Total Other Finance Sources (Uses)	701,772	-	(97,665)	604,107
Change in fund balance	(165,570)	-	(100,000)	(265,570)
Fund Balance, beginning of year	2,298,239	-	-	2,298,239
Fund Balance, end of year	\$ 2,132,669	\$ -	\$ (100,000)	\$ 2,032,669

**City of Slidell**  
**Grants & Contributions Fund Summary of Changes**  
**2026 Supplemental Budget**

	<b>2026 Adopted Budget</b>	<b>Budget Reallocations Increase / (Decrease)</b>	<b>Proposed Adjustments Increase / (Decrease)</b>	<b>2026 Proposed Budget</b>
<b>Revenues</b>				
Intergovernmental revenues	\$ 17,666,117	\$ -	\$ 7,060,505	\$ 24,726,622
PY Unspent Donations	545,263	-	-	545,263
Total Revenues	18,211,380	-	7,060,505	25,271,885
<b>Expenditures</b>				
General government	8,741,687	-	20,000	8,761,687
Public works	6,728,879	-	6,760,505	13,489,384
Public safety	532,900	-	-	532,900
Recreation	388,774	-	280,000	668,774
Total Expenditures	16,392,240	-	7,060,505	23,452,745
Change in fund balance	1,819,140	-	-	1,819,140
Fund Balance, beginning of year	(1,435,106)	-	-	(1,435,106)
Fund Balance, end of year	\$ 384,034	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 384,034

**City of Slidell**  
**Katrina Fund Summary of Changes**  
**2026 Supplemental Budget**

	2026 Adopted Budget	Budget Reallocations Increase / (Decrease)	Proposed Adjustments Increase / (Decrease)	2026 Proposed Budget
Revenues				
Intergovernmental revenues	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Revenues	-	-	-	-
Expenditures				
General government	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditures	-	-	-	-
Change in fund balance	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance, beginning of year	4,359,786	-	-	4,359,786
Fund Balance, end of year	<u>\$ 4,359,786</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 4,359,786</u>



**City of Slidell**  
**CDBG Fund Summary of Changes**  
**2026 Supplemental Budget**

	2026 Adopted Budget	Budget Reallocations Increase / (Decrease)	Proposed Adjustments Increase / (Decrease)	2026 Proposed Budget
Revenues				
Intergovernmental revenues	\$ 17,823,125	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,823,125
Total Revenues	17,823,125	-	-	17,823,125
Expenditures				
Salaries and benefits	40,000	-	-	40,000
Capital Outlay	17,783,125	-	-	17,783,125
Total Expenditures	17,823,125	-	-	17,823,125
Change in fund balance	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance, beginning of year	(164,925)	-	-	(164,925)
Fund Balance, end of year	\$ (164,925)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (164,925)

**City of Slidell**  
**American Rescue Plan Fund Summary of Changes**  
**2026 Supplemental Budget**

	<b>2026 Adopted Budget</b>	<b>Budget Reallocations Increase / (Decrease)</b>	<b>Proposed Adjustments Increase / (Decrease)</b>	<b>2026 Proposed Budget</b>
Revenues				
Intergovernmental revenues	\$ 651,877	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 651,877
Total Revenues	651,877	-	-	651,877
Expenditures				
Capital Outlay	651,877	-	-	651,877
Total Expenditures	651,877	-	-	651,877
Change in fund balance	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance, beginning of year	26,516	-	-	26,516
Fund Balance, end of year	<u>\$ 26,516</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 26,516</u>

**City of Slidell**  
**City Debt Service Fund Summary of Changes**  
**2026 Supplemental Budget**

	<b>2026 Adopted Budget</b>	<b>Budget Reallocations Increase / (Decrease)</b>	<b>Proposed Adjustments Increase / (Decrease)</b>	<b>2026 Proposed Budget</b>
Revenues				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 1,615,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,615,000
Total revenues	1,615,000	-	-	1,615,000
Expenditures				
General government	45,000	-	-	45,000
Debt service				
Principal retirement	1,250,000	-	-	1,250,000
Interest charges	320,000	-	-	320,000
Total expenditures	1,615,000	-	-	1,615,000
Net change in fund balance	-	-	-	-
Fund balance, beginning of year	3,397,421	-	-	3,397,421
Fund balance, end of year	\$ 3,397,421	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,397,421

**City of Slidell**  
**Police Debt Service Fund Summary of Changes**  
**2026 Supplemental Budget**

	<b>2026 Adopted Budget</b>	<b>Budget Reallocations Increase / (Decrease)</b>	<b>Proposed Adjustments Increase / (Decrease)</b>	<b>2026 Proposed Budget</b>
Expenditures				
Debt service				
Principal retirement	\$ 300,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 300,000
Interest charges	790,000	-	-	790,000
Total expenditures	1,090,000	-	-	1,090,000
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(1,090,000)	-	-	(1,090,000)
Other financing sources				
Transfer in	1,090,000	-	-	1,090,000
Total other financing sources	1,090,000	-	-	1,090,000
Net change in fund balance	-	-	-	-
Fund balance, beginning of year	1,159,243	-	-	1,159,243
Fund balance, end of year	\$ 1,159,243	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,159,243

**City of Slidell**  
**City Capital Fund Summary of Changes**  
**2026 Supplemental Budget**

	<b>2026 Adopted Budget</b>	<b>Budget Reallocations Increase / (Decrease)</b>	<b>Proposed Adjustments Increase / (Decrease)</b>	<b>2026 Proposed Budget</b>
Expenditures				
Capital Outlay	\$ 15,317,179	\$ 270,884	\$ 4,503,325	\$ 20,091,388
Total Expenditures	15,317,179	270,884	4,503,325	20,091,388
Other Finance Sources				
Transfer in	746,105	320,484	4,503,325	5,569,914
Transfer out	-	(49,600)	-	(49,600)
Total Other Finance Sources	746,105	270,884	4,503,325	5,520,314
Change in fund balance	(14,571,074)	-	-	(14,571,074)
Fund Balance, beginning of year	14,774,175	-	-	14,774,175
Fund Balance, end of year	\$ 203,101	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 203,101

**City of Slidell**  
**Public Works Capital Fund Summary of Changes**  
**2026 Supplemental Budget**

	<b>2026 Adopted Budget</b>	<b>Budget Reallocations Increase / (Decrease)</b>	<b>Proposed Adjustments Increase / (Decrease)</b>	<b>2026 Proposed Budget</b>
Expenditures				
Capital outlay	\$ 1,599,856	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,599,856
Total Expenditures	1,599,856	-	-	1,599,856
Other Finance Sources (Uses)				
Transfer out	-	-	-	-
Total Other Finance Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	-
Change in fund balance	(1,599,856)	-	-	(1,599,856)
Fund Balance, beginning of year	1,600,581	-	-	1,600,581
Fund Balance, end of year	<u>\$ 725</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 725</u>

**City of Slidell**  
**GOB 2010 Capital Fund Summary of Changes**  
**2026 Supplemental Budget**

	<b>2026 Adopted Budget</b>	<b>Budget Reallocations Increase / (Decrease)</b>	<b>Proposed Adjustments Increase / (Decrease)</b>	<b>2026 Proposed Budget</b>
Expenditures				
Capital outlay	\$ 245,342	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 245,342
Total Expenditures	245,342	-	-	245,342
Change in fund balance	(245,342)	-	-	(245,342)
Fund Balance, beginning of year	284,646	-	-	284,646
Fund Balance, end of year	<u>\$ 39,304</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 39,304</u>

**City of Slidell**  
**GOB 2016 Capital Fund Summary of Changes**  
**2026 Supplemental Budget**

	<b>2026 Adopted Budget</b>	<b>Budget Reallocations Increase / (Decrease)</b>	<b>Proposed Adjustments Increase / (Decrease)</b>	<b>2026 Proposed Budget</b>
Expenditures				
Capital outlay	\$ 5,030,763	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 5,030,763
Total Expenditures	5,030,763	-	-	5,030,763
Change in fund balance	(5,030,763)	-	-	(5,030,763)
Fund Balance, beginning of year	5,502,689	-	-	5,502,689
Fund Balance, end of year	<u>\$ 471,926</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 471,926</u>



**City of Slidell**  
**Public Safety Capital Fund Summary of Changes**  
**2026 Supplemental Budget**

	<b>2026 Adopted Budget</b>	<b>Budget Reallocations Increase / (Decrease)</b>	<b>Proposed Adjustments Increase / (Decrease)</b>	<b>2026 Proposed Budget</b>
Expenditures				
Capital outlay	\$ 17,150,336	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,150,336
Total Expenditures	17,150,336	-	-	17,150,336
Other Finance Sources (Uses)				
Transfer In	-	-	-	-
Total Other Finance Sources (Uses)	-	-	-	-
Change in fund balance	(17,150,336)	-	-	(17,150,336)
Fund Balance, beginning of year	17,485,244	-	-	17,485,244
Fund Balance, end of year	<u>\$ 334,908</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 334,908</u>

**City of Slidell**  
**Utility Fund Summary of Changes**  
**2026 Supplemental Budget**

	2026 Adopted Budget	Budget Reallocations Increase / (Decrease)	Proposed Adjustments Increase / (Decrease)	2026 Proposed Budget
<b>Revenues</b>				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 2,765,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,765,000
Charges for services	12,958,000	-	-	12,958,000
Other revenues	2,500	-	-	2,500
Total revenues	15,725,500	-	-	15,725,500
<b>Expenses</b>				
Utilities administration	6,360,707	-	4,765	6,365,472
Wastewater treatment	2,062,903	-	9,565	2,072,468
Wastewater collection	1,579,683	-	8,365	1,588,048
Water maintenance	2,600,485	-	10,120	2,610,605
Capital outlay	14,801,584	-	1,767,185	16,568,769
Debt service	1,236,472	-	-	1,236,472
Total expenditures	28,641,834	-	1,800,000	30,441,834
<b>Other Finance Sources (Uses)</b>				
Transfer In	-	-	-	-
Transfer out	(1,336,210)	-	-	(1,336,210)
Total Other Finance Sources (Uses)	(1,336,210)	-	-	(1,336,210)
Change in net position	(14,252,544)	-	(1,800,000)	(16,052,544)
Net Position, beginning of year	71,420,519	-	-	71,420,519
Net Position, end of year	\$ 57,167,975	\$ -	\$ (1,800,000)	\$ 55,367,975

**City of Slidell**  
**Airport Fund Summary of Changes**  
**2026 Supplemental Budget**

	2026 Adopted Budget	Budget Reallocations Increase / (Decrease)	Proposed Adjustments Increase / (Decrease)	2026 Proposed Budget
<b>Revenues</b>				
Charges for services	\$ 1,069,100	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,069,100
Other revenues	1,925	-	-	1,925
Total revenues	1,071,025	-	-	1,071,025
<b>Expenditures</b>				
Salaries and benefits	358,609	-	7,725	366,334
Contractual services	176,400	-	-	176,400
Supplies and materials	588,200	-	-	588,200
Operating equipment	4,000	-	-	4,000
Repairs & maintenance	48,300	-	-	48,300
Capital outlay	694,361	49,600	142,275	886,236
Total expenditures	1,869,870	49,600	150,000	2,069,470
<b>Other financing sources (uses)</b>				
Transfer in	104,484	49,600	-	154,084
Total other financing sources (uses)	104,484	49,600	-	154,084
Change in net position	(694,361)	-	(150,000)	(844,361)
Net Position, beginning of year	4,106,517	-	-	4,106,517
Net Position, end of year	\$ 3,412,156	\$ -	\$ (150,000)	\$ 3,262,156

**City of Slidell**  
**Self Insurance Fund Summary of Changes**  
**2026 Supplemental Budget**

	2026 Adopted Budget	Budget Reallocations Increase / (Decrease)	Proposed Adjustments Increase / (Decrease)	2026 Proposed Budget
Revenues				
Charges for services	\$ 502,740	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 502,740
Other revenues	275,000	-	-	275,000
Total revenues	777,740	-	-	777,740
Expenses				
Salaries & benefits	714,660	55,000	1,780	771,440
Contract services	686,200	-	250,000	936,200
Supplies & materials	3,000	-	-	3,000
Repairs & maintenance	-	-	-	-
Total expenditures	1,403,860	55,000	251,780	1,710,640
Other Finance Sources				
Transfer In	626,120	55,000	251,780	932,900
Total Other Finance Sources	626,120	55,000	251,780	932,900
Change in net position	-	-	-	-
Net Position, beginning of year	2,248,656	-	-	2,248,656
Net Position, end of year	\$ 2,248,656	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,248,656

**City of Slidell  
Sales Tax Capital Projects  
2026 Supplemental Budget**

Account Code	Project Description	2026 Adopted Budget	Roll FY Capital	Budget Reallocations Increase / (Decrease)	Proposed Adjustments Increase / (Decrease)	2026 Proposed Budget
20411 01131	24 Light Poles -Ducksworth Par	\$ -	\$ 46,189	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 46,189
20414 04147	27 Bike Path - Spartan Trace	-	275,199	-	-	275,199
20415 05087	23 Safe House	-	481,469	-	-	481,469
20415 05127	17 Cross. Fremaux/Front Match	-	41,263	-	-	41,263
20415 05145	03 Building Litigation	-	934	-	-	934
20416 06114	27 Magnolia Bridge Replacement	-	19,249	(19,249)	-	-
20417 07117	17 Natchez St Improvement	-	161,350	(161,350)	-	-
20418 08105	17 Lindberg/Gause Improvements	-	8,487	-	-	8,487
20418 08198	Undesignated	-	54,833	-	-	54,833
20419 09113	23 Carports (4)	-	9,662	-	-	9,662
20419 09118	23 Protective Storage	-	4,825	-	-	4,825
20419 09133	19 Video Voting System	-	27,465	-	-	27,465
20419 09135	27 City Barn Phase 3	-	150,000	(139,885)	-	10,115
20419 09146	Reserves	-	582,000	-	-	582,000
20419 09149	23 Cutter Attachment	-	30,000	-	-	30,000
20419 09150	23 Tow Boom Lift	-	8,000	-	-	8,000
20419 09155	25 Fence Dumpster @ Auditorium	-	9,000	-	-	9,000
20419 09157	27 Recreation Field Robert Rd	-	340,000	-	-	340,000
20420 50105	17 Train Depot ADA Compliance	-	258,047	-	-	258,047
20420 50118	24 Land for New Recreation Pk	-	381,167	-	-	381,167
20420 50123	13 Website Design	-	30,300	-	-	30,300
20420 50126	02 Policies & Procedure Manual	-	20,000	-	-	20,000
20420 50128	14 ID System	-	1,739	-	-	1,739
20420 50129	23 Drainage Scada Monitoring	-	16,957	-	-	16,957
20421 51103	Mun Technology Plan	-	54,916	-	-	54,916
20421 51105	17 Master Plan-City Developmen	-	19,299	-	-	19,299
20421 51120	24 Keep Slidell Beautiful	-	83,103	-	-	83,103
20421 51122	50 Munis Upgrade	-	140,647	-	-	140,647
20421 51126	Train Depot Maintenance	-	41,183	-	-	41,183
20421 51130	Old Town Lights Upgrade	-	175,000	-	-	175,000
20421 51136	Boiler Re-tube	-	40,000	-	-	40,000
20421 51920	Westchester Place Property	-	10,000	-	-	10,000
		<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,522,283</u>	<u>\$ (320,484)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 3,201,799</u>

**City of Slidell**  
**Public Safety Capital Projects**  
**2026 Supplemental Budget**

Account Code			Project Description	2026 Adopted Budget	Roll FY Capital	Budget Reallocations Increase / (Decrease)	Proposed Adjustments Increase / (Decrease)	2026 Proposed Budget
26003	62059	0230	Police Pay Study	\$ -	\$ 75	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 75
26003	71002		R&M - Vehicles	-	27,962	50,000	-	77,962
26003	06910		41 Facility Renovations	-	28,403	-	-	28,403
26003	51902		41 Technology Plan	79,100	359,424	-	-	438,524
26003	51903		41 Radio Communications & Equi	-	2,201	-	-	2,201
26003	51905		41 Appliances	-	393	-	-	393
26003	51906		41 Tasers	-	777	-	-	777
26003	51915		41 Jail Equipment	-	1,758	-	-	1,758
26003	51916		41 Prisoner Materials	-	5,134	-	-	5,134
26003	51918		41 Body Cameras	84,000	18,287	-	-	102,287
26003	51919		41 Building Improvements	-	1,851	-	-	1,851
26003	85002	0078	New Police Building	-	915,561	-	-	915,561
26003	85003	0145	Metal Building @ Academy	-	150,000	-	-	150,000
26003	85004		Building Improvements	-	54,278	-	-	54,278
26003	85004	0045	Aluminum Canine USPCA Obstacle	-	15,730	-	-	15,730
26003	85004	0048	Animal Control Building Improv	-	49,114	-	-	49,114
26003	85004	0079	AC Replacement @ AnimalControl	-	-	-	-	-
26003	85007		Furniture	-	4,399	-	-	4,399
26003	85008		Machinery & Equipment	-	7,400	-	-	7,400
26003	85008	0043	SWAT Equipment	-	11,832	-	-	11,832
26003	85008	0044	Narcotic Dog, Equip & Repair	-	10,269	-	-	10,269
26003	85008	0047	Dive Equipment	-	508	-	-	508
26003	85008	0080	Handheld FLIR	-	4,324	-	-	4,324
26003	85008	0081	Drones	50,000	21,685	-	-	71,685
26003	85008	0082	911 Radio Console	-	120,000	-	-	120,000
26003	85008	0217	Formal campaign hats	-	12,000	-	-	12,000
26003	85008	0218	Motorcycle Equipment	-	1,079	-	-	1,079
26003	85008	0227	Bullet Proof Vests	-	16,316	50,000	-	66,316
26003	85009		Vehicles	-	1,452,550	-	-	1,452,550
26003	85009	0109	Enterprise Vehicles	50,000	192,050	-	150,000	392,050
26003	85009	0241	Technology Van (Sprinter Van)	200,000	-	-	-	200,000
26003	85010		Crime Scene Equipment	-	1,785	-	-	1,785
26003	85011		Tasers	262,000	157,236	-	-	419,236
26003	85012		Ammunition	150,000	18,958	-	-	168,958
26003	85013		Communications Equipment	-	3,500	-	-	3,500
26003	85014		Honor Guard Equipment	-	11,376	-	-	11,376
26003	85019		Firearms	-	9,590	-	-	9,590
26003	85021		Jail Equipment	-	18,501	-	-	18,501
26003	85024		Radios	-	203,096	-	-	203,096
26003	85028		Police Uniforms	-	-	50,000	-	50,000
26003	85999		Undesignated	-	2,386,961	(150,000)	981,239	3,218,200
				<u>\$ 875,100</u>	<u>\$ 6,296,363</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,131,239</u>	<u>\$ 8,302,702</u>

**City of Slidell**  
**Slidell Business Campus Capital Projects**  
**2026 Supplemental Budget**

Account Code			Project Description	2026 Adopted Budget	Roll PY Capital	Budget Reallocations Increase / (Decrease)	Proposed Adjustments Increase / (Decrease)	2026 Proposed Budget
27003	03100		Undesignated	\$ -	74,599	(35,000)	\$ -	\$ 39,599
27003	50503		DI Training Center Renovation	-	4,971	-	-	4,971
27003	85004		Building Improvements	-	80,000	-	-	80,000
27003	85008		Machinery & Equipment	-	6,000	-	-	6,000
27003	85008	0244	Fire Pump Transfer Switch	-	-	35,000	-	35,000
				<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 165,570</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 165,570</u>

**City of Slidell**  
**Grants and Contributions Capital Projects**  
**2026 Supplemental Budget**

Account Code	Project Description	2026 Adopted Budget	Roll PY Capital	Budget Reallocations Increase / (Decrease)	Proposed Adjustments Increase / (Decrease)	2026 Proposed Budget
25002 00702	Rotary Club/Electric	\$ -	\$ 317	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 317
25002 00704	NLC Gold Award	-	1,164	-	-	1,164
25002 00705	Special Event Rentals	-	102,069	-	-	102,069
25002 02701	Police Marksmanship Team	-	11	-	-	11
25002 02702	Heritage Park Improvements	-	350	-	-	350
25002 02703	Main Street Donations	-	47	-	-	47
25002 03701	SWAT Team Equipment	-	634	-	-	634
25002 03703	Pub Imp fr Scrap Sales	-	119,484	-	-	119,484
25002 05701	Kensington Estates Recreation	-	4,770	-	-	4,770
25002 05702	Boys and Girls Club	-	985	-	-	985
25002 05703	Scoreboard Donation - CocaCola	-	2,444	-	-	2,444
25002 05706	Clean Schools	-	657	-	-	657
25002 05709	Donations - DARE	-	2,365	-	-	2,365
25002 05710	Museum Donations	-	243	-	-	243
25002 05711	Reserve Police Donations	-	16,067	-	-	16,067
25002 05712	Invest Slidell	-	268	-	-	268
25002 05714	Adult Softball League	-	9,527	-	-	9,527
25002 05715	Recreation	-	33,575	-	-	33,575
25002 05716	Men's Softball League	-	13	-	-	13
25002 05717	Cultural Affairs	-	4,171	-	-	4,171
25002 05719	Piano Fund	-	3,533	-	-	3,533
25002 05720	Arts Evening	-	830	-	-	830
25002 05721	SCC Meeting Room	-	2,364	-	-	2,364
25002 05722	Sterling Oaks S/D	-	27,730	-	-	27,730
25002 05723	Museum Time Capsule (LeaderN)	-	1,333	-	-	1,333
25002 05724	Range Improvements	-	7,623	-	-	7,623
25002 06702	Summer Rec Scholarships	-	1,000	-	-	1,000
25002 06705	Dog Park	-	3,847	-	-	3,847
25002 06771	Police Relief Fund	-	1,204	-	-	1,204
25002 06774	Police Employee Relief Fund	-	1,890	-	-	1,890
25002 06775	Donation for Trailer/Tools	-	8	-	-	8
25002 06776	Arts Relief Fund	-	3	-	-	3
25002 06778	Donation - CB Radio System	-	3	-	-	3
25002 06780	Donation Clean & Rebuild Commu	-	11,190	-	-	11,190
25002 06782	Municipal Association	-	1,105	-	-	1,105
25002 07701	Concessions	-	115,632	-	-	115,632
25002 07702	Target - Night Vision Goggles	-	3	-	-	3
25002 07703	Trees - Rec Dept Donations	-	1,678	-	-	1,678
25002 07704	Donation - Police Department	-	700	-	-	700
25002 07707	Keep Slidell Beaut -Memorial	-	265	-	-	265
25002 07708	Keep Slidell Beaut -Sales	-	265	-	-	265
25002 07709	Kids & Police -KAP	-	1,100	-	-	1,100
25002 07771	Donation - SPD Feed the Relief	-	46	-	-	46
25002 08703	911 Memorial Plaza	-	2,256	-	-	2,256
25002 08704	Target - Crime Prevention	-	600	-	-	600
25002 08707	Cop Camp	-	6,513	-	-	6,513
25002 08708	OldeTowne Survey Postage	-	4	-	-	4
25002 08709	Slidell-Mural Project Fund	-	50	-	-	50
25002 08710	Greenwood Cemetery Donation	-	1,334	-	-	1,334
25002 09701	Rotary Club/Roof in Water Park	-	233	-	-	233
25002 09702	Bulletproof Vest - Donations	-	886	-	-	886
25002 09703	Airport Charity X-Mas Event	-	299	-	-	299
25002 09704	AAL PetSmart Charity Fund	-	6,109	-	-	6,109
25002 09706	AAL Clark Fund	-	225	-	-	225
25002 09708	KSB - Golf Tournament	-	1,927	-	-	1,927
25002 09709	AC Knight Fund Donation Acct	-	1,453	-	-	1,453
25002 09710	Special Needs Playground	-	6,327	-	-	6,327
25002 09711	L Washington Pool	-	16,000	-	-	16,000
25130 69013	Donation Public Arts Projects	-	4,500	-	-	4,500
25002 62035 0234	Utilities - Gas & Electric Cleco	-	5,880	-	-	5,880
25440 63062 0070	Animal Shelter Donations	-	8,156	-	-	8,156
Total donations:		\$ -	\$ 545,263	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 545,263



**City of Slidell**  
**Grants and Contributions Capital Projects (continued)**  
**2026 Supplemental Budget**

Account Code			Project Description	2026 Adopted Budget	Roll FY Capital	Budget Reallocations Increase / (Decrease)	Proposed Adjustments Increase / (Decrease)	2026 Proposed Budget
25002	81316		Safe House	\$ -	\$ 1,383,985	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,383,985
25002	62059	0118	2022 Home Elevations	-	4,000,000	-	-	4,000,000
25002	62900	0131	2021-023 Home Elevations	-	1,800,000	-	-	1,800,000
25002	62900	0132	2021-24 Home Elevations	-	2,000,000	-	-	2,000,000
25170	62059	0007	Storm Water Master Plan	-	960,000	-	-	960,000
25170	62059	0008	Slidell Mobility Master Plan	-	396,424	-	-	396,424
25170	62059	0125	AA Cemetery Preservation	-	4,928	-	-	4,928
25270	85005	0163	Signal upgrades Sgt Alfred @ Cleve	-	507,000	-	-	507,000
25270	85002	0166	Lakewood Rd Improvement	-	-	-	-	-
25270	85005	0183	14th to Lindberg Sidewalk	-	888,000	-	-	888,000
25270	62059	0187	BayouPattasat GreenCorr PHII	2,450,000	-	-	-	2,450,000
25350	85027	0160	Sewer LS Upgrades 312,252,202	-	539,894	-	-	539,894
25240	62059	0019	Cigarette Litter Prevention	-	8,522	-	-	8,522
25240	85002	0040	St. Tammany Trace Slidell	-	175,000	-	-	175,000
25240	85005	0027	LWCF Ducksworth Park	-	197,104	-	-	197,104
25240	62059		KLB Trash Receptacle Program	3,220	-	-	-	3,220
25410	61006	0063	FDA-OT	8,000	-	-	-	8,000
25410	61006	0074	HWY SAFETY-OT	-	154,880	-	-	154,880
25410	61006	0248	DEA - OT	3,000	-	-	-	3,000
25410	61006	0116	Over Time - HIDTA	12,707	8,928	-	-	21,635
25410	62046	0121	Bulletproof Vest	-	-	-	-	-
25410	85009	0198	BearCat	-	345,385	-	-	345,385
New			ACT 461 Grant - Heritage Festival	-	-	-	20,000	20,000
New			ACT 461 Grant - Recreation - Pickelball Soundproofing)	-	-	-	50,000	50,000
New			ACT 461 Grant - JSP & SBBA	-	-	-	120,000	120,000
New			ACT 461 Grant - SBBA	-	-	-	10,000	10,000
New			ACT 461 Grant - Trailhead	-	-	-	100,000	100,000
New			Water Sector Program - Wastewater Treatment Plant Improvements	-	-	-	3,139,765	3,139,765
New			Water Sector Program - Town Center Water Well	-	-	-	3,620,740	3,620,740
Total grants:				\$ 2,476,927	\$ 13,370,050	\$ -	\$ 7,060,505	\$ 22,907,482
Total contributions and grants:				\$ 3,022,190	\$ 13,370,050	\$ -	\$ 7,060,505	\$ 23,452,745

**City of Slidell**  
**Community Development Block Grant Capital Projects**  
**2026 Supplemental Budget**

Account Code			Project Description	2026 Adopted Budget	Roll PY Capital	Budget Reallocations Increase / (Decrease)	Proposed Adjustments Increase / (Decrease)	2026 Proposed Budget
22002	85002	0028	Lee St Drainage PS Improvement	\$ -	\$ 2,200,177	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,200,177
22002	85002	0029	Dellwood Drainage PS Improve	-	4,833,082	-	-	4,833,082
22002	85002	0164	Bayou Pattasat Flood Mitg Imp	-	10,059,328	-	-	10,059,328
22002	85005	0027	Expanding Fields Ducksworth Pk	189,690	500,848	-	-	690,538
				<u>\$ 189,690</u>	<u>\$ 17,593,435</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 17,783,125</u>

**City of Shideh**  
**American Rescue Plan Capital Projects**  
**2026 Supplemental Budget**

Account Code			Project Description	2026 Adopted Budget	Roll PY Capital	Budget Reallocations Increase / (Decrease)	Proposed Adjustments Increase / (Decrease)	2026 Proposed Budget
61002	85009		Vehicles	\$ -	\$ 50,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 50,000
61002	85027	0160	Sewer LS Upgrades 312,252,202	-	601,877	-	-	601,877
				<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 651,877</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 651,877</u>

**City of Slidell**  
**City Capital Fund Capital Projects**  
**2026 Supplemental Budget**

Account Code			Project Description	2026 Adopted Budget	Roll FY Capital	Budget Reallocations Increase / (Decrease)	Proposed Adjustments Increase / (Decrease)	2026 Proposed Budget
92002	62039	0191	Francine Emergency Prep	\$ -	\$ 16,731	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16,731
92002	62059	0165	April 2024 Tornado Recovery	-	21,889	-	-	21,889
92002	62059	0191	Hurricane Francine	-	39,472	-	-	39,472
92002	62059	0192	Disaster Relief-Emergency Prep	-	300,000	-	-	300,000
92002	06614		27 Water Well East of I-10 new	-	1,485,681	-	-	1,485,681
92002	09602		Reserves	-	307,006	-	-	307,006
92002	85007		Furniture	-	160	-	-	160
92002	85999		Undesignated	-	60,659	(27,560)	-	33,099
92010	62059	0088	Updating Code of Ordinances	-	124,456	-	-	124,456
92010	62059	0247	Administrative Hearing Officer	-	-	30,000	-	30,000
92010	85008	0090	Mobile Enforcement Surveillance	-	76,500	-	-	76,500
92020	62059		Professional Services	-	9,937	-	(3,000)	6,937
92020	62059	0171	PS - Shredding	-	21,398	-	-	21,398
92050	62059		Professional Services	-	7,057	-	-	7,057
92050	85002	0144	WiFi in the Parks	-	70,315	-	-	70,315
92050	85008	0089	Citywide Camera Project Phase I	-	102,677	-	-	102,677
92050	85022		Computer Equipment	-	217,424	-	-	217,424
92110	85020	0243	Attendance Software	-	-	18,435	-	18,435
92130	85008		Machinery & Equipment	-	10,500	(9,542)	-	958
92150	85008		Machinery & Equipment	-	4,241	(4,241)	-	-
92170	62059	0007	Storm Water Master Plan	-	243,633	-	-	243,633
92170	62059	0008	Slidell Mobility Master Plan	-	240,000	-	-	240,000
92170	62059	0125	AA Cemetery Preservation	-	3,917	-	-	3,917
92170	62059	0175	Slidell 2040 Plan Update	-	27,000	-	-	27,000
92170	62059	0220	Echos of Slidell Phase I	-	15,000	-	-	15,000
92170	85008		Machinery & Equipment	-	1,454	-	-	1,454
92190	62059		Professional Services	-	20,000	-	-	20,000
92190	62059	0086	Election Cost	100,000	62,846	-	-	162,846
92190	62059	0123	CEAs Council Attendance	-	117,480	-	-	117,480
92190	62059	0135	District B Projects	-	1,710	-	-	1,710
92190	62059	0174	Demolitions	-	79,219	-	-	79,219
92190	62059	0188	Junk Removal 1738 Sullivan Dr	-	18,500	-	-	18,500
92190	62059	0222	Legal Fees for new EDD	-	14,163	-	-	14,163
92190	85002	0199	District B Median Removal	-	60,000	-	-	60,000
92190	85008	0172	Voting & Video Software	-	14,010	(12,000)	-	2,010
92190	85008	0236	Containment Boom	-	-	6,000	-	6,000
92190	85022	0242	Council File Server	-	-	6,000	-	6,000
92190	85026	0111	Duckworth Park	-	9,548	-	-	9,548
92220	85002	0138	Fueling Station	-	527,446	-	-	527,446
92220	85008		Machinery & Equipment	-	37,983	-	69,000	106,983
92220	85009		Vehicles	-	445,785	-	90,000	535,785
92220	85020	0117	Fleet Maintenance Software	-	2,415	-	-	2,415
92230	62059	0208	Reine Canal Study	-	50,000	-	-	50,000
92230	69624		DOTD Match Funding	-	600,000	61,350	-	661,350
92230	71038		R&M - Drainage	120,000	989,539	-	150,000	1,259,539
92230	71039		R&M - Streets Concrete	125,605	760,972	-	200,000	1,086,577
92230	71040		R&M - Asphalt	55,000	248,231	-	75,000	378,231
92230	71042		R&M Ditch Maintenance	-	20,000	-	-	20,000
92230	71043		R&M Grass Maintenance	-	50,000	-	-	50,000
92230	09222		Metal Building @ Pub Ops	-	500,000	-	-	500,000
92230	85001	0193	West Hall and Carroll Rd Land	-	180,000	-	(180,000)	-
92230	85001	0237	Orange St. land	230,000	-	-	-	230,000
92230	85002	0031	Bayou Pattasat Canal Widening	-	200,000	-	-	200,000
92230	85002	0164	Bayou Pattasat Flood Mitg Imp	-	600,000	-	-	600,000
92230	85004	0091	Dellwood Pump Station Generator	-	16,721	-	-	16,721
92230	85008		Machinery & Equipment	-	7,190	-	-	7,190
92230	85008	0170	Schneider Canal PS Rake Maint	-	31,469	-	-	31,469
92230	85009		Vehicles	-	144,388	-	-	144,388
92230	85009	0215	Compact Excavator	-	7,092	(7,092)	-	-
92230	85023		Generator	-	75,000	-	-	75,000
92240	62059	0059	Recreational Sports Park Asses	-	6,500	-	-	6,500
92240	62059	0204	Fire Alarm Control Fritchie	-	7,500	-	-	7,500
92240	62059	0238	Glass Recycling	20,000	-	-	-	20,000
92240	85001	0169	Land for St. Tammany Trace	-	400,000	-	-	400,000
92240	85002	0033	John Slidell Gym & Park Upgrade	-	44,788	-	-	44,788
92240	85002	0034	Tennis Court Upgrades	-	9,242	-	-	9,242

**City of Slidell**  
**City Capital Fund Capital Projects (continued)**  
**2026 Supplemental Budget**

Account Code			Project Description	2026 Adopted Budget	Roll FY Capital	Budget Reallocations Increase / (Decrease)	Proposed Adjustments Increase / (Decrease)	2026 Proposed Budget
92240	85002	0035	Slidell Pool Upgrades	\$ -	\$ 213,069	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 213,069
92240	85002	0040	St. Tammany Trace	-	250,000	-	-	250,000
92240	85002	0064	Skate Park	-	24,731	-	-	24,731
92240	85002	0065	Pickleball Courts	-	37,952	-	-	37,952
92240	85002	0143	Trace, Trailhead & Market Area	-	1,550,000	-	500,000	2,050,000
92240	85002	0205	Lights @ PH, DW & Soccer Field	-	250,000	-	-	250,000
92240	85002	0226	AC Fritchie Gym	-	15,134	27,661	-	42,795
92240	85005	0027	Duckworth Park	-	197,104	-	-	197,104
92240	85005	0073	Mill & Overlay Breckenridge Pa	-	67,000	-	-	67,000
92240	85005	0141	Main St. Lighting Project	-	100,000	-	-	100,000
92240	85005	0142	Olde Towne Beautification	-	93,587	-	-	93,587
92240	85005	0167	Heritage Marina Security Gate	-	36,300	-	-	36,300
92240	85005	0196	Disc Golf Improvements	-	5,137	-	-	5,137
92240	85005	0206	Sound Blanket @ Pickleball	-	40,000	-	-	40,000
92240	85005	0207	Fencing Country Club Park	-	10,000	-	-	10,000
92240	85005	0210	Park Shade	-	50,000	-	-	50,000
92240	85008		Machinery & Equipment	-	15,831	(12,527)	-	3,304
92240	85008	0087	Christmas Lights/Decorations	-	119,274	-	-	119,274
92240	85008	0209	Outside Gym	-	65,000	-	-	65,000
92240	85009		Vehicles	-	35,000	-	-	35,000
92250	62059	0072	Pressure Wash Auditorium	-	475	-	-	475
92250	85004		Building Improvements	-	86,479	-	1,000,000	1,086,479
92250	85004	0245	Public Ops Roof Repairs	-	-	100,000	-	100,000
92270	62059		Professional Services	-	162,175	-	-	162,175
92270	62059	0240	Engineering Software	20,500	-	-	-	20,500
92270	71041		R&M - Culverts	-	19,468	-	-	19,468
92270	85002	0106	Automatic Flood Gate SCADA	-	21,390	-	-	21,390
92270	85005	0114	Olde Towne Crosswalks	-	38,807	-	-	38,807
92270	85005	0168	Retention Pk @ St. Tammany Mall	-	400,000	-	-	400,000
92270	85008	0184	Portable Generator Grant	-	18,400	-	-	18,400
92310	62059	0173	Spill Prevention Control Plan	-	6,500	(6,500)	-	-
92310	85001	0200	Airport Land Transmission Line	-	755,333	-	-	755,333
92310	85002	0228	Runway Sealcoat & Remarkings	-	-	144,000	-	144,000
92310	85002	0239	Airport Upgrades	75,000	-	(13,100)	-	61,900
92310	85023		Generator	-	1,367	-	-	1,367
92550	85005		Land Improvements - fences	-	13,302	-	-	13,302
92550	85005	0120	Public Ops Fence	-	61,699	-	-	61,699
92550	62059	0229	Hangar 13 demo	-	30,000	(30,000)	-	-
92550	85005	0182	Retention Pond Fence Replace	-	13,716	-	-	13,716
			3% pension for City employees (1					
			year encumbrance ONLY)					
New			Land Acquisition	-	-	-	116,325	116,325
New			Tractor with side deck 60" mower	-	-	-	380,000	380,000
New			attachment - Streets	-	-	-	120,000	120,000
New			City website update	-	-	-	50,000	50,000
			Furniture for Main St. Director &					
New			Prosecutor's Office	-	-	-	16,000	16,000
New			Training room - Human Resources	-	-	-	35,000	35,000
New			Lobby fire exit door - Planning	-	-	-	15,000	15,000
			Message Board for traffic control					
New			and public messages	-	-	-	25,000	25,000
			Electric motor for Dellwood					
New			pumping Station	-	-	-	12,000	12,000
			Irrigation flower bed maintenance					
New			throughout the City	-	-	-	100,000	100,000
			Rama Dr. upgrades (repave/close					
New			ditches/etc.)	-	-	-	98,000	98,000
			Cultural Arts equipment related to					
New			public relations	-	-	-	15,000	15,000
			Design of reconstruction of West					
New			Hall Avenue.	-	-	-	250,000	250,000
			Design for the reconstruction of					
New			Northshore Blvd.	-	-	-	250,000	250,000

**City of Slidell**  
**City Capital Fund Capital Projects (continued)**  
**2026 Supplemental Budget**

<u>Account Code</u>	<u>Project Description</u>	<u>2026 Adopted Budget</u>	<u>Roll FY Capital</u>	<u>Budget Reallocations Increase / (Decrease)</u>	<u>Proposed Adjustments Increase / (Decrease)</u>	<u>2026 Proposed Budget</u>
<i>New</i>	Enclosure of open ditches along Olive Dr from Oxford Street to the WP-20.	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 250,000	\$ 250,000
<i>New</i>	Mill, overlay and stripe existing parking lot on Robert St.	-	-	-	225,000	225,000
<i>New</i>	Install sidewalks in Brugier neighborhood	-	-	-	125,000	125,000
<i>New</i>	Ride on scrub machine	-	-	-	20,000	20,000
<i>New</i>	Playground equipment replacement in pocket parks	-	-	-	125,000	125,000
<i>New</i>	Network Switch replacement	-	-	-	200,000	200,000
<i>New</i>	Lobbyist	-	-	-	120,000	120,000
<i>New</i>	New door placement in Mayor's office	-	-	-	55,000	55,000
		<u>\$ 746,105</u>	<u>\$ 14,571,074</u>	<u>\$ 270,884</u>	<u>\$ 4,503,325</u>	<u>\$ 20,091,388</u>

**City of Slidell**  
**Public Works Capital Fund Capital Projects**  
**2026 Supplemental Budget**

Account Code			Project Description	2026 Adopted Budget	Roll FY Capital	Budget Reallocations Increase / (Decrease)	Proposed Adjustments Increase / (Decrease)	2026 Proposed Budget
93002	62059	0041	Statewide Flood Control	\$ -	\$ 231,841	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 231,841
93002	04699		Undesignated	-	20,966	-	-	20,966
93002	05620		CCTV Sewer Lines	-	64,910	-	-	64,910
93002	06618		23 Lee Street PS Rehab	-	49,464	-	-	49,464
93002	07610		27 Street Striping	-	275,760	-	-	275,760
93002	08601		27 SOD-FEMA Infrastructure	-	1,425	-	-	1,425
93002	50601		24 Playground Equipment	-	4,174	-	-	4,174
93002	51122		50 Munis Upgrade	-	22,402	-	-	22,402
93002	85002	0040	St. Tammany Trace Slidell	-	928,914	-	-	928,914
				<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,599,856</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,599,856</u>

**City of Slidell**  
**GOB 2010 Fund Capital Projects**  
**2026 Supplemental Budget**

Account Code			Project Description	2026 Adopted Budget	Roll PY Capital	Budget Reallocations Increase / (Decrease)	Proposed Adjustments Increase / (Decrease)	2026 Proposed Budget
96002	85002	0028	Lee St. Drainage PS Improvement	\$ -	\$ 100,000	\$ (7,431)	-	\$ 92,569
96002	85002	0029	Dellwood Drainage PS Improvement	-	-	7,431	-	7,431
96002	85002	0216	Lindberg Lift Station Rehab	-	145,342	-	-	145,342
				<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 245,342</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 245,342</u>



**City of Slidell**  
**GOB 2016 Fund Capital Projects**  
**2026 Supplemental Budget**

Account Code			Project Description	2026 Adopted Budget	Roll FY Capital	Budget Reallocations Increase / (Decrease)	Proposed Adjustments Increase / (Decrease)	2026 Proposed Budget
97002	62059	0129	CleanQuadripleCulvert W14 Gaus	\$ -	\$ 154,690	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 154,690
97002	69602		Grafton Dr Panel Replacement	-	9,157	-	-	9,157
97002	69610		Eastwood Drive	-	458,125	-	-	458,125
97002	69618		Carey Street	-	87,638	-	-	87,638
97002	69621		Bonfouca Drive	-	178,570	-	-	178,570
97002	69624		Match Funding	-	310,757	-	-	310,757
97002	06114		27 Magnolia Bridge Replacement	-	134,361	-	-	134,361
97002	85002	0066	US 11 Spartan Roundabout	-	908,548	-	-	908,548
97002	85002	0067	Robert Country Club Roundabout	-	1,097,655	-	-	1,097,655
97002	85002	0092	Park Place Drainage	-	825,000	-	-	825,000
97002	85002	0113	N. Camation Rehab St.	-	13,836	-	-	13,836
97002	85002	0127	Terraco St. Pavement Rehab	-	20,915	-	-	20,915
97002	85002	0163	Signal Upgrade SgtAlfred@Cleve	-	104,436	-	-	104,436
97002	85002	0166	Lakewood Rd Improvement	-	82,239	-	-	82,239
97002	85002	0246	Slidell Traffic Signal Upgrade	-	127,800	-	-	127,800
97002	85005	0073	Mill & Overlay Breckenridge	-	550	-	-	550
97002	85005	0114	Olde Towne Crosswalks Phase 2	-	25,015	-	-	25,015
97002	85005	0183	14th to Lindberg Sidewalk	-	46,556	-	-	46,556
97002	85999		Undesignated	-	444,915	-	-	444,915
				<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 5,030,763</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 5,030,763</u>

**City of Slidell**  
**Public Safety Capital Fund Projects**  
**2026 Supplemental Budget**

Account Code			Project Description	2026 Adopted Budget	Roll PY Capital	Budget Reallocations Increase / (Decrease)	Proposed Adjustments Increase / (Decrease)	2026 Proposed Budget
98002	85002	0078	New Police Building	\$ -	\$ 17,150,336	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,150,336
				\$ -	\$ 17,150,336	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 17,150,336

**City of Slidell**  
**Utilities Fund Capital Projects**  
**2026 Supplemental Budget**

Account Code	Project Description	2026 Adopted Budget	Roll FY Capital	Budget Reallocations Increase / (Decrease)	Proposed Adjustments Increase / (Decrease)	2026 Proposed Budget
30003 00100	Reserve for Salaries&Benefits	\$ -	\$ 2,015,063	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,015,063
30003 02306	35 I & I Rehab	-	4,018	-	-	4,018
30003 05220	35 FY 15 I/I Project	-	9,499	-	-	9,499
30003 62059 0165	April 2024 Tornado Recovery	-	40,312	-	-	40,312
30003 07205	LS#408 St. Joseph	-	16,544	(16,544)	-	-
30003 07410	37 NS Blvd Wtr Extension	-	328,920	-	-	328,920
30003 07412	37 Town Center/Voter Wtr Ext	-	200,000	-	-	200,000
30003 07416	37 Meters & Boxes	-	2,600	-	-	2,600
30003 08209	35 PS 508 Heritage Park	-	378,000	-	-	378,000
30003 08321	WWTP Improvement - Design	-	445,907	(445,907)	-	-
30003 08419	37 Water Line Bxten Fremaux	-	300,000	-	-	300,000
30003 08426	37 Water System Design	-	17,006	-	-	17,006
30003 09215	35 Backup Generator LS501	-	3,741	-	-	3,741
30003 09222	Metal Building @ Pub Ops	-	745,627	-	-	745,627
30003 09223	35/37 LED Lights @ Pub Ops	-	52,501	-	-	52,501
30003 09417	37 Light Towers 20	-	74,802	-	-	74,802
30003 09999	Undesignated	-	669,197	(184,099)	-	485,098
30003 50202	35 LS Fencing	-	13,731	-	-	13,731
30003 50204	35 Sewer Ext East I-10	-	107,349	-	-	107,349
30003 50207	35 Wet Weather Pump LS 500	-	35,801	-	-	35,801
30003 50208	35 Trailer	-	1,542	-	-	1,542
30003 50210	35 Pump Station Rehab	-	594,562	-	-	594,562
30003 50401	37 Water Ext East I-10	-	107,351	-	-	107,351
30003 50404	37 Meters and Boxes	-	21,811	-	-	21,811
30003 50405	37 Fire Hydrant Flushers	-	1,234	-	-	1,234
30003 50407	37 Fencing at Water Wells	-	9,045	-	-	9,045
30003 51140	Public Operation Roofing Repai	-	2,550	-	-	2,550
30003 51402	37 Town Center Water Well	-	1,200,000	-	-	1,200,000
30003 69064	Water Transmission Line DHS	-	364,652	(364,652)	-	-
30003 85001 0194	Land by Wastewater Treatment	-	8,751	-	-	8,751
30003 85002 0015	Public Ops Building	-	84,045	-	-	84,045
30003 85002 0042	Water Meter Replacement	-	48,025	-	-	48,025
30003 85002 0051	Water Meter Replacement ARP	-	111,230	-	-	111,230
30003 85002 0052	Aeration Blowers	-	-	1,842,061	-	1,842,061
30003 85003 0013	Protective Shed	-	26,000	-	-	26,000
30003 85004 0012	Lift Station Generators	-	108,042	-	-	108,042
30003 85004 0014	Security System/ccv/wells	-	100,000	-	-	100,000
30003 85004 0061	Aeration Tanks & Clarifiers	-	54,396	(54,396)	-	-
30003 85004 0094	Sandblast & paint diesel tank	-	6,300	-	-	6,300
30003 85004 0099	Recondition Belt Filter press	-	281,091	(281,091)	-	-
30003 85004 0100	CCTV Push Camera	-	259	-	-	259
30003 85004 0101	550 & 250 storage tanks	-	2,947	-	-	2,947
30003 85004 0102	Concrete Water Tank Coating	-	154,400	-	-	154,400
30003 85004 0104	Building Coating	-	113,700	-	-	113,700
30003 85004 0150	Install 2 24" insertion valves	-	175,000	-	-	175,000
30003 85004 0151	Lighting Protection @ Headwork	-	20,597	-	-	20,597
30003 85004 0152	Maint. Building Roof Repairs	-	19,200	-	-	19,200
30003 85008	Machinery & Equipment	-	368,374	-	-	368,374
30003 85008 0093	Aeration Diffusers	-	335	-	-	335
30003 85008 0096	Clarifier Drivers	-	26,100	(26,100)	-	-
30003 85008 0098	Lab Steam Dishwasher	-	927	-	-	927
30003 85008 0105	Bypass Pump	-	115,926	-	-	115,926
30003 85008 0146	Nozzles	-	9,664	-	-	9,664
30003 85008 0147	Mega lite C39550	-	35,000	-	-	35,000
30003 85008 0148	Automatic WaterFlushing Device	-	30,000	-	-	30,000
30003 85008 0149	Portable Parallel analyzer	-	4,224	-	-	4,224
30003 85008 0153	Electric Motor Digester Pump	-	96	-	-	96
30003 85008 0154	ABB AC-VFD Drive Station	-	636	-	-	636
30003 85008 0155	AC-VFD Spray Water Pump Drive	-	999	-	-	999
30003 85008 0156	Electric Motor Spray Water Pum	-	2,812	-	-	2,812
30003 85008 0157	Pressure Tank Bladder	-	53	(53)	-	-
30003 85008 0176	2nd Clarifier 1 \$ 2 Drivers	-	420,580	(420,580)	-	-
30003 85008 0177	AMT 4" Trash Pump	-	4,621	-	-	4,621
30003 85008 0179	Panel Aluminum Backflow Preven	-	1,400	-	-	1,400
30003 85008 0180	Golden Anderson 10" checkvalve	-	1,103	-	-	1,103
30003 85008 0212	Spectrophotometer	-	336	-	-	336

**City of Slidell**  
**Utilities Fund Capital Projects (continued)**  
**2026 Supplemental Budget**

Account Code			Project Description	2026 Adopted Budget	Roll PY Capital	Budget Reallocations Increase / (Decrease)	Proposed Adjustments Increase / (Decrease)	2026 Proposed Budget
30003	85008	0213	Aeration Diffuser System	\$ -	\$ 30,500	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 30,500
30003	85008	0225	WWTP Upgrades	-	6,142	-	-	6,142
30003	85009		Vehicles	100,000	368,523	-	-	468,523
30003	85009	0158	Sewer Cleaner Flush Truck	-	13,006	-	-	13,006
30003	85009	0214	Basin Cleaner Truck (VacTruck)	-	600,000	-	-	600,000
30003	85015		I & I Rehab	-	510,950	-	-	510,950
30003	85016		Water Annual Maintenance	100,000	157,234	-	-	257,234
30003	85017		Sewer Annual Maintenance	250,000	9,645	-	650,000	909,645
30003	85023		Generator	-	48,639	(48,639)	-	-
30003	85025		Safety Light Bars	-	21,905	-	-	21,905
30003	85027		Sewer Lift Station Upgrades	99,040	785,000	-	372,000	1,256,040
30003	85027	0160	Sewer LS Upgrades 312,252,202	-	109,089	-	-	109,089
30003	85999		Undesignated	-	54,905	-	-	54,905
30004	65079		21 LDH Interest	-	150,000	-	-	150,000
30004	65080		18 DEQ Interest	-	776,472	-	-	776,472
30004	65089		18 DHS Interest	-	150,000	-	-	150,000
30004	65201		Bad Debt Expense	-	160,000	-	-	160,000
30550	62059		Professional Services	-	200,000	-	-	200,000
			3% pension for City employees (1					
	New		year encumbrance ONLY)	-	-	-	42,185	42,185
	New		Water & Sewer rate study	-	-	-	50,000	50,000
	New		Lindberg Force Main Design of 10,800 ft.	-	-	-	450,000	450,000
			Wastewater Lift station pumps -					
			First St. - submersible wastewater					
	New		pump (2 @ 53,000)	-	-	-	106,000	106,000
			Wastewater Lift station pumps - Lift					
			station A-1 (Burger King) -					
			submersible wastewater pump (2 @					
	New		22,000)	-	-	-	44,000	44,000
			Wastewater Lift station pumps -					
			College St. - submersible					
	New		wastewater pump	-	-	-	53,000	53,000
				<u>\$ 549,040</u>	<u>\$ 14,252,544</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,767,185</u>	<u>\$ 16,568,769</u>

**City of Slidell**  
**Airport Fund Capital Projects**  
**2026 Supplemental Budget**

Account Code		Project Description	2026 Adopted Budget	Roll FY Capital	Budget Reallocations Increase / (Decrease)	Proposed Adjustments Increase / (Decrease)	2026 Proposed Budget
31319	00101	Ros Operating Reserve	\$ -	\$ 115,278	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 115,278
31319	08901	Survey Work	-	4,482	-	-	4,482
31319	09906	31 Aviation Fuel System	-	110,749	-	-	110,749
31319	51912	31 Undesignated	-	5,677	-	-	5,677
31319	85002	0228 Runway Sealcoat & Remarking	-	101,601	-	-	101,601
31319	85004	Building Improvements	-	1,541	-	-	1,541
31319	85004	0159 Hangar 14 Improvements	-	22,244	-	-	22,244
31319	85004	0195 Hangar 14 Repairs	-	6,020	-	-	6,020
31319	85005	Land Improvements	-	2,549	-	-	2,549
31319	85005	0133 Airfield Lighting Upgrades	-	46,008	-	-	46,008
31319	85005	0134 Taxiway Widening & Overlay	-	81,757	-	-	81,757
31319	85008	Machinery & Equipment	-	1,846	-	-	1,846
31319	85999	Undesignated	-	17,400	(17,400)	28,000	28,000
31319	05825	Airport Master Plan Study	-	4,000	-	-	4,000
31319	80617	Obstructions Ph2	-	126,640	-	-	126,640
31319	98608	Taxiway Reconstruction	-	46,569	-	-	46,569
31319	85002	New Airport Lighting repairs	-	-	37,000	-	37,000
31319	85002	New Hangar 13 repairs	-	-	30,000	-	30,000
31319	85002	0239 Airport Upgrades	-	-	-	110,500	110,500
		3% pension for City employees (1	-	-	-	-	-
		year encumbrance ONLY)	-	-	-	3,775	3,775
New			\$ -	\$ 694,361	\$ 49,600	\$ 142,275	\$ 886,236



# SLIDELL CITY COUNCIL

2045 SECOND STREET  
SLIDELL, LA 70458  
(985) 646-4307

P. O. BOX 828  
SLIDELL, LA 70459-0828  
FAX (985) 643-1854

## REQUEST FOR EXECUTIVE SESSION

Name of Official(s) making request: Thomas Schneidau, City Attorney

For City Council meeting on: January 13, 2026

Reason for request:

1. \_\_\_\_\_ Personnel
2.   X   Strategy Session Collective Bargaining
3. \_\_\_\_\_ Security
4. \_\_\_\_\_ Misconduct
5. \_\_\_\_\_ Extraordinary Emergencies
6.   X   Litigation

Brief Description:

*Kim Ericksen and Jarvis Orellana v. City of Slidell and Joshua D. Turner,*  
No. 2025-12320, Div. D, 22<sup>nd</sup> Judicial District Court, Parish of St.  
Tammany, State of Louisiana (Executive Session; Litigation / Strategy)

Signature: Thomas J. Schneidau

Date Requested: December 18, 2025